City of Carpinteria
City Council Regular Meeting Agenda
Monday, July 14, 2025
Council Chamber, 5775 Carpinteria Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013

5:30 p.m. Regular Meeting
In-Person and Virtual Participation Options

Attendance/Viewing Options:

- Attend the in-person meeting in City Council Chambers at City Hall (5775 Carpinteria Ave.).
- View the meeting live through the City's website (https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/agendas-meetings/).
- View the meeting on Government Access Television Channel 21 (broadcast live and rebroadcast on the Wednesday and the Saturday following the meeting at 8:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m., respectively).
- Call 669-900-9128 (and enter Webinar ID 889 0390 2262) to listen to the meeting.
- Join the City's Zoom webinar by CLICKING HERE. Alternatively, you can join the Zoom webinar by logging on to www.zoom.us, downloading the application, selecting "Join Meeting", and entering Webinar ID 889 0390 2262.
- Spanish interpretation will be available at the in-person meeting and through the City's Zoom webinar.

Public Comments

- Provide a live public comment in City Council Chambers at City Hall (5775 Carpinteria Ave.).
- Provide a live comment through the City's Zoom webinar platform (through the link provided above). To make public comments through this platform please use the "raise your hand" feature to notify staff that you would like to make a public comment during designated public comment times. Once it is your turn to provide a public comment, staff will unmute your microphone and you will be given a designated amount of time to provide your comment. At the end of your comment, staff will once again mute your microphone.
- Submit a written comment (as either a general public comment or on a specific agenda item) to be distributed to Council Members by **12:00 P.M. on the day of the meeting** by either submitting your comment via (1) email to PublicComment@carpinteriaca.gov, or (2) the **eComment** link on the City's agenda website available at https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/agendas-meetings/. Please reference the agenda item to which your comment pertains. Although written comments become part of the record, they will not be read aloud at the meeting.

Please note that the City will make every effort to make the meeting accessible virtually; however, if one of the above virtual attendance/viewing or public comment options is unavailable due to technological issues, you are invited to take advantage of one of the other participation options outlined above (including attending and providing public comment in-person in the City Council Chambers). Additional options may be made available at the meeting.

Levine Act Warning

Applicants and their agents before the City Council are subject to the campaign disclosure provisions detailed in Government Code Section 84308. No City Council Member may accept, solicit, or direct a contribution of more than $500 from any party for 12 months following the date a final decision is rendered by the City. No City Council Member may accept, solicit, or direct any contribution from an agent of the party during the same time frame. This prohibition commences when an item involving the entitlement has been placed on the City Council's agenda for a public meeting, when the City Council Members knows the action is within the City Council's jurisdiction and it is reasonably foreseeable that it will come before the City Council as a decisionmaker, or when the proceeding is before the City Council for its decision. A party to a City proceeding —which includes both applicants and agents—shall disclose on the record of the proceeding any contribution of more than $500 made to any Council Member by the applicant, or any donations made by the agent, during the preceding 12 months. No party to a City proceeding, or agent, shall make a contribution to a Council Member during the proceeding and for 12 months following the date a final decision is rendered by the City. Prior to rendering a decision on a City proceeding, any Council Member who received contribution of more than $500 within the preceding 12 months from any party, or who received any donations from an agent, to a proceeding shall disclose that fact on the record of the proceeding, and shall be disqualified from participating in the proceeding. However, if any Council Member receives a contribution that otherwise would require disqualification, and returns the contribution within 30 days of knowing about the contribution and the relevant proceeding, the Council Member shall be permitted to participate in the proceeding. If you believe that these provisions apply to you or a Council Member, please inform the City Clerk at the earliest possible opportunity. Failure to do so may affect the City's ability to process your application.

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

COUNCILMEMBER(S) REQUEST FOR REMOTE PARTICIPATION UNDER AB 2449: The City Council may consider Councilmember(s) request to participate in the meeting

remotely under the regulations of AB 2449 by making the necessary findings and voting on whether the Councilmember(s) may participate remotely.

AGENDA MODIFICATIONS: The City Council may modify the regular agenda by tabling items, adding urgency items to the agenda, or changing the order in which items are considered. Changes to the Consent Calendar are considered at the time the Consent Calendar is considered.

INTRODUCTIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS:

1. A Proclamation Designating July 2025 as Park and Recreation Month in the City of Carpinteria. *(Requires taking public comment and approval prior to the City Council reading and presenting the proclamation.)*

2. Certificates of Commendation Awarded to Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) trainees and trainers.

3. Introduction of New Employee: Lexi Persoon, Aquatics Program Coordinator.

4. Annual Member Agency Update Presentation from Central Coast Community Energy.

TEMPORARY ADJOURNMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOLDING THE MONTHLY MEETING OF THE CARPINTERIA LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

RECONVENE THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL

PUBLIC INFORMATION REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

This may include updates on law enforcement activity within the City from a Sheriff's Office representative or a report from a representative of the First District Supervisor's Office.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

The City Manager will report to the City Council regarding various City and/or community events and/or matters of interest. There will be no City Council discussion except to ask questions or refer matters to staff; and no action will be taken unless listed on a subsequent agenda or as otherwise specified below.

a. City Employee Updates
b. Updates on Capital Improvement Projects
c. Updates on Development Applications
d. Other City/Community Updates

PLANNING COMMISSION ACTIONS

The City Council may vote to appeal a decision of the Planning Commission to itself by majority vote (CMC 14.78.040(2)).

PUBLIC COMMENT ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

This is a time for public comments on matters not otherwise on the agenda but within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. The Mayor may establish reasonable regulations for public comment based on the time available and/or the number of persons waiting to speak. Typically, the Council's practice has been to limit each speaker to three minutes. The audio-visual system in the Council Chamber is not available for speaker use during the general Public Comment period.

The City and the City Council are not responsible for the content of statements made during the public comment period, or the factual accuracy of any such statements.

CONSENT CALENDAR: Items on the consent calendar are considered to be routine and are normally enacted by one unanimous vote of the Council. If you wish to speak on a consent calendar item, please do so during the public comment period provided at the beginning of this item.

5. Approve the minutes of the regular meeting held June 23, 2025.

6. Receive and file the Expenditures for the period beginning June 16, 2025 and ending July 3, 2025.

7. Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project in an amount not-to-exceed $48,710 for a total amended agreement amount of $379,440. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

8. Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for updating the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan in an amount not-to-exceed $24,825 for a total amended agreement amount of $62,790. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS:

9. Review of 2024 Carpinteria home sales prices and setting of the 2025 in-lieu affordable housing fee pursuant to Carpinteria Municipal Code Chapter 14.75, Inclusionary Housing Requirement.

   Recommendation: Receive and file the report on the City's home sales prices for the 2024 calendar year and the 2025 affordable housing in-lieu fees for condominiums and single-family dwellings.

Staff Presenter: Syndi Souter, Senior Planner

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

10. Authorization for the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not-to-exceed $1,619,993 for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

Staff Presenter: John L Ilasin, Public Works Director

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

11. A Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting for Sidewalk Repairs through the Cooperative Purchasing Contract by the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority.

Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager to execute a Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting for sidewalk repairs in the amount of $62,157.41 through the Cooperative Purchasing Contract by the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

Staff Presenter: John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

12. Award of Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. for the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project.

Recommendation: Award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $471,437 for the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

Staff Presenter: Shay Darrington, Engineering Technician

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

13. A Construction Contract for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project to Toro Enterprises, Inc.

Recommendation: (1) Award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $908,610 for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project, (2) Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to provide engineering support services during construction in an amount not-to-exceed $25,900 for a total amended agreement amount of $179,863 for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project, and (3) Approve a budget appropriation in the amount of $385,000 to the Capital Improvements Fund of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Capital Improvements Program Budget for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

Staff Presenter: Shay Darrington, Engineering Technician

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

14. Appointment of CalPERS Retired Annuitant David Durflinger as an Extra Help – Public Works Director, for the period July 28, 2025 through October 31, 2025.

Recommendation: Appoint CalPERS retired annuitant David Durflinger to the position of Extra Help – Public Works Director on a temporary, interim basis pursuant to Government Code Section 21224, for the period of July 28, 2025 through October 31, 2025.

Staff Presenter: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

PUBLIC HEARING:

15. (1) Adoption of Resolution No. 6413, thereby initiating proposed amendments to the City's Local Coastal Program and Carpinteria Municipal Code, Title 14: Zoning, to amend the City's zoning map to rezone APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040 from Industrial/Research Park ("M-RP") to Residential/Mixed Use ("RMU") and (2) Direct staff to initiate negotiations with the property owner of APNs 001-180-032

and -040 concerning possible terms for a Development Agreement related to the rezoning and future redevelopment of the subject properties.

Recommendation: Consider a request to rezone two parcels (APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040) from M-RP to RMU. Approval and adoption of Resolution No. 6413 (Attachment A) would initiate the amendments to the Carpinteria Local Coastal Program, and Carpinteria Municipal Code Title 14: Zoning. If the Council elects to initiate the rezone, the Council should also provide direction to staff concerning entering into a negotiation and possible terms for a Development Agreement between the City and property owner.

Staff Presenter: Mindy Fogg, Principal Planner

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

CONSIDERATION OF ANY ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT CALENDAR AND/OR OTHER AGENDA ITEMS REQUESTED TO BE ADVANCED

MATTERS CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS: NONE

OTHER BUSINESS:

16. Resolution No. 6414, approving the application for the Land and Water Conservation Fund Grant for the Carpinteria Community Pool Project.

    Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 6414, approving the submission of a Land and Water Conservation Fund grant application for the Carpinteria Community Pool Project. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

    Staff Presenter: Jeanette Gant, Parks, Recreation & Community Services Director

    a. Staff Report
    b. Public Comment
    c. City Council Determination

17. Professional Services Agreement with Clifford Moss to Support Community Outreach and Education Related to the City's Fiscal Sustainability Efforts.

    Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services agreement with Clifford Moss in an amount not-to-exceed $100,000 to provide strategic outreach and education services related to the City's long-term funding needs and overall fiscal sustainability efforts. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

Staff Presenter: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager

a. Staff Report
b. Public Comment
c. City Council Determination

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE: The City Council will discuss local, state and/or federal legislation under consideration and decide whether to direct staff to place a matter(s) on a future City Council agenda for consideration.

COMMITTEE REPORTS, INQUIRIES AND OTHER MATTERS PRESENTED BY COUNCILMEMBERS

Informational reports from Councilmember representatives on the committees, commissions and organizations listed below. This is also an opportunity for Councilmembers to request information from staff or seek support from fellow Councilmembers for future agenda items.

1. Appointees to Other Government Agencies

    a. Beach Erosion Authority for Clean Oceans and Nourishment (BEACON) (Mayer/Alt. Clark)
    b. California Joint Powers Insurance Authority (CJPIA) (Solórzano/Alt. Clark)
    c. Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG)(Clark/Alt. Nomura)
    d. Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (APCD)(Clark/Alt. Nomura)
    e. Central Coast Community Energy (3CE) (Goleta/Alt. Nomura)
    f. Santa Barbara Mosquito and Vector Management District (Joe Franken)
    g. Santa Barbara Metropolitan Transit District (Solórzano)

2. Regional Committees

    a. Channel Counties Division, League of California Cities (Nomura/Alt. Solórzano)
    b. Santa Barbara Joint Affordable Housing Task Group (Mayer/Alt. Alarcon)
    c. Santa Barbara County Elected Leaders Forum to Address Homelessness (Mayer/Alt. Alarcon)
    d. South Coast Youth Safety Partnership (Solórzano/Alt. Mayer)
    e. Multijurisdictional Solid Waste Task Group (Mayer/Alt. Alarcon)

3. Joint and Standing Committees

    a. City Council/Economic Vitality Committee (Alarcon & Mayer)
    b. City Council/Public Safety Committee (Clark & Nomura)

c. City Council/School Board Committee (Mayer and Solórzano)
d. City Council/Utilities Committee (Nomura & Clark)
e. City Council/First District Supervisor Committee (Alarcon & Mayer)
f. City Council Finance/Budget Committee (Alarcon & Clark)
g. Transportation Committee (Clark & Mayer)
h. Development Review Committee (Joint Committee membership from City Council, Planning Commission and Architectural Review Board) (CC: Clark & Nomura) (PC: To Be Selected by Planning Commission) (ARB: Stein & O'Connor)
i. General Plan and Coastal Plan Update Committee (Joint Committee membership from City Council and Planning Commission) (Solórzano & Clark) (PC: Benefield and Salant)
j. Public Facility Site Acquisition/Development Committee (Clark & Nomura)
k. Sustainability Committee (Nomura & Solórzano)
l. Public Engagement Committee (Solórzano & Nomura)

4. Ad Hoc Committees

a. E-Conveyance Committee (Mayer & Alarcon)

5. Appointed Representatives to Area Boards & Committees

a. Community Media Access Center (Gary Dobbins)
b. County Library Advisory Committee (Glynn Birdwell)

ATTENDANCE OF COUNCILMEMBERS FOR FUTURE MEETINGS

ADJOURNMENT

The next regular City Council meeting will be held on Monday, July 28, 2025 at 5:30 p.m.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (805) 755-4403 or the California Relay Service at (866) 735-2929. Notification two business days prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements for accessibility to this meeting.

Materials related to an agenda item submitted to the City Council after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public review at the City Clerk's Office, located at 5775 Carpinteria Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013 or by going to the City's website at https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/agendas-meetings/.

This agenda was posted on Thursday, July 10, 2025, in the City Clerk's Office, on the City Hall Public Notices Board, and on the Internet.

Agenda Section: Presentations
Agenda Item No.: 1
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

A PROCLAMATION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA DESIGNATING JULY 2025 AS PARK AND RECREATION MONTH IN THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA

WHEREAS, *Parks and Recreation is an integral part of communities throughout the country, including the City of Carpinteria, and promotes health and wellness by improving both physical and mental well-being; and*

WHEREAS, *spending time in nature positively impacts mental health by increasing cognitive performance and overall well-being, while helping to alleviate conditions such as depression, attention deficit disorders, and Alzheimer's disease; and*

WHEREAS, *community parks encourage physical activity by providing space for sports, hiking trails, swimming pools, and other amenities that support active lifestyles; and*

WHEREAS, *the City's Parks, Recreation & Community Services Department is a leading provider of healthy meals, nutrition services, and related education; and*

WHEREAS, *recreational programming and educational activities—such as out-of-school programs, youth sports, and environmental education—are critical to the healthy development of children and youth; and*

WHEREAS, *parks and recreation services contribute to economic vitality by increasing property values, expanding the local tax base, supporting tourism, aiding business retention, and reducing crime; and*

WHEREAS*, Parks and Recreation is fundamental to the overall well-being and quality of life of the Carpinteria community; and*

WHEREAS, *parks and natural areas preserve the ecological beauty of the community and offer residents of all ages opportunities to connect with nature and enjoy the outdoors; and*

WHEREAS, *the U.S. House of Representatives has designated July as Parks and Recreation Month; and*

WHEREAS, *the City of Carpinteria recognizes and celebrates the benefits derived from its Parks and Recreation resources.*

NOW, THEREFORE, *the City Council of the City of Carpinteria hereby proclaims July 2025 as* ***"PARKS AND RECREATION MONTH"*** *in the City of Carpinteria.*

IN WITNESS THEREOF*, the Mayor has hereunto set their hand and caused the official seal of the City of Carpinteria, California, to be affixed this 14th day of July, 2025.*

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor
City of Carpinteria

ATTEST:

Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk

Agenda Section: Presentations
Agenda Item No.: 2
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Diane Coolidge

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Susan Dale

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Barbara Fakinos

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Vanesa Fantauzzi

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Jennifer Henry-Stoller

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Brian Lane

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Monica Love

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Diana Ornelas

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Jonathan Stoller

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

CITY OF CARPINTERIA INCORPORATED SEPT. 28, 1965 CARPINTERIA, CALIF.

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Jeffrey Wilky

in recognition of your successful completion of the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Suzette Chafey

in recognition of youe leadership in delivering the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Bob Strojek

in recognition of youe leadership in delivering the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Certificate of Commendation

The City Council of the City of Carpinteria presents this Certificate of Commendation to

Anthony Rodriguez

in recognition of youe leadership in delivering the Carpinteria Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training, which empowers residents with essential skills to help protect the Carpinteria community in the event of a disaster.

July 14, 2025
Date

Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

Agenda Section: Presentations
Agenda Item No.: 4
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Annual Member Agency Update Presentation from Central Coast Community Energy.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Receive and file the presentation from Central Coast Community Energy.

Sample Motion: I move to receive and file the presentation from Central Coast Community Energy.

DISCUSSION

The Central Coast Community Energy (3CE) will provide the City Council with a presentation on the following:

- 2024 Energy Highlights
- Renewable Energy Progress
- Battery Energy Storage Systems
- Supply Trend
- Utility Scale Battery Safety
- Our Energy Future
- Community Engagement & Programs
- Public Agency Programs
- Community Investment
- Legislative Update

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There are no financial considerations presented.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There are no legal nor risk management considerations presented.

OPTIONS

1. Receive and file the presentation (staff recommendation).
2. Provide direction to staff.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

Das Williams, Senior Advisory for Policy and Legislative Affairs
Spencer Brandt, Community Relations Manager
Judi Young, Senior Customer Accounts Manager

ATTACHMENTS

A. 3CE's 2024 Annual Report
B. Presentation Slides

Staff contact: Brian C. Barrett, City Clerk
(805) 755-4403; brianb@carpinteriaca.gov

Brian C. Barrett
Signature

Reviewed by: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400, ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Ryan Kintz
Signature

ATTACHMENT A

3CE's 2024 Annual Report

2023-24 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT*

FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR HOMES AND BUSINESSES

3CE is helping our communities and our customers save money while transitioning transportation, households, and businesses from fossil fuels to clean, all-electric power

Plug into technical assistance and rebates for batteries, EVs & chargers, all-electric agriculture equipment and appliances

Nearly $15 million available in rebates and incentives for households, businesses, and public agencies

NEW CONSTRUCTION ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM REBATES BUILT MORE THAN 200 NEW, ALL-ELECTRIC AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS IN 2024

3CE CUSTOMERS ARE DOING MORE WITH THEIR ENERGY

$11 million in total rebates distributed
$4 million in rebates distributed to equity projects
Since 2018, more than 7,000 customers received rebates

RESIDENTIAL BATTERY REBATE PROGRAM EMPOWERS CUSTOMERS

Rebate covers equipment and installation, allowing participants to charge batteries during the day when renewables are available and electricity prices are lowest, and discharge batteries end-of-day during peak times when prices are highest

REBATES HAVE FUNDED ELECTRIFICATION FOR OUR CENTRAL COAST SINCE 2018

2,843 Electric Vehicles
2,085 EV Chargers
1,633 Projects for EV Readiness
38 Electric Buses
746 All-Electric Water Heaters & HVAC Systems
1,458 All-Electric Affordable Housing Units
93 Agricultural Equipment Electrification Projects

*3CE's Fiscal Year runs Oct. 1 – Sept. 30



"When it was time to replace one of our fleet vehicles, we knew we wanted to explore electric options. 3CE's rebates made the decision even easier. Their program was straightforward and provided a significant incentive that helped us make the switch to electric. We've seen a noticeable decrease in our fuel costs without any compromise in our service to our customers. Thanks to 3CE, the all-electric truck purchase was a true win-win for the Aromas Water District and the community we serve."

— Robert Johnson,
General Manager,
Aromas Water District

3CE GIVES YOU THE POWER TO **DO MORE WITH YOUR ENERGY**

- Plug into rebates for EVs & chargers, all-electric agricultural equipment and household batteries and appliances
- Reduce local emissions for healthier air
- Take control of your energy usage
- Support your local economy
- Give your community a voice in the statewide energy conversation
- Make California's grid cleaner and more reliable

Central Coast Community Energy

Main Office
70 Garden Court, Suite 300
Monterey, CA 93940

Northern Office
2601 Porter St.
Soquel, CA 95073

Southern Office
1026 Palm Street
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

POWER FOR GOOD
Learn More
www.3CEnergy.org/about-us

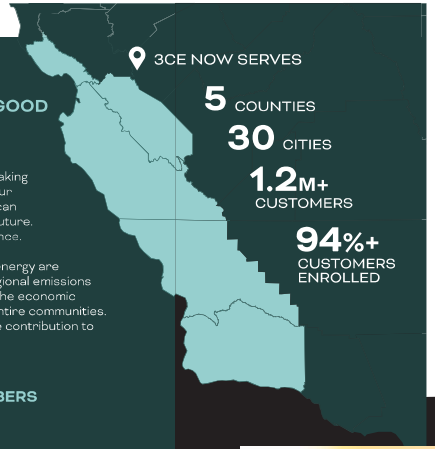


Central Coast Community Energy

ANNUAL REPORT 2024

"The rebates we received through this program will allow us to transport kids to where they need to be, even from rural areas. We couldn't have done this without the help of 3CE funds."

— Kris Sihler,
Transportation Manager, Santa Cruz City Schools



WORKING TOGETHER, AND USING **POWER FOR GOOD**

Simply by being a 3CE customer, you empower 3CE to invest in local communities and build a cleaner, more reliable grid for all Californians. And by taking advantage of our rebates to electrify your transportation, home, or business, you can speed the transition to a clean-energy future. Every 3CE customer is making a difference.

The impacts of locally controlled clean energy are profound. Together, we are reducing regional emissions for cleaner, healthier air and improving the economic health of households, businesses, and entire communities. As a 3CE customer, you make a valuable contribution to powerful progress.

MEETING COMMUNITY MEMBERS WHERE THEY ARE

Covering Ground

Regional offices in Monterey and San Luis Obispo; Santa Cruz office opening in 2025
160 community events attended, supported, and/or hosted
41 memberships with local community-based organizations
16 farmworker outreach events
7 webinars in English and Spanish
2 community workshops

Spreading the Word

Spanish-language services and material
Underserved Communities Action Plan to reach underserved communities
Forums tailored for solar, commercial, and agricultural customers
Workshops for contractors, builders, affordable housing developers, and community advocates
Addressing the unique needs of our diverse Central Coast

Giving You Greater Control Over Your Electricity Needs

Providing a choice for service to all electricity customers
Residential Battery Rebate Program
OhmConnect partnership
Hourly Flex Pricing Pilot

2024 CLEAN ENERGY HIGHLIGHTS

Sourcing Renewable Energy

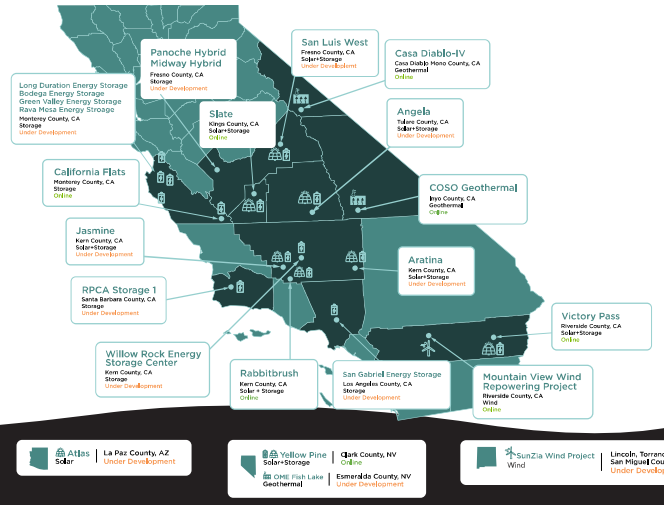
avoided more than **445,000** metric tons of CO2 in 2023, the equivalent of taking **105,911** gasoline-powered passenger vehicles off the road for a year.

Sourced 409 Megawatts

of clean & renewable energy in **2024,** enough to power **350,850** households

3CE Lowers Energy Costs via Power Prepayment

3CE's Prepay Program for Power Purchase Agreements has delivered significant benefits. By prepaying for electricity through a $648 million bond issuance in 2023, 3CE is projected to reduce energy costs by nearly 11.4% over the initial seven-year period of the bonds, saving customers $32.9 million.







BUILDING CAPACITY ADDING NEW RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES TO THE GRID

Atlas Solar

1 gigawatt solar energy generation
150 megawatts for 3CE customers*
*Enough to power 105,100 homes

Aratina Solar + Storage

530 megawatts solar energy generation
600 megawatts battery storage capacity
120 megawatts for 3CE customers*
*Enough to power 90,000 homes

GENERATING RESULTS DELIVERING NEW RENEWABLE ENERGY

Victory Pass Solar + Storage

200 megawatts solar energy generation
50 megawatts battery storage capacity
100 megawatts for 3CE customers*
*Enough to power 68,000 homes

POWERFUL PROGRESS TOWARD 100% RENEWABLE ENERGY

2022	2023	2024-25	2026	2027
20% LOAD 234 MW Geothermal Solar Wind	**24% LOAD** 309 MW Geothermal Solar Wind	**29% LOAD** 409 MW Geothermal Solar Wind	**49% LOAD** 757 MW Geothermal Solar Wind	**56% LOAD** 849 MW Geothermal Solar Wind
46 MW Battery Storage	85 MW Battery Storage	110 MW Battery Storage	381 MW Battery Storage	584 MW Battery Storage

Innovative Renewable Energy Generation

Casa Diablo Geothermal, Mono County, CA
One of 21 new renewable energy projects 3CE has supported, the Casa Diablo Geothermal Plant is California's newest and most innovative geothermal energy generation site. Geothermal energy is clean and reliable 24 hours a day, and 3CE and its customers played an integral role in bringing this landmark project to fruition.

The Future of Energy Storage

Willow Rock Energy Storage Center, Kern County, CA
Battery storage capacity is essential for California's transition to carbon-free energy. Willow Rock Energy Storage isn't your typical battery; instead of lithium, it uses compressed air to generate power on demand. By supporting projects like this, 3CE customers are contributing to revolutionary innovation.

ATTACHMENT B

Presentation Slides



3CE Annual Update

City of Carpinteria

July 14, 2025

Central Coast Community Energy

Together, Power for Good



Central Coast Community Energy

2024 Energy Highlights



Sourced 409 Megawatts

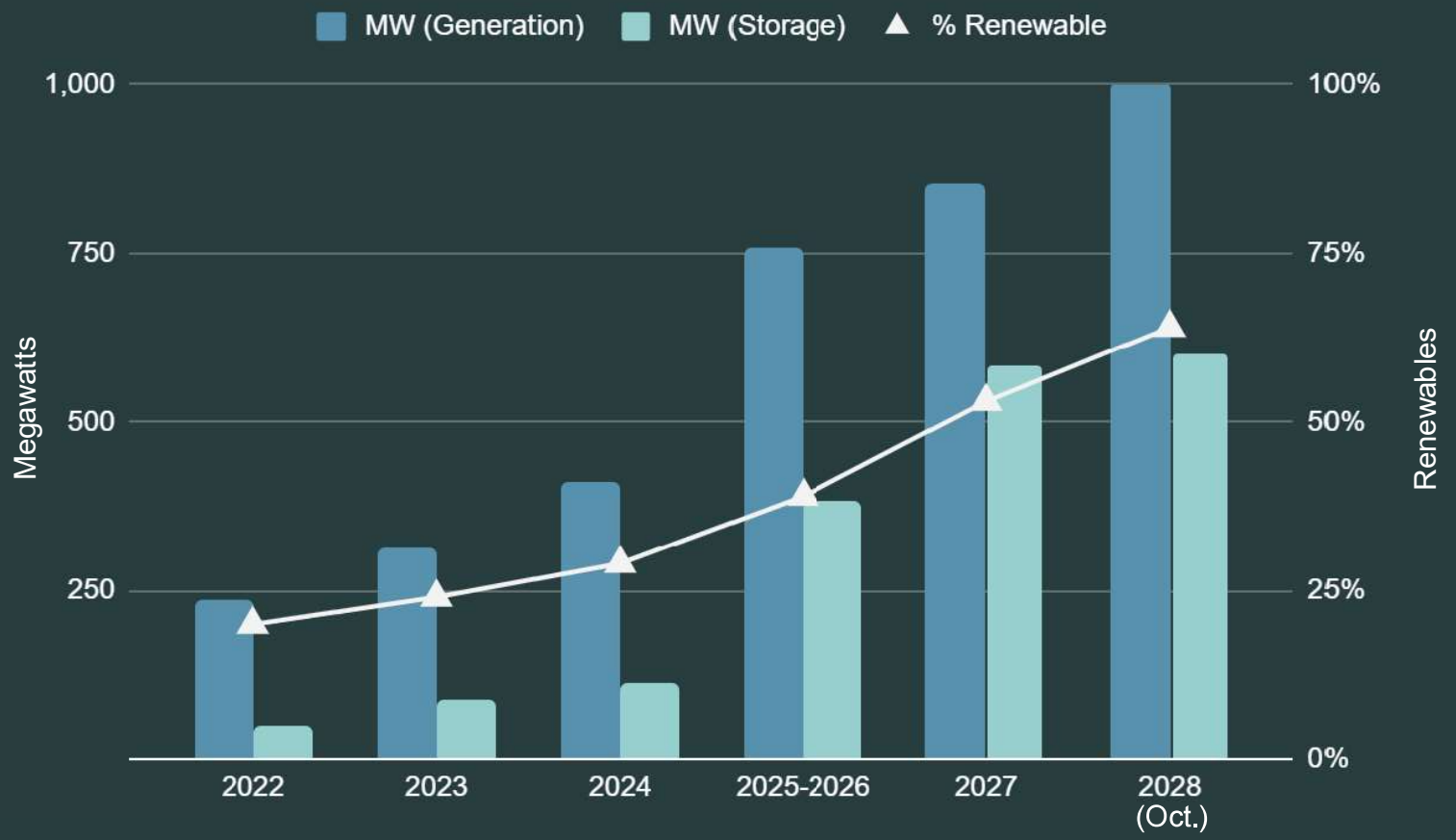
of clean & renewable energy in 2024, enough to power 350,850 households with renewable energy.

Sourcing Renewable Energy

avoided more than 445,000 metric tons of CO_2,the equivalent of taking 105,911 gasoline-powered passenger vehicles off the road for a year.

Central Coast Community Energy

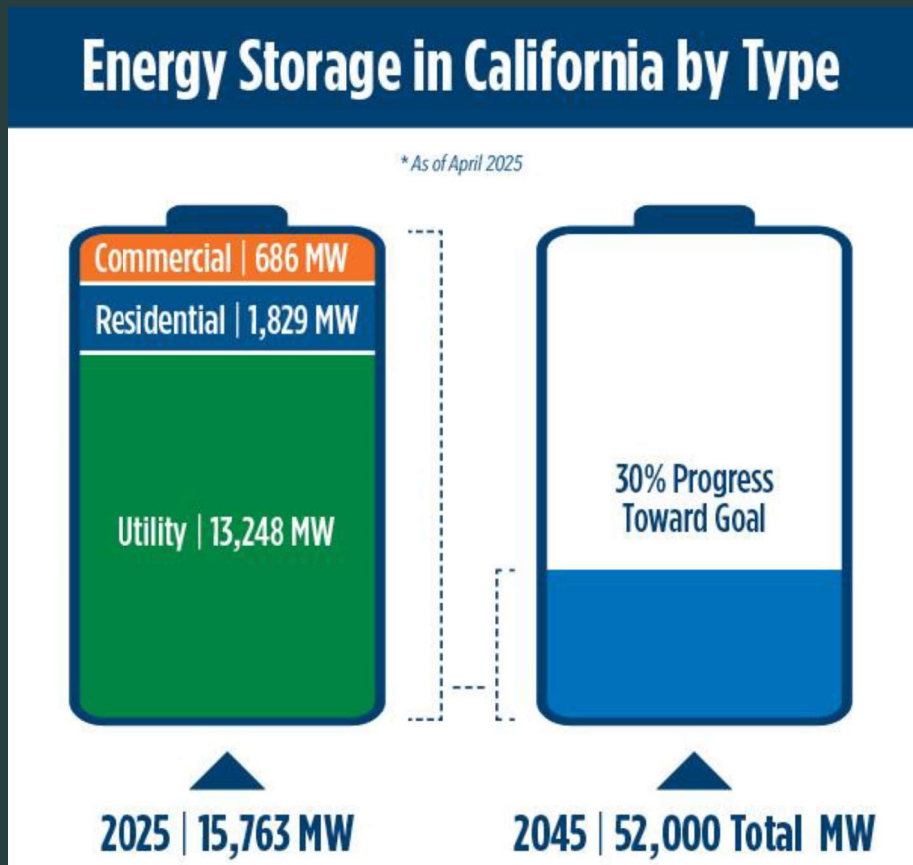
Renewable Energy Progress



Battery Energy Storage Systems

Support the Renewable Transition

- Balances intermittent renewables
- Supports stability
- Reduces reliance on fossil fuels
- Drives affordability
- Empowers customers

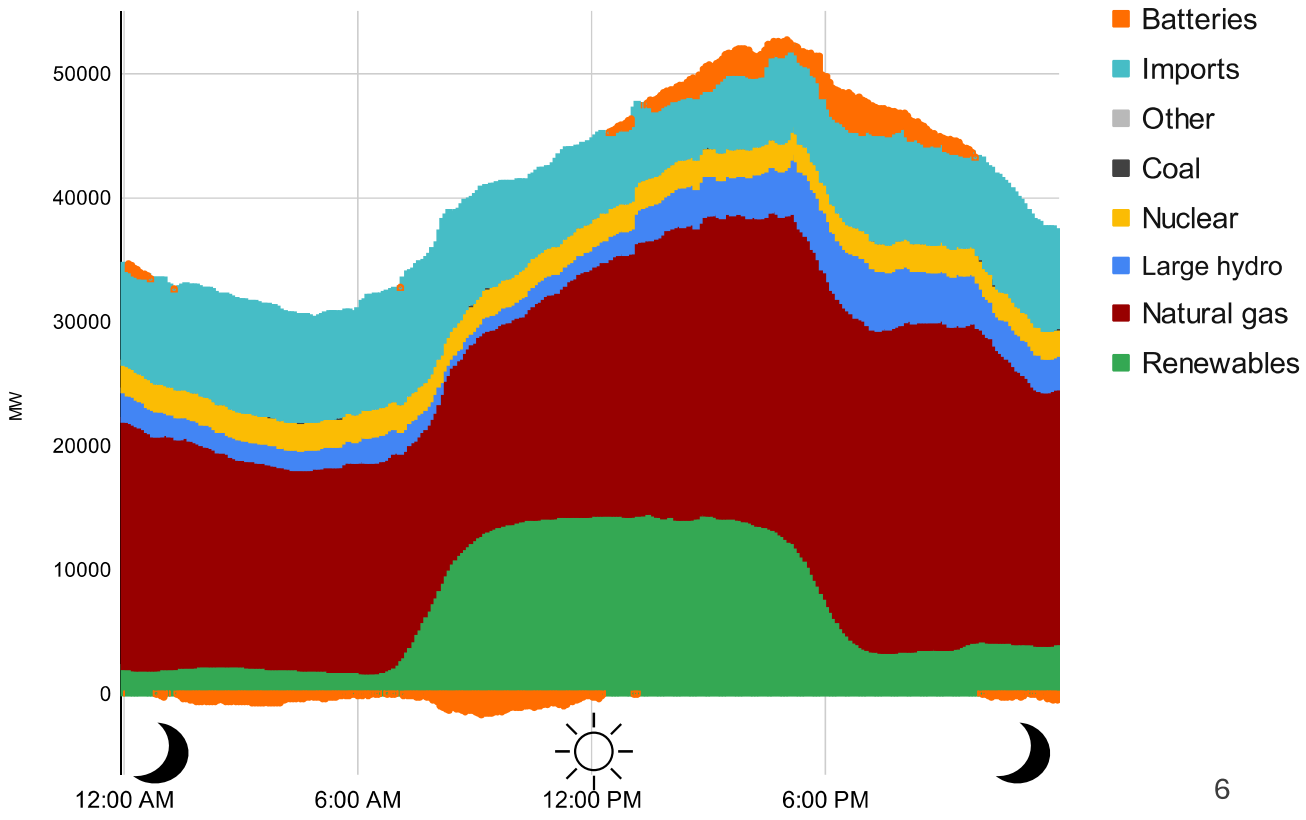


Central Coast Community Energy

Supply Trend September 2022

Central Coast Community Energy

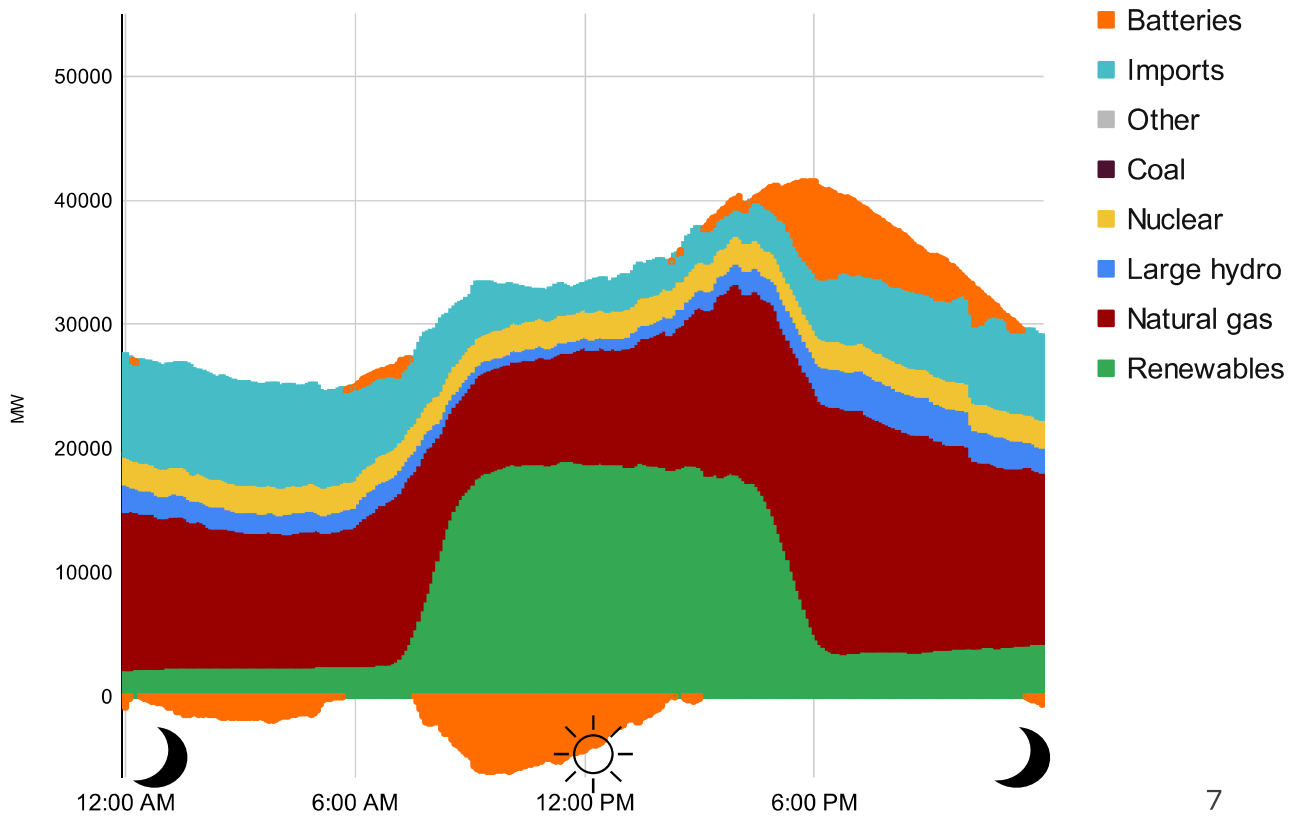
- Labor Day Weekend 2022
- Flex Alert
- Text message from Governor's Office



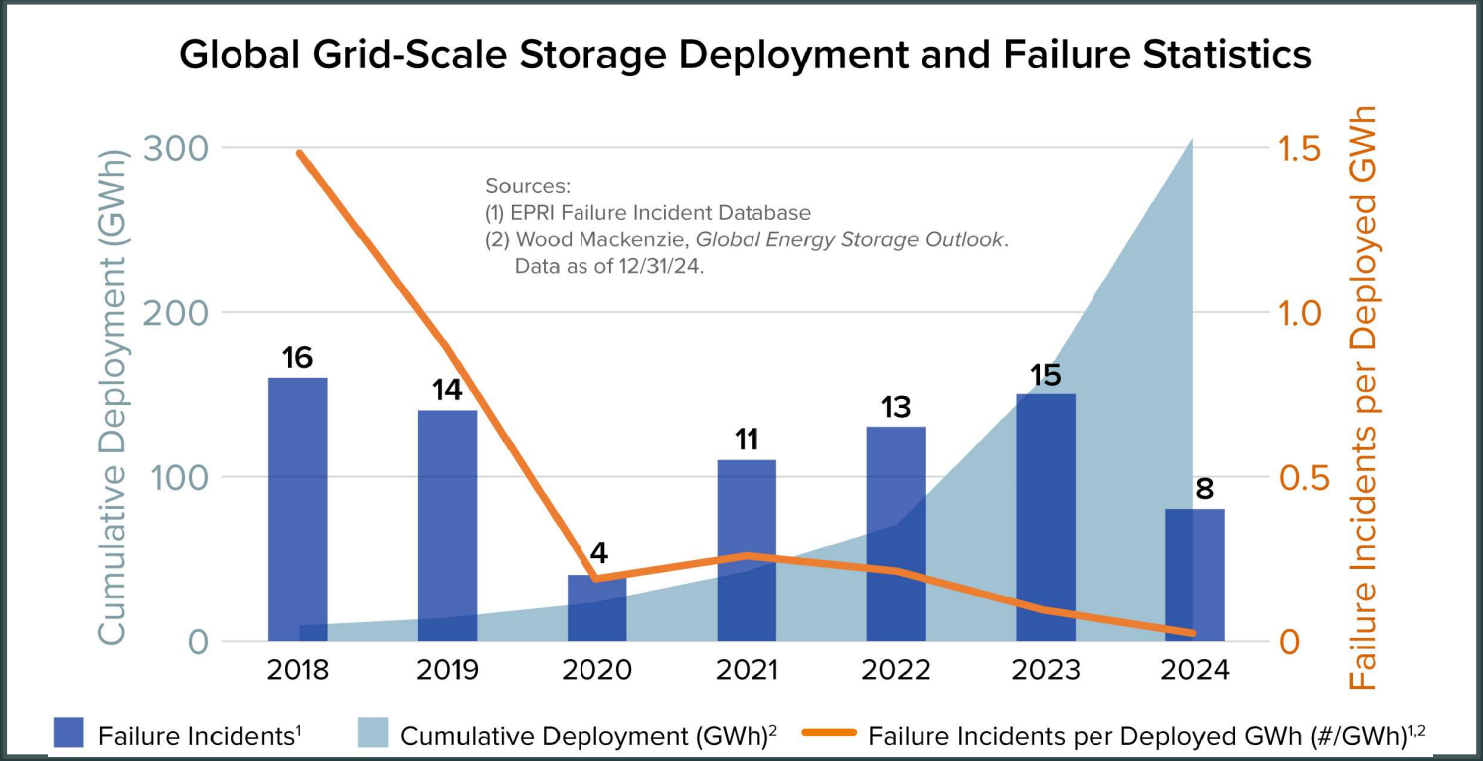
Supply Trend July 2024

Central Coast Community Energy

- **Independence Day holiday weekend 2024**



Utility Scale Battery Safety



Central Coast Community Energy

Our Energy Future

New Renewable Energy Project



Willow Rock Energy Storage Center

- Storage is essential for CA's transition to carbon-free energy
- Utilizes compressed air to generate power on demand
- Largest compressed air energy storage project in the world
- 200 megawatts for 3CE customers

Our Energy Future

New Renewable Energy Project



Atlas Solar

- 150 megawatts for 3CE customers
- Enough to power 105,100 homes

Our Energy Future

New Renewable Energy Project



Aratina Solar + Storage

- 120 megawatts for 3CE customers
- Enough to power 90,000 homes

Central Coast Community Energy

Online Now

New Renewable Energy Project



Victory Pass Solar + Storage

- 100 megawatts for 3CE customers
- Enough to power 68,000 homes

Community Engagement



- Ongoing outreach through events, webinars, and workshops
- Added bilingual staff and expanded translated materials
- Adopted Underserved Communities Action Plan
- Increased access with interpreters and bilingual promotion

Community Programs



Electrify Your Ride

$1,000-4,000
$150,000



Electrify Your Home

$17,385
$2,500 per unit



New Construction Electrification Program

$5,000 ADU
$250,000



Agricultural Electrification Program

$75,000



Residential Battery Rebate Program

$13,000

Central Coast Community Energy

Public Agency Programs



Plan Your Fleet

Fleet & Charging Infrastructure Plans



Electric Bus Program

$400,000



Charge Your Fleet

Up to $150,000



Electrify Your Fleet

Up to $150,000



Reach Codes Program

Assistance for development and adoption

Central Coast Community Energy

Making a Difference
Community Investment



Snapshot of Rebates & Incentives:

- 2,843 electric vehicles
- 2,085 EV chargers
- 1,663 projects for EV readiness
- 38 electric buses
- 746 all-electric water heaters & HVAC systems
- 1,458 all-electric affordable housing units
- 93 all-electric agriculture equipment projects

Community Investment

Rebates & Incentives



City of Carpinteria 3CE Investment:

- $ 48,698 – Charge Your Fleet
- $ 44,032 – Plan Your Fleet
- $ 3,000 – Electrify Your Home
- $ 104,718 – Electrify Your Ride

City of Goleta 3CE Investment:

- *$ 14,000 – Electrify Your Fleet*
- *$ 57,116 – Reach Code Technical Assistance*
- *$ 75,000 – Planning & Implementation Grant*
- *$ 400,000 – Electric Bus Program*
- *$ 27,000 – Electrify Your Home*
- *$ 515,275 – Electrify Your Ride*

Legislative Update

- EV and Home Energy Tax Credits
- Federal Taxes and & Tax Credits
- Resource Adequacy Slice of Day
- Pathways Initiative (SB 540)

Central Coast Community Energy

Thank You!

Contact Us:

- **Northern Region:** Sophia Schwirzke (sschwirzke@3ce.org)
- **Southern Region:** Spencer Brandt (sbrandt@3ce.org)
- **Senior Advisor for Policy and Legislative Affairs:** Das Williams (dwilliams@3ce.org)

Learn more & apply for programs at **3Cenergy.org**

Central Coast Community Energy

facebook.com/3CEnergy

centralcoastcommunityenergy

@3Cenergy

CARPINTERIA LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
5775 Carpinteria Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
MONDAY, JULY 14, 2025
5:30 P.M.

---

1. Call to order and roll call.

2. Confirmation of legal noticing and procedural requirements of meeting.

3. Public Comment – This is the time for public comments on matters not otherwise on the agenda but within the subject matter of the Carpinteria Library Board of Trustees.

4. Approval of minutes of the regular meeting held June 9, 2025.

5. Carpinteria Community Library Monthly Report – July 2025.

   Recommendation: Receive and file the report.

6. New Business & Discussion.

7. Adjournment.

The Carpinteria Library Board of Trustees agenda and any associated staff reports will be available on Thursday, July 10, 2025 on the City's Website: https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/agendas-meetings/. The Carpinteria Library Board of Trustees agenda and staff reports are part of the City Council agenda for its regular meeting of July 14, 2025. Please see "TEMPORARY ADJOURNMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF HOLDING THE MONTHLY MEETING OF THE CARPINTERIA LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES." Details and procedures on how to provide public comment and participate in the meeting through telephonic means are available on the posted City Council agenda at https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/agendas-meetings/.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact Brian Barrett, City Clerk at brianb@carpinteriaca.gov or (805) 755-4403. Notification two business days prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements for accessibility to this meeting. This agenda was posted on Wednesday, July 9, 2025, in the City Clerk's Office, on the City Hall Public Notices Board, and on the Internet.

CARPINTERIA LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
5775 Carpinteria Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013

REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
MONDAY, JUNE 9, 2025

---

1. Call to order and roll call.

President Alarcon called the meeting to order at 5:49 pm.

Boardmembers present:	Boardmember Al Clark Boardmember Julia Mayer Boardmember Wade T. Nomura Vice President Mónica J. Solórzano President Natalia Alarcon
Staff members present:	Michael Ramirez, Chief Executive Officer Jena Shoaf Acos, Legal Counsel Ryan Kintz, Assistant Chief Executive Officer Eric Castro, City Librarian Brian C. Barrett, Secretary

2. Confirmation of legal noticing and procedural requirements of meeting.

Secretary Barrett acknowledged that all legal noticing and procedural requirements have been met.

3. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

4. Approval of minutes of the regular meeting held May 12, 2025.

There was no public comment.

Motion by Boardmember Nomura, seconded by Boardmember Clark, to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held May 12, 2025. Upon voice vote, the motion carried unanimously.

5. Carpinteria Community Library Monthly Report – June 2025.

Recommendation: Receive and file the report.

City Librarian Castro presented the staff report.

There was no public comment.

Motion by Vice President Solórzano, seconded by Boardmember Nomura, to receive and file the report. Upon voice vote, the motion carried unanimously.

6. New Business & Discussion.

There was no new business nor discussion.

7. Adjournment.

President Alarcon adjourned the meeting at 6:09 pm.

_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC, Secretary

City of Carpinteria

LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES AGENDA STAFF REPORT
July 14, 2025

ITEM FOR LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONSIDERATION

Carpinteria Community Library Monthly Report – July 2025

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Receive and file the report.

Sample Motion: I move to receive and file the Carpinteria Community Library report.

BACKGROUND

The Carpinteria Community Library, established by Ordinance No. 747 on June 14, 2021, and added to the Municipal Code, Chapter 2.38, also established a Library Board of Trustees (section 2.38.030) to meet at least once a month.

The purpose of this agenda item is to provide Council an update on the Library's programs, outreach efforts, operations, and staff changes, if any.

DISCUSSION

Program and Collection Updates:

The 2025 Summer Reading Program, "Take Me To Your Reader", started on June 13 and continues until August 2. The program aims to provide an enriching, family-friendly experience through a variety of educational and engaging activities. Participants may pick up complimentary reading logs at the library to track their progress and earn weekly prizes for time spent reading. There are currently 136 registered summer reading participants.

For the month of July, the Library has the following events scheduled:

- **Family Movie Night** – July 18 at 5:30 PM in the Library Community Room.
  A family-friendly film screening with complimentary popcorn.

- **SB Museum of Natural History Astronomy Family Program –** July 24 at 4:00 PM in the Library Community Room. Participants will uncover the wonders of the universe in this hands-on activity led by an educator from the Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.

- **Family Movie Night –** July 25 at 6:00 PM in the Library Community Room. A family-friendly film screening with complimentary popcorn.

- **End of Summer Touch Down! Natalia Bilingual Music Concert –** August 2 at 11:00 AM in the Library Community Room. Musician Nathalia Palis will host a fun and interactive presentation of her original bilingual music for children.

The Library teamed up with Women Economic Ventures (WEV) to host a Financial Empowerment class, taught entirely in Spanish. The class took place on two Mondays, June 16 and June 23, in the Library Community Room. A group of 12 people joined in to learn important financial skills, including how to make a budget, pay off debts, manage their cash, and work towards achieving their big money goals for the future. As a participant said: “This was a wonderful moment to expand my understanding of money management!”

The Library launched a free, introductory English as a Second Language (ESL) class on Saturdays from 9:30 to 11:00 a.m., running from June 21 through August 9 in the Library Community Room. All thirteen available spots were filled quickly. This initial session is being used to assess community interest and determine the feasibility of offering an ongoing series of ESL classes at the Library.

In collaboration with community members, the Library is hosting its annual Beach Bingo program — the “World’s Safest Bingo!” — every Thursday from July 3 to August 28 at 6:00 p.m. on Carpinteria Beach at the end of Linden Avenue. Join us for a fun-filled evening by the ocean with family-friendly games, great company, and chances to win exciting prizes.

The Library will offer a new Citizenship Test Preparation Class on Tuesdays, beginning July 8, for a series of four sessions held in the Library Community Room. Participants will have the opportunity to receive free assistance from a local lawyer in completing their citizenship application.

The Library has established a Seed Lending Library featuring an initial collection of 57 varieties of vegetable seeds. The goal is to encourage the community to grow plants from seeds and then save seeds from their healthiest crops, helping keep the Seed Library self-sustaining for future gardeners. The Library hopes this program inspires people to learn about gardening, discover the joy of growing their own food, and enjoy the rewards of their harvest.

The Library is partnering with the Mexican Consulate to offer an informational session for the Mexican immigrant community in Carpinteria. The date and location are still being finalized. The session will cover topics such as dual citizenship for U.S.-born children,

passport applications, how to schedule appointments with the consulate, and other available consular services.

Teens and young adults are invited to join the Spanish Conversation Group, held every Tuesday at 2:00 p.m. in the Library Community Room. This is a great opportunity to practice and improve Spanish skills over the summer. The group is recommended for non-native speakers at intermediate to advanced levels, but native Spanish-speaking youth are also welcome to participate.

Staff Updates:

Seasonal part time position: The position has been filled, and the new Recreation Leader started on June 20. He will be assisting with the Summer Reading Program.

Student Intern: The Library is hosting a high school intern, sponsored by the Carpinteria Friends of the Library, who began on June 20. She will be assisting with social media and website maintenance.

Community Engagement Library Specialist: The recruitment closed on June 11. First round interviews are tentatively scheduled for the week of July 14. The City received a number of qualified applicants.

Library Outreach:

On June 21, the Library participated in the "United Hands Support Fair" at the Carpinteria Children's Project, a community event to support Carpinteria immigrant families. The Library emphasized the need of a Family Preparedness Plan for Immigration emergencies.

On June 28, the Library participated in the Independence Day Parade. Library staff, Library Advisory Commissioners, volunteers, and friends joined together to represent the Library, walking in the parade and sharing Library pride and enthusiasm with the community. Participants handed out bookmarks and coloring books, stickers, and were met with cheers and waves from parade-goers, highlighting just how much the Library means to the City.

Library Strategic Plan Update: The Library is moving forward with the final stages of its strategic planning process. Below is the schedule for upcoming reviews and presentations:

- **July 14:** Final review with Strategic Planning Consultant Akiliah Manuel and the Library Director.
- **July 30:** Release of the printed Strategic Plan to the community.
- **August 4:** Presentation to the Library Advisory Commission.
- **September 8:** Presentation to the Library Board of Trustees.

This timeline ensures that key stakeholders remain informed and engaged as the Library implements the strategic plan.

Literacy Program: In response to the increasing demand for English language tutors, the Library offered a new tutor training session on June 19 from 5 to 7 PM in the Library Community Room. As a result, six new tutors are ready to be matched with prospective learners.

The process of pairing tutors with learners is ongoing, and staff are pleased to report that there are currently 17 active tutor-learner pairs.

Operations:

Restroom renovation: Contractors completed renovations in the Library restrooms, including new flooring, updated plumbing, new toilets, new tile, and updated electrical systems. The Library is in full operation as of Tuesday, June 10, 2025.

Patio refresh: Bids for the renovation are being reviewed, and construction of the new patio will begin soon. This project will be funded through donations made to the Friends of the Library in honor of Brad Smith, a beloved member of the Friends' Board and a longtime supporter of the Library.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The Library programs and resources are consistent with the actions of the City Council concerning the establishment of a municipal library.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

All resources and activities are budgeted in the FY2025-2026 Library budget.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

As determined necessary and appropriate, staff consults with the City Attorney's Office and risk managers of its insurance entity, the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority, in order to ensure compliance with legal requirements and best practices.

OPTIONS

1. Receive and file.
2. Direct staff as appropriate.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

None

ATTACHMENTS

No attachments

Staff contact:
Eric Castro, City Librarian
(805) 684-4314, ericc@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Staff contact: Jeanette Gant, Director of Parks, Recreation and Community Services
(805) 755-4449, jeanetteg@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400, ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450, michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

MEMORANDUM

Memorandum

Date: **July 3, 2025**

To: Michael Ramirez, City Manager

From: **Chief Rich Brittingham**

Subject: City of Carpinteria – June 2025 Monthly Report

cc: Ryan Kintz, Assistant to the City Manager

City of Carpinteria
Chief's Recap

4800 Blk Fifth St (CARP) 529 PC (False Impersonation)

The victim reported a suspect had intercepted an e-mail chain between her and her attorney's office. The suspect posed as the victim by making small changes to her e-mail address. The suspect instructed the victim's attorney to send $500,000 to an account out of New York. The attorney sensed something was amiss and contacted the victim over the phone for confirmation, and the transaction was never processed.

Carp Skate Park (Carp) 242 PC (Battery)

An unidentified male adult accosted a child at the Skate Park for wearing a "Trump" hat. The suspect told the child he would accost/harass the child until the child left or removed his Trump hat. The suspect then intentionally ran his skateboard into the child's ankle. The child went home and reported the incident to his mother. No suspect was located.

Carp Ave/Linden Ave (Carp) 372 PC (Public Nuisance)

Deputies responded to the intersection of Carpinteria Avenue and Linden Avenue for a report of a fight between protestors. Upon arrival it was observed that two individuals were attempting to rile the peaceful protesters. The protesters called 911 and both were detained. One suspect was standing in the intersection blocking cars from driving through and was subsequently arrested and booked into SBJ without further incident.

3300 Blk Foothill Rd (Carp) 532 PC (Theft by False Pretenses)

The victim received a notice on her computer that she contracted a virus and called the listed number(s) to rectify the issue. The person she contacted instructed her to go to the bank and withdraw an amount of money. Someone then came to her residence that evening and collected $20,000 cash that she placed in an envelope. The same person called back the next day asking for more money, and the victim became suspicious and reached out to a friend who told her she had been scammed.

1000 Blk Casitas Pass (CARP) 532 PC (Theft by False Pretenses)

The victim reported a male and female suspect scammed her by convincing her she would get a percentage of a winning $1,000,000 lottery ticket if she would help them. The two suspects convinced the victim to withdraw money from the nearby bank teller and give them her jewelry and bag of clothes, which she bought from Goodwill, in exchange for a percentage of the winning ticket. After the victim gave the suspects $760, jewelry, and the bag of clothes, they gave her a receipt and told her to go into Albertsons, and when Albertsons informed her, they thought she was scammed, she left Albertsons and found the suspects had left the scene.

[redacted]

Community Outreach

- Chief Brittingham was interviewed on the local radio show, "Bryan's Radio Lunch Truck".
- Deputy Pereyra will be giving her scam presentation on 08/14/25 at the Lion's Club.

[redacted]

Criminal Investigations Bureau
City of Carpinteria Investigations

Case Overview (June 2025 Stats)

Number of new cases forwarded to investigations: 34

Number of cases suspended: 1

Number of cases assigned: 1

Number of cases closed by arrest: 1

Number of cases closed by other: 30

Number submitted for complaint: 1

Number of current active cases: 14

Chief's Message

Please remember to call 911 (non-emergency number if it is not critical) immediately for a law enforcement response when crimes are committed, especially when the suspect displays violent behavior.

Non-Emergency Dispatch Number: 805-683-2724

- Peaceful Protests-
  During the recent protest, the agitators attempted to get the crowd hyped and cause a commotion. The protesters truly conducted a peaceful protest. But please remember not to participate in any physical altercations with those breaking the law. Call 911 and let your law enforcement handle the situation.

- Scams continue-
  As we can see, the scamming of Carpinteria citizens continue monthly. If you have a venue and/or audience that could benefit from a scam presentation, please reach out to me via email or telephone and we can arrange a presentation.

Respectfully,

Chief Rich Brittingham

Rich Brittingham, Lieutenant
Santa Barbara County Sheriff's Office
South County Operations Division-Coastal
City of Carpinteria-Chief of Police Services
805-568-3388 Office

Commander's Recap
Coastal Patrol Bureau

June 01, 2025 to June 07, 2025

Tuesday 06/03/2025

1031 NARC El Carro Ln at Sterling Ave (CARP) Goodwin

[redacted] was contacted sitting in his vehicle. During a consensual search of [redacted] person, deputies discovered what appeared to be methamphetamines, cocaine, and a used meth pipe with narcotics residue inside. During a search of the vehicle deputies located the following in hidden compartments: a folded dollar bill with cocaine inside, .22 caliber rounds, and 9mm "blank" rounds. [redacted] was cited and released on scene.

1235 529 4800 block Fifth St (CARP) Schoenneman

Victim reported that a suspect had intercepted an email chain between her and her attorney's office. The suspect posed as the victim by making small changes to her email address. The suspect instructed the attorney to send $500,000 to an account out of New York. The Attorney sensed something was amiss and contacted the Victim over the phone for conformation. The victim told him what happened, and he was able to stop the transaction. The Victim believes the suspect is someone she was romantically involved with in the past and is in an ongoing civil lawsuit with him.

1142 647(a) PC Linden Ave at Sandyland Rd (CARP) Cole

Deputies were dispatched to the parking lot at Linden at the beach for the report of a male, later identified as [redacted], touching himself while watching children play at the beach. He was associated with a white Chevy van. Deputies spoke to the witness and after speaking to the witness and an infield show, deputies arrested [redacted] for 647(a) PC and booked him into SBJ.

2243 2800 VC Hwy 101 south at Bailard (CARP) Hernandez

Dispatch broadcasted a BOL for a vehicle that had fled from SBPD. Officers had initiated a traffic enforcement stop for lighting violations and the driver fled at a high rate of speed. A short time later, I observed the vehicle drive past my location, Reynolds onramp to Hwy 101 south, at a high rate of speed. The vehicle was observed driving at approximately 90 MPH and a traffic stop was initiated when it had slowed to 60-65 MPH. The driver, [redacted] (Oxnard resident), accelerated and a pursuit was initiated. Deputies followed the vehicle south on Hwy 101 into Ventura while coordinating with CHP to take over the pursuit. The vehicle traveled between 100-110 MPH. CHP took over primary of the pursuit Hwy 101 approaching the Hwy 126 interchange. At this time, Deputies terminated their involvement. A short time later, CHP advised the pursuit had terminated after a PIT maneuver was conducted in the area of Rice and 5th Street, Oxnard. Once the vehicle was stopped, the driver failed to comply with orders, then fled from the vehicle, with his dog. A short foot pursuit ensued and the driver was taken into custody without further incident. He was booked into Ventura County Jail, by CHP, for violations of 2800.2 VC, 148(a)(1) PC, 23152(f) VC, 11550 H&S, and 11377 H&S.

Saturday 06/07/2025

0145 DUI Franciscan/Via Real (CARP) 25-5898 Hernandez

Traffic enforcement stop initiated for lighting violation. Oxnard resident, [redacted], was found to be DUI. She provided a breath sample, 0.15% BAC. She was booked into SBJ.

Commander's Recap
Coastal Patrol Bureau

June 8, 2025 – June 14, 2025

Monday June 9, 2025

1021 PC 979/273.65(a) 4600 block Carp Ave (Carp) Goodwin
Deputies were dispatched for a child custody dispute disturbance. Upon arrival deputies contacted [redacted], who was found to have an active county warrant for violations of PC 979 & 273.65(a). [redacted] was arrested and transported to SBJ and booked without further incident. CWS arrived and took custody of the child to find a suitable home.

1614 PC 459/ PC 530.5 5400 block Carpinteria Ave (Carp) Cole
A male suspect, who was described as a tall, skinny white male wearing a red ball cap, blue jacket, and two-tone baseball t-shirt, entered Starbucks and made two separate transactions from his phone using two different Starbucks digital accounts. The Starbucks employee received two phone calls shortly after from two victims stating they had charges from the Carp Starbucks that wasn't made by them. Deputies contacted the victims via telephone, and both of them had other charges at the Carp Starbucks from previous dates as well. At the time of this report, the suspect has not been identified.

Tuesday June 10, 2025

0816 PC 243(b)/148(a) Casitas Pass Plaza (Carp) Cole
[redacted] was inside CVS spraying sample perfumes and left shortly after. Deputies located [redacted] near Tyler's Donuts and conducted a routine records check which revealed that she had an active SBPD no bail warrant for violations of PC 243(b) and 148(a)(1). [redacted] was arrested for the warrant and given a formal trespass admonishment to not return to the CVS.

1220 PC 4600(A) 4795 Carpinteria Ave (Carp) Goodwin
[redacted] was seen by Deputies walking near Reyes Market and was known to have an active SBSO warrant. Deputies contacted her and conducted a routine records check which confirmed that [redacted] had an active warrant, she was arrest and transported to SBJ.

1321 PC 243(e)(1) 4090 Via Real (Carp) Cole
Deputies responded to a domestic dispute. The male was arrested for DV charges and an EPO was granted.

1441 242 Carp Skate Park (Carp) Cazarez
An unidentified male adult accosted a child at the Skate Park for wearing a "Trump" hat. The suspect told the child he would accost/harass the child until the child left or removed his Trump hat. The suspect then intentionally ran his skateboard into the child's ankle. The child went home and report the incident to his mother. The suspect was described as a WMA with a short beard, a green hat, and white T-shirt.

1918 PC 647(f) 5900 block Hickory Street (Carp) Van Duzer
Deputies responded for a report of an individual under the influence and being aggressive with family. [redacted] displayed signs of slurred speech, unsteady gait and a strong odor of alcohol. [redacted] was placed under arrest for 647 (f) pc and transported to SBJ.

Wednesday June 11, 2025

1014 11357 Carpinteria High School (Carp) Sandu
A 17-year-old student was found to be in possession of THC vape pen. Referral was sent to Juvenile Probation.

Thursday June 12, 2025

0021 065 4200 Via Real (Carp) Wreede
Deputies contacted [redacted], who was causing a disturbance in the Motel 6 lobby. [redacted] was found to have a $101,000 felony warrant for escape from work furlough out of Los Angeles. LASD confirmed they would pick up and [redacted] was arrested and booked.

Friday June 13, 2025

1409 065/166c1 5500 block Carpinteria Av CARP Brady

Deputies responded to a domestic. Upon arrival it was determined that no violence occurred, but the male was violating a restraining order and had a warrant. He was arrested and booked without incident.

Saturday June 14, 2025

1024 PC 372 Carp Ave/Linden Ave (Carp) Brady

Deputies responded to the intersection of Carpinteria Avenue and Linden Avenue for report of a fight between protestors. Upon arrival it was observed that the suspect, [redacted], was standing in the intersection blocking cars from driving through. [redacted] action was in violation of California Penal Code 372, he was arrested and booked into SBJ without further incident.

1114 532 PC 3300 block Foothill Rd (Carp) Lt. Brittingham

The victim received a notice on her computer that she had a virus and called the listed number(s) to rectify the issue. The person she contacted, a "[redacted]", instructed her to go to the bank and withdrawal an amount of money. Someone then came to her residence that evening and collected $20,000 cash that she placed in an envelope. This is a violation of Section 532 PC.

0038 647f/148 5600-blk Carpinteria Ave. Nova/Hunter

Suspect [redacted] (58) was intoxicated and sitting in the driver's seat of his 25-year-old white full size Chevrolet van that was parked at the curb. He was surrounded with empty beer cans that he had just consumed. He refused to provide his DOB and was argumentative/ uncooperative. He refused to exit the vehicle and tried to lock the doors but deputies entered the vehicle and removed him. No injuries sustained. Suspect booked for drunk in public and 148(a)(1)PC.

0256 H&S 11357/008 Holly/Sandyland Nova

A consensual contact was initiated on a parked vehicle. The driver, [redacted] was in possession of marijuana in violation of H&S 11357. The Juv. passenger was driven home to Santa Barbara City and handed over to her mother.

Commander's Recap
Coastal Patrol Bureau

June 15, 2025 – June 21, 2025

Monday June 16, 2025

0836 065/NARC 4300 block Verano Drive (CARP) Goodwin
The suspect, [redacted], was contacted for operating a vehicle with false registration tabs and expired registration. Upon conducting a routine records check, it was found that the suspect had an active no bail warrant from San Luis Obispo County. The suspect was arrested for the warrant along with possession of drug paraphernalia H&S 11364(a), suspended driver VC 14601.2(a), and false registration tabs 4462.5.

1029 VAN 4188 Carpinteria Ave (CARP) Cole
Deputies responded for a vehicle accident between two vehicles which caused minimal damage to the curb but damaged some of the plants in the vegetation north of the sidewalk

0038 NARC 4200 Via Real (Carp) Hernandez
Vehicle observed parked in the red zone in front of Motel 6. During the investigation, a marijuana pipe was on the front passenger seat with a small amount of marijuana in the bowl. A search of the vehicle revealed a used meth pipe with a usable amount of meth in the bowl. The driver was cited and released.

0110 NARC 5464 Carpinteria Ave (Carp) Van Duzer
Observed vehicle travelling eastbound on Carpinteria avenue from Casitas Pass with tinted windows and expired registration in violation of 4000(a)(1) CVC and 26708 CVC. Traffic stop conducted. The driver gave consent to search the vehicle. Two bindles of methamphetamine and two pipes recovered. Driver cited and released.

0304 NARC/094 Carp Ave at Rincon Rd (Carp) Hernandez
The suspect was contacted at the intersection and was not found in violation of any laws. The suspect walked south on the dirt path into the bluffs area. While checking the area east of the intersection, for a vehicle the suspect said belonged to him, deputies discovered a Glock gun case, and a used meth pipe, in plain view. Deputies remained in the area and the suspect eventually returned. The vehicle was searched, and a Glock 30 was found in the unsecured gun case, three loaded mags in the glove box, two meth pipes, and a baggie with meth. The suspect was transported and booked into SBCJ.

Tuesday June 17, 2025

1519 VC 10851 5700 Via Real (CARP) Cole
Victim reported his 2024 Felling construction trailer was stolen on Via Real around June 5, 2025. Victim stated he left the trailer parked on the street without a lock on the hitch. At the time the trailer was stolen there were no plates on the trailer and there was no suspect information.

0027 NARC 4558 Carpinteria Avenue (CARP) Van Duzer
Observed vehicle travelling eastbound on Via Real towards Santa Ynez Avenue with non-operative headlamp and license plate lamp (in violation of 24400 CVC & 24601 CVC). Traffic stop was conducted, and the driver gave consent to search vehicle. One folded dollar bill containing cocaine was recovered from the driver's wallet. One folded ten-dollar bill containing cocaine was recovered from the passenger's wallet. Driver had thirteen year old misdemeanor warrant for 415 pc in WANDA. Driver and passenger cited and released.

Wednesday June 18, 2025

1548 PC 647f/CVC 23222 1018 Casitas Pass Rd (CARP) Sanabria

Deputies responded to Albertsons to check the welfare of a male subject passed out in a vehicle. The vehicle's registered owner was asleep in the driver's seat with vomit on his shirt and the passenger compartment of the vehicle. There was an open bottle of vodka on the passenger seat. The bottle was approximately three-quarters empty, and the lid was off. [redacted] had a distinctive cross hanging around his neck, which he had apparently used as a stencil because there were numerous sprayed versions of it on the asphalt all around his vehicle. There was silver spray paint on the cross, and a half full can of spray paint on the floor behind the driver's seat. [redacted] admitted drinking, but said his car would not start so he could not leave. When deputies attempted to have him call a friend to pick him up and look after him, [redacted] became belligerent and uncooperative, shouting, swearing, and disturbing the peace. A records check showed that [redacted] drivers license had expired. Attempts to find somebody who could take legal responsibility for his vehicle met with further abuse. [redacted] was arrested for being in violation of PC 647(f) and CVC 23222. His vehicle would not start, the windows could not be closed and it was full of personal belongings. It was towed for safekeeping.

Thursday June 19, 2025

2040 415D 5436 Carpinteria Ave Wreede/Sr Dep Rodriguez

Deputies responded to Figuroa St and Thompson Rd, Ventura for a CHP Domestic Violence turnover which initiated in the Starbucks parking lot in Carpinteria. The RP told CHP Dispatch, she observed two subjects arguing and the male hitting a female inside a vehicle prior to it leaving. CHP located the vehicle and contacted the occupants prior to calling SBSO Dispatch. Upon arrival, deputies contacted the male and female which had been separated by CHP. After interviewing both parties, it was determined no crime had occurred and the argument was verbal only. The RP was also contacted, and she advised she was unable to clearly see inside the vehicle which was parked two stalls away and had tinted windows. A report was authored for documentation purposes.

Friday June 20, 2025

2007 415M 5049 Sixth St (CARP) Wreede

Responded to a complaint of loud music from a live band at Island Brew. The RP lives on the 4800 block of Third St. I responded to the RP's residence and the music was barely audible but not loud or obscene. Using the department Decibel meter, determined the volume to be 45dB. I contacted the RP and provide options moving forward.

Saturday June 21, 2025

1339 PC 459.5 Smart & Final (CARP) S/D Brady/ Sanabria

Deputies responded to Smart & Final for a report of a theft that had occurred. The RP provided a description of the suspect and deputies located [redacted] near 5320 Carpinteria Ave. [redacted] consented to a search of a trash bag he was carrying, and deputies located an unopened cold to the touch box of nacho taquitos. [redacted] ultimately admitted to stealing the taquitos because he was hungry. [redacted] was issued a citation for being in violation of PC 459.5 and the taquitos were returned to Smart & Final.

1400 PC 646.9 3400 block Padaro LN (CARP) SGT Banks/Pereyra

Deputies responded for a call of trespassing. After further investigation it was discovered [redacted] has been harassing and stalking the RP. While reviewing phone calls and text messages it was clear [redacted] was not allowed on the property and made about 20 calls and sent over 100 text messages in a 24-hour period. In the text messages he threatened to return to the property and admitted being on the property while the RP was not home. Deputies drove around the area but were unable to locate [redacted]

1810 415M 5049 Sixth St (CARP) Hernandez

RP from Third St called to report loud music from Island Brew. During a response, it was determined the music could be heard, at a low volume, when the train, traffic and helicopter were not in the area. In addition, when the RP unmuted his television to the level he had when he called, the music was slightly audible if an effort was made to focus on the band and not the tennis match, he was watching. Incident report taken to document the call for service.

0328 PC 646.9 (Follow Up) 3400 block Padaro Lane Hernandez

While driving in the 3400 block of Padaro Lane, the suspect vehicle from the previous shift was observed parked in front of the victim's residence. Contact was made with the victim who opened the gate and directed deputies to a cottage where the suspect would likely be. Deputies made contact with the suspect, who complied with commands and was taken into custody without incident. The suspect was arrested and booked for violations of 646.9(a) PC and 459 PC.

Commander's Recap
Coastal Patrol Bureau

June 22, 2025 – June 28, 2025

Sunday June 22, 2025

0508 459PC 1069 Casitas Pass Rd (CARP) Hernandez

Deputies responded to an alarm at the clubhouse at Shepards Place Apartments. Deputies discovered [redacted] (a transient from Bakersfield) entered the locked clubhouse and intended to charge her cell phone. She was arrested and booked into jail.

1253 488 PC/ NARC Shepard Mesa Rd (CARP) Rodriguez

Unknown female suspects (possibly 3 females) were seen driving a vehicle on Shepard Mesa Rd. The females exited the vehicle to take mail from one residence and a package from another residence. The RP witnessed it on a security camera and was able to provide us with a vehicle description and a license plate. The vehicle was found abandoned in a driveway on Casitas Pass Rd. Deputies observed narcotics in plain view and located the stolen mail and contents from the package. The vehicle was towed pursuant to 22651(d) CVC. Follow-up will be done to try and identify the outstanding suspects.

Monday June 23, 2025

1457 PC 532(a) 1018 Casitas Pass (CARP) Cole

Victim reported a male and female suspect scammed her by convincing her she would get a percentage of a winning $1,000,000 lottery ticket if she would help them. The two suspects convinced the Victim to withdraw money from the US Bank teller and give them her jewelry and clothes, which she bought from Goodwill, in exchange for a percentage of the winning ticket. After the Victim gave the suspects money, jewelry, and the clothes, they gave her a receipt and told her to go into Albertsons, and when Albertsons informed her, they thought she was scammed, she left Albertsons and found the suspects had left the scene.

1510 PC 487 4757 Carpinteria Ave (CARP) Rodriguez

An unknown suspect stole the victim's electric bike from outside his apartment sometime today (6/23/25) between 1200 and 1500 hours.

Tuesday June 24, 2025

2316 PC 245 (a)(1) Ash Avenue (CARP) Van Duzer

Deputies responded to a radio call of an OAA for a possible traffic collision. Deputies contacted the victim who advised she had jumped onto the hood of her boyfriend's parked vehicle after a verbal dispute. The suspect accelerated and turned his vehicle causing the victim to fall off the car and onto the concrete sustaining serious injuries. Deputies canvassed the suspect's residence in Goleta where he was located and taken into custody.

Wednesday June 25, 2025

1112 019 Carpinteria Avenue (CARP) Cole

RP reported she believed her juvenile son had an intimate relationship with a thirty-eight-year-old female. Both parties involved were interviewed and denied the allegations at this time.

Friday June 27, 2025

0330 PC 647(f) Franciscan Ct. Villegas/Wreede

Deputies responded to a disturbance call and upon arrival, contacted a subject who was intoxicated and was unable to care for himself and was arrested for 647(f). He was booked into SBJ without incident.

2104 VC 23152 (a/b) Via Real/Santa Monica Villegas/ Wreede

AMR found an individual sleeping in his truck while at the stop light. Deputies contacted the driver who was already outside his vehicle sitting on the sidewalk with AMR. Suspect was found to be intoxicated with a BAC 0f .20%. suspect was arrested for violations of 23152(a/b)VC and booked into SBJ.

Commander's Recap
Coastal Patrol Bureau

June 29, 2025 – July 5, 2025

Sunday June 29, 2025

0528 647(h) PC 4400 block Catlin Circle (CARP) Schoenneman
Deputies were dispatched to reported suspicious male subject loitering. [redacted] was on private property with no lawful purpose and with the probable intent to commit a crime. A citizen arrest form was signed and [redacted] was arrested 647(h) PC.

0709 PC 594 (b)(1) Casitas Pass Rd (CARP) Cole
RP called to report his vehicle had been scratched. RP believed he knew who had scratched his vehicle but had not witnessed the vandalism. The suspect is in violation of PC 594(b)(1)- Vandalism of $400.

1456 5150, 368 1200 block La Pala Ln (CARP) Schoenneman
Deputies responded for a reported mental health issue. The subject was compliant and was placed on a hold by CIT3 and transported to the hospital by ambulance

2214 273.6 PC 4700 block Ninth Street (CARP) Van Duzer
Deputies responded to a radio call of a subject violating a restraining order. The suspect was observed sitting in the backyard of the victim's residence. A records check revealed the suspect was a restrained person on multiple restraining orders. The protected people were occupants in the residence of which the suspect was in the backyard. The suspect was placed under arrest for violating a court order.

Monday June 30, 2025

1146 015F/NARC Hickory St/Poplar St (CARP) Goodwin
An unknown HMA gave a found wallet to a resident on Hickory St. The resident saw plastic baggies inside the wallet and called law enforcement. Upon arrival it was determined that the contents of the baggies were Methamphetamine. A CDL was also located inside the wallet and was returned to the owner. The Methamphetamine was booked for destruction.

Tuesday July 1, 2025

1146 TRAFF/415(3) 4400 block Via Real (CARP) Goodwin
[redacted] and her son went to a residence to retrieve items from the garage that she uses as a storage unit. The property owner's niece responded to the scene and got into an argument with [redacted], stating they needed to remove all their items. [redacted] & her son made statements based on the victim's perceived race and nationality. The suspects fled prior to Deputies arrival but were located driving in the area and found to be in violation of multiple California Vehicle Codes. [redacted] was issued a citation for the violations and released from the scene.

Wednesday July 2, 2025

1514 20002VC 1018 Casitas Pass Rd (CARP) Pereyra
The RP called to report his vehicle was side swiped while parked at the Albertson's parking lot and stated the party responsible did not leave a note with their information. The RP was already home, and it was then he noticed the damage. Deputies responded to his home and observed obvious damage to the right side of his vehicle. A report was taken documenting the hit and run.

1245 594(a)PC 4835 Carpinteria Av (CARP) Pereyra

Deputies responded to a call of vandalism. Upon arrival the reporting party told deputies an unknown subject(s) tagged the restroom on three separate occasions. Deputies observed the damage firsthand and saw photos of prior damage. A report was taken documenting vandalism.

Friday July 4, 2025

1218 12500VC Crp/Linden (Carp)

The driver did not wait for pedestrians to cross in the crosswalk on a green light, and he was found to be driving without a license. He was cited and waited for a valid driver to pick up his vehicle.

1851 211 P.C 800 block Linden Villegas / Wreede

Deputies responded to a theft in progress call of an E-Bike. The 12yr old victim stated the 13yr old suspect told him to get off the bike in an aggressive, and intimidating manner. The victim was in fear of his safety and let the suspect take the bike. The victim recognized the suspect from school.

Agenda Section: City Manager's Report
Agenda Item No.: N/A
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

MEMORANDUM

Council Meeting Date: **July 14, 2025**

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Michael Ramirez, City Manager

Subject: **City Manager's Report**

CITY EMPLOYEE UPDATES

Recruitments

Below is a partial list of open recruitments and their current status. Additional information on City job openings is available online at https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/human-resources/.

- Environmental Program Manager – Full-Time
  - Pending Final Interviews
- Community Engagement Library Specialist – Full Time
  - Pending Final Interviews
- Community Garden Coordinator – Part Time
  - Pending Selection

New Employees

- Lexi Persoon – Full-Time Aquatics Program Coordinator
  - Started: July 7, 2025
- Ryan Ayerle – Full-Time Public Works Manager
  - Starts: July 28, 2025

Public Works Director Extended Out-of-Office Schedule

Public Works Director John L. Ilasin is scheduled to be out of the office for an extended period of time for U.S. Army officer leadership training. John will be out of the office from July 24 to October 31, 2025. Interim duties will be designated to various, certain City staff.

UPDATES ON DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

Proposed Housing Projects

In an effort to share pertinent information with the public about proposed housing projects containing 25 units or more within the City, the Community Development Department (CDD) has added a new "Proposed Housing Projects" section to the CDD Housing webpage. The section will contain individual links to separate informational web pages for each pending project where the public can find basic details about each respective project, review project application materials, and see official City correspondence (e.g., letters, staff reports, etc.) relating to each project. Individual project webpages are still in development and will be populated with additional information in the coming weeks. The Proposed Housing Projects landing page can be found here: https://carpinteriaca.gov/city-hall/community-development/housing/

OTHER CITY/COMMUNITY UPDATES

July 4th Recap

Over the July 4th holiday weekend, the City implemented a coordinated public safety strategy involving Medallion Protective Services, the Sheriff's Office, and the Carpinteria-Summerland Fire Protection District. The effort focused on maintaining public safety and discouraging illegal fireworks activity along Carpinteria City Beach and adjacent areas.

The plan included:

- Deployment of private security officers to conduct high-visibility foot patrols;
- Strong law enforcement presence throughout the community;
- Coordination with the Fire District and Code Compliance.

July 4 Activity Highlights:

- Friday night was active throughout the City and beach areas, particularly around Pear & Carpinteria Ave, Starpine, Ash Ave, and Nipomo Dr.
- Private security and law enforcement made **26 public contacts**. No citations or fireworks confiscations were reported on July 4.
- A fire occurred in the salt marsh area behind Aliso School on Saturday, July 5, with multiple reports of fireworks nearby.
- No fireworks-related 911 calls were received by the Fire Department on July 4.

Sheriff's Response Note: Deputies responded to an incident involving fireworks in the mountain area and issued one open container citation during the night, slightly altering the standard patrol pattern.

Recommendations for Future Consideration:

- Explore light towers to improve nighttime visibility on the beach.
- Consider enhanced drone surveillance and enforcement, modeled after Santa Maria's program.

- Note that significantly increased enforcement levels—similar to those used in Isla Vista during Halloween—would be needed to fully curb beach activity on this holiday.

City staff will continue evaluating public safety approaches for future July 4th events and bring recommendations forward as appropriate.

City Staff Attend Santa Barbara EQ25 Earthquake Symposium

On June 25, Program Manager Juliza Briones, Building Official Mitch Perkins, and Public Works Director John Ilasin attended the Santa Barbara EQ25 Symposium for Disaster Responders. The event marked the 100th anniversary of the 1925 Santa Barbara Earthquake and brought together emergency response professionals from across Santa Barbara County and neighboring regions to reflect on the past and prepare for the future.

The symposium featured a compelling keynote by Dr. Lucy Jones, a leading expert on seismic risk, and included hands-on demonstrations such as a Search Dog Foundation rescue exercise and a solar trailer deployment by Santa Barbara County. Attendees participated in interactive sessions and networking activities designed to foster cross-agency collaboration.

Importantly, the event emphasized critical lessons learned from past disasters and highlighted key areas that government agencies must strengthen to be ready for the next major earthquake. These include interagency coordination, public communication, infrastructure resilience, and ensuring that preparedness plans are up-to-date and inclusive of all community needs. Participation in this event supports the City's ongoing efforts to enhance disaster preparedness, build regional partnerships, and ensure the safety and resilience of Carpinteria's residents and infrastructure.

CERT Graduates Return to Carpinteria After Six-Year Hiatus

The City of Carpinteria, in collaboration with the CERT Collaborative and Carpinteria-Summerland Fire Protection District, proudly graduated 10 new Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) members this summer. These dedicated community members completed over eight weeks of intensive training from May 13, 2025 to July 1, 2025 culminating in a final drill in the City Council Chambers.

The final exercise on July 1, 2025 welcomed over 30 volunteers and demonstrated the teamwork, medical response training, and emergency skills the class had developed throughout the program. This training was made possible through the partnership of the City of Carpinteria with the Carpinteria-Summerland Fire Protection District, and the Santa Barbara County CERT Collaborative. It marked the first CERT course held in Carpinteria in more than six years, and we are thrilled to see the program back and thriving.

Looking ahead, the City's Emergency Preparedness Program is committed to offering more frequent CERT refresher trainings across the South Coast for graduated CERT members and hosting an annual CERT course in Carpinteria. The next class is tentatively scheduled for the winter season, and will be specifically geared toward teens and young adults.

More information will be shared as we approach the winter session. Congratulations again to our graduates and thank you to all partners and participants for their commitment to community preparedness!

Community Pool – Water Safety Instructor Training Update

The Community Pool recently completed another successful session of Water Safety Instructor (WSI) training. As a result, ten new certified swim instructors have been added to the aquatics team. This expansion strengthens the department's capacity to deliver high-quality swim instruction and further supports water safety efforts within the community.

AgeWell Circle Discussion Group

The AgeWell Circle Discussion Group is designed to foster connection and conversation among participants. Members gather to share experiences, thoughts, and perspectives in a welcoming and supportive environment. Each session begins with a single word or theme—such as change, trust, or growth—to inspire open and engaging dialogue. Meetings will take place on the 2nd and 4th Fridays of each month at 10:00 AM, beginning Friday, July 11 in the Veterans Hall Meeting Room.

Mamma Mia! Sing-Along Party

AgeWell will host a Mamma Mia! Sing-Along Party on Thursday, July 17 at 1:00 PM in the Veterans Hall Meeting Room. The event will feature the sing-along version of the popular musical film, along with light snacks. Attendees are invited to join in the fun and sing along to their favorite ABBA songs.

Agenda Section: Planning Commission Actions
Agenda Item No.: N/A
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

MEMORANDUM

Date: **July 8, 2025**

To: **City Council**

From: **Nick Bobroff, Community Development Director**

Subject: **July 7, 2025 Planning Commission Action**

On Monday, July 7th, the Planning Commission considered the following hearing request with Commissioners Allen, Benefield, La Fevers, Moyer, and Van Antwerp in attendance:

Franklin Creek Trail Improvement Project **Planner: Syndi Souter**
Applicant: Josefina Arechiga, Assistant Engineer, City of Carpinteria Public Works Dept.
Project: 24-2281-DP/CDP/ARB
Location: Franklin Creek between Carpinteria Avenue and Seventh Street

Hearing on the request of Josefina Arechiga, Assistant Engineer, City of Carpinteria Public Works Department, to consider Project 24-2281-DP/CDP/ARB (application filed February 26, 2024) for approval of a Development Plan and a Coastal Development Permit to construct a new multi-use trail that would be located adjacent to Franklin Creek and extend from Carpinteria Avenue to Seventh Street under the provisions of Carpinteria Municipal Code (CMC) §14.14 – Planned Residential Development District, §14.20 – Commercial Planned Development District, and §14.68 – Development Plan; and to approve an Exemption pursuant to §15301, §15303, and §15304 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines. The application involves APNs 003-242-036, 003-243-032, 003-251-020, 003-252-018, 003-301-021, and 003-301-025.

The Planning Commission voted 4-0-1 (Moyer recused) to:

- *Adopt Resolution PC-25-003, approving the Development Plan and Coastal Development Permit for the Project; and*
- *Amend the adopted Project Conditions of Approval to include the following new project condition:*
  5. *The applicant team shall coordinate with the County of Santa Barbara Flood Control & Water Conservation District (SBCFCD) to explore the option to plant a native replacement tree (sycamore or oak) near Carpinteria Avenue to replace the 34-inch diameter eucalyptus tree that is proposed to be removed to accommodate the trail project.* ***Plan Requirements:*** *If the replacement tree is agreed to by SBCFCD, the final project plans shall be updated to include the new native replacement tree.* ***Timing and Monitoring:*** *If the replacement tree is agreed to by SBCFCD, final review and approval by the Architectural Review Board shall occur prior to issuance of any permits for construction. Staff shall ensure final ARB review has been obtained prior to issuance of any construction permits, and staff shall verify installation of the native replacement tree prior to final inspection.*

Agenda Section: Consent Calendar
Agenda Item No.: 5
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria
City Council Minutes
Regular Meeting
Monday, June 23, 2025

Council Chamber, 5775 Carpinteria Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013

In-Person and Virtual

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Alarcon called the meeting to order at 5:31 pm.

ROLL CALL

Councilmembers present:	Councilmember Al Clark	(District No. 5)
	Councilmember Julia Mayer	(District No. 3)
	Councilmember Wade T. Nomura	(District No. 4)
	Vice Mayor Mónica J. Solórzano	(District No. 1)
	Mayor Natalia Alarcon	(District No. 2)

Staff members present:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
Stephon Downes, Management Analyst II
Syndi Souter, Senior Planner
Nick Bobroff, Community Development Director
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
Jeanette Gant, Parks, Recreation & Community Services Director
Teresa Ilasin, Management Analyst II

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Alarcon led those present in the salute to the flag.

COUNCILMEMBER(S) REQUEST FOR REMOTE PARTICIPATION UNDER AB 2449

There were no Councilmember requests for remote participation under AB 2449.

AGENDA MODIFICATIONS: NONE

INTRODUCTIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS:

1. Employee Service Awards.

There was no public comment.

Assistant City Manager Kintz introduced the item.

Mayor Alarcon and the City Council presented Senior Planner Syndi Souter with a 5-Year Service Award and Community Development Director Nick Bobroff with a 20-Year Service Award.

Senior Planner Souter, Community Development Director Bobroff, and the Council all provided remarks.

2. Carpinteria-Summerland Fire Protection District Presentation regarding its services, mutual aid assistance, and interaction with the City of Carpinteria by Fire Chief Robert Kovach and Fire Marshall Mike LoMonaco & Santa Barbara County Fire Safe Council Presentation on its mission/vision, programs, resources, and current/future involvement with the City of Carpinteria by Kate Furlong, Community Resilience Domain Lead.

Fire Chief Kovach and Fire Marshall LoMonaco provided the PowerPoint presentation.

Community Resilience Domain Lead Furlong presented the PowerPoint presentation.

There was no public comment.

Motion by Councilmember Nomura, seconded by Vice Mayor Solórzano, to receive and file the presentations from the Carpinteria-Summerland Fire Protection District and the Santa Barbara County Fire Safe Council. Upon voice vote, the motion carried unanimously.

PUBLIC INFORMATION REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

First District Supervisor Roy Lee provided an update on the County budget, the Community Resource Deputy, and the Santa Barbara County Office of Arts & Culture awarded grants to The Alcazar Theater and the Carpinteria Skate Foundation.

There was no public comment.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

City Manager Ramirez noted that while not mentioned in the City Manager's Report, the City will have security out at each of the beach ends letting people know that fireworks

are not allowed on the beach, taking pictures/videos, calling the Sheriff and citing folks for not following the rules. He added that security will be there throughout the night on July 4th and 5th.

a. City Employee Updates

   Assistant City Manager Kintz provided an update on City recruitments.

b. Updates on Capital Improvement Projects

   See City Manager's Report.

c. Updates on Development Applications

   Community Development Director Bobroff reported that the Planning Commission will review the Franklin Creek Trail Project at its meeting on July 7th at 5:30 pm in the Council Chambers. He also noted that the public comment period is currently open for the Draft Coastal Land Use Plan / General Plan (CLUP/GP) Update and Community Development Department staff will hold a public workshop on July 8th at 6:00 pm at the Carpinteria Community Library to provide an overview of the CLUP/GP and to receive public feedback. Lastly, he spoke about the City's adopted prohibition on smoking in multifamily residential properties which will take effect on July 1st.

d. Other City/Community Updates

   City Manager Ramirez spoke on AgeWell, Library, and other community events.

Speakers in-person: Rogelio Delgado

PUBLIC COMMENT ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Speakers in-person: Mike Wondolowski representing Carpinteria Valley Association, Allen Braithwaite representing Carpinteria Valley Republican Club, Delcie Feller representing Carpinteria Valley Republican Club, Teresa Alvarez representing Carpinteria Children's Project, Jessica Ramirez representing Carpinteria Children's Project, Susan Mailheau, Rogelio Delgado, and Fred Shaw

Speakers via Zoom: Lorraine McIntire

Emails distributed: Sandra Ravis, Marguax Foley, Gina Marchand, Lynn Volz, Allan Breitmayer, Davis Mersereau, Russell Ruiz, and Susan Mailheau (sent email, but no comment included)

In response to Ms. Ramirez' comments, Vice Mayor Solórzano requested staff look into a resolution affirming the City's commitment to diversity, inclusion, and the protection of all residents, regardless of immigration status. Councilmember Clark was in favor as well.

Legal Counsel Acos added that the Council in March did consider and pass a resolution pledging to continue compliance with the California Values Act (Senate Bill 54) and provided in April guidance to all staff on this matter. She added that the Sheriff's Department complies with SB 54 as well.

There was consensus of the Council to direct staff to return with a resolution affirming the City's commitment to diversity, inclusion, and the protection of all residents, regardless of immigration status at a future Council meeting.

CONSENT CALENDAR:

There was no public comment. A late Zoom comment was received from Alexandra VanAntwerp regarding Item No. 5 and this comment was heard under Item No. 8.

Motion by Councilmember Mayer, seconded by Councilmember Nomura, to approve the Consent Calendar Item Nos. 3 through 6. The roll call vote on the motion was as follows:

AYES:	Councilmember Clark, Councilmember Mayer, Councilmember Nomura, Vice Mayor Solórzano, and Mayor Alarcon
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

The motion carried unanimously.

3. Approve the minutes of the regular meeting held June 9, 2025.

4. Receive and file the Expenditures for the period beginning June 2, 2025 and ending June 13, 2025.

5. Receive and file the Report of Contracts Executed by the City Manager for the Period of May 7, 2025 through June 2, 2025.

6. Receive and file the Monthly City Treasurer's Report on Compliance with Statement of Safekeeping an Investment of Public Funds for May 2025.

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS:

7. Cancellation of the regular City Council meeting of August 11, 2025.

Recommendation: Authorize the cancellation of the August 11, 2025 City Council meeting.

Assistant City Manager Kintz presented the staff report.

There was no public comment.

Motion by Councilmember Mayer, seconded by Vice Mayor Solórzano, to authorize the cancellation of the August 11, 2025 City Council meeting. Upon voice vote, the motion carried unanimously.

Councilmember Nomura requested in the future staff include the summer meeting cancellation when the holiday closure item is brought forward to the Council in January of each year.

PUBLIC HEARING:

8. Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 – 2026/27 Two-Year Budget, setting related Appropriations Limits as required by State law, making year-end amendments to the Fiscal Year 2024/25 Budget, updating Budget and Fiscal Policies, and adopting Salary Schedules for Fiscal Year 2025/26.

   Recommendation: Receive the staff report and public comments, close the public hearing, provide staff with direction concerning any changes to the proposed budget and take the following actions: (1) Approve and adopt by Resolution No. 6405, the Municipal Budget for Two Fiscal Years 2025/26 and 2026/27, including authorization of year-end amendments for Fiscal Year 2024/25, and updating the Budget and Fiscal Policies; and (2) Establish the appropriation limit for the City of Carpinteria for the Fiscal Year 2025/26 through adoption of Resolution No. 6406; and (3) Establish the appropriation limit for the Street Lighting District No. 1 for the Fiscal Year 2025/26 through adoption of Resolution No. 6407; and (4) Approve and adopt Fiscal Year 2025/26 Salaries for SEIU-represented Employees, Miscellaneous and Management Employees, and Part-Time, Temporary, and Seasonal Employees by Resolution Nos. 6408, 6409, and 6410, respectively. *(Requires a roll call vote.)*

City Manager Ramirez requested a brief break.

Mayor Alarcon recessed to a break at 7:01 pm and reconvened the meeting at 7:10 pm.

City Manager Ramirez began the PowerPoint presentation by going over the key budget considerations.

Assistant City Manager Kintz presented where the budget document is available, the budget document organization, its key terms, and description of City funds.

Administrative Services Director Maldonado covered the budget summary for the General and Measure X Funds and their respective revenues.

City Manager Ramirez talked about General and Measure X Fund expenditures, operating subsidies, policy reserves, total revenues, expenditures, and available fund balances.

Administrative Services Director Maldonado mentioned the budget summary for the City's special revenue funds.

Assistant City Manager Kintz discussed the Capital Improvement Fund summary.

Administrative Services Director Maldonado presented the budget summary for all funds.

Assistant City Manager Kintz covered the General Government Department budget highlights.

Vice Mayor Solórzano requested the City partner with Carpinteria Unified School District to share the cost of Sheriff's Department overtime for developing and implementing an e-conveyance enforcement strategy.

There was consensus of the Council to direct staff to reach out to Carpinteria Unified School District to discuss partnering/cost-sharing of the Sheriff's Department overtime for developing/implementing an e-conveyance enforcement strategy and to reach out to Avocado Festival organizers to request their balance sheets so the City can see how the City's contribution is used for the event.

City Manager Ramirez asked if the Council wanted the Avocado Festival Agreement and Carpinteria Unified School District partnership handled at the staff level or to come back to the Council. There was Council consensus for staff to bring back to Council the Avocado Festival Agreement in terms of the City's contribution and for staff to discuss a cost-share/partnership with Carpinteria Unified School District regarding the cost of the Sheriff's Department overtime for developing/implementing an e-conveyance enforcement strategy.

Administrative Services Director Maldonado went over the Administrative Services Department budget highlights.

City Manager Ramirez discussed the Community Development Department budget highlights.

Assistant City Manager Kintz presented the Public Works Department budget highlights.

City Manager Ramirez talked about the Parks, Recreation & Community Services Department budget highlights.

Mayor Alarcon opened the public hearing at 9:01 pm.

Speakers in-person: Annie Sly and Patrick O'Connor

Speakers via Zoom: Amrita Salm and Alexandra VanAntwerp

Mayor Alarcon closed the public hearing at 9:08 pm.

Motion by Vice Mayor Solórzano, seconded by Councilmember Nomura, to adopt Resolution Nos. 6405, 6406, 6407, 6408, 6409, and 6410 as read by title only, approving the Municipal Budget for FY's 2025-27, year-end amendments for FY 2024/25, setting related Appropriations Limits, making year-end amendments to the FY 2025/26 Budget, and adopting salary schedules for FY 2025/26 and direct staff as discussed. The roll call vote on the motion was as follows:

AYES:	Councilmember Clark, Councilmember Mayer, Councilmember Nomura, Vice Mayor Solórzano, and Mayor Alarcon
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

The motion carried unanimously.

CONSIDERATION OF ANY ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT CALENDAR AND/OR OTHER AGENDA ITEMS REQUESTED TO BE ADVANCED: NONE

MATTERS CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS: NONE

OTHER BUSINESS:

9. Adopt Resolution No. 6411, Amending the Conditions of Employment for Miscellaneous Unrepresented and Management Personnel, Including Updates to the Merit Pay Cap, Leave Accrual Clarifications, Health Insurance Contributions, and Other Clarifying Revisions.

   Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 6411, amending the Conditions of Employment between the City of Carpinteria and Miscellaneous and Management Personnel, including updates to the merit pay cap, leave accrual provisions, health insurance contributions, and other clarifying revisions, for the period of July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026, and authorize the City Manager to implement the changes effective July 1, 2025.

Assistant City Manager Kintz and Management Analyst II Ilasin provided the staff report and PowerPoint presentation.

There was no public comment.

Motion by Vice Mayor Solórzano, seconded by Councilmember Nomura, to adopt Resolution No. 6411, amending the Conditions of Employment between the City of Carpinteria and Miscellaneous and Management Personnel, for the period of July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026, and authorize the City Manager to implement the changes effective July 1, 2025. Upon voice vote, the motion carried unanimously.

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE: NONE

COMMITTEE REPORTS, INQUIRIES AND OTHER MATTERS PRESENTED BY COUNCILMEMBERS

Councilmember Mayer reported on her attendance at the Santa Barbara County Elected Leaders Forum to Address Homelessness on June 13th where they discussed the Point in Time Count results and she mentioned that the Point in Time representatives will present their findings for Carpinteria at an upcoming Council meeting.

ATTENDANCE OF COUNCILMEMBERS FOR FUTURE MEETINGS

All Councilmembers are expected to be in attendance at the July 14th Council meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Alarcon adjourned the meeting at 9:43 pm.

_____
Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk

Agenda Section: Consent Calendar
Agenda Item No.: 6
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Expenditures for the period beginning June 16, 2025 and ending July 03, 2025.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Receive and file Warrant Register for the period of June 16, 2025, through July 03, 2025, pursuant to Carpinteria Municipal Code 2.08.150(F).

DISCUSSION

As part of each regular City Council agenda, a list of all checks (Attachment A) disbursed since the last reporting period is presented to the City Council pursuant to C.M.C. 2.08.150(F). The report is provided for City Council and public information and serves as staff's verification that the expenditures have been reviewed and are within budgeted appropriations.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The warrant register is designed to communicate the City's fiscal activity since the prior reporting period and ensure expenditures are within the approved budget.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Warrant Register for the period beginning June 16, 2025, and ending July 03, 2025.

Staff contact: Brenda Robinson, Accounting Specialist
(805) 755-4442, BrendaR@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Staff contact: Licette Maldonado, Admin Services Dir.
(805) 755-4448, LicetteM@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400, ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450, michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Warrant Register

Carpinteria, CA

Date Range: 06/16/2025 - 07/03/2025

Vendor Number / Payable #	Vendor Name / Payable Type	Payable Description	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: AP Bank-AP Bank					
Payment Type: Regular					
	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC		06/18/2025	2,825.11	105970
116M-DW1T-PR9G	Invoice	HIGH VELOCITY FAN FOR VETS HALL			
16RX-NRNY-KD4N	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-E. CASTRO			
196T-YDHY-GKN7	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
19TM-MGNV-D6HF	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-D. MANRIQUEZ-OSBORN			
19TM-MGNV-LV9K	Invoice	AIR PURIFIER FILTERS FOR AGE WELL PROGRAM			
1CCK-PPJY-K1F6	Invoice	PACKING TAPE, TONER FOR PUBLIC WORKS SHOP			
1FGJ-FTVH-3MGJ	Invoice	SUPPLIES FOR EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS, COMMUNICATION			
1FT6-4HDC-YTF4	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-M. GARCIA			
1HCM-NQHW-6674	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1HQ9-6DDY-99WH	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-C. SPOEHR			
1KGW-D3XY-73QM	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-C. CAMPOS			
1KKF-QHVX-4391	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1QC1-C46V-CD9X	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-H. STOVALL			
1QJM-HJK1-N9DG	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-K. PELLICI			
1R66-CTW4-LQX1	Invoice	CABINET LATCH FOR BEACH LG TOWERS			
1RPD-G1V4-QWMK	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-B. YOUNG			
1RXK-C3FV-PCRP	Invoice	FOLDING LAPTOP TABLE FOR COMMUNICATIONS			
1VMF-YRCT-LP7K	Invoice	4TH OF JULY PARADE ACCESSORIES FOR JUNIOR GUARDS			
1VMF-YRCT-PF3V	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-L. FRIEDMAN			
1VRG-X4NR-DQTF	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-S. HALPER			
	Void		06/18/2025	-	105971
	AMERICAN AUTOMATIC DOORS INC		06/18/2025	291.27	105972
37918	Invoice	REPAIR ADA BUTTON AT CITY HALL MAIN DOOR			
	AT&T MOBILITY		06/18/2025	722.46	105973
287303896883X06102025	Invoice	JUN25 CITY HALL CELL PHONES			
	BEACH MOTOR & TIRES		06/18/2025	1,268.60	105974
51979	Invoice	4 NEW TIRES FOR SWEEPER			
	BIG GREEN CLEANING COMPANY		06/18/2025	13,440.00	105975
673101	Invoice	JUN25 CONTRACTED CLEANING SERVICES			
	BRIAN BANKS		06/18/2025	1,000.00	105976
1689	Invoice	MAY25 PROFESSIONAL PLANNING SERVICES			
	BROWNSTEIN HYATT FARBER SCHRECK		06/18/2025	91,657.50	105977
1035286	Invoice	PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH 4/30/25			
1035299	Invoice	PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH 4/30/25			
1035300	Invoice	PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH 4/30/25			
1035301	Invoice	PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH 4/30/25			
1035528	Invoice	PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES THROUGH 4/30/25			
	CARPINTERIA VALLEY LUMBER CO		06/18/2025	243.31	105978
565111	Invoice	FERTILIZER SUPPLIES COMMUNITY GARDEN			
565412	Invoice	BOX COVER FOR EXTERIOR LIGHT AT COMMUNITY POOL			
565486	Invoice	MATERIAL FOR DRYWALL REPAIR AT COMMUNITY POOL			
565665	Invoice	BRAIDED FLEX HOSE FOR VIOLA FIELDS MENS ROOM			
566005	Invoice	GARDEN TOOLS FOR COMMUNITY GARDEN			
	COAST AUTO PARTS INC		06/18/2025	17.19	105979
791933	Invoice	FUSE FOR POOL, FUEL CLEANING FOR UNIT 420			
	COASTAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL GROUP		06/18/2025	1,670.00	105980
5021015	Invoice	MAY25 PRE-HEALTH SCREENING FOR POOL			
	COASTAL VIEW NEWS		06/18/2025	346.00	105981

62412	Invoice	FIX IT FAIR AD 5/29/25			
	COUNTY SANITATION COMPANY INC STEWARTS & SELZER PLUMBIN		06/18/2025	231.80	105982
66453	Invoice	CAP OFF LEAKING VALVE AT LIBRARY 5/30/25			
	COVER YOUR BRASS LLC		06/18/2025	1,584.67	105983
4588	Invoice	BACKFLOW CAGES FOR SKATE PARK, AVOCADO FARM			
	COX BUSINESS		06/18/2025	135.99	105984
JUN25 001 3011 028450702	Invoice	JUN25 VETS HALL INTERNET-PHONE SERVICE			
	DASH MEDICAL GLOVES		06/18/2025	215.84	105985
INV1332089	Invoice	BLACK NITRILE GLOVES FOR PUBLIC WORKS SHOP			
	DISABILITY ACCESS CONSULTANTS INC		06/18/2025	2,000.00	105986
24-132	Invoice	DACTRAK SUBSCRIPTION 6/24-5/25			
	EASY LIFT TRANSPORTATION		06/18/2025	1,000.00	105987
7624	Invoice	JUN25 COMMUNITY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES			
	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATES		06/18/2025	6,059.52	105988
208151	Invoice	APR25 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
	ERDMAN VIDEO SYSTEMS		06/18/2025	1,935.00	105989
6562	Invoice	UPGRADE CAMERA EQUIPMENT AT BEACH			
	FILIPPIN ENGINEERING INC.		06/18/2025	3,435.00	105990
250301-03	Invoice	MAY25 CHANEY AVE EMERGENCY REPAIR			
	GINA SOSA		06/18/2025	100.00	105991
INV0007679	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT REFUND			
	GRAINGER		06/18/2025	115.20	105992
9522909127	Invoice	ORINGS FOR POOL COVER REPAIR			
9522909135	Invoice	ORINGS FOR POOL COVER REPAIR			
9523016914	Invoice	ORINGS FOR POOL COVER REPAIR			
	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES		06/18/2025	4,032.57	105993
MAY25 6035 3225 0552 1587	Invoice	MAY25 CREDIT CARD PAYMENT			
	ID WORKS LLC		06/18/2025	281.54	105994
EH 40986	Invoice	CERT JACKETS FOR INSTRUCTORS			
	ISAAC ELECTRIC INC.		06/18/2025	1,700.77	105995
250124	Invoice	INSTALL NEW FUSES AT CASITAS PASS BRIDGE			
	LESLIE'S POOL SUPPLIES INC		06/18/2025	1,004.82	105996
00308-01-067500	Invoice	CHLORINE FOR COMMUNITY POOL 6/5/25			
	LIN CONSULTING INC.		06/18/2025	396.80	105997
15895	Invoice	MAY25 ENGINEERING CARP & PALM AVE INTERSECTION			
	LOWE'S		06/18/2025	619.13	105998
MAY25 9800 338916 4	Invoice	MAY25 CARD PAYMENT			
	MCCORMIX CORP		06/18/2025	224.57	105999
29627	Invoice	FUEL FOR CITY VEHICLES			
	MISSION UNIFORM SERVICE		06/18/2025	571.41	106000
523956815	Invoice	TOWEL & MAT REPLACEMENT LIBRARY 6/2/25			
523956816	Invoice	TOWEL & MAT REPLACEMENT VETS HALL 6/2/25			
523956818	Invoice	TOWEL & MAT REPLACEMENT POOL 6/2/25			
523956819	Invoice	MAT REPLACEMENT, UNIFORM CLEANING 6/2/25			
523956820	Invoice	TOWEL & MAT REPLACEMENT CITY HALL 6/2/25			
524000370	Invoice	MAT REPLACEMENT, UNIFORM CLEANING 6/9/25			
524000371	Invoice	TOWEL & MAT REPLACEMENT CITY HALL 6/9/25			
	MRS ENVIRONMENTAL INC		06/18/2025	8,840.04	106001
600-2025-05	Invoice	MAY25 OIL & GAS ON CALL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			
	NEW BEGINNINGS COUNSELING CENTER		06/18/2025	5,703.98	106002
50368	Invoice	APR25 SAFE PARKING PROGRAM			
50402	Invoice	MAY25 SAFE PARKING PROGRAM			

	OVERDRIVE INC.		06/18/2025	4,069.14	106003
01352CO25175654	Invoice	JUN25 EBOOKS/AUDIOBOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
01352CO25176602	Invoice	JUN25 EBOOKS/AUDIOBOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
01352DA25179000	Invoice	JUN25 EBOOKS/AUDIOBOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
01352DA25185228	Invoice	JUN25 EBOOKS/AUDIOBOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
	POLICORE INC.		06/18/2025	13,245.56	106004
403568	Invoice	IT SERVICES-LIBRARY FEB25			
403593	Invoice	IT SERVICES-CITY HALL-MAY25			
403594	Invoice	IT SERVICES-LIBRARY-MAY25			
403595	Invoice	IT SERVICES-POOL-MAY25			
	ROCKWELL PRINTING		06/18/2025	3,245.94	106005
46895	Invoice	5,000 TRIFOLD MAPS OF DOWNTOWN-T			
	RRM DESIGN GROUP		06/18/2025	11,285.97	106006
2911-01-0125	Invoice	JAN25 FRANKLIN CREEK TRAIL IMPROVEMENT			
2911-01-RC22-1	Invoice	APR25 FRANKLIN CREEK TRAIL IMPROVEMENT			
	SANTA BARBARA LOCKSMITH		06/18/2025	14.20	106007
149169	Invoice	KEYS FOR BOATHOUSE DISPLAY BOARD			
	SANTA BARBARA PEST CONTROL		06/18/2025	240.00	106008
48911	Invoice	JUN25 PEST CONTROL AT VETS HALL			
48912	Invoice	JUN25 PEST CONTROL AT CITY HALL			
49185	Invoice	JUN25 PEST CONTROL AT COMMUNITY POOL			
	SHOWSCAPES		06/18/2025	22,575.00	106009
388340947	Invoice	JUN25 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE			
388340948	Invoice	JUN25 MONTHLY CHEMICAL CHARGE			
	SILVER STATE COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION LLC		06/18/2025	1,855.24	106010
67642	Invoice	REPLACE FILTERS AT CITY HALL 4/14/25			
67661	Invoice	APR25 MAINTENANCE-CITY HALL 4/14/25			
	SO CA EDISON		06/18/2025	9,605.95	106011
APR25 700405192484	Invoice	APR25 ELECTRICITY-MULTIPLE LOCATIONS			
	STAPLES ADVANTAGE		06/18/2025	121.18	106012
6034293655	Invoice	COPY PAPER, STICKY NOTES, CARD STOCK			
	THE FLAG FACTORY		06/18/2025	168.95	106013
35385	Invoice	3 NEW PRIDE FLAGS FOR JUNE 2025			
	THE WHARF		06/18/2025	463.70	106014
419451	Invoice	BOOTS, SHACKET T. GRAY			
421486	Invoice	BOOTS FOR A. VEGA			
	TORO ENTERPRISES INC		06/18/2025	137,134.85	106015
18912	Invoice	APR25 VIA REAL STORMWATER PROJECT			
RET14915	Invoice	RETENTION RELEASE CHANEY REPAIR			
	TREESCAPES		06/18/2025	7,795.00	106016
388340210	Invoice	TREE MAINTENANCE VARIOUS 4/8/25			
388340543	Invoice	TREE MAINTENANCE CASITAS PASS 4/15/25			
388340544	Invoice	TREE MAINTENANCE CASITAS PASS 5/6/25			
	TVSB		06/18/2025	3,145.00	106017
NS2352	Invoice	MAY25 VIDEO PRODUCTION SERVICES			
	UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES INC		06/18/2025	65.00	106018
6140233	Invoice	MAY25 LOST LIBRARY BOOKS			
	WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC		06/18/2025	6,084.00	106019
229719	Invoice	TREE MAINTENANCE 5/16-5/31/25			
	WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COMPANY		06/18/2025	91.90	106020
78654123	Invoice	JUN25 PEST CONTROL AT VETS HALL 6/2/25			
	4IMPRINT INC		06/26/2025	3,102.75	106021
13959439	Invoice	SUNGLASSES & PLAYING CARDS			
	AFLAC		06/26/2025	150.25	106022

337688	Invoice	JUN25 EMPLOYEE PREMIUMS			
	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC		06/26/2025	1,426.10	106023
1DQR-HQQH-4HTW	Invoice	BATTERIES. POOL TOYS, EMERGENCY SUPPLIES FOR POOL			
1FGJ-FTVH-MLMX	Invoice	EARASABLE CALENDER FOR AGEWELL			
1FWF-64NC-YFDT	Invoice	ZIP TIES FOR PARKS PROGRAM			
1H91-RMQ4-L6NY	Invoice	WALKIE TALKIE, BATTERIES, MEGA PHONE, BLANKET			
1LJ1-XVFH-PTFX	Invoice	STENCILS FOR SPRAY PAINTING FOR BEACH			
1M77-73KT-M7HK	Invoice	FOLDING TABLE FOR PARKS PROGRAM			
1PPQ-7PCQ-XRVQ	Invoice	CASH DRAWER CABLE FOR POOL			
1PXR-X1YM-XPV3	Invoice	TWO WALL CLOCKS FOR PARKS PROGRAM			
1WFV-RV67-D6PR	Invoice	PORTABLE FOLDING TABLE FOR PARKS PROGRAM			
	BASIC		06/26/2025	182.88	106024
IN3468700	Invoice	JUN25 MONTHLY FSA ADMIN FEE			
	BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA INC		06/26/2025	9,226.72	106025
RI 25024988	Invoice	4200 VIA REAL RESIDENTIAL PLAN REVIEW			
RI 25024989	Invoice	MAY25 MONTHLY PERMIT TECH SERVICES			
RI 25024990	Invoice	MAY25 ON-SITE INSPECTIONS			
	CA DEPT OF JUSTICE		06/26/2025	288.00	106026
821984	Invoice	MAY25 FINGERPRINT APPLICATIONS			
	CARPINTERIA VALLEY LUMBER CO		06/26/2025	9.80	106027
566578	Invoice	WD-40 FOR GARDEN			
	COASTAL VIEW NEWS		06/26/2025	1,425.00	106028
62415	Invoice	NOTICE INVITING BIDS AD 5/22/25 & 5/29/25			
62442	Invoice	COASTAL LAND USE PLAN AD 6/5/25			
62504	Invoice	NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AD 6/12/25			
	COUNSILMAN/HUNSAKER AND ASSOCIATES INC		06/26/2025	5,000.00	106029
27037	Invoice	POOL AUDIT SERVICES 5/16/25-6/15/25			
	EUNICE CARDONA		06/26/2025	300.00	106030
INV0007719	Invoice	VETS HALL DEPOSIT REFUND			
	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS		06/26/2025	458.19	106031
JUN25 805-684-4314-063022-5	Invoice	JUN25 PHONE & INTERNET SERVICES FOR LIBRARY			
JUN25 805-684-7613-042205-5	Invoice	JUN25 PHONE & INTERNET FOR LG TOWER & BOATHOUSE			
	GUARDIAN		06/26/2025	8,728.85	106032
JUN25 PREMIUMS	Invoice	JUN25 PREMIUMS			
	ID WORKS LLC		06/26/2025	27.31	106033
EH 40986 #2	Invoice	SETUP CHARGE PAID CHECK #105994			
	INFOARMOR INC		06/26/2025	27.90	106034
6456Jun25	Invoice	JUN25 IDENTITY THEFT EMPLOYEE PREMIUMS			
	MARIA GARCIA		06/26/2025	135.00	106035
INV0007722	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT AND RENTAL REFUND			
	MICHAEL LAZARO DBA CARPINTERIA EVENTS		06/26/2025	8,500.00	106036
INV0041	Invoice	PARADE FOR 28TH ANNUAL RODS & ROSES CAR SHOW			
	OLIVIA ANDRADE		06/26/2025	150.00	106037
INV0007721	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT REFUND			
	POLICORE INC.		06/26/2025	3,633.20	106038
403569	Invoice	IT SERVICES-LIBRARY-MAR25			
403570	Invoice	IT SERVICES-LIBRARY-APR25			
	PROPAC INC.		06/26/2025	3,016.78	106039
114683	Invoice	20 CERT KITS, CERT VESTS. PINS, LANYARDS			
	SANTA BARBARA COUNTY SHERIFFS DEPT		06/26/2025	531,750.00	106040
2463-R	Invoice	OCT24 CONTRACTED SERVICES FOR AVOCADO FESTIVAL			
2581	Invoice	JUN25 CONTRACTED LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICE			
	SANTA BARBARA SWIM CLUB		06/26/2025	382.00	106041
INV0007718	Invoice	JUN25 SEMANA NAUTICA MEET			

	SO CA EDISON		06/26/2025	549.25	106042
JUN25 700163777874	Invoice	JUN25 ELECTRICITY- 6145 CARPINTERIA AVE			
JUN25 700827247063	Invoice	JUN25 ELECTRICITY- 5781 CARPINTERIA AVE PED PED			
MAY25 700474689651	Invoice	MAY25 ELECTRICITY-4683 9TH ST			
	STEPHANIE STAHL		06/26/2025	240.00	106043
INV0007717	Invoice	REFUND FOR CAC DOUBLE CHARGE S. STAHL			
	TRANSAMERICA EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		06/26/2025	789.27	106044
2505752210	Invoice	JUN25 EMPLOYEE PREMIUMS			
	TRI-CO REPROGRAPHICS		06/26/2025	743.66	106045
221561	Invoice	LARGE FORMAT LINDEN AVE IMPROVEMENTS 5/23/25			
221563	Invoice	LARGE FORMAT CARP HIGH CROSSWALK 5/23/25			
	ULINE INC.		06/26/2025	2,356.69	106046
193701999	Invoice	BEACH/LIFEGAURD RULES SIGN HOLDERS			
36496747	Invoice	JUNIOR GUARDS A-FRAMES			
	VERENICE MONTEJANO		06/26/2025	135.00	106047
INV0007720	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT/RENTAL REFUND			
	MISSIONSQUARE		06/26/2025	13,273.73	106048
INV0007712	Invoice	MISSIONSQUARE Employee Contributions			
INV0007713	Invoice	Deferred Compensation Contribution-Part Time Emp			
INV0007714	Invoice	MissionSquareEmployee Contributions			
INV0007715	Invoice	MISSIONSQUARE Employee Contributions			
	SEIU LOCAL 620		06/26/2025	235.32	106049
INV0007716	Invoice	Employee Union Dues Contribution			
	ALL LANGUAGES INTERPRETING & TRANSLATING INC.		07/03/2025	1,685.00	106050
31936	Invoice	2 INTERPRETER FOR CC MTGS 6/9/25, 6/23/25			
	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC		07/03/2025	4,160.70	106051
146X-3JHC-VXP6	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
14PF-P4N1-P4KY	Invoice	SEWING MACHINE & CASE FOR LIBRARY			
14WG-MPFR-WQ7N	Invoice	WALKIE TALKIE, CHARGING STATION FOR LIBRARY			
167K-C4C3-LKRR	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-D. MANRIQUEZ-OSBORN			
16GM-RLHR-YQTM	Credit Memo	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
176M-1TWM-6JGG	Invoice	WIRELESS REMOTE CLICKER FOR POWERPOINT			
17G3-HJW3-9T9D	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
19D7-NFY6-RN17	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-J. MUSSELMAN			
19XL-NK4W-WNXC	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1CG1-KN6Q-6CF9	Invoice	CLEANING SUPPLIES, TOOLS FOR COMMUNITY GARDEN			
1D6W-YNCK-FFJ4	Invoice	ENVELOPES, KNITTING NEEDLES FOR LIBRARY			
1DG9-RCD6-WN6M	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1HKX-VQ13-LQJH	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1J34-XJYC-WDG1	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1L1W-YYP6-PXDD	Invoice	STICKERS & DECALS FOR KIDS- LIBRARY			
1L73-7GW4-1HGF	Credit Memo	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1MCQ-TGQV-P6GP	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-M. GARCIA			
1MYY-L1GW-RWKD	Invoice	MAKEUP FOR DISASTER & EMERGENCY SIMULATION DRILLS			
1N4K-6DG6-RJHJ	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-L. FRIEDMAN			
1PCQ-MP9V-C6QX	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1PCQ-MP9V-QPG6	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-K. SCHROEDER			
1PVQ-MH31-NV14	Invoice	ZIP BOOKS-C. DAHLQUIST			
1TC4-3YNK-XGKK	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
1V6Q-MYX3-XT93	Invoice	OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR LIBRARY			
1XC7-NDQF-RMG7	Invoice	2025 4TH OF JULY DECORATIONS FOR COMMUNITY EVENT			
1Y73-QTYW-MPNH	Invoice	5 TIER BOOKSHELF FOR LIBRARY			
1Y7X-PCKQ-VJFM	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
	Void		07/03/2025	-	106052
	APWA		07/03/2025	819.00	106053
000884168	Invoice	FY25-26 MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR PUBLIC WORKS			
	ASCAP		07/03/2025	450.50	106054
500605513 FY26	Invoice	FY25-26 LICENSE FEE			
	BAKER & TAYLOR LLC		07/03/2025	219.64	106055

MAY25 L4672004	Invoice	BOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
	BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA INC		07/03/2025	20,426.95	106056
RI 25029390	Invoice	MAY25 COMMERCIAL PLAN REVIEW SERVICES			
	CIVICPLUS		07/03/2025	3,223.45	106057
336165	Invoice	SUPPLEMENT SUBSCRIPTION 7/1/25-6/30/26			
	COASTAL VIEW NEWS		07/03/2025	824.00	106058
62526	Invoice	HOST PROGRAM AD 6/19/25			
62528	Invoice	CITY RENTAL VENUES AD 6/19/25			
62541	Invoice	NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AD 6/19/25			
	DAISY SOLANO		07/03/2025	100.00	106059
INV0007732	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT REFUND			
	DISABILITY ACCESS CONSULTANTS INC		07/03/2025	2,000.00	106060
25-123	Invoice	DACTRAK SUBSCRIPTION 6/2025-5/2026			
	EMPATHIA PACIFIC INC		07/03/2025	600.00	106061
121401	Invoice	JUL25-SEP25 EAP SERVICES			
	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATES		07/03/2025	28,963.74	106062
208740	Invoice	MAY25 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
	GIRLS INC		07/03/2025	1,500.00	106063
26240	Invoice	EUREKA PROGRAM DONATION			
26321	Invoice	EUREKA PROGRAM DONATION			
	HDL SOFTWARE LLC		07/03/2025	31,719.68	106064
SIN051472	Invoice	MAY25 NEW ACCOUNTS PROCESSED, LICENSE RENEW MAILED			
	HOUSING TRUST FUND OF SANTA BARBARA COUNTY		07/03/2025	4,250.00	106065
INV0007734	Invoice	WORKFORCE HOMEBUYER SERVICES PLESETZ/BOYCE			
	ICMA MEMBERSHIP RENEWALS		07/03/2025	1,200.00	106066
916793 FY26	Invoice	FY25-26 ICMA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FEE M. RAMIREZ			
	JAIME VARELAS		07/03/2025	300.00	106067
INV0007736	Invoice	VETS HALL DEPOSIT REFUND			
	JAYNE DIAZ		07/03/2025	790.53	106068
INV0007735	Invoice	JUL25 MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT			
	LARRY DRIGGERS		07/03/2025	790.53	106069
INV0007737	Invoice	JUL25 MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT			
	MARIA HERRERA		07/03/2025	100.00	106070
INV0007740	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT REFUND			
	MARIA JUAREZ		07/03/2025	100.00	106071
INV0007739	Invoice	PARK DEPOSIT REFUND			
	MARY ANN COLSON		07/03/2025	790.53	106072
INV0007738	Invoice	JUL25 MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT			
	OVERDRIVE INC.		07/03/2025	27.50	106073
01352DA25192865	Invoice	JUN25 EBOOKS/AUDIOBOOKS FOR LIBRARY			
	PATRIOT ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		07/03/2025	11,444.73	106074
INV402239886	Invoice	EMERGENCY SEWER PUMP CLEANUP 1222 CRAVENS LANE			
	PENGUIN RANDOM HOUSE LLC		07/03/2025	722.86	106075
70002847	Invoice	REIMBURSE EXPENSES J. ZAMORA LIBRARY SPEAKER			
	SO CA EDISON		07/03/2025	6,229.95	106076
JUN25 700291369452	Invoice	JUN25 ELECTRICITY-MULTIPLE LOCATIONS			
	WEX BANK (CHEVRON)		07/03/2025	1,539.39	106077
105485672	Invoice	JUN25 FUEL FOR CITY VEHICLES			
	X-TECH SYSTEMS		07/03/2025	243.09	106078
481156	Invoice	COPY MACHINE CHARGES 3/21/25-6/20/25 LIBRARY			
	CalPERS		06/26/2025	12,783.10	DFT0003487

6/7/25-6/20/25 CLASSIC	Invoice	CLASSIC CONTRIBUTIONS 6/7/25-6/20/25			
	CalPERS		06/26/2025	14,832.64	DFT0003488
6/7/25-6/20/25 PEPRA	Invoice	PEPRA CONTRIBUTIONS 6/7/25-6/20/25			
	EDD-SDI		06/26/2025	2,605.46	DFT0003489
PR13 6/26/25	Invoice	PR13 6/26/25 EDD SDI TAX DEPOSIT			
	EDD-SIT		06/26/2025	7,550.35	DFT0003490
PR13 6/26/25	Invoice	PR13 6/26/25 EDD PIT TAX DEPOSIT			
	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE		06/26/2025	24,861.23	DFT0003491
PR13 6/26/25	Invoice	PR13 6/26/25 FEDERAL TAX DEPOSIT			

Agenda Section: Consent Calendar
Agenda Item No.: 7
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project in an amount not to exceed $48,710 for a total amended agreement amount of $379,440.

Sample Motion: I move to authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project in an amount not to exceed $48,710 for a total amended agreement amount of $379,440.

(The motion requires a roll call vote.)

BACKGROUND

On May 8, 2023, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not to exceed $330,730 for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project. The streets included in the project are listed in the Tables below:

Table 1: Street Selection List - Pavement Maintenance

Street Name	Block	Begin Limit	End Limit	PCI	Zone
Aragon Drive	4500	Chaney Avenue Intersection	Santa Ynez Avenue	39	5
Aragon Drive	4600 to 4700	Azalea Drive Intersection	Chaney Avenue Intersection	38	5
Arbol Verde Street	400 to 500	Calle Pacific	Fiesta Drive Intersection	54	2

Arbol Verde Street	600 to 800	Fiesta Drive Intersection	Concha Loma Drive	44	2
Carnation Place	1400	End	Aragon Drive	53	5
Eleanor Drive	4600 to 4700	Sterling Avenue	Chaney Avenue	53	5
La Quinta Drive	4300	East End	Santa Monica Road	59	5
Verano Drive	4300	North End	Santa Monica Road	60	5

Table 2: Street Selection List - Pavement Rehabilitation

Street Name	Block	Begin Limit	End Limit	PCI	Zone
Calle Rey Mar	700	Arbol Verde Street	End	34	2
Concha Loma Drive	800	Arbol Verde Street	Calle Ocho	32	2
Holly Avenue	1000	Sawyer Avenue	Carpinteria Avenue	37	3
Malibu Drive	4700	Sterling Avenue	West End	26	5
Malibu Drive	4800 to 4900	Linden Avenue	Sterling Avenue	30	5
Sawyer Avenue	4800 to 4900	Linden Avenue	Holly Avenue	34	3
Vallecito Court	5200	Vallecito Place	West End	22	4
Vallecito Place	1300	Vallecito Road	Ogan Road	47	4
Vallecito Road	1300	Vallecito Place	Ogan Road	24	4
Vallecito Road	1200	Ogan Road	Via Real	35	4

The design phase is still on-going, but it is approximately 75-percent complete to date.

The purpose of this agenda matter is for the City Council to authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project in an amount not to exceed $48,710 for a total amended agreement amount of $379,440. Amendment No. 1 is provided in Attachment A.

DISCUSSION

Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. submitted a proposal for additional services to perform design modifications identified during the course of the project. During additional field evaluations, the firm identified deficient surface drainage in certain roadway areas along Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue.

The proposed scope of work included in Amendment No. 1 consists of installing new curbs, gutters, sidewalks, driveway approaches, and drainage improvements, as well as coordination with affected property owners. Additionally, the amendment includes right-

of-way determination and grading adjustments necessary to ensure long-term durability and ADA compliance.

These improvements are intended to prevent future damage to pavement edges and address localized drainage issues. The work also includes preparing updated plan sets and construction details for incorporation into the final bid package.

The City Engineer concurs with the proposed design modifications. If approved, this amendment will allow Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. to complete the 90% and 100% design plans, cost estimates, and specifications for the proposed improvements. Completion of this work will bring the project to 100% design and make it ready for public bidding and construction.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

This project is consistent with the Circulation Element of the City's General Plan and Local Coastal Plan, which calls for maintaining and improving the roadway system. It is also consistent with the adopted Capital Improvement Plan.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding is requested. Sufficient funds are available in Account 301-403-5780 – Capital Improvements Program Fund (Finance No. ST-23-001).

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The City's procurement process complies with the City's Procurement Policy (Resolution No. 6341) and California Government Code Section 4525 et seq. regarding the procurement of professional consulting services.

OPTIONS

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Encompass Consultant Group, Inc. for the 2023 Pavement Maintenance and Rehabilitation Project in an amount not to exceed $48,710 for a total amended agreement amount of $379,440. (Staff recommendation)
2. Decline to approve recommendations and direct staff as appropriate.
3. The City Council could choose to not proceed with procuring consultant services at this time and direct staff as appropriate. However, non-action would delay the design phase of the project.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

There are no principal parties expected at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Amendment No. 1

Staff contact:
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
(805) 880-3402; johni@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
(805) 755-4448; licettem@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Amendment No. 1

CITY OF CARPINTERIA
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR DESIGN SERVICES

This First Amendment for design services for the 2023 Pavement Rehabilitation Project No. 15133/15134 is made and effective as of the 14th day of July, 2025 between the City of Carpinteria, a municipal corporation ("City") and Encompass Consultant Group ("Consultant"). This Amendment is made a part of the original Agreement for Consultant Services and amends Section 4.1 (Compensation) to increase compensation by Forty-Four Thousand Seven Hundred Ten Dollars and Zero Cents ($48,710.00) for a modified not-to-exceed amount of Three Hundred Seventy-Nine Thousand Four Hundred Forty Dollars and Zero Cents ($379,440.00); and extends the term of the original Agreement to June 30th, 2026.

Consultant services for design for the 2023 Pavement Rehabilitation Project No. 15133/15134 include items as noted in the Scope of Work (Attachment A-1), at the negotiated contract fee as stated in the Payments and Rate Schedule (Attachment A-2); and said attachments are made a part of this Amendment.

Authority to Execute this Amendment

The person or persons executing this Amendment on behalf of Consultant warrants and represents that he/she has the authority to execute this Amendment on behalf of the Consultant and has the authority to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at the place and as of the date first written above.

"CITY"
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Michael Ramirez, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Jena S. Acos, on behalf of Brownstein
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as
City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

"CONSULTANT"
Encompass Consultant Group, Inc.

By:_____
Sal Contreras, Principal Engineer

ATTEST:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC City
Clerk

ATTACHMENT A-1

Encompass Consultant Group

333 North Lantana St.
Suite 287
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 322-4443

25115 Ave. Stanford
Suite B130
Santa Clarita, CA 91355
(661) 600-9367

Civil Engineering
Land Surveying
Land Planning

May 14, 2025

W.O. 0852.02

John Ilasin, P.E.
Public Works Director / City Engineer
5775 Carpinteria Ave
Carpinteria, CA 93013

Subject: City of Carpinteria 2023 paving project- Add Services Request

Dear John:

Following our recent discussions and based on additional needs identified during the progression of the 2023 Paving Maintenance Project, ECG is pleased to submit this proposal to provide civil engineering services for the following additional scope items beyond our original contract:

SCOPE OF

Task 1-Additional Services

1. **Mountable Curbs**

   This task includes the installation of approximately 800 linear feet of new concrete mountable curb along Vallecito Road. The scope will involve evaluating the existing asphalt concrete (AC) edge conditions, confirming the conform behind the new curb to tie into existing private improvements, parkway, or driveway improvements, and addressing any necessary grading transitions. The design will also include realigning and straightening irregular AC edges to establish a clean and continuous curb line. Curb alignment, grading, and cross-section details will be provided to ensure proper drainage, constructability, and compatibility with adjacent improvements.

   90% Design Plans
   Prepare 90% design drawings, including alignment, grading, and construction details for 800 linear feet of mountable curb based on field evaluation and topographical basemap.

   100% Final Design Plans
   Incorporate City comments from 90% review and finalize construction documents, including plans, details, cost estimate, and specifications.

2. **Gutter and Sidewalk Repairs – Additional Locations**

   90% Design Plans
   Perform site evaluation and prepare 90% construction drawings for additional sidewalk and gutter repair locations. Identify ADA compliance issues and provide repair recommendations.

100% Final Design Plans
Finalize drawings, cost estimate, and specifications for inclusion in the final bid set.

3. Drainage Improvements at Holly Avenue

This task includes addressing localized drainage concerns along Holly Avenue. Work will include field investigations to evaluate existing surface flow and flooding issues and to determine the most effective drainage solution. The proposed improvements will consist of the installation of new storm drain infrastructure, including two curb opening catch basins and connecting storm drain pipe. Design efforts will also include grading adjustments to ensure positive drainage into the new system and to prevent future ponding. Plans will include drainage layout, profiles, and grading details to guide construction and ensure long-term performance.

- Review existing conditions and perform drainage analysis at Holly Avenue.
- Develop plan sheets and drainage details to address ponding or conveyance issues based on field findings.

90% Design Plans
Prepare 90% design drawings, including alignment, grading, profile, and construction details for proposed catch basins and storm drain.

100% Final Design Plans
Incorporate City comments from 90% review and finalize construction documents, including plans, details, cost estimate, and specifications.

4. Curb, Gutter, Driveways, and Accessibility Improvements – Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue

This task includes the installation of approximately 1,000 linear feet of new concrete curb and gutter along the west side of Holly Avenue and south side of Sawyer Avenue. The scope will involve evaluating the edge conditions and necessary grading for the construction of curb and gutter. Ultimately, if curb and gutter does not make sense given the grade differential, then alternate gutters will be proposed.

Continuous concrete sidewalk along the west side of Holly Avenue and the south side of Sawyer Avenue, inclusive of one pedestrian ramp, is included in this work.

Concrete driveways for the following addresses are included

4786 Carpinteria Avenue	4839 Sawyer Avenue
1025 Holly Avenue	4849 Sawyer Avenue
1051 Holly Avenue	4855 Sawyer Avenue
1071 Holly Avenue	4865 Sawyer Avenue
1093 Holly Avenue	4877 Sawyer Avenue
4807 Sawyer Avenue	4917 Sawyer Avenue
4817 Sawyer Avenue	4975 Sawyer Avenue (3 driveways)
4825 Sawyer Avenue	

90% Design Plans
Prepare 90% design drawings, including top of curb profiles, grading, and construction details for 1,000 linear feet of curb and gutter, sidewalk, and driveways.

100% Final Design Plans
Incorporate City comments from 90% review and finalize construction documents, including plans, details, cost estimate, and specifications.

5. Driveway Coordination with Residents - Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue

   Included in this work is the notice to residents of the proposed changes to the frontage and their respective driveways. ECG will prepare exhibits and notices for each property listed to be impacted by new concrete driveways. The City will facilitate ECG in delivering the notices to the residents. ECG will then make one round of changes to the driveway and frontage design after receiving City approval. Those changes will then be implemented into the final plans.

6. Right of Way Preparation on Holly Ave and Sawyer Ave.

   Perform desktop right of way preparation for on Holly Ave and Sawyer Ave. Record parcel maps, monuments, and field data previously obtained will be used to establish the right of way.

SERVICES NOT INCLUDED

The following services and all other services not specifically listed herein are excluded:

1. Reimbursable expenses, such as photocopies, postage, shipping/delivery, prints, maps/documents.
2. Governmental and public agency fees, cost of bonds, and taxes.
3. Title company reports, services, and fees.
4. Services by consultants other than ECG except Earth Systems
5. Field Surveying
6. Construction phase services
7. Underground utility location
8. Environmental permitting, reports, general plan or zoning changes, or processing.
9. ALTA, boundary establishment/resolution surveys, construction staking or filing records with the County Surveyor.
10. Planning and processing services.
11. Traffic studies or traffic control plans.
12. Dry utilities design (natural gas, electrical, communication, etc.).
13. Services beyond those specifically listed in the Scope of Work above.

CLIENT TO PROVIDE
Client or co-consultant at Client's direction shall provide the following items to ECG:

1. Access to the project site

ASSUMPTIONS

1. Client will provide and coordinate access to and around site as required to perform work.

PROPOSED FEE AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

Our proposed services will be performed on a time and materials, not to exceed basis and shall be billed monthly at the rates then in effect. Charges for "time" include professional, technical and clerical support services provided by ECG. "Materials" include all reimbursable expenses, such as photocopies, postage, shipping/delivery, plots, prints, maps/documents, and outside consultant fees.

Based on our understanding of your requirements and our experience with similar projects, we estimate that the fee required for our services, including reimbursable expenses, will cost approximately as follows:

Task	Service	Fee
	Task 1- Additional Services	
1.	Mountable Curbs	$5,540
2.	Gutter and Sidewalk Repairs	$3,920
3.	Drainage Improvement on Holly Avenue	$16,040
4.	Curb, Gutter, Driveways, and Sidewalk Improvements - Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue	$13,140
5.	Driveway Coordination with Residents - Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue	$8,600
6.	Right of Way Preparation	$1,470
	Total	$48,710

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Services performed outside the scope of this agreement require written approval prior to performance of the work. Significant design changes after the start of work shall be considered additional services. Any work request that is outside the scope of this agreement will be identified by ECG as such, and a fixed fee or not-to-exceed amount will be agreed upon prior to the start of the additional work. Compensation for additional services shall be in accordance with the rates then in effect.

TIME OF PERFORMANCE

Based on our current workload, we estimate that we can begin work upon receipt of your written authorization to proceed. We will make every effort to keep you informed of our progress in accordance with a mutually acceptable schedule which will be arranged with you.

AUTHORIZATION

Should you require any additional information, or wish to discuss this proposal further, please contact me at (805) 416-8704, or via email at Sal.Contreras@ECGcivil.com. If this proposal is satisfactory, please contact us regarding the necessary agreement forms to begin work. Please note that this proposal is valid for a period of 30 calendar days.

Thank you for your consideration of ECG for this project.

Sincerely,

ENCOMPASS CONSULTANT GROUP, INC.

Sal Contreras, P.E. No. 66720, CA
Principal Engineer
Phone: (805) 416-8704
Sal.Contreras@ECGcivil.com

Jose Ascencio, P.E., No. 87470, CA
Senior Engineer II
Phone: (661)429-2963
Jose.Ascencio@ECGcivil.com

n:\projects\0852\0852.00 - 2023 pavement managment\admin\02-proposals\add services\0852_city of carpinteria_2023_add services.docx

ATTACHMENT A-2

Encompass Consultant Group

Date: 5/14/2025
PM: *SC*

Prevailing Wage (Y/N) *y*

2023 RATES	*Project Name:*	*City of Carpinteria 2023 Paving Maintenance Project -Add Services*	*Work Order:*	*0852*

DESCRIPTION	Principal II	Principal I	Senior II	Senior I	Associate	Assistant II	Assistant I	Senior Designer	Designer/ Technician	1-Man Survey	2-Man Survey	3-Man Survey	Clerical Support	TOTAL
Hourly Rates	$ 230	$ 210	$ 190	$ 175	$ 160	$ 135	$ 120	$ 135	$ 95	$ 185	$ 280	$ 420	$ 80	
Task 1-Additional Services														
1. Mountable Curb	2.0		4.0			32.0								$5,540.00
2. Gutter and Sidewalk Repairs	2.0		4.0			20.0								$3,920.00
3. Drainage Improvments on Holly	8.0		52.0			32.0								$16,040.00
4. Curb and Gutter on Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue	8.0		14.0			64.0								$13,140.00
5. Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue Driveway Coordination with Owners	8.0		10.0			36.0								$8,600.00
6. Property Line Drafting for Holly Avenue and Sawyer Avenue		7.0												$1,470.00
														$0.00
														$0.00
														$0.00
													Subtotal:	**$48,710.00**
														$48,710.00
Subtotal Fee by Staff Category	$6,440.00	$1,470.00	$15,960.00	$0.00	$0.00	$24,840.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
Subtotal Hours by Staff Category	28.0	7.0	84.0	0.0	0.0	184.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Outside Consultant		Fee	Markup	Cost
			10%	$0.00
			10%	$0.00
			10%	$0.00
			TOTAL:	$0.00

TOTAL	**$48,710.00**

*** Note: The information provided above is an estimate of labor hours as the scope and project needs are currently understood. It is possible during the course of the project that different methods, techniques, and/or staff may be required to achieve the contract deliverables.*

Agenda Section: Consent Calendar
Agenda Item No.: 8
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for Updating the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for updating the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan in an amount not to exceed $24,825 for a total amended agreement amount of $62,790.

Sample Motion: Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for updating the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan in an amount not to exceed $24,825 for a total amended agreement amount of $62,790. *(Requires a roll call vote)*

BACKGROUND

In October 2019, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for updating a 2009 parking demand analysis for the Downtown "T" area. Walker Parking Consultants subsequently prepared the Downtown Carpinteria Parking Study based on the updated parking demand analysis. In November 2021, the City Council accepted the Downtown Carpinteria Parking Study.

The purpose of the Downtown Carpinteria Parking Study was to provide sufficient information for the City to:

1. Gain a better understanding of the existing downtown public parking demand in relation to available inventory;
2. Gain a better understanding of the potential future downtown public parking demand based on sample development project scenarios;
3. Gain a better understanding of management strategies, e.g., timed parking limits, that could improve efficiency of public parking resources in the downtown area.
4. Identify potential new public parking opportunities that could increase public parking inventory; and
5. Provide a foundation for the City's future consideration of capital project, use regulation, and mitigation fee program updates.

Based on the information from the Downtown Carpinteria Parking Study, the City would be able to develop a parking management plan for the Downtown "T" area, herein called Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan. The Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan would determine where restrictions on public parking are appropriate such as timed parking, loading zones, etc.; how much off-street parking that private developments should be required to provide given public parking resources; and assess interest in preserving, expanding, or improving the traditional downtown development pattern.

On May 23, 2022, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for developing the Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan in an amount not to exceed $37,965. In April 2023, the Public Facility Site Acquisition/Development Committee reviewed the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan and recommended for staff to wait until the 700 Linden Adaptive Reuse Project, which is now known as Linden Square, is completed in order to reevaluate public parking. Since then, the Draft Downtown Parking Management Plan was suspended.

Linden Square is now complete, and the purpose of this agenda matter is for the City Council to authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for updating the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan in an amount not to exceed $24,825 for a total amended agreement amount of $62,790.

DISCUSSION

Walker Parking Consultants submitted a proposal for additional services to update the Draft Parking Management Plan. In general, the proposed scope of work consists of performing data collection of parking counts and parking length of stay within the month of August 2025 (i.e. every 90 minutes between 10 a.m. and 7 p.m. on a Thursday, Friday, and Saturday), updating the Draft Parking Management Plan and attending meetings with the Public Facilities/Site Acquisition Development Committee, Planning Commission, and City Council. The proposed Amendment No. 1, as provided in Attachment A, includes a copy of Walker Parking Consultants' proposal.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The recommendation may be found consistent with certain goals, objectives, and policies in the General Plan and Local Land Use Coastal Plan as presented below.

Land Use Element

Policy LU-3i: Ensure the provision of adequate services and resources, including parking, public transit and recreational facilities, to serve proposed development.

Community Design Element (CD)

Policy CD-6b: Parking lots should be beside or behind the buildings, not in front. On-street customer parking for small neighborhood-serving shops, restaurants, offices and

service businesses is encouraged. Such on-street parking should be managed as short-term convenience parking, and should not conflict with parking for coastal access or for nearby residences.

CD Downtown Core

CDS2A Implementation Policy 25: The City will prepare and implement new streetscape designs for Carpinteria Avenue that include address the following objectives:

a. *Narrow the roadway pavement to a three-lane configuration, including a central turn lane, where needed;*
b. *Widen and enhance sidewalks in a manner similar to Linden Avenue to enable and encourage residents and visitors to walk to nearby destinations;*
c. *Add regularly spaced street trees in wells at the curb, and street lights similar to those on Linden Avenue. The street trees may include tall species to strongly define the street from distant views, and smaller trees that define and shape the pedestrian ways along the edges; and*
d. *Include as much on-street parking as possible, to promote retail and lively businesses along the street, and to encourage those arriving in the District by car to walk along the streets and into the front doors of the businesses.*

CDS2A Implementation Policy 28: Curbside parking is encouraged to provide convenient parking for businesses and coastal access and to provide an additional buffer between pedestrians and traffic.

CDS2A Implementation Policy No. 29: On-street parking and public parking requirements for coastal access shall be considered in deciding the required amount of off-street parking. Parking lots are discouraged on street frontages and are strongly discouraged on corner lots.

Circulation Element

Policy C-3i: Develop and implement programs that improve the circulation and parking systems of the downtown area.

Policy C-3l: Provide sufficient parking and loading space in commercial and industrial areas to minimize interference with efficient traffic circulation.

Policy C-6c: Encourage development of available railroad rights-of -way for alternative transportation, bicycle, recreation, trail, parking related, and other appropriate uses.

Policy C-9h: Encourage MTD to promote use of Parking Lot 3 as a park and ride lot, and encourage Caltrans to establish and promote its parcel southwest of the Bailard/Highway 101 interchange for a park and ride lot.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding is requested. There is sufficient budget in 215-411-5228 – Measure A Fund.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The proposed Agreement is based on the standard City form previously reviewed and approved by the City Attorney's Office.

OPTIONS

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Walker Parking Consultants for updating the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan in an amount not to exceed $24,825 for a total amended agreement amount of $62,790. (Staff recommendation)
2. The City Council could choose not to consider the recommendation and provide further direction to staff. No authorization would result in the project being delayed.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

None.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Amendment No. 1

Staff contact:
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
(805) 880-3402; johni@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
(805) 755-4448; licettem@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Amendment No. 1

CITY OF CARPINTERIA
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR DESIGN SERVICES

This First Amendment for design services for the Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan is made and effective as of the 14th day of July, 2025 between the City of Carpinteria, a municipal corporation ("City") and Walker Parking Consultants ("Consultant"). This Amendment is made a part of the original Agreement for Consultant Services and amends Section 4.1 (Compensation) to increase compensation by Twenty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars and Zero Cents ($24,825.00) for a modified not-to-exceed amount of Sixty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Dollars and Zero Cents ($62,790.00); and extends the term of the original Agreement to June 30th, 2026.

Consultant services for design drafting The Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan include items as noted in the Scope of Work (Attachment A-1), at the negotiated contract fee as stated in the Payments and Rate Schedule (Attachment A-2); and said attachments are made a part of this Amendment.

Authority to Execute this Amendment

The person or persons executing this Amendment on behalf of Consultant warrants and represents that he/she has the authority to execute this Amendment on behalf of the Consultant and has the authority to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at the place and as of the date first written above.

"CITY"
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Michael Ramirez, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Jena S. Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

"CONSULTANT"
Walker Parking Consultants

By:_____
Tania Schleck, Consultant

ATTEST:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC City Clerk

ATTACHMENT A-1

WALKER CONSULTANTS

707 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 3650
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213.488.4911

May 13, 2025

John Illasin
Public Works Director
City of Carpinteria
5775 Carpinteria Avenue
Carpinteria, CA

Re: *Proposal for Parking Planning Study*
Updated Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan 2025

Dear Mr. Illasin:

We are pleased to submit a proposal to prepare an updated Parking Management Plan for the City of Carpinteria.

Project Understanding

Walker prepared a Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan (referred to as the Downtown PMP). This plan was presented to the Public Facility Site Acquisition/Development Committee. Per the Committee's direction, the Draft Downtown Carpinteria Parking Management Plan will return to the Committee after constructing the 700 Linden mixed-use development project. The 700 Linden Project is close to completion, and multiple businesses in the development are expected to open in May 2025.

The City of Carpinteria has requested that Walker Consultants conduct an updated parking study in Downtown Carpinteria to quantify public parking conditions once the 700 Linden project is operational. As needed, Walker will update the Parking Management Plan based on the data collected.

Scope of Services

Task 1 – Parking Data Collection

Walker will collect parking demand in Downtown Carpinteria in Summer 2025. Data collection will include:

- Parking occupancy counts of all the public parking areas (both on-street and off-street) in the T-Zone study area every 90 minutes between 10am-7pm on a consecutive Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in August 2025 (specific dates to be confirmed with the City).
    - The purpose of the parking occupancy counts is to understand parking utilization throughout the T-Zone at different times of the day and on different days of the week during peak summer parking conditions.

- Parking length of stay data in all of the public parking areas (both on-street and off-street) in the T-Zone study area every 90 minutes between 10am-7pm on a Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in August.
    - The purpose of the parking length of stay data is to understand how long vehicles are parking in different parts of the T-Zone and to identify potential parking user groups to inform parking management recommendations.
    - The parking length of stay counts will be performed on the same days and times as the parking occupancy counts.
- Walker will summarize the data collection results in a memorandum with narrative, tables, graphics, and maps. The analysis will help determine how much parking conditions have changed in the T-Zone since summer 2022, the last time parking data was collected.

Task 2 – Updated Parking Management Plan

Based on the data collected, Walker will update the draft Parking Management Plan. Walker will provide an updated Parking Management Plan along with a PowerPoint presentation to be delivered at the meetings listed in Task 3.

Task 3 - Meetings

This scope of services anticipates regular check-in virtual conferences with City staff on an as-needed basis.

This scope of services assumes that Walker will attend (virtually) and present at the following public meetings:

- (1) Public Facilities/Site Acquisition Development Committee Meeting
- (1) Planning Commission Meetings
- (1) City Council Meeting

Schedule

Walker anticipates collecting the parking data in August 2025 (exact dates to be confirmed with City staff). After collecting the parking data, Walker will update the Parking Management Plan within three (3) weeks.

Professional Fee

Walker will complete the scope of services described here for a lump sum fee of $21,885, inclusive of other direct costs. A breakdown of the budget, including labor classification, hours, hourly rate, and other direct costs, is included as an attachment.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this scope of services. Please let us know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

WALKER CONSULTANTS



Tania Schleck
Consultant
213.335.5849
tschleck@walkerconsultants.com

Enclosures General Conditions of Agreement for Consulting Services

Authorization

Trusting that this meets with your approval, we ask that you sign in the space below to acknowledge your acceptance of the terms contained herein, and to confirm your authorization for us to proceed. Please return one signed original of this agreement for our records.

City of Carpinteria

Authorized Signature _____

Printed Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

General Conditions of Agreement for Consulting Services

Services

Walker Consultants ("Walker") will provide the Client with professional services limited to the work described in the attached letter (the "services"). Any additional services requested will be provided at our standard hourly rates or for a mutually agreed-upon lump sum fee. The services are provided solely in accordance with written information and documents supplied by the Client and are limited to and furnished solely for the specific use disclosed to us in writing by the Client. No third-party beneficiary is contemplated.

Payment for Services

Monthly Invoices

Walker will submit monthly invoices based on work completed. Payment is due upon receipt of the invoice. If for any reason the Client does not pay Walker within thirty (30) days of date of invoice, Walker may, at its option, suspend or withhold services. The Client agrees to pay Walker a monthly late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of any unpaid balance of the invoice.

Payment Method

Walker's preferred method of payment is ACH. All payments should be made electronically to:

Truist Bank
ABA Routing Number 021052053
Credit to the account of - Walker Consultants
Account Number 79592337

Period of Service

In the event that no contract administration phase services are to be provided by Walker, services shall be completed the earlier of (1) the date when final documents are accepted by the Client or (2) thirty days after final documents are delivered to the Client. If contract administration phase services are provided by Walker, services shall be complete upon the earlier of (1) the time of approval by Walker of final payment to the contractor or (2) thirty (30) days after completion of the work designed by Walker.

Standard of Care

Walker will perform the services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality. Walker makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services under this agreement.

Any estimates or projections provided by Walker will be premised in part upon assumptions provided by the Client. Walker will not independently investigate the accuracy of the assumptions. Because of the inherent uncertainty and probable variation of the assumptions, actual results will vary from estimated or projected results

and such variations may be material. As such, Walker makes no warranty or representation, express or implied, as to the accuracy of the estimates or projections.

Limitation of Liability

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Client agrees to limit Walker's liability for the Client's damages to the sum of $10,000 or Walker's fee, whichever is greater. This limitation shall apply regardless of the cause of action or legal theory pled or asserted.

Indemnification

Walker agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Client, its officers, directors, and employees (collectively, Client) against all damages or liabilities, to the extent caused by Walker's negligent performance of professional services under this Agreement and that of its subconsultants or anyone for whom Walker is legally liable.

The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless Walker, its officers, directors, employees, and subconsultants (collectively Walker) against all damages or liabilities, to the extent caused by the Client's negligent acts, errors, or omissions in connection with the Project as well as the acts, errors, or omissions of its contractors, subcontractors, or consultants or anyone for whom the Client is legally liable.

Neither the Client nor Walker shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's own negligence or for the negligence of others.

Ownership of Documents

Walker shall retain ownership of all reports, drawings, plans, specifications, electronic files, field data, notes, calculations, and other documents and instruments prepared by Walker as instruments of service. Walker shall retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including, without limitation, all copyrights thereto. Any use for modifications or extensions of this work, for new projects, or for completion of this project by others without Walker's written consent will be at the Client's sole risk.

Consequential Damages

The Client and Walker waive consequential damages for claims, disputes, or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

Dispute Resolution

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth, District, or State of the office performing Walker's services. In addition to, and as a condition precedent to litigation, the Client and Walker shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes, and other matters in question between them by mediation, which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall

be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation.

The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the locality of the Walker office performing services under this Agreement.

Non-Solicitation Clause

The Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly solicit for employment any Walker employee providing services on behalf of Client for a period of two years after the date of this agreement. Client agrees that a breach of this provision would have material and adverse impacts on Walker's business and Client therefore agrees to pay Walker an amount equal to two times the annual salary of any employee of Walker who accepts a position with Client within such two-year period, in addition to all other rights and remedies available to Walker.

Proprietary Information

The information contained in this proposal is confidential, privileged, and only for the Client and may not be shared, published, or redistributed without prior written permission from Walker Consultants.

Assignment

The Client and Walker agree that neither party shall transfer, sublet, or assign any rights or duties under this agreement, including but not limited to monies that are due or monies that may become due, without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting to subconsultants, normally contemplated by Walker as a generally accepted business practice, shall not be considered assignment for the purposes of this agreement.

ATTACHMENT A-2

Attachment - Budget Worksheet

Staff / Title / Hourly Rate Billing Rate	Steffen Turoff Principal in Charge $260		Tania Schleck Parking Planning Consultant $210		Total	
Task 1 - Parking Data Collection	**Hours**	**Cost**	**Hours**	**Cost**	**Hours**	**Cost**
Parking Data Collection and Analysis (2 days)	2	$520	41.5	$8,715	44	$9,235
Optional Third Day of Data Collection and Analysis		*$0*	*14*	*$2,940*	*14*	*$2,940*
Task 2 - Updated Parking Management Plan						
Updated Parking Management Plan	2	$520	26	$5,460	28	$5,980
Task 3 - Meetings						
Three (3) Meetings (Public Facilities, Planning Commission, City Council)	6	$1,560	6	$1,260	12	$2,820
Sub Total	**4**	**$2,600**	**68**	**$15,435**	**72**	**$18,035**
Sub Total with Optional Tasks	*10*	*$2,600*	*88*	*$18,375*	*98*	*$20,975*
Other Direct Costs						
Data Collection Subcontractor						$3,000
Travel and Lodging for Data Collection						$850
Total						**$21,885**
Total with Optional Task						*$24,825*

Agenda Section: Administrative Matters
Agenda Item No.: 9
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Review of 2024 Carpinteria home sales prices and setting of the 2025 in-lieu affordable housing fee pursuant to Carpinteria Municipal Code Chapter 14.75, Inclusionary Housing Requirement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Receive and file the report on the City's home sales prices for the 2024 calendar year, and the 2025 affordable housing in-lieu fees for condominiums and single-family dwellings.

Sample Motion: I move to receive and file the report on the City's home sales prices for the 2024 calendar year, and the 2025 affordable housing in-lieu fees for condominiums and single-family dwellings.

BACKGROUND

In June 2004, the City Council adopted the Inclusionary Housing Ordinance (Ord. 590) and approved an In-lieu Fee Program (Program) codified in Carpinteria Municipal Code Chapter 14.75 (Code). The Code indicates that as a condition of approval, all residential development projects of five or more housing units involving a subdivision map for the purpose of creating individual ownership units or parcels shall construct 12% of the total units for a target sales price set at a price affordable to "above-moderate" income households earning at least 121% and no more than 200% of the area median income (AMI). The program does not apply to rental apartments, although, as part of the implementation of the City's current Housing Element, the Code may be expanded or amended to include them.

The in-lieu fee amounts are set annually based on a formula that is part of the Program provisions that include the median sales prices of single-family dwellings and condominiums for the prior year, the median household income for the County of Santa Barbara, and the current mortgage interest rate. The current in-lieu fees were established in July 2023 by Resolution No. 6260, at $973,500 for Single Family Dwellings and $316,600 for Condominiums, respectively. The Inclusionary Housing Ordinance states that the City Council may update the in-lieu fees annually to allow the fees to stay current with median housing prices, median incomes, and mortgage interest rates. Because the

City has an interest in ensuring that in-lieu fees collected over time are adequate to facilitate affordable housing projects and programs, it has been the City's practice to adopt annual adjustments. However, in 2024, the calculated fees decreased from the prior year, so the City Council opted to leave the fees at the 2023 adopted rates.

DISCUSSION

In-lieu Fees: The City's Inclusionary Housing Requirements include a preference for developers to construct the required number of income-restricted residential for-sale units as a part of their projects. Paying the in-lieu fee is an alternative to constructing the on-site affordable units and in order to authorize payment of the in-lieu fee, the City Council must first determine that the construction of the units is infeasible. The Inclusionary Requirements establish the in-lieu fees as an amount sufficient to make up the monetary gap between the median sales price of a unit and the housing price affordable to a household earning 121% of the AMI.

Median Sales Prices: To determine the median sales price of units sold in 2024, Community Development Department staff accessed the County of Santa Barbara Assessor's records. The data showed the sales of 31 single-family dwellings and 49 condominiums recorded in 2024 within the City of Carpinteria, not including gift or inheritance transfers. The median sale price was $1,519,500 for single-family dwellings and $825,000 for condominiums (see Attachment A and Attachment B for details).

As background, in 2023, there were 59 single family dwellings sold with a median sales price of $1,453,750 and 53 condominiums sold at a median sales price of $805,000.

Interest Rate: The mortgage interest rate used as an average is 6.85%, taken from the 30-year fixed-rate mortgage average in the United States as calculated by Freddie Mac.

County Area Median Income: The Santa Barbara County annual AMI remained the same in 2025 at $119,100 for a household of four. The City's Inclusionary Housing Requirements provide that in-lieu housing fees should be set for an "above-moderate" income household of four persons that earns between 121% and 200% of the AMI.

Using the adopted in-lieu fee formula with the updates described above, the 2025 in-lieu fees for single-family dwellings and condominiums are calculated as shown below.

2025: Single Family Dwelling In-lieu Fee

$1,519,500 (median 2024 SFD sales price) minus $581,100 (max. sales price for an income of 121% of the AMI) equals **$938,400 In-lieu Fee,** which is $35,100 below the adopted 2023 In-lieu Fee of $973,500.

2025: Condominium In-lieu Fee

$825,000 (median 2024 condominium sales price) minus $514,300 (max. sales price for an income of 121% of AMI) equals **$310,700 In-lieu Fee,** which is $5,900 below the adopted 2023 In-lieu Fee of $316,600.

While the 2025 In-lieu Fees are higher than the calculated 2024 In-lieu fees that the City Council chose not to adopt, the 2025 In-lieu Fees are still below the currently adopted 2023 In-lieu Fees shown above. As such, to ensure that in-lieu fees remain adequate to facilitate affordable housing projects and programs, staff recommends the Council retain the currently adopted 2023 In-lieu Fees.

These calculations are shown in more detail in Attachment C, Exhibits 1 and 2.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

Government Code Section 65580 et. seq. mandates that cities implement programs to ensure there are sufficient sites to address the community's housing needs, offset the demand on housing created by new development, and protect the economic diversity of housing stock by promoting the development of affordable housing. The City's Housing Element further mandates that it adopt an inclusionary housing ordinance, which has been established in Carpinteria Municipal Code Chapter 14.75 – Inclusionary Housing Requirement. Setting the in-lieu fees annually is consistent with these laws and policies.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration of an annual adjustment of the fees ensures that the City has sufficient revenue to meet program objectives. There is no anticipated significant financial impact to the City as a result of updating the Inclusionary Housing In-lieu Fees. There is no fund balance in the In-lieu Fee Fund as no projects have yet been authorized to pay an in-lieu fee. Historically, the City has opted for the construction of affordable units over the payment of the In-lieu Fee.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Adoption of the In-lieu Fees is statutorily exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, Article 20, Section 15378 as the adoption of the fees does not involve a commitment to any specific project or course of action that may result in a potentially significant impact on the environment.

OPTIONS

1. Receive and file the report on the City's home sales prices for the 2024 calendar year and the calculated 2025 affordable housing in-lieu fee amounts for condominiums and single-family dwellings. By selecting this option, the Council would be electing to not make any changes to the currently adopted in-lieu fees amounts established in 2023. (Staff recommendation)

2. Direct staff to prepare a Resolution to adjust the affordable housing in-lieu fees for condominiums and single-family dwellings to the 2025 calculated amounts and return to a future City Council meeting.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

None.

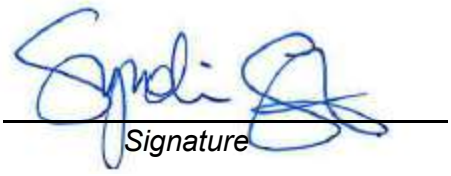
ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: 2024 Single Family Dwelling Sales Data

Attachment B: 2024 Condominium Sales Data

Attachment C: Exhibit 1 - Single Family Dwelling In-lieu Fee Calculation
Exhibit 2 - Condominium Unit In-lieu Fee Calculation

Staff contact: Syndi Souter, Senior Planner
(805) 755-4405, syndis@carpinteriaca.gov



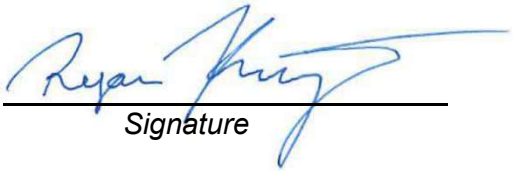
Signature

Reviewed by: Nick Bobroff, Community Development Director
(805) 755-4407, nickb@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

Reviewed by: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4440, ryank@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

Reviewed by: Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450, michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

Attachment A

2024 Single Family Dwelling Sales

City Council Meeting
July 14, 2025

2024 Single-Family Residence Sales in the City of Carpinteria

APN	Address	SalePrice	SaleDate	Bedrooms	BathRoom	SqFootag	YearBuilt	YearEff	Acreage	LotSize	PropUse	SitusUnitNum	SitusCity	SitusZip	Location	DocType	TtlReapprPct
004-014-023	1272 CRAVENS LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$895,000	01/03/2024	2	2	1352	1991	1992	0.04	1742.4	Single Family Residence	3	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-007-007	1562 SEACOAST WAY CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,279,500	03/04/2024	3	2	1268	1985	1985	0.1	4356	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
001-470-016	6379 LAGUNITAS CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,675,000	03/25/2024	3	2.5	2172	2013	2013	0.1	4356	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-243-020	4671 NINTH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$973,000	03/28/2024	3	1.5	1084	1920	1970	0.09	3920.4	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-047-021	924 WALNUT AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,050,000	04/09/2024	2	2	1712	1930	1975	0.16	6969.6	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-008-042	4445 LA TIERRA LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,320,000	04/10/2024	3	2	1131	1971	1972	0.15	6534	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-263-005	951 MAPLE AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,000,000	04/19/2024	2	1	858	1900	1950	0.15	6534	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-151-005	1093 HOLLY AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,625,000	05/17/2024	3	2	1410	1935	2005	0.13	5662.8	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-192-015	1127 VALLECITO RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,000,000	05/20/2024	2	1.5	1364	1942	2000	0.17	7405.2	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-353-009	480 ARBOL VERDE ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,425,000	05/22/2024	3	2	1389	1957	1970	0.14	6098.4	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-007-030	5196 CAMBRIDGE LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,325,000	06/04/2024	2	2	1164	1985	2005	0.1	4356	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-008-019	4486 EL CARRO LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,765,000	06/05/2024	4	3	2147	1971	2010	0.14	6098.4	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-760-004	4755 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,170,000	06/20/2024	2	1	875	1959	1960	0.02	871.2	Single Family Residence	6	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-340-019	5521 CALLE OCHO CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,000,000	07/03/2024	3	2	1136	1950	1960	0.18	7840.8	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-543-023	4732 ELEANOR DR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,360,500	07/17/2024	3	2	1144	1962	1963	0.16	6969.6	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-026-044	1407 LINDEN AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,394,318.18	07/25/2024	3	2	1179	1958	1995	0.17	7405.2	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-014-010	1258 CRAVENS LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,206,000	08/20/2024	3	2.5	1818	1990	1991	0.04	1742.4	Single Family Residence	1	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-027-032	1377 LINHERE DR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,000,000	08/22/2024	4	2	1730	1958	1959	0.15	6534	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-026-050	1430 LINHERE DR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,700,000	09/17/2024	4	2.5	1794	1958	2000	0.15	6534	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-351-004	5560 CALLE OCHO CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,300,000	09/24/2024	3	2	1402	1951	1975	0.19	8276.4	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
001-251-005	5522 CAMEO RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,475,000	09/26/2024	4	2	1934	1963	1995	0.2	8712	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-483-004	4949 THIRD ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,695,000	10/08/2024	3	1	546	1947	1947	0.106	4617.36	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-552-030	1330 POST AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,125,500	10/24/2024	4	2.5	1952	1964	1965	0.16	6969.6	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-352-012	5610 CALLE PACIFIC CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,225,000	10/25/2024	3	1.75	1344	1957	1957	0.16	6969.6	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-161-019	OGAN RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$2,150,000	11/04/2024	4	3	2798	2016	2017	0.21	9147.6	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
001-300-004	5420 CAMEO RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,517,500	11/13/2024	4	3	1842	1968	1970	0.16	6969.6	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
001-293-003	5393 DARIESA ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,519,500	11/22/2024	3	2	1683	1964	1964	0.15	6534	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-012-015	5234 EL CARRO LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,727,000	11/25/2024	3	2	2006	1955	1995	0.17	7405.2	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
003-590-020	1445 CAMELLIA CIR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,175,000	12/13/2024	4	1.75	1537	1969	1969	0.14	6098.4	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-027-032	1377 LINHERE DR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,605,000	12/16/2024	3	2	1730	1958	2000	0.15	6534	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %
004-041-027	1127 CHURCH LN CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,465,000	12/17/2024	2	1	1044	1959	2000	0.14	6098.4	Single Family Residence		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinteria	DEED	100.00 %

2024 MEDIAN SALES PRICE $1,519,500

2024 AVERAGE SALES PRICE $1,585,252

(31 total SFD sales in 2024)

Attachment B

2024 Condominium Sales

City Council Meeting
July 14, 2025

2024 Condominium Sales in the City of Carpinteria

APN	Address	SalePrice	SaleDate	Bedrooms	BathRoom	SqFootage	YearBuilt	YearEff	Acreage	LotSize	PropUse	SitusUnitNum	SitusCity	SitusZip	Location	DocType	TtlReapprPct
004-102-012	4692 CARPINTERIA AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$860,000	01/11/2024	3	2.5	1332	1996	1996	0	0	Condominium	12	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-610-016	4700 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$700,000	01/17/2024	1	1	558	1970	1985	0	0	Condominium	16	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-321-030	1021 BAILARD AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$599,500	01/22/2024	2	1	840	1972	1972	0	0	Condominium	2	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-311-057	5915 HICKORY ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$545,000	01/26/2024	2	1	837	1972	1972	0	0	Condominium	1	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-610-008	4700 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$990,000	02/09/2024	1	1	558	1970	1995	0	0	Condominium	8	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-640-039	5455 EIGHTH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$785,000	02/16/2024	2	2	1115	1971	1995	0	0	Condominium	95	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-015-034	1280 FRANCISCAN CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$760,000	02/21/2024	2	2	847	1986	1995	0	0	Condominium	5	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-016-046	1261 FRANCISCAN CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$825,000	02/21/2024	3	2	1099	1986	2000	0	0	Condominium	6	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-710-040	4980 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,050,000	02/23/2024	2	1	693	1958	1964	0	0	Condominium	203	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-321-018	5970 VIA REAL CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$580,000	02/28/2024	2	1	840	1972	1990	0	0	Condominium	2	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-016-021	1240 FRANCISCAN CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$785,000	02/28/2024	2	2	876	1986	1990	0	0	Condominium	6	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-780-024	4420 CATLIN CIR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$830,000	02/29/2024	3	1.5	1320	1977	1978	0	0	Condominium	D	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-015-021	1240 FRANCISCAN CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$800,000	02/29/2024	2	2	847	1986	1986	0	0	Condominium	5	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-322-007	5966 HICKORY ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$587,000	03/29/2024	2	1	840	1972	1972	0	0	Condominium	3	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-650-010	5455 EIGHTH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$785,000	04/01/2024	2	2	1096	1971	1990	0	0	Condominium	38	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-580-033	4880 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,158,500	04/04/2024	2	1	780	1961	1980	0	0	Condominium	64	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-780-043	4421 CATLIN CIR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$830,000	04/12/2024	3	1.5	1390	1977	1978	0	0	Condominium	A	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-015-012	1220 FRANCISCAN CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$750,000	05/01/2024	2	1	752	1986	2000	0	0	Condominium	11	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-322-002	5950 HICKORY ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$605,000	05/07/2024	2	1	840	1972	1972	0	0	Condominium	2	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-200-004	4228 CARPINTERIA AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,000,000	05/07/2024	3	2.5	1696	1989	2000	0	0	Condominium	2	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-650-018	5455 EIGHTH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$749,000	05/10/2024	2	2	1096	1971	1980	0	0	Condominium	46	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-890-051	4842 SAWYER AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$997,000	05/10/2024	2	2	1530	1984	1995	0	0	Condominium		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-840-018	4925 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$4,600,000	05/15/2024	2	2.5	1538	1987	1987	0	0	Condominium	F	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-620-016	4700 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$964,500	06/05/2024	2	2	828	1970	1971	0	0	Condominium	35	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-322-011	5970 HICKORY ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$615,000	06/21/2024	2	1	840	1972	1972	0	0	Condominium	3	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-200-030	4252 CARPINTERIA AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,017,500	06/25/2024	3	2.5	1541	1989	1990	0	0	Condominium	1	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-350-017	1025 PALMETTO WAY CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$815,000	06/28/2024	3	2	1302	1973	2000	0	0	Condominium	G	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-620-032	4700 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$967,500	07/10/2024	2	2	828	1970	1980	0	0	Condominium	51	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-780-057	4405 CATLIN CIR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$879,000	07/12/2024	3	1.5	1320	1977	1978	0	0	Condominium	A	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-700-013	4950 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$801,000	07/15/2024	1	1	436	1962	1965	0	0	Condominium	129	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-730-012	130 ASH AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$735,000	08/07/2024	1	1	511	1974	1975	0	0	Condominium	12	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-570-025	4880 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$760,000	08/08/2024	1	1	612	1961	1990	0	0	Condominium	38	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-016-039	1281 FRANCISCAN CT CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$850,000	08/09/2024	3	2	1099	1986	1995	0	0	Condominium	2	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-780-029	4422 CATLIN CIR CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$852,000	08/21/2024	2	1.5	1024	1977	1990	0	0	Condominium	C	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-313-008	5930 BIRCH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$663,500	08/30/2024	2	1	954	1972	2000	0	0	Condominium	4	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-890-022	4946 SAWYER AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$974,000	08/30/2024	2	1.5	910	1984	1995	0	0	Condominium		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-710-018	4950 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$749,000	09/04/2024	1	1	436	1962	2000	0	0	Condominium	230	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-950-002	4505 CARPINTERIA AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,160,000	09/13/2024	3	2.5	1691	1988	1988	0	0	Condominium	B	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-830-022	4975 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,527,500	09/20/2024	2	1	683	1964	1964	0	0	Condominium	210	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-321-050	5985 HICKORY ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$645,000	09/27/2024	2	1	840	1972	1972	0	0	Condominium	2	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %

003-920-040	4523 CARPINTERIA AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$920,000	10/08/2024	2	2	1428	1987	1990	0	0	Condominium	D	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-640-030	5455 EIGHTH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$829,000	10/11/2024	2	2	1096	1971	1995	0	0	Condominium	74	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
004-115-001	4815 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$3,965,000	10/15/2024	3	4	2494	2009	2009	0	0	Condominium	A	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00%
003-690-008	231 LINDEN AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$850,000	10/30/2024	2	1	540	1972	1973	0	0	Condominium	8	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
001-380-018	6048 JACARANDA WAY CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$750,000	10/31/2024	3	1.5	1302	1977	1977	0	0	Condominium	D	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-810-033	5446 EIGHTH ST CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$795,000	11/13/2024	2	1	787	1961	1990	0	0	Condominium	33	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-730-003	130 ASH AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$705,000	12/02/2024	1	1	511	1974	1975	0	0	Condominium	3	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-890-048	4856 SAWYER AVE CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,130,000	12/03/2024	2	2	1530	1984	1995	0	0	Condominium		CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %
003-610-012	4700 SANDYLAND RD CARPINTERIA, CA 93013	$1,110,000	12/20/2024	1	1	700	1970	1995	0	0	Condominium	12	CARPINTERIA	93013	City of Carpinter	DEED	100.00 %

2024 MEDIAN SALES PRICE $825,000

2024 AVERAGE SALES PRICE $983,684

(49 total condo sales in 2024)

Attachment C

2025 In-Lieu Affordable Housing Fees

City Council Meeting
July 14, 2025

Attachment C
Exhibit 1

July 14, 2025

2025 In-lieu Fee Calculation
Single Family Dwelling

Median Income: $119,100 (2025)

Median Sale Price for a Single-Family Dwelling Sold in Carpinteria in 2024	**$1,519,500**
Minus	**-**
Max. Affordable Sale Price	**$581,100**
In-lieu Fee	**$938,400**

Sale Price Factors

Unit Size Multiplier*	1.05
Housing Cost to Income Ratio	30%
Interest Rate	6.85%
PMI	1.0%
Target Income for Affordability*	$151,317
Maximum Payment for Housing	$3,783
Amount of Loan this will Amortize	$522,994
Plus 10% Down Payment	$58,110
Maximum Sale Price	$581,100

*121% of median income, four-person household, three bedrooms

Attachment C
Exhibit 2

July 14, 2025

2025 In-lieu Fee Calculation
Condominium Dwelling

Median Income: $119,100 (2025)

Median Sale Price for a Condominium Dwelling Sold in Carpinteria in 2024	**$825,000**
Minus	**-**
Max. Affordable Sale Price	**$514,300**
In-lieu Fee	**$310,700**

Sale Price Factors

Unit Size Multiplier*	1.05
Housing Cost to Income Ratio	30%
Interest Rate	6.85%
PMI	1.0%
HOA Fee	$435
Target Income for Affordability*	$151,317
Maximum Payment for Housing	$3,783
Amount of Loan this will Amortize	$462,856
Plus 10% Down Payment	$51,428
Maximum Sale Price	$514,300

*121% of median income, four-person household, three bedrooms

Agenda Section: Administrative Matters
Agenda Item No.: 10
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Authorization for the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not to exceed $1,619,993 for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

Sample Motion: I move to authorize the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not to exceed $1,619,993 for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

(The motion requires a roll call vote.)

BACKGROUND

Like many coastal communities, Carpinteria's coastline is vulnerable to coastal erosion, coastal flooding, and sea level rise. Large storms, ocean waves, and onshore winds contribute to this vulnerability. Storm events between 1969 and 1998 serve as examples of when private and public improvements along the ocean front were damaged or severely threatened. Historically, Carpinteria was occupied by an extensive wetland and dune system where Carpinteria's western one-mile of shoreline supported a large dune complex that buffered low-lying areas from ocean waves and flooding. These dunes allowed the formation of vegetated wetlands and intertidal sand and mud flats. Much of the low-lying neighborhoods and Carpinteria State Beach are within these former wetlands and are increasingly subject to future coastal flooding and tidal inundation due to projected sea level rise. Planning efforts at the local, regional, and state level are underway to develop long-term mitigation measures.

The City's Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Plan (Adaptation Plan) identified the western portion of Carpinteria including the beach neighborhood as particularly vulnerable to coastal hazards and sea level rise. This is due to the area's low elevation and unprotected shoreline as well as the combined fluvial flood hazards from

Carpinteria Creek, Franklin Creek, Santa Monica Creek, and Carpinteria Salt Marsh. A living shoreline was identified in the Adaptation Plan as a mitigation measure for these combined coastal hazards.

In June 2019, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 5906, authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with the California Department of Transportation for award of the Adaptation Planning Grant towards the preparation of a Dune and Shoreline Management Plan which included a conceptual design of a living shoreline project and guidance for future project milestones.

Development of a living shoreline project is identified as an adaptation and resilience-building strategy in the City's Adaptation Plan. The Dune and Shoreline Management Plan was prepared to guide the City in developing a living shoreline project to address near- and mid-term sea level rise vulnerabilities. It also serves as a roadmap that enables the City to pursue additional grant funding for further design development. A conceptual living shoreline design, shown in Figure 1 below, illustrates the preliminary nature-based approach, which includes sediment nourishment and a dune system with native vegetation, while maintaining public access and recreational use along Carpinteria City Beach.

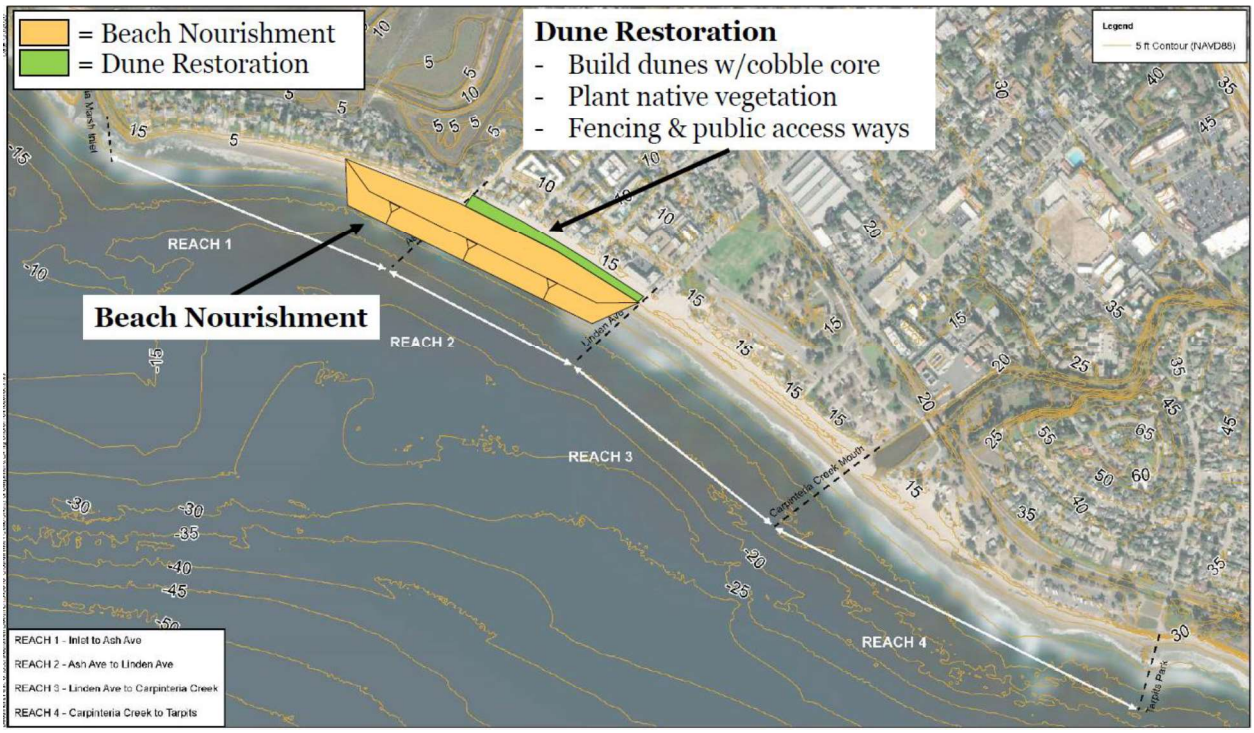


Figure 1. Conceptual Living Shoreline Design

Since initiating the Dune and Shoreline Management Plan, staff conducted five (5) public workshops (September 23, 2020; January 27, 2021; May 6, 2021; October 21, 2021; and January 13, 2022). Staff also conducted multiple meetings with key stakeholders and a public comment period in an effort to engage stakeholders and solicit feedback. On July

11, 2022, the City Council accepted the Dune and Shoreline Management Plan and directed staff to seek funding for further development of a living shoreline.

Ongoing work at the state level as well as local and regional partnerships continue to explore the complex issues facing coastal communities in addressing long-term solutions to sea level rise. The City closely monitors state legislative actions related to sea level rise and continues to work with other local agencies on a regional scale. Long-term planning efforts that are being undertaken include updates to the General Plan and Local Coastal Plan. The City also partners with the Santa Barbara Climate Collaborative and Beach Erosion Authority for Clean Oceans and Nourishment (also known as BEACON), respectively, and the City is a member of both. These partnerships will also serve as venues for public outreach and technical review.

On April 18, 2024, a Coastal Conservancy Grant in the amount of $1,620,000 from the State Coastal Conservancy was awarded to the City for the design phase of the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. The grant funds the following design phase activities:

1. Comprehensive budget analysis.
2. Extensive community engagement.
3. Preparation of an environmental document.
4. Preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates.

The grant does not require a local funding match.

On June 24, 2024, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 6329, approving the Coastal Conservancy Grant from the State Coastal Conservancy for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. (In April 2024, the State Coastal Conservancy also awarded grants to two other projects in southern Santa Barbara County — $1,200,000 to the County of Santa Barbara for developing the Santa Barbara County Sediment Management Program and $950,000 to Resilient Cities Catalyst for preparing the Goleta Slough Area Coastal Resilience Adaptation Plan. It is expected for some overlap in the outreach efforts for all three projects which allows for the participating organizations to maximize the use of funding where possible.)

The purpose of this agenda matter is for the City Council to authorize the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not to exceed $1,619,993 for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

DISCUSSION

In March 2025, staff issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for consulting design services. On May 1, 2025, two (2) proposals were received from the following firms:

- Integral Consulting, Inc. (Santa Cruz, CA)
- Moffatt & Nichol (Long Beach, CA)

Staff conducted a qualifications-based selection (QBS) process to procure professional consulting services in accordance with City and State guidelines. QBS is a competitive, contract procurement process whereby consulting firms initially submit a proposal outlining their qualifications, proposed scope of work, and schedule to the procuring entity (e.g. City) who evaluates and selects the most qualified firm, and then negotiates the consultant fee. The QBS process is consistent with California Government Code Section 4525 et al. for procuring professional or consulting services of private architectural, landscape architectural, professional engineering, environmental, land surveying, and construction project management firms.

Staff evaluated the proposals and conferred with the grant administrator, State Coastal Conservancy. Staff determined Integral Consulting, Inc. to be responsive to the RFP, demonstrating high level experience, qualifications, favorable reference checks, and understanding of the City's needs. Staff requested a fee proposal from Integral Consulting, Inc. There are no formal City standards or regulatory criteria governing fee negotiation for professional or consulting services. Fee negotiation is typically to mutually agree on the level of effort hours and meet the City's budget. Staff determined the fee to be fair and reasonable.

If approved, this agreement will allow Integral Consulting, Inc. to complete the full design and permitting phase of the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project including preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E), a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), CEQA environmental documentation, and coastal regulatory permitting support. These deliverables will result in a complete, permit-ready set of bid documents that will position the City to pursue future construction funding opportunities.

The proposed Agreement, including the scope of work and fee details, is provided as Attachment A. The term of the Agreement is for three (3) years from Fiscal Year 2025/26 through Fiscal Year 2027/28. The project budget would be allocated across those three fiscal years as shown below:

	Fiscal Year			
Funding Source	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	Total
State Grant (Coastal Conservancy Grant)	$600,000	$650,000	$370,000	$1,620,000

The proposed fee of $1,619,993 by Integral Consulting, Inc. meets said project budget. The project cost is not expected to exceed the appropriated budget for each fiscal year.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The recommendation may be found consistent with the following policies of the General Plan and Local Coastal Plan:

Safety Element

Objective S-4: Minimize the potential risks and reduce the loss of life, property and the economic and social dislocations resulting from flooding.

Implementation Policy:

13. The City shall support and facilitate the current Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) feasibility study and otherwise pursue long-term solutions for beach nourishment and establishment of a vegetated dune system at City Beach. As an interim measure, and with permission from the Coastal Commission and US Army Corps of Engineers, the City may construct a sand berm on the City Beach parallel to the homes fronting on the beach.

The recommendation is also consistent with the Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Plan and the Dune and Shoreline Management Plan.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding is requested. There is sufficient budget in 301-403-5780 – Capital Improvements Program Fund.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The recommendation is consistent with the California Government Code Section 4525 et al. for procuring professional or consulting services.

OPTIONS

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Integral Consulting, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not to exceed $1,619,993 for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. (Staff recommendation)
2. The City Council could choose to not approve the recommendation and direct staff as determined appropriate; however, non-action would delay the project.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

There are no principal parties expected at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Agreement

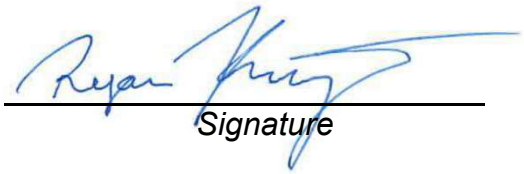
Staff contact:
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
(805) 880-3402; johni@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
(805) 755-4448; licettem@carpinteriaca.gov

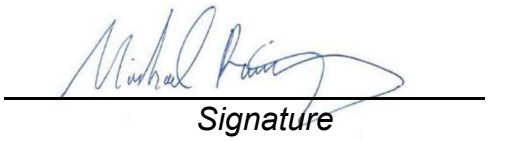
Signature

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Agreement

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

Carpinteria Living Shoreline

Project Management, Outreach, Environmental, and Engineering Services

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES ("**Agreement**") is made and effective as of the 14th day of July, 2025 by and between the City of Carpinteria, a municipal corporation ("**City**"), and Integral Consulting Inc, (**"Consultant**") (collectively, the "**Parties**") at Carpinteria, California, with reference to the following facts:

A. City has determined that it is necessary and appropriate to engage a design professional to carry out the services described herein; and

B. Consultant has represented itself as being fully qualified and available to perform the consultant services necessary to complete the work in a timely manner; and

C. City desires to contract with Consultant and Consultant is willing to perform the consultant services, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SERVICES.**

1.1 **Basic Services**. City hereby retains Consultant to perform the services described and set forth in the attached Exhibit A ("**Basic Services**"), which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full. Consultant hereby agrees to perform said services within the designated time frames and accepts this retention. Consultant shall complete the Basic Services according to a schedule of performance which is also set forth in Exhibit A. The Parties agree and acknowledge that time is of the essence in performance of this Agreement.

1.2 **Additional Services**. In addition to the Basic Services, City may elect to have Consultant perform additional services that are beyond the current scope of the Basic Services, but within the expertise of Consultant ("**Additional Services**"). Such Additional Services shall be mutually agreed to in advance and specified in a writing, which shall also specify the basis for the Consultant's fee for such additional services. Basic Services and Additional Services are referenced collectively as "**Services.**"

2. **PERFORMANCE.**

2.1 **Standard of Performance**. Consultant shall faithfully, competently and diligently perform the obligations and responsibilities required by this Agreement, applying best management practices and the same standards of care utilized by persons commonly engaged in providing similar services as are required of Consultant hereunder in meeting its obligations under this Agreement. Consultant shall not engage the assistance of

subcontractors for performance of the Services unless previously agreed to in writing by the City.

2.2 **Labor and Materials**. Consultant shall furnish, at its own expense, all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and services necessary for the successful completion of the Services. Consultant shall give its attention and supervision to the fulfillment of the provisions of this Agreement by its employees and subcontractors and shall be responsible for the timely performance of the Services required by this Agreement.

2.3 **Review of Service**. Consultant shall furnish City with reasonable opportunities from time to time to ascertain whether the Services of Consultant are being performed in accordance with this Agreement. All work done and materials furnished shall be subject to final review and approval by City; Consultant is not providing final approval or review, which is solely City's function and role. City review and approval of such work and Services shall not, however, relieve Consultant of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

2.4 **Contract Administration**. The City Manager or his/her designee shall represent the City in all matters relating to the administration of this Agreement. The City Manager or his/her designee shall have the authority to act on the City's behalf to review and approve all products submitted by Consultant and may execute all necessary documents to authorize Consultant to perform Additional Services as provided for herein.

2.5 **Representations and Warranties.** Consultant represents and warrants to City that: (i) its fulfillment of its obligations and, as applicable, performance the Services under this Agreement, will not violate any applicable or breach any contracts with third parties and (ii) it has the right, power and authority to fulfill its obligations, and, as applicable perform the Services, and enter into this Agreement; (iii) the Services contemplated hereunder will be performed by adequately trained, competent personnel, in a professional manner, with such personnel having the requisite skill and expertise necessary to perform and complete the Services in accordance with industry standards and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and (iv) the Services and all deliverables provided hereunder will conform to the specifications agreed-to by the parties.

3. **TERM**. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date first above written and shall continue until all Services to be provided by Consultant are completed to the satisfaction of the City, but in no event later than the 30th day of June, 2028; unless terminated earlier as provided for herein.

4. **COMPENSATION.**

4.1 **Basic Services**. For Basic Services, City shall pay Consultant on a time and materials basis, not to exceed amount of One Million Six Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-three Dollars and Zero Cents ($1,619,993) as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and Services. This compensation shall be paid in accordance with the payment rates and schedule as set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based on the actual time spent on the tasks and the actual price of the necessary materials.

4.2 **Additional Services**. Consultant shall not be compensated for any services rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which are in addition to the Basic Services, unless such Additional Services are authorized in advance and in writing in the method provided for herein. Consultant will submit fee estimates for such Additional Services upon request of City.

4.3 **Invoices**. Each and every payment by City shall be subject to City's receipt of an invoice outlining the items for which payment is requested. Payment to Consultant as to any undisputed fees shall be made, after verification of Consultant's performance, within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of invoice. If City disputes any of Consultant's fees, it shall give written notice to Consultant within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of an invoice of such disputed fees.

4.4 **Withholding**. City reserves the right to withhold future payment to Consultant if any aspect of the Consultant's work is found to be substantially inadequate. City shall notify Consultant in writing of deficiencies believed to be substantially inadequate within thirty (30) days after receipt of product.

4.5 **Taxes/Insurance/Licenses**. Consultant shall be solely responsible for the payment of any federal, state, or local income tax, social security tax, workers' compensation insurance, state disability insurance, and any other taxes or insurance which Consultant is responsible for paying as an independent contractor under federal, state or local law. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant and any approved subcontractors performing Services under this Agreement shall have in full force and effect all licenses necessary for the performance of Services hereunder, including without limitation, business licensing from City, all at the sole cost of Consultant.

5. **RECORDS**.

5.1 **Financial Records**. Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of Services under this Agreement. Consultant shall also maintain adequate records of Services provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of Services. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

5.2 **Access to Records**. Consultant shall provide free access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times to books and records as set forth in section 5.1; shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; shall permit City to make transcripts therefrom as necessary; and shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of four (4) years after receipt of final payment.

5.3 **Original Records**. Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, all completed and incomplete original agreements, data, documents, designs, drawings, exhibits, maps, models, computer files, reports, studies, surveys, notes,

and other work, materials or documents prepared or used to prepare Consultant's work product in the course of providing the Services pursuant to this Agreement ("**Consultant Work Product**") shall become the sole property of City once the Consultant has received payment. City may duplicate, disclose, disseminate, use, reuse or otherwise dispose of Consultant Work Product in whole or in part in any manner it deems appropriate, without the permission of Consultant. With respect to computer files, Consultant shall make available to the City, at Consultant's office and upon reasonable written request by City, the necessary computer software and hardware for purposes of accessing, compiling, transferring and printing computer files. Consultant may retain copies of such Consultant Work Product as a part of its record of professional activity.

6. **TERMINATION.**

6.1 **Termination Without Cause**. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason upon ten (10) days prior written notice by the terminating party to the other party. In the event of a termination, the date of termination shall be deemed to be the first business day occurring after the expiration of the notice period. Upon receipt of said notice, Consultant shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise.

6.2 **Termination With Cause**. Either party may terminate this Agreement with cause, effective immediately upon written notice of such termination to the other party and failure of the breaching party to correct within five (5) days of receiving such notice, based upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- Material breach of this Agreement;
- Cessation of Consultant to be licensed, as required;
- Failure to substantially comply with any applicable federal, state or local law or regulation;
- Filing by or against Consultant of any petition under any law for the relief of debtors; and,
- Filing of a criminal complaint against Consultant for any crime, other than minor traffic offenses.

6.3 **Performance Upon Termination**. In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section, City shall pay Consultant for the outstanding balance owed for work performed up to the time of termination. Upon termination of the Agreement, Consultant shall submit an invoice to City as provided for herein and shall submit to the City all of its files for any billable or non-billable matters in which the Consultant is involved under the scope of this Agreement.

6.4 **Termination Upon Mutual Consent**. This agreement may also be terminated by mutual consent of the parties and in accordance with the terms and conditions of any plan of termination established by the parties. In the event of a termination by mutual consent, the date of termination shall be such date as is agreed upon by the parties. The parties may agree to suspend or terminate a portion of this Agreement and such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

7. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Except as explicitly provided in Exhibit E relating to claims by Consultant, if any dispute, claim or disagreement shall arise relative to the interpretation or enforcement of this Agreement, the parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to settle the dispute, claim or disagreement. To this end, they shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith and, recognizing their mutual interests, attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If they do not reach such a solution within a period of thirty (30) days, then, upon notice by either party to the other, the dispute, claim or disagreement shall be submitted to final, binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The arbitrator shall have the authority to assess arbitration costs and expenses against either or both parties. The decision in the arbitration shall be binding on all parties, and judgment on any arbitration award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

8. **INSURANCE**. Consultant shall maintain prior to the beginning of and for the duration of this Agreement insurance coverage as specified in the attached Exhibit C, which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION**.

Indemnification for Professional Liability. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless City and any of its officials, directors, employees and agents **("Indemnified Parties")** from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and costs of defense (collectively, "Claims") to the extent such Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct of Consultant and its agents, employees, subcontractors, consultants or assigns.

10. **RELEASE OF INFORMATION.**

10.1 **Confidentiality**. All information gained by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released except to the City, directly or indirectly, by Consultant without City's prior written authorization. Consultant, its officers, employees, subcontractors or sub-consultants shall not voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories or other information concerning the Services performed under this Agreement unless requested by the City Attorney or authorized in writing by the City Manager. Response to a subpoena or court order shall not be considered "voluntary" provided that Consultant shall give City prompt written notice of any such court order or subpoena. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10.2 **Notice and Cooperation**. Consultant shall promptly notify the City Manager and City Attorney in writing if Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or subconsultants are served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions or other discovery request, court order or subpoena from any person or party related to this Agreement and/or Consultant's related Services. City has no obligation to, but may exercise discretion to represent Consultant and/or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to

cooperate fully with City and to provide the City an opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant. However, City's right to review any such response does not grant or imply a right of City to control, direct, dictate or rewrite said response.

11. **RELATIONSHIP TO CITY.**

11.1 **Independent Contractor**. Consultant is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent contractor. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees or agents are in any manner officers, employees or agents of City. Consultant shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation or liability whatever against City, or bind City in any manner.

11.2 **No Employee Privileges**. No City employee benefits shall be available to Consultant in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Consultant as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages or other compensation to Consultant for performing Services hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Consultant for injury or sickness arising out of performing Services hereunder.

11.3 **Consultant Duty to City.** Consultant understands and agrees that its responsibility to provide complete and accurate Services is owed solely to City and that its accountability under this contract shall likewise be solely to City and not to any City applicants or any other third person or entity.

11.4 **Interest of Consultant**. Consultant represents and warrants to City that it presently has no interests, and covenants that it shall not acquire any interests, direct or indirect, financial or otherwise, which would conflict with the performance of the services to be provided by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that, in the performance of this Agreement, no subcontractor or employee having such an interest shall be employed by Consultant. Consultant certifies that no one who has or will have any financial interest under this Agreement is: (a) an officer or employee of City, or (b). an officer or employee of the applicant and any of its consultants. Consultant agrees to comply with any applicable conflict of interest code.

11.5 **Undue Influence**. Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against or in concert with any officer or employee of City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement or financial inducement. No officer or employee of City will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Consultant or any officer, employee or agent of Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

11.6 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of the City and the Consultant and will not confer any rights upon any person not expressly a party to this Agreement.

12. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

12.1 **Assignment of Rights.** Contractor agrees to assign City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act or under the Cartwright Act arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to this Agreement.

12.2 **Further Assurances**. City and Consultant each agree to cooperate with one another, to use their best efforts, to act in good faith, and to promptly perform such acts and execute such documents or instruments as are reasonably necessary and proper to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

12.3 **Notices**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of service if personally served or on the second day after mailing if mailed by first-class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and properly addressed as follows:

To City:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
City of Carpinteria
5775 Carpinteria Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013-2698
P: (805) 684-5405
F: (805) 684-5304

To Consultant:
David Revell, PH.D., Principal
Integral Consulting Inc.
200 Washington St., Suite 201
Santa Cruz, CA 95069
P:(831)-576-2884
F:

Any party may change their address for the purpose of this paragraph by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the above manner.

12.4 **Legal Responsibilities**. Consultant shall keep itself informed of state, federal and laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its Service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall reasonably observe and comply with such laws and regulations. The City and its officers and employees shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

12.5 **Licenses**. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall have in full force and effect, all licenses required by law for the performance of services described in this Agreement.

12.6 **Labor Conditions**. City is a public entity in the state of California, and therefore, City and Consultant are subject to the provisions of the Government Code and the Labor Code of the state of California. All provisions of law applicable to public contracts and/or this Agreement are incorporated herein by this reference and are made a part of this Agreement

to the same extent as if they were fully stated in the Agreement and shall be complied with by Consultant.

12.7 **Labor Requirements**. Consultant shall abide by all federal and California laws and regulations regarding wages, including, without limitation, the Fair Labor Standards Act and the California Labor Code, which, in part, mandate that 8 hours' labor constitutes a legal days' work, and require Consultant to pay the general prevailing wage rates. The California statutory provisions for penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages will be enforced and the statutory provisions for penalties for failure to comply with California's wage and hour laws will be enforced. In addition, Consultant is required to comply with the statutory requirements relating to employment of apprentices. Consultant also must secure the payment of workers' compensation to its employees as provided by California law. Consult acknowledges its obligation to secure payment of Workers' Compensation before beginning work as set forth in the attached Exhibit D ("Acknowledgement of Workers' Compensation Obligation") which is incorporated by this reference as through set forth in full. Additionally, Consultant is required to comply with all statutory requirements relating to certified payroll records, including the maintenance of the records, their certification, and their availability for inspection.

12.8 **Discrimination**. No person shall be excluded from employment in the performance of this Agreement on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation or place of national origin. Consultant shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws relating to equal employment opportunity rights.

12.9 **Assignment**. Consultant shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of City, which shall have the sole discretion to consent to any proposed assignment. Because of the personal nature of the Services to be rendered pursuant to this Agreement, only Consultant shall perform the services described in this Agreement.

12.10 **Waiver**. No waiver of a provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, whether or not similar. No waiver shall constitute a continuing waiver. No waiver shall be binding unless executed in writing by the party making the waiver.

12.11 **Force Majeure**. Neither Consultant nor City shall be liable for any delays resulting from circumstances or causes beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority.

12.12 **Construction of Terms**. All parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed according to their plain meaning and shall not be construed in favor or against either of the parties. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby. In the event of any provision shall be adjudged invalid, void or unenforceable, the parties hereto agree to enter into a supplemental agreement to effectuate the intent of the parties and the purposes of this Agreement.

12.13 **Controlling Law**. The City and Consultant understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also govern the interpretation of this Agreement, with venue proper only in the County of Santa Barbara, State of California.

12.14 **Authorization**. All officers and individuals executing this and other documents on behalf of the respective parties hereby certify and warrant that they have the capacity and have been duly authorized to execute said documents on behalf of the entities indicated.

12.15 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement, along with its attached exhibits, which are incorporated herein by this reference, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations and understandings of the parties. This Agreement may be altered, amended or modified only by a supplemental writing executed by the parties to this Agreement and by no other means. Each party waives any future right to claim, contest, or assert that this Agreement was modified, canceled, superseded, or changed by any oral agreement, course of conduct, waiver or estoppel.

12.16 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall remain in full force and effect as to each party.

12.17 **Severability.** In the event that any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated, and each such term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at the place and as of the date first written above.

"CITY"
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Michael Ramirez, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP
Acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

"CONSULTANT"
Integral Consulting Inc.

By:_____
David Revell, PH.D., Principal

ATTEST:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

TASKS TO BE PERFORMED

integral

Project Management, Outreach, Environmental, and Engineering Services for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project

Prepared for
City of Carpinteria
City Clerk's Office
5775 Carpinteria Avenue
Carpinteria, California 93013
sustainability@carpinteriaca.gov

Prepared by
Integral Consulting Inc.
200 Washington St., Suite 201
Santa Cruz, CA 95069

May 1, 2025

INTEGRAL-CORP.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cover Letter 1
Executive Summary 2
Firm Information 3
Financial Relationships 3
Commitment to Schedule 3
Proposed Service Organization and Experience of Key Personnel 3
MEET THE TEAM 4
Why the Integral Team – Project Experience and References 8
2013–2016 Santa Barbara County Coastal Resiliency Phases 1 and 2 8
2015 City of Goleta Coastal Hazards Vulnerability Assessment and Fiscal Impact Report ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
2013–2016 Goleta Slough Sea Level Rise Vulnerability and Adaptation Study and Ecosystem Management Plan Update 8
2020 Resilient Coast Ventura County Adaptation Project, County of Ventura, California 9
Dare County Beach Nourishment Program, North Carolina 9
2024–Present Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program for Los Angeles County Beaches Feasibility Study, BRA, and IS-MND 10
2022–Present Millbrae and Burlingame Shoreline Resilience Project Environmental Constraints Studies, EIR, and NEPA/Permitting Support 10
Project Understanding 11
Approach to Scope of Services 12
TASK 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT 13
A. Project Administration 13
Project Management Deliverables 13
B. Progress Meetings 13
TASK 2. COMMUNITY AND TRIBAL ENGAGEMENT 13
A. Outreach Strategy 13
Tribal Engagement Activities and Facilitation 14
Community Engagement Activities and Facilitation 14
Community and Tribal Engagement Deliverables 15
Feedback Integration, Reporting, and Sharing 15

TASK 3. RIGHT OF WAY RESEARCH AND COORDINATION 15
Right of Way Deliverables 16
TASK 4. ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES 16
A. California Environmental Quality Act 16
Environmental and Cultural Resources Deliverables 18
TASK 5. PRELIMINARY DESIGN 18
A. Topographic Mapping 19
B. Field Investigation and Data Collection 19
C. Utility Company Coordination 19
Preliminary Design Deliverables 19
D. Utility Facility Positive Location 19
E. Preliminary Plans, Specifications, Estimate (PS&E), and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (50%) 19
FINAL DESIGN 20
A. Bid Documents – Final Plans, Specifications and SWPPP (100%) 20
B. Final Estimate 20
Final Design Deliverables 20
TASK 6. ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PURCHASING POLICY 20
Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy Deliverables 20
ESTIMATED HOURS 20
Appendix A – Resumes

Integral Consulting Inc.
200 Washington Street
Suite 201
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

telephone: 831.576.2884
http://www.integral-corp.com

May 1, 2025 Reference No. P4379

Erin Maker, Environmental Program Manager
City of Carpinteria Public Works Department
erinm@carpinteriaca.gov

Subject: **Project Management, Outreach, Environmental, and Engineering Services for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project**

Dear Ms. Maker:

Integral Consulting Inc., and our teaming partners—Rincon Consultants and Strategic Earth Consulting, are pleased to submit our proposal to support the City of Carpinteria in delivering project management, outreach, environmental, and engineering services for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

Our team offers a powerful combination of expertise in geomorphology, coastal modeling, and engineering of living shoreline projects. We bring an unmatched peer-reviewed scientific understanding of the causes of erosion, sand and sediment movement, and future risks posed by sea level rise. Our decades of experience in Carpinteria include regional sediment management planning, beach and habitat monitoring, sediment transport modeling of debris basin-placed sediments at Ash Avenue and developing the City's Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Plan. Our living shoreline experience includes work in Goleta Beach and Surfers Point; on the Santa Cruz, Oregon, east and gulf coasts; and throughout the Pacific region. With offices in Santa Cruz, Moorpark, Santa Barbara, and Ventura, and personnel embedded throughout coastal California, we are deeply familiar with the region's unique environmental, regulatory, and cultural landscapes. Our local presence, combined with our long-standing community relationships, history of proven collaboration, and scientific understanding, ensures that we can deliver actionable, locally relevant solutions.

Thank you for the opportunity to propose for this critical initiative. As someone who has lifeguarded for the City and studied erosion at Carpinteria and Goleta Beach dating back to my dissertation research, this project has particular personal significance. We welcome the chance to discuss our proposal and how we can best support your goals. Please feel free to contact me at (503.577.4515 or drevell@integral-corp.com) with questions or for further discussions.

Sincerely,

David Revell, Ph.D.
Principal, Coastal Climate Risk and Resilience

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Integral Consulting Inc., alongside our trusted local partners—Rincon Consultants (**Rincon**), Strategic Earth Consulting (**Strategic Earth**)—proposes to work closely with the City of Carpinteria and regional stakeholders to provide project management, outreach, environmental, and engineering consulting services grounded in deep local knowledge, technical expertise, and a commitment to community-centered coastal resilience solutions. With more than 100 years of combined experience in coastal engineering, sediment management, and climate adaptation, our team brings unparalleled knowledge of the Santa Barbara region's unique environmental and regulatory landscapes. Our local presence and long-standing relationships with key stakeholders, including the California Coastal Commission (Coastal Commission), local municipalities, researchers, non-profit organizations, and Tribal communities, position us to deliver results that are not only effective, but also culturally and environmentally sensitive.

In this proposal, you will find examples of successful projects completed by our team, such as the BEACON Coastal Regional Sediment Management Plan, Governance and Finance study, and the City's Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Plan (SLRVAAP), demonstrating our ability to synthesize scientific data with stakeholder input to create sustainable, nature-based solutions.

Why Us?

Extensive local and regional experience and relationships:

- Our team has decades of experience working in the region. We've developed long-standing relationships with key stakeholders, including the Coastal Commission, the California State Coastal Conservancy, and local Tribal communities—major assets to project success.

Complementary expertise:

- We bring integrated, demonstrated expertise across all aspects of the requested scope of work, developed through both local projects and broader research experience. The team brings a deep understanding of coastal engineering, environmental science, community engagement, and sediment management practices and opportunities for improvement at the state level, including outstanding data needs.

Proven collaboration and community engagement:

- Our team members have successfully collaborated on numerous projects, demonstrating strong coordination and effective project execution. We implement inclusive outreach strategies that prioritize underrepresented populations and Tribal groups, ensuring that diverse community voices shape project outcomes.

Proven environmental review and permitting strategy:

- Our team's experience with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), developing Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs), and coordinating closely with regulatory bodies such as the Coastal Commission and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) ensures efficient navigation through compliance and approval stages.

While our past projects demonstrate our experience and technical capabilities, it is our current and recently completed work that informs our understanding of the immediate needs of this project. Through past and present work, the team understands the project needs, physical context, previous research, and existing data availability, and possesses direct experience engaging with key stakeholders. This level of fluency means that the team is ready to start the project on Day 1 and complete it within the timelines outlined in this proposal.

Integral staff and teaming partners have been pushing the envelope in living shoreline design, effectively including the full range of sediments (sand, cobbles), as well as driftwood into multiple projects. One recent success was demonstrated in Rio Del Mar State Beach in Santa Cruz, where our living shoreline driftwood and sand dune project survived three major swell events in only three years and protected a critical sewer pump station from erosion[1]. We are also nearing completion of the design and permitting of several living shoreline projects in Malibu, California; Cannon Beach, Oregon; and Lions Park in American Samoa.

By combining technical and scientific rigor with a community-centered approach, we will help the City build upon the conceptual design outlined in the Carpinteria Dune and Shoreline Management Plan, and the work completed for the City's

[1] https://www.integral-corp.com/videos/integral-nature-based-living-shoreline-solutions/

SLRVAAP. Our goal is to bring the City's vision of a resilient living shoreline to full fruition, protecting landward resources and critical infrastructure in the Carpinteria City Beach neighborhood, mitigating current risks, and preparing for future climate challenges. We are excited to bring our proven expertise, deep local knowledge, and collaborative approach to the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. We look forward to helping the City deliver a transformative coastal resilience solution that protects Carpinteria's coast for generations to come.

FIRM INFORMATION

Integral is an environmental science, economics, and engineering firm that provides technical and strategic support to address health, environmental, and natural resource challenges. With California offices in Santa Cruz, Santa Barbara, Santa Rosa, Richmond, Brisbane, and San Francisco, Integral provides expertise across all ocean- and coastal-related disciplines (physical, chemical, biological, geological, economic, and engineering). We have extensive experience in oceanographic and engineering studies, model development in a wide range of environments (coastal processes, ocean, estuarine, upland watersheds, fluvial, and groundwater), spatial mapping, and advanced data management. Our team has completed projects throughout California and worldwide in a multitude of environments, including watersheds, lagoons and estuaries, coastal zones, nearshore waters, and offshore environments. Integral has long-standing relationships in the BEACON region across communities and disciplines.

Required Information

Contact Person: David Revell, Ph.D., Principal, Integral Consulting Inc.
Email Address: drevell@integral-corp.com
Corporate Office Address: 719 2nd Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104
Local Address: 200 Washington St., Suite 201, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Phone Number: 503.577.4515
Fax number: 831.466.9670
Website: www.integral-corp.com
Email: drevell@integral-corp.com

FINANCIAL RELATIONSHIPS

Integral is currently working with Rincon Consultants on monitoring the forthcoming beach nourishment at Broad Beach in Malibu. Integral is working closely with Strategic Earth on a living shoreline project in Oregon. Integral has also worked closely with Rincon on the Oxnard Vulnerability Assessment. Rincon and Strategic Earth have collaborated on multiple projects. Mindy Fogg, Principal Planner for the City, is a former employee of Rincon. Ms. Fogg also previously worked for the County of Santa Barbara, where she worked with Dr. David Revell (Integral) on coastal resilience modeling. There are no existing or past contracts between any of our team members and other City employees or Council Members.

COMMITMENT TO SCHEDULE

Integral is fully committed to meeting the project schedule outlined in the RFP. Our team has a proven track record of delivering complex coastal projects on time and within budget, and we will apply the same disciplined project management approach to ensure successful, timely delivery for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

PROPOSED SERVICE ORGANIZATION AND EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL

Integral is pleased to lead a carefully selected consulting team of scientists, engineers, ecologists, planners, and outreach specialists who bring more than 100 years of experience in the Santa Barbara region with specialization in regional sediment management; coastal engineering; ecology; climate resilience and adaptation; and stakeholder, community, and Tribal engagement. Integral's project team will be led by David Revell, Ph.D., who has more than 30 years of experience researching, planning, facilitating, and engaging in problem solving on the Santa Barbara and Ventura County coasts.

Integral has assembled a dream team of consultants who have worked together in various capacities over the years. Our collective team can address all of the requested services covering both technical and engagement components of the project. The team also has strong experience in CEQA requirements and permitting, working closely with the Coastal Commission and other regulatory agencies on numerous successful projects. We are committed to supporting the City in

this phase of important work and have the dedication to seeing it through the environmental review and permitting processes into implementation. Our team for this project includes:

Rincon Consultants is a multidisciplinary environmental science, planning, and engineering consulting firm that brings key marine resource specialists with local knowledge of the southern California bight and Santa Barbara Channel. Rincon's sustainability, climate, and resiliency experts' partner with clients to prioritize adaptive solutions—informed by a community-driven approach—that address complex challenges associated with climate change. Rincon has successfully obtained regulatory permits from the Coastal Commission, USACE, the Regional Water Quality Control Board, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and the California State Lands Commission on a variety of coastal resilience and monitoring projects. Their marine scientists are extensively experienced in marine habitat monitoring and have strong working relationships with resource agencies, as well as with the County of Santa Barbara, City of Goleta, City of Santa Barbara, City of Carpinteria, several academic, state, advocacy, scientific and local consulting companies. They are currently supporting several municipalities with sand management planning and Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program (SCOUP) projects. With offices in Santa Barbara and Ventura, Rincon brings local familiarity and presence to lead the outreach effectively. Their experts approach outreach and engagement with a foundational equity lens and focus on engaging with underrepresented and marginalized communities and climate justice organizations. By prioritizing inclusive practices and methodologies that reduce barriers, they ensure that the holistic outreach and engagement strategies are tailored to the diverse needs of the community, fostering partnerships that drive meaningful and sustainable environmental outcomes.

Strategic Earth Consulting brings expertise in Tribal and community engagement with staff in Santa Barbara who will facilitate many of the community workshops and lead Tribal engagement. Tribal engagement will be led by Teresa Romero, a native Chumash tribe member with extensive connections with various Tribal bands. The project team offers an unparalleled combination of technical expertise, regional experience, and innovative solutions to address the goals of the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. With decades of collective experience in coastal resilience, sediment management, and community engagement, the team has successfully engineered and implemented successful living shoreline projects across the country including several along high-wave energy coasts that have endured for decades and survived 50-year wave events. Each of Strategic Earth's key personnel brings a unique set of skills tailored to the project's technical and outreach needs, ensuring a seamless integration of all tasks.

NV5 provides industry-leading land and hydrographic surveying services to support infrastructure, environmental, and coastal resilience projects. With over 70 years of experience and more than 500 professionals based in Southern California, NV5 brings deep regional knowledge and technical expertise. Their team includes Certified Hydrographers, Professional Land Surveyors, USCG Captains, and GIS specialists, delivering accurate, high-quality data to inform effective design and permitting. As a national leader in geospatial solutions, NV5 employs cutting-edge technologies including lidar, bathymetric mapping, high-definition scanning, subsurface utility investigation, and topographic and boundary surveys. For this project, NV5 will provide both land-based and nearshore hydrographic surveying services, leveraging their in-house processing capabilities, fleet of specialized survey vessels, and robust QA/QC protocols. Their proven track record on over 100 nearshore projects—including work for USACE, NOAA, and BOEM—demonstrates their reliability and commitment to data precision, timeliness, and regulatory compliance.

Meet the Team

Integral Consulting will lead the team with a combination of coastal geomorphologists, engineers, ecologists, surveyors, and outreach specialists well versed with the City's shoreline, various jurisdictions, and the myriad regulatory, research, management, and climate committee stakeholders.

Detailed resumes for key team members from Integral, Rincon, Strategic Earth, and NV5 highlighting their qualifications and relevant project experience, are included in **Appendix A** for reference.

David L. Revell, Ph.D., Principal in Charge | Integral David Revell, Ph.D., will lead the Integral team. Dr. Revell is a coastal geomorphologist with more than 30 years of experience studying marine, coastal, and estuarine processes, and working to integrate science and management of coastal processes and climate change. His experience has come from a

wide variety of research and projects involving shoreline and beach changes, regional sediment management, modeling of coastal hazards, conducting vulnerability assessments, adaptation planning, and implementing living shorelines. He currently sits on the BEACON Science Advisory Committee (SAC) and has been actively involved in the BEACON Region since the 1990s. He has been an active participant in the Goleta Slough Management Committee since the early 2000s. He is currently leading or supporting major projects with the Goleta Slough Management Committee, BEACON for their Governance and Finance project, Ventura County for their comprehensive Local Coastal Program (LCP) policy update, and Naval Base Ventura County for the development of an adaptation strategy that includes regional sediment management and living shoreline components.

Dr. Revell has conducted multiple short courses for local jurisdictions on coastal processes and climate change[2] and has revised coastal policies. He also led the Nature Conservancy coastal hazard modeling efforts for both Ventura and Santa Barbara counties and has contributed to technical work on the vulnerability and adaptation planning efforts for the cities of Goleta, Carpinteria, and Oxnard, as well as Santa Barbara and Ventura counties. He has been involved in adaptation planning, living shoreline, and restoration implementation and monitoring projects for Goleta Beach, Surfers Point, Devereux Slough, Goleta Slough, Mission, and Laguna creeks, Carpinteria, Matilija dam, and Santa Clara River.

During his dissertation research, Dr. Revell began collaborating with Dr. Patrick Barnard at the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) to revamp beach and coastal process monitoring in the BEACON region, resulting in multiple scientific publications, and providing key data resources for coastal management in the region. Much of his research was incorporated into the 2009 BEACON Coastal Regional Sediment Management Plan (RSMP). Dr. Revell's deep familiarity with the BEACON region's research, technical studies, stakeholder landscape, and regulatory context positions him as an essential leader for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

Babak Tehranirad, Ph.D., Project Manager | Integral Babak Tehranirad, Ph.D., brings more than a decade of specialized experience advancing nature-based coastal adaptation, sediment management, and shoreline resilience across California and the broader Pacific coast. His academic background (Ph.D. in Coastal Engineering from the University of Delaware) is paired with extensive fieldwork, coastal modeling, and engineering design expertise, making him exceptionally well-qualified to lead the technical and management components of this project.

Dr. Tehranirad served as the lead modeler for sediment release and beach response studies conducted for BEACON and the USGS, directly informing sediment behavior and nourishment strategies along Carpinteria's shoreline. He has also managed or contributed technical leadership to major adaptation initiatives such as the Santa Barbara 30-Year Waterfront Adaptation Plan, the Goleta Beach Sediment Management Studies, and the San Diego Stormwater Vulnerability Strategy. His technical strengths—from sediment transport and wave dynamics modeling to nature-based engineering design—are complemented by proven experience engaging with local stakeholders, Tribal communities, and regulatory agencies. Dr. Tehranirad's leadership will ensure that the project is grounded in robust coastal science, inclusive planning, and actionable design solutions.

Robert A. Walker, P.E., Engineer of Record | Integral Robert A. Walker, P.E., will serve as the Engineer of Record for this project. Mr. Walker has over 20 years of experience leading coastal and marine engineering projects throughout California, Hawai'i, and the broader Pacific region. His expertise spans the full project lifecycle, from site investigation and conceptual design through detailed engineering, permitting, construction, and long-term monitoring. As a licensed Professional Engineer in California, Mr. Walker brings both technical rigor and practical implementation knowledge to nature-based shoreline protection projects.

Mr. Walker has decades of experience developing and implementing nature-based approaches to coastal hazard mitigation, including the design of living shoreline projects in diverse settings such as California, North Carolina, Washington, Hawai'i, Saipan, and American Samoa. He has led the engineering design of dune restoration, cobble berm stabilization, marsh enhancement, and hybrid structural-natural systems to support coastal resilience goals. In addition to project work, Mr. Walker has served on national leadership and technical committees dedicated to advancing engineering guidance for living shorelines and nature-based solutions, collaborating with experts across the country to inform best practices. He also has technical expertise in hydrographic surveying, sediment sampling, sand compatibility analyses, and sediment transport studies to support beach nourishment and coastal restoration projects. His familiarity

[2] **https://beacon.ca.gov/videos/coastal-engineering-workshop/**

with the coastal dynamics of Southern California and the Santa Barbara Channel region further strengthens his ability to deliver practical, resilient designs tailored to the Carpinteria shoreline.

Andrew Wycklendt, P.E., BCCE, Senior Engineering Advisor| Integral A Board-Certified Coastal Engineer through the Academy of Coastal, Ocean, Port, and Navigation Engineers (ACOPNE), Mr. Wycklendt is recognized as one of the nation's leading experts in beach nourishment planning, sediment management, and coastal resilience engineering. He has led the design and implementation of dozens of major beach nourishment projects across the United States, including projects requiring complex sand sourcing analyses, detailed coastal modeling, borrow site evaluation, compatibility analyses, and long-term performance monitoring.

Mr. Wycklendt's technical expertise spans the full beach nourishment project lifecycle — from feasibility studies and sediment budget analyses to detailed engineering design and construction support. His leadership has been instrumental in the success of numerous high-profile nourishment and coastal restoration projects, where he has worked extensively with municipalities, state agencies, and regulatory bodies to develop resilient, sustainable solutions. As Senior Engineering Advisor, Mr. Wycklendt will provide technical oversight and design review to ensure that the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project is grounded in best practices in sediment management, beach nourishment design, and dune restoration, supporting the City's long-term coastal resilience goals.

Matthew Jamieson, Senior Coastal Scientist | Integral Mr. Matthew Jamieson is a GIS professional with a background in geographic science, coastal processes, and digital art. Mr. Jamieson has been working professionally with GIS technology since 2004 and has focused on applying GIS to coastal hazard modeling and analysis since 2014. He holds an M.F.A. in digital art and new media and has been working for many years with artists and scientists to communicate complex spatial and environmental information. Having worked on a diverse range of projects, he has developed skills in project management, reporting, coastal process modeling, scripting for task automation, data visualization, web programming, designing interactive experiences, and 3-D visualization.

Reema Shakra, AICP, Climate Adaptation Principal | Rincon Ms. Shakra is a Principal Climate Adaptation Program Manager with more than 20 years of consulting and public agency experience in coastal and adaptation planning and community outreach and engagement. She has a wide-ranging policy background, having prepared or managed general plan updates, climate action plans, LCP updates, corridor plans, and climate adaptation plans. She co-authored an award-winning step-by-step guidebook for the Southern California Association of Governments region that provides local governments with a compendium of tools, resources, and best practices to efficiently advance their climate adaptation planning process. Ms. Shakra has prepared climate vulnerability assessments and adaptation policies for the cities of Cupertino, Hayward, San Leandro, Piedmont, and Petaluma, and Sonoma County and Sonoma County Regional Parks. She has also worked with coastal communities across California on sea level rise and climate adaptation, including the cities of Eureka, Pacifica, Seaside, Monterey, Carmel-by-the Sea, Santa Barbara, Port Hueneme, Manhattan Beach, Oceanside, and Del Mar, and Santa Barbara County.

Kassandra Gale, AICP, Supervising Planner/Senior Program Manager | Rincon Ms. Gale has extensive experience in land use planning, environmental resource management, project management, and community engagement. She has excelled in team leadership, long-range planning, community partnerships, and overseeing land use and entitlements, including as the Assistant Planning Director for Bakersfield. She holds a Doctorate in Organizational Change and Leadership from the University of Southern California, where she researched barriers that local government employees face in community participation and equity.

Jaime Grunden, Senior Marine Scientist/Biologist | Rincon Ms. Grunden is a senior marine scientist and biologist with deep knowledge of California's marine ecosystems and special status species. She has 12 years of experience conducting subtidal and intertidal field studies, managing long-term data, and preparing technical reports. She oversees regulatory compliance projects and maintains strong relationships with the Coastal Commission, Water Boards, CDFW, NMFS, USFWS, and USACE. Her expertise spans marine and terrestrial biological resources from Humboldt to San Diego counties, with specialization in regulatory frameworks and resource agency permitting. Ms. Grunden is trained in aquatic resource delineations, SWAMP bioassessment, and CRAM. She manages large-scale projects in shoreline protection, beach nourishment, coastal resiliency, and habitat restoration. An AAUS Scientific Diver, she is proficient in using instrumentation to conduct in situ measurements of marine and freshwater aquatic resources.

Christopher Duran, M.A., RPA, Cultural Resources | Rincon Mr. Duran serves as Principal and Senior Archaeologist for Rincon Consultants in the Central Coast region with 17 years of professional experience in cultural resources management, working extensively in Santa Barbara County and surrounding areas. He has conducted numerous cultural resources investigations in support of CEQA and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act along the Central Coast and has worked with multiple tribes in the region. Mr. Duran also has extensive recent experience with local tribes concerning the mitigation of cultural resources identified during field investigations and has authored a variety of cultural resources studies including archaeological surveys, archaeological testing and eligibility evaluation, data recovery, mitigation monitoring plans and reports, and peer reviews throughout southern California. He has also worked on multiple burial sites within Chumash territory and has experience facilitating consultation for the recovery and treatment of human remains with various Chumash groups including the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians and the Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation. His project experience in the Santa Barbara County area includes water conveyance projects, commercial developments, cannabis permitting, and infrastructure improvements.

Kelsey Bennett, MPA., LEED-AP, Environmental Project Director | Rincon Ms. Bennett serves as Director of Environmental and Sustainability Planning at Rincon with expertise related to CEQA, NEPA, CWA, ESA, CZMA, and climate change laws. Her background includes directing, overseeing, and quality-reviewing environmental impact report (EIR), environmental impact statement (EIS), initial study-mitigated negative declaration (IS-MND), environmental assessment (EA), general plan, climate action/adaptation plan (CAP), and climate change vulnerability assessment documents. She has successfully assisted cities, counties, water districts, and other public agencies across California with a wide range of projects, such as coastal resiliency, restoration/conservation, flood protection, climate/sustainability, and land use planning, GHG reduction, mixed use, recreation, and transportation. She has prepared and reviewed natural and social resources analyses in many areas, such as climate change, GHG emissions, hazards, aesthetics, biological resources, and hydrology. Her climate experience includes climate analyses (contribution to climate change and climate adaptation) as part of CEQA/NEPA impact assessment and policy development via CAP and general plan policies to reduce GHG emissions. She also directs environmental regulatory permitting processes for various coastal, waters, biological resources, and cultural resources compliance purposes.

Amanda Antonelli, Environmental Project Manager | Rincon Amanda is a Senior Environmental Planner at Rincon specializing in water resources management and environmental review for projects in California, with a primary geographic focus in coastal Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles Counties. From Rincon's Ventura office, Amanda manages teams of environmental subject matter experts in preparing high-quality environmental documentation to address CEQA, CEQA-Plus, NEPA, and other regulatory requirements. Passionate about natural resources and water management in California, she is a solutions-oriented project manager with a nuanced understanding of how to guide projects through environmental compliance and permitting landscape. Amanda has managed and developed technical analyses for projects for cities, water districts, and other public agencies across California, including the Carpinteria Valley Water District, City of Santa Barbara, and Casitas Municipal Water District.

Colby J. Boggs, Biological Resources/Coastal Permitting Lead | Rincon Mr. Boggs is a Principal and Senior Ecologist at Rincon. He has professional experience as a botanist, ecologist, wetlands specialist, and biological sciences educator and researcher. His duties at Rincon include overseeing biological field surveys for special status species, habitat and plant community mapping, wetlands assessments, biological resources analyses, construction and mitigation monitoring, conservation planning, and regulatory compliance. He also directs and quality reviews the preparation of biological reports, environmental review document biological resource analyses in compliance with CEQA and NEPA, and permit applications related to compliance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Fish and Game Code, California Coastal Act, Clean Water Act, and State and federal Endangered Species Acts.

Rachelle Fisher, Principal | Strategic Earth Ms. Fisher is an experienced facilitator with more than 15 years of expertise in fostering inclusive, collaborative dialogue among diverse stakeholders, particularly in the field of ocean resource management. As a Principal at Strategic Earth Consulting, she brings a strong background in marine science, communications, and alternative dispute resolution to her work, enabling her to guide productive discussions on complex and sensitive issues. Based in Santa Barbara, she has developed well-established relationships with local community members and leaders. Her collaborative network includes representatives from the Chumash Nations, local government entities, environmental organizations, researchers, and beach and ocean user groups. Ms. Fisher holds a Master of Applied Studies in Marine Biodiversity and Conservation from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography at the University of California, San Diego.

Teresa Romero, Director of Native Nations Engagement| Strategic Earth Ms. Romero has actively worked in the Tribal community since 1998, bringing extensive expertise in cultivating strong partnerships, collaboration, and relationships with Native Nations. Guided by a foundation of respect and trust, she has successfully united Chumash bands in the Santa Barbara area to work together on complex natural resource management projects. She has built various other relationships throughout the Santa Barbara region, including non-English-speaking communities, local government entities, environmental organizations, and researchers. In addition to her work with local communities, she contributes to statewide and regional initiatives, serving as the Southern California Tribal Representative on the Marine Protect Area Statewide Leadership Team, and participating in both the Central Coast Climate Justice Network and the Central Coast Climate Collaborative. She also works on the Board of the Wilderness Youth Project. Ms. Romero is an enrolled member of the Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation and holds a B.A. in Cultural Anthropology from Oregon State University.

J Braley, PLS, Survey Manager | NV5 Mr. Braley has more than 45 years of experience as a Land Surveyor in California, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, and Virginia for public works agencies, institutional agencies, and private land developers. He has a strong background in right-of-way mapping, boundary, and title-related issues as well as topographic surveys, horizontal and vertical control, final monument, and construction staking. Mr. Braley was the survey project manager on several large projects, including the mapping for over 100 sections, resolving the boundaries on over 1,800 parcels within those sections, and resolving boundaries for 30 miles of the Los Angeles Aqueduct.

David Bernstein, CH, PLS, GISP, Vice President, Hydrospatial Operations | NV5 Dave is a geospatial mapping specialist that excels in the field of coastal GIS including the collection, processing, and analysis of high-density spatial data derived from sophisticated marine, airborne, and land-based instrumentation systems. He is actively involved in all stages of hydrographic and topographic survey: design, implementation, processing, and reporting. Dave has acted as Lead Hydrographer on over 100 independent task orders for USACE, US Navy, NOAA and the USGS. Additionally, he has supervised hydrographic data processing and GIS deliverables for over 200 independent hydrographic and geophysical mapping projects. His specialized background in coastal geology and beach morphology ensures that surveys are planned and executed with the highest data quality standards in place. Dave has served as the Project Manager or Lead Hydrographer on four NOAA Office of Coast Survey task orders, including over 2,500 SNM of hydrographic surveys to support nautical chart updates in US waters. Dave has served on the THSOA-NSPS Hydrographer Certification board since July 2020.

WHY THE INTEGRAL TEAM – PROJECT EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

This experienced, collaborative team is well-equipped to deliver a successful project for the City of Carpinteria:

- Strong local relationships and knowledge, including an on-call surveyor with the City and familiarity with the unique land ownership and title issues in the area.
- Diverse capabilities spanning the entire scope of stakeholder engagement, engineering design, and environmental analysis—all coordinated effectively under Integral's leadership.
- Technical expertise in living shoreline projects and a history of working in the Carpinteria area.

As demonstrated in the experience below, the Integral team has the expertise, local connections, and collaborative spirit to deliver an outstanding project for the City of Carpinteria.

2013–2016 Santa Barbara County Coastal Resiliency Phases 1 and 2

With funding from the California Coastal Conservancy, the Coastal Commission, and the Ocean Protection Council, Dr. Revell led a consulting team to project and map future coastal hazards exacerbated by SLR to the Santa Barbara County coast at a scale suitable for planning purposes. The completed innovative modeling included existing coastal armoring structures, which supported other jurisdictional efforts on LCPs in understanding the implications of maintaining coastal armoring. The City of Goleta, County of Santa Barbara, City of Santa Barbara, and City of Carpinteria incorporated the model results in their vulnerability assessments and adaptation planning.

Malibu State Beach Erosion Response, California State Parks

Integral is currently designing a living shoreline cobble berm project at Malibu Beach State Park to address ongoing erosion issues at the historic Adamson House Estate, just east of the recently restored Malibu lagoon. Specific work tasks include identifying causative processes, conceptual design engineering, construction guidance, and permit support.

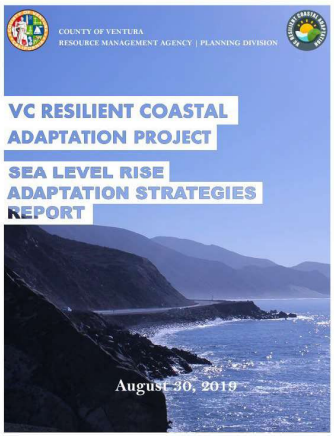
Hybrid Cobble and Dune Restoration Project—Cape Lookout State Park, Oregon

Dr. Revell, in response to coastal dune erosion, developed an erosion mitigation plan that incorporated historical shoreline change analysis of the dunes, El Niño changes, and geomorphological interpretation to develop a hybrid cobble and dune living shoreline restoration project to protect Cape Lookout State Park in Oregon. The project included conceptual design, coastal processes analysis, modeling, construction management, and project monitoring. Dr. Revell led the coastal analysis, modeling, and conceptual design; provided onsite construction management; and developed the initial monitoring plan. Following completion, the monitoring program was funded by USACE as part of the Section 227 Innovative Shoreline Protection program and the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. The living shoreline project constructed in 2000 remains effective to the present day.

2013–2016 Goleta Slough Sea Level Rise Vulnerability and Adaptation Study and Ecosystem Management Plan Update

The Goleta Slough Ecosystem Management Plan was prepared by the Goleta Slough Management Committee and adopted by the City of Santa Barbara in 1997. To update the Management Plan, the Coastal Conservancy funded a vulnerability and adaptation study to re-evaluate the study area based on projected SLR. Through a facilitated stakeholder process and technical analyses, the study assessed vulnerability and risk to both natural and human resources and infrastructure. Based on results of the vulnerability assessment, our team suggested adaptation strategies including both capital improvements and policy recommendations. Dr. Revell managed the project and the stakeholder process, led the technical analyses, and provided guidance and direction to the subcontractors.

2020 Resilient Coast Ventura County Adaptation Project, County of Ventura, California



Working for the County of Ventura, Integral conducted a vulnerability and fiscal impact study to support adaptation planning and LCP policy updates. Vulnerabilities assessed included coastal erosion, wave flooding, tidal inundation, and nuisance flooding accelerated by SLR. After refining coastal hazard modeling and geospatial data analyses, we mapped projected future risks to critical community sectors, including land use, oil and gas, and other critical infrastructure. By also integrating economic and fiscal analyses, the team holistically projected future impacts to agriculture, coastal recreation, infrastructure, and property. Working with county officials, Integral provided technical and risk communication to support a variety of stakeholders and public engagements. Adaptation planning included evaluating both engineered and nature-based solutions. Our team identified natural living shoreline approaches to improve coastal recreation and reduce engineering and maintenance costs. The Ventura County project was awarded the 2020 Best Practices Merit Award from the California Chapter of the American Planning Association. For more information, **see the VC Resilient Website**.

Contact: Aaron Engstrom | Resources Management | County of Ventura, California | (805) 654-2936 | **Aaron.engstrom@ventura.org**

Dare County Beach Nourishment Program, North Carolina

Andrew Wycklendt, P.E., BCCE, led engineering and modeling tasks to help design and plan beach nourishment projects for the towns of Duck, Southern Shores, Kitty Hawk, and Kill Devil Hills. These four Dare County towns participated in a comprehensive beach nourishment project that included the dredging and placement of 3,927,000 cubic yards of sand to provide storm protection along 8.3 miles of Atlantic shoreline and to restore 80 acres of beach. Several numerical models were used to support project design and engineering, including the Storm Induced Beach Change (SBEACH) model, Generalized Model for Simulating Shoreline Change (GENESIS) model, and Simulating Waves Nearshore (SWAN) model. Lastly, we used various run-up models to evaluate the extent of wave inundation and identify the minimum beach width required to achieve the specified annual exceedance flood reduction goal. The team used available wave, water level, and wind data to complete extreme value analyses and define exceedance probabilities needed to appropriately define design criteria. Historical shoreline and profile data were used to define active profile extents, calculate volume change, develop longshore transport curves, and establish a sediment budget that accounted for longshore transport, offshore loss, overwash, and relative SLR. We used advanced fill requirements defined using the sediment budget, combined with design

cross-sections developed using the SBEACH model and taper designs developed using the GENESIS model to develop design alternatives that offered various levels of protection.

2024–Present Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program for Los Angeles County Beaches Feasibility Study, BRA, and IS-MND



Rincon supported the Los Angeles County Department of Beaches and Harbors on a Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program (SCOUP). Phase 1 involved developing a project description and framework, including identification of five candidate receiver sites. Phase 2 included data collection and preparation of permitting documents, including the SCOUP. Rincon produced a comprehensive Biological Resources Assessment (BRA) covering all sites in one report, which included a literature/database review and field reconnaissance to document terrestrial and nearshore biological conditions. The BRA analyzed current conditions, potential impacts, and incorporated avoidance and minimization measures into the SCOUP's Monitoring and Mitigation Requirements.

Rincon is preparing an Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration for CEQA review. Rincon will also prepare and submit resource agency permits, including a Clean Water Act (CWA) Individual Permit to comply with Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the CWA, a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the Los Angeles Water Quality Control Board, and a Coastal Development Permit to the Coastal Commission. As the project may occur within a State Marine Conservation Area (SMCA), coordination with CDFW is required to ensure compliance with SMCA goals. Because work occurs in tidal and navigable waters, a lease agreement from the California State Lands Commission will also be required.

Contact: Emiko Innes | Planner | Los Angeles County Department of Beaches and Harbors | 424.526.7751 | **einnes@bh.lacounty.gov**

2022–Present Millbrae and Burlingame Shoreline Resilience Project Environmental Constraints Studies, EIR, and NEPA/Permitting Support



The Millbrae and Burlingame Shoreline Resilience Project is a once-in-a-generation opportunity to protect the San Mateo County shoreline adjacent to Millbrae, Burlingame, and San Mateo while preserving the Bay's mudflats, tidal marsh, and riparian habitat. Led by the San Mateo County Flood and Sea Level Rise Resiliency District (OneShoreline), the project aims to address flooding and sea level rise from climate change, enhance Bay access through recreational improvements, and restore ecosystems. Conceptual alternatives include a living shoreline that supports biological habitat and integrates a recreational trail for new Bay access.

As a subconsultant, Rincon Consultants, Inc. is analyzing environmental constraints across conceptual alternatives, including terrestrial and marine biological resources, wildlife hazards, cultural and tribal resources, environmental hazards, and remediation. Rincon is preparing the Project Environmental Impact Report (EIR) under CEQA, will lead NEPA compliance, and will support environmental permitting related to biological, aquatic, and coastal resources, water quality, and cultural resources.

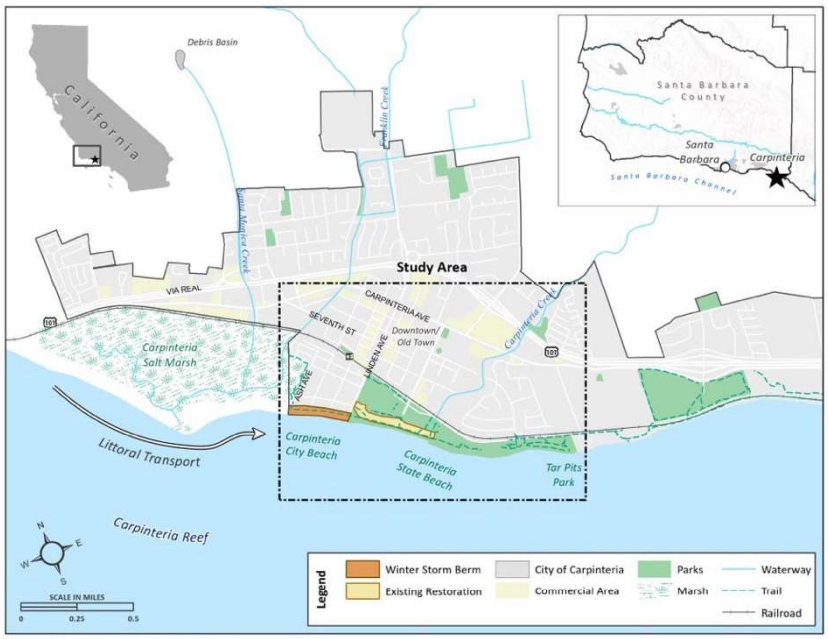
Contact: Chuck Anderson | President, Schaaf & Wheeler | San Mateo County Flood and Sea Level Rise Resiliency District (OneShoreline) | 408.246.4848 x 227 | **canderson@swsv.com**

Carpinteria and Goleta Sediment Release Modeling

Dr. Tehranirad served as the Principal modeler and analyst for a sediment fate and beach response study assessing localized nourishment from sediment releases at Ash Avenue and other coastal access points. Utilized Delft3D to simulate wave-driven transport and deposition patterns, informing design criteria for nourishment-compatible access infrastructure. This work directly supports the goals of the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project by providing site-specific understanding of sediment behavior and beach-dune interaction along an unarmored stretch of coast.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The City of Carpinteria's coastline is highly dynamic and vulnerable to coastal hazards including beach erosion, wave run-up, and tidal inundation. As documented in the Integral staff-written SLRVAAP, much of the City's residential, recreational, and ecological assets that drive the City's economy are located at low elevations behind an unarmored shoreline. Proactive shoreline management and adaptation measures are therefore critical. In response to escalating coastal risks and the long-term threat of sea level rise, the City is seeking a resilient, nature-based solution to protect residential development, public infrastructure, natural resources, and public access over the coming decades. The Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project represents a vital opportunity to build long-term coastal resilience through strategic sediment augmentation, dune restoration, and refinement to beach/dune management practices to enhance natural coastal protection.



Through academic research, work with BEACON, the USGS, and local partners, our team has contributed to foundational studies of Carpinteria's coastal processes, including sediment budgets, littoral transport patterns, and adaptation planning. We have an in-depth understanding of local sand sources, including regional dredging operations and historic borrow area assessments. Past studies have identified the need for strategic nourishment using compatible sand and cobble material to rebuild the beach and dune systems. The Santa Barbara County Flood Control's Beach SMART program is looking at some of these more regional issues and will be an important collaborator. Integral is part of the Beach SMART team and can help integrate the regional program into the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.

Historically, Carpinteria's western shoreline and adjacent Sandyland supported an extensive dune and wetland system that buffered inland areas from coastal storm impacts. However, human alterations including construction of the Santa Barbara harbor and watershed debris basins, as well as shoreline armoring upcoast, have significantly reduced the natural flow of sediment along the shoreline and thus reduced the natural resilience of this system[3].

Since the early 1980s, Carpinteria has had a long history of constructing a seasonal "winter storm berm" along the beach to protect inland assets during the winter storm season. However, the traditional method of berm construction—removing sand from the foreshore using heavy equipment and pushing it into a berm along the backshore—may have unintentionally contributed to the long-term degradation of the beach profile. Over time, winter storm berm construction practices led to the excavation and relocation of cobbles from the beach profile to the berm crest, where they were vulnerable to offshore transport by winter waves[4]. The cumulative effect has been a substantial loss of this critical natural armor layer, reducing the beach's resilience to storm wave energy.

In parallel to implementing the Living Shoreline Project, there are opportunities to enhance supporting practices such as debris basin management and seasonal berm construction. In the Carpinteria area, debris basins were originally constructed to trap sediment, cobbles, and debris during high-flow storm events to protect downstream communities. However, current management practices involve clearing debris basin materials and placement at a single beach location at Ash Avenue, without processing or optimizing the material for coastal resilience purposes. The community has raised concerns about these placements and these must be considered in this project. These placements, especially those following the Thomas fire and debris flows, have been analyzed extensively by Integral staff and will be integrated into

[3] Revell et al., 2008. Influence of Harbor Construction on Downcoast Morphological Evolution: Santa Barbara, California. Solutions to Coastal Disasters, 2008. ASCE

[4] Revell, D.L., 2007. Long Term and Storm Event Changes in the Santa Barbara Sandshed. PhD Dissertation. Earth Science Department, University of California, Santa Cruz. March 148 pp.

the design and maintenance recommendations of the project. Critical resources that historically existed along the shoreline such as cobbles—highly effective for energy dissipation and shoreline stabilization—are thus underutilized. More sustainable practices could allow selective use of sediment and cobbles to enhance dune formation, nourish backshore areas, and reinforce the natural coastal defense system, increasing resilience while minimizing the need to import material from outside the system.

Some of the specific constraints challenging the feasibility of a living shoreline approach include the Sandyland Cove revetment, which extends onto the active beach profile and has been shown to accelerate longshore currents leading to a seasonal erosion hotspot and coarsening of grain size near Ash Avenue. Specific constraints that must be considered are the heavily used road end beach access ways, the emergency lifeguard access at Ash Avenue and Linden Avenue, and the volleyball courts between the City and the State Beach. During the summer season, the junior lifeguard program, disabled access, kayak launching, and City beach rentals must be considered. During winter, these same locations need to be integrated into the living shoreline approach to minimize erosion and wave flooding impacts.

We recognize that the Living Shoreline Project is a direct extension of the City's broader adaptation planning efforts, including the SLRVAAP and the recently accepted Dune and Shoreline Management Plan. We are intimately familiar with these studies, having contributed to many of the technical analyses and public discussions surrounding their development. We understand the importance of ensuring consistency with the City's General Plan/Local Coastal Program Update and of aligning the Living Shoreline Project with the City's adaptation strategy matrix for sea level rise.

Leveraging our extensive site-specific scientific knowledge, expertise in nature-based shoreline protection, and strong relationships with local partners and stakeholders, our team is uniquely positioned to help the City deliver a resilient living shoreline that restores natural coastal defenses, protects vital infrastructure, and safeguards Carpinteria's treasured coastline for future generations. Our team will support the City in evaluating enhancements to existing maintenance practices, ensuring they are aligned with the goals of the Living Shoreline Project and contribute to a sustainable, self-reinforcing coastal protection strategy.

APPROACH TO SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project represents a pivotal opportunity to develop sustainable, nature-based sediment management strategies that enhance coastal resilience while integrating the needs of diverse stakeholders, including Tribal groups and underrepresented communities. The Integral team, supported by Rincon Consultants and Strategic Earth Consulting, proposes a comprehensive and site-specific approach to delivering the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project. Our methodology combines technical scientific rigor, ecological sensitivity, widespread living shoreline engineering experience, application of coastal modeling tools, and community-centered engagement and planning to ensure the project is not only technically and environmentally sound but also supported by the community it is intended to protect.

Integral and our teaming partners recognize the critical importance of addressing the challenges facing Carpinteria's coastline, where reductions in sediment supply, chronic coastal erosion, predictable storm impact responses, and climate change impacts threaten both ecological and human communities. We bring a deep connection to the Santa Barbara region through decades of work in coastal resilience, sediment management, and community-based planning. Building on the foundation of the City's Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Plan (SLRVAAP) and the Carpinteria Dune and Shoreline Management Plan, we will deliver a Living Shoreline project designed to protect landward resources, enhance natural coastal functions, and sustain the City's coastline through mid-century and beyond.

Our team will apply numerical modeling, sediment budget analysis, and profile evolution tools to define design conditions and evaluate beach and dune performance over time. Drawing on historical shoreline data, wave and water level records, previous work, and relevant regional datasets, we will assess potential erosion scenarios and optimize nourishment volumes and configurations to reduce flood risks and maximize system longevity.

We understand that success requires more than technical excellence; it demands seamless integration of community voices, successful navigation of regulatory processes and environmental review, implementable property access strategies, and site-specific designs that support and facilitate adaptive management as conditions evolve in the future. Our team will maintain close collaboration with City staff, key stakeholders, regulatory agencies, and Tribal partners to ensure the Living Shoreline is implementable, enduring, and reflective of Carpinteria's values.

Modern adaptation planning requires a holistic approach that balances flood risk reduction, beach habitat preservation, recreation, and equitable access for historically marginalized and Indigenous communities. We are well-positioned to build upon the City's previous and ongoing efforts and collaborate with regional partners to deliver a holistic, actionable solution for the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project.



Education & Credentials

Ph.D., Earth Sciences, University of California, Santa Cruz, 2007

M.S., Oceanography and Marine Resource Management, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, 2000

B.A., Geography, and B.A. Environmental Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, 1998 and 1996

Continuing Education

Postdoctoral Research, Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, April 2007–April 2008

David L. Revell, Ph.D.

Principal, Coastal Climate Risk and Resilience

(831) 576-2884

Santa Cruz, CA

drevell@integral-corp.com

Dr. David Revell is a coastal geomorphologist with more than 25 years of experience studying marine, coastal, and estuarine processes, working to integrate science and management of coastal processes and climate change. He has served as a technical advisor and facilitator to multiple federal, state, and local jurisdictions related to ocean and coastal management especially at the intersection of how physical processes and human alterations affect hazards, habitats, and human use. He has been involved in a wide variety of contentious community stakeholder processes ranging from evaluating erosion hazard alternatives to climate change vulnerability impacts to lagoon and fisheries management, water quality, and marine spatial planning. Much of his work involves physical process research and spatial analysis to facilitate communication of science to inform decision-making. Dr. Revell currently advises multiple local jurisdictions and agencies on dune and sediment management, climate change, estuary processes, inlet management, and local coastal program updates.

Relevant Experience

COASTAL RESILIENCY

West Cliff Drive Adaptation and Management Plan, Santa Cruz, California — Developing a neighborhood scale/transportation corridor adaptation plan along iconic West Cliff Drive in Santa Cruz, balancing coastal erosion, transportation, recreation, and community visioning. Specific work tasks included hazard modeling, local coastal program policy development, and social vulnerability and economic and engineering analyses. A substantial public outreach included a technical advisory committee, focus groups, and other stakeholders to identify different community adaptation visions to be evaluated by all disciplines to identify the most effective adaptation pathways through time and to develop land use policies to integrate into local coastal and city planning documents. Led a diverse team of geologists, engineers, economists, ecologists, and transportation planners on the project.

Statewide Synthesis of Public Trust Sea Level Rise Reports, California — Reviewing and synthesizing all of the legislatively mandated AB 691 sea level rise reports for the California State Lands Commission. These reports were required from grantees of subtidal and intertidal public trust resources and included vulnerabilities, economic impacts, and potential adaptation strategies for a host of ports, harbors, and wharves in California. Each report was evaluated for completeness, common themes in vulnerabilities, adaptation approaches, and economic ramifications. A statewide synthesis report will be developed and submitted to the legislature

which will include making recommendations on future funding streams and legislative actions to guide future California public trust adaptation investments.

CLIMATE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Vulnerability Assessment for Power Generating Stations, City of Oxnard, California — Served as an expert witness to conduct a vulnerability assessment for the energy and infrastructure facilities within the coastal zone in the City of Oxnard from current and future coastal hazards. The assessment employed a variety of modeling work completed as part of the Nature Conservancy's Coastal Resilience Ventura project. This assessment provides the City with information to review the California Energy Commission application for additional energy development at the Mandalay Generating Station. The vulnerability assessment also bolsters the City's understanding of the timing and failure of the Ormond Beach Generating Station as the City considers methods to remove aging energy infrastructure.

Natural Gas and Electricity Vulnerability Assessment for the San Diego Region, California — As part of the 4th California Climate Assessment, led the coastal hazard and sea level rise assessment for the SoCal Natural Gas and San Diego Gas and Electric Utility infrastructure. Work included evaluation of COSMOS 3.0 modeling, U.S. Department of Defense hazard modeling, and integration of all modeling initiatives into the vulnerability assessment by filling data gaps and interpreting the modeling results.

Poseidon Desalination Plant, Huntington Beach, California — Evaluated current and existing hazards to a proposed desalination plant in Huntington Beach, California. Projections to the proposed facility were evaluated as well as cumulative impacts to the surrounding community. Work included evaluating and interpreting existing modeling, reviewing engineering designs, permit conditions, mapping, and report writing. Future work will include agency consultation and meeting attendance.

Sea Level Rise Study, Imperial Beach, San Diego, California — Teaming with USC Sea Grant, conducted a sea level rise vulnerability and adaptation study in Imperial Beach, San Diego, California. With funding from the State Coastal Conservancy, led the City through a facilitated process to characterize existing and future vulnerabilities, identify potential adaptation strategies, and help educate the local community to garner support for implementing of prioritized actions. An expanded scope, with San Diego Foundation funding, enabled an economic analysis and expanded educational outreach to elected officials and regional partners to be included. Part of the project built technical capacity within the City to support future incorporation of new relevant data. Key partners in the initiative are the Tijuana River National Estuarine Research Reserve, the Port of San Diego, and the U.S. Navy.

Local Coastal Program Update with Sea Level Rise, City of Marina, California — With a teaming partner, updating the City of Marina Local Coastal Program (LCP) with funding from the California Coastal Commission. Work includes technical analysis, mapping, and completion of the Existing Conditions, Vulnerability, and Adaptation Plan report. Will lead stakeholder engagement on the vulnerabilities and potential adaptation strategies to the City Council, Planning Commission, and public outreach process.

Resilient Coastal Adaptation Project, Ventura County, California — Conducting a vulnerability and fiscal impact study for the County of Ventura to support adaptation planning and LCP policy updates. This project includes data analysis, hazard modeling to round out data gaps in the COSMOS 3.0 and Coastal Resilience hazard modeling, integration with the economic team, and public outreach and communication.

Local Coastal Program and General Plan Update, Carpinteria, California — Working with a teaming partner in updating the City of Carpinteria LCP and General Plan. Specific tasks are to conduct a vulnerability study and fiscal impact study and work with the steering committee and city to incorporate the findings into policy. This project has included data analysis, evaluation and interpretation of various Coastal Hazard model outputs (COSMOS 3.0 and Coastal Resilience), and public outreach and communication.

Local Coastal Program, City of Monterey, California — As part of a consultant team, updated the City of Monterey LCP with funding from the California Coastal Commission. Work included technical analysis, hazard modeling and mapping, and completion of the Existing Conditions and Vulnerability Report. Led presentations on the vulnerabilities and potential adaptation strategies to the City Council, Planning Commission, and stakeholder engagement process.

Local Coastal Update for Sea Level Rise, Oxnard, California — For the City of Oxnard, guided a teaming consultant to conduct a vulnerability study and adaptation plan in support of the LCP update. This project has included data analysis, additional adaptation modeling, integration with the economic team, and public outreach and communication.

Local Coastal Program, City of Carlsbad, California — Participated on a team to support the LCP update process. Provided technical advice on interpretation of hazard modeling, adaptation, and outreach. Presented on adaptation options and wrote the sections on various adaptation strategies to community work groups, and provided scientific input to the City Council, Planning Commission, and stakeholder process including review of proposed LCP policies and implementation plan language.

Local Coastal Program, City of Pacific Grove, California — Participated on a team to support the LCP update process. Work included technical analysis, hazard modeling and mapping, and outreach. Presented on various adaptation strategies to community work groups, and provided scientific input to the City Council, Planning Commission, and stakeholder process including review of proposed LCP policies and implementation plan language.

Incorporation of Climate Change into the Local Coastal Program, Goleta, California — Worked for the City of Goleta to update and draft its LCP policies to include climate change impacts consistent with the California Coastal Commission Guidance on sea level rise. This work included a vulnerability assessment, a coauthored fiscal impact section, identification and evaluation of adaptation strategies to provide policy recommendation, and sections of the LCP related to coastal hazards.

Pacific Institute Coastal Infrastructure and Vulnerability Impacts Assessment, California — With funding from the Ocean Protection Council as part of the 2008 California Climate Impacts Assessment through the California Energy Commission, conducted the first California statewide coastal hazard assessment resulting from sea level rise. This groundbreaking project, the first of

its kind on the U.S. West Coast, mapped projected future coastal erosion and coastal flooding hazards. To complete this project, developed a new methodology that evaluated geomorphic response of various backshore types by applying a total water level methodology; collaborated with climate change researchers at Scripps, USGS, and Oregon State University; organized and engaged a technical and regulatory peer review team on methods and results; and collaborated with Pacific Institute on a vulnerability assessment associated with coastal hazards, which was published in the Pacific Institute Report titled The Impacts of Sea Level Rise to the California Coast.

Monterey Bay Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment, Monterey and Santa Cruz Counties, California — With funding from the California Coastal Conservancy, the Natural Capital Project, and the City of Capitola, managed a project and led technical work to model projected climate change impacts to the coast of Monterey Bay at a scale suitable for planning purposes. The project was overseen by a Monterey Bay region wide technical advisory group comprising research institutions (University of California, Santa Cruz [UCSC]; Naval Postgraduate School; Moss Landing Marine Laboratories; California State University, Monterey Bay; and USGS), local planning agencies (Santa Cruz, Monterey Counties, Cities of Monterey, Santa Cruz, Seaside, Sand City, Capitola), and other technical experts. Uncertainty in the sea level rise projections were represented by mapping a variety of projected impacts and then overlapping them and developing an uncertainty index that showed relative risk of coastal hazard impacts.

The Nature Conservancy's Coastal Resilience Program, Ventura County, California — Working through an interactive stakeholder process with multiple agencies, local government representatives, and several nonprofit organizations, led a technical team that modeled current and potential future coastal and fluvial hazards for a variety of climate change scenarios, representing sea level rise and changes to rainfall and sediment delivery, for the Ventura County coastline, including Mugu Wetlands, the Santa Clara River, and the Ventura River. Applied a habitat evolution model (Sea Level Affecting Marsh Migration, SLAMM) to predict long-term wetland conversion with sea level rise, as well as to identify areas of ecological vulnerability based on potential adaptation strategies. SLAMM model results were then used to calculate the greenhouse gas emissions related to multiple adaptation strategies. Local communities and the U.S. Department of Defense are using the results to evaluate vulnerabilities and consider adaptation strategies.

Coastal Resiliency: Phases 1 and 2, Santa Barbara, California — With funding from the California Coastal Commission, the Coastal Commission, and the Ocean Protection Council, modeled projected coastal hazards exacerbated by sea level rise the Santa Barbara County coast at a scale suitable for planning purposes. Deliverables included projected future coastal hazards, which include a new integrated approach of stepping through time eroding the coast and flooding newly eroded areas through hydraulic connectivity. More information on results is available at Santa Barbara County Coastal Resilience through The Nature Conservancy.

Technical Review of FEMA Coastal Flood Maps, County of Ventura, California — Reviewed the recently released Preliminary Coastal Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the County of Ventura. Specific work focused on the technical review of modeling assumptions, calculations, and geomorphic interpretation to evaluate the accuracy and shortcomings of the new proposed

regulatory maps. The final report has been submitted to FEMA to consider additional work to improve the mapping accuracy.

San Lorenzo River Lagoon Management, Santa Cruz, California — In collaboration with the City of Santa Cruz, working to manage the San Lorenzo River lagoon and balance often competing priorities of flood reduction, endangered species, public safety, recreation, and water quality. Extensive agency engagement has permitted a variety of different approaches to the lagoon mouth management including multiple innovative approaches to opening the lagoon mouth, while balancing often competing priorities. Work has included technical analysis, mapping, conceptual construction plans, onsite field observations, fieldwork, construction support, permitting, and report writing.

Santa Clara River Estuary: Scientific Review Panel, Ventura County, California — As a member of a consent decree-appointed science advisory panel, reviewing technical reports, model results, field data, and summary reports to provide a recommendation on future wastewater discharge levels from the Ventura Wastewater Reclamation Facility. Coordinating with other scientists and consultants to develop independent scientific recommendations to support permitting, policy, and community infrastructure planning. The review panel recommendation will be used to develop Regional Water Quality Control Board permits as well as a basis for a recycled water facility in the City of Ventura.

Goleta Slough Sea Level Rise Vulnerability and Adaptation Study and Ecosystem Management Plan Update, California — Managed an adaptation study to reevaluate the study area based on projected sea level rise as part of a plan to update the Goleta Slough Ecosystem Management Plan prepared by the Goleta Slough Management Committee and adopted by the City of Santa Barbara in 1997. Through a facilitated stakeholder process and technical analyses, the study assessed vulnerability and risk to both natural and human resources and infrastructure. Based on results of the vulnerability assessment, recommended a series of adaptation strategies that included both capital improvements and policy recommendations. Led the technical analyses and provided guidance and direction to subcontractors.

COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY

Goleta Beach Erosion Projects, County of Santa Barbara, California — Assisting the County of Santa Barbara in multiple stakeholder processes and technical studies related to the substantial erosion to Goleta Beach County Park catalyzed by the 1997-1998 El Nino erosion wave. Studies have included peer-reviewed scientific research and technical studies on various adaptation strategies with several alternative park reconfigurations and managed retreat options. Peer-reviewed other technical modeling and led a technical team to conduct wave run-up and climate change modeling to support the Environmental Impact Report on a managed retreat strategy. Throughout the process, presented research results to stakeholder group.

Surfer's Point Managed Retreat, Ventura, California — Provided geomorphic evaluation of the site, input on the engineering and design quantities, and developed the monitoring plan for the Surfer's Point Managed Retreat project, which included the removal of a public parking lot, nourishment of 50,000 cubic yards of cobbles, construction and planting of native dunes, and subsequent monitoring. Actively coordinating with the City of Ventura (on a volunteer basis) to

ensure that sand augmentation and monitoring results are consistent with the original design concepts.

Neskowin Shoreline Assessment, Neskowin, Tillamook County, Oregon — In response to high rates of erosion and sea level rise that have diminished the beaches and now threatens homes and roads in Neskowin, Oregon, analyzed the viability of various coastal erosion mitigation strategies on an eroding shore, utilizing existing information from local academic institutions (Oregon State University) and agencies (including the Department of Geology and Mineral Industries). Applied experience completing assessments for similar high-energy wave-exposed coastal areas. Performed modeling to evaluate physical changes from various adaptation strategies and provided conceptual level engineering cost estimates for each strategy to inform community decision-making. The community was striving to find a balance of private property protection with maintenance of a sandy beach to support the tourist economy.

Technical Evaluation of Erosion Mitigation Alternatives and Regional Sediment Management Plan for Southern Monterey Bay, California — Managed an evaluation of erosion mitigation alternatives (adaptation strategies) for Southern Monterey Bay to support development of a regional strategy to address coastal hazards. Twenty-two different erosion mitigation measures were evaluated, including land use planning tools, soft engineering solutions, and hard engineering solutions. The measures were compared using a variety of criteria including an innovative effectiveness criterion, which ranked each measure's merit at protecting upland property and beach widths (a highly valued community resource). The study then compared the costs and benefits of each measure over multiple time horizons by tracking the physical impacts of each measure on the beach and upland through time. The holistic cost-benefit analysis included accounting for beach recreation and ecosystem services in addition to traditional storm damages. While this initial study did not include climate impacts directly, it began to inform adaptation strategies across the region.

Hybrid Cobble and Dune Restoration Project, Cape Lookout State Park, Oregon — Developed an erosion response plan that incorporated dune historical shoreline change analysis, El Nino changes, and geomorphological interpretation for a living shoreline hybrid cobble and dune restoration project to protect Cape Lookout State Park. The project included conceptual design, coastal processes analysis, modeling, construction management, and project monitoring. Led the coastal analysis, modeling, and conceptual design as well as provided onsite construction management of prison labor and developed the initial monitoring plan. Following completion, the monitoring program was funded by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers as part of the Section 227 Innovative Shoreline Protection program and the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. The living shoreline project remains effective to present day.

CLIMATE CHANGE

USGS-UCSC Coastal Processes Study for Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties, California — Conducted research and managed the UCSC research team on a collaborative project with USGS to study large- scale coastal processes of the Santa Barbara littoral cell. Examined seasonal changes through extensive field data collection campaigns and conducted numerical modeling to further inform observations of short-term and seasonal changes and provide insights into long-term shoreline evolution.

Adjunct Professor, Monterey Institute of International Studies, California — Co-instructed graduate level courses on International Marine Science and Policy and Sustainable Coastal Management. Assisted with framing the strategic planning for the Center for the Blue Economy with specific emphasis on climate change opportunities.

Publications

Ellenson, A., D. Revell, M. Jamieson, and S. Blakesley. 2023. Influence of living shoreline elements on wave runup elevations. *Shore & Beach* 91(2):30–37. doi.org/10.34237/10091224

Revell, D., P. King, J. Giliam, J. Calil, S. Jenkins, C. Helmer, J. Nakagawa, A. Snyder, J. Ellis, and M. Jamieson. 2021. A holistic framework for evaluating adaptation approaches to coastal hazards and sea level rise: A case study from Imperial Beach, California. *Water* 13(9):1324. https://doi.org/10.3390/w13091324.

Garner, K.L., M.Y. Chang, M.T. Fulda, J.A. Berlin, R.E. Freed, M.M. Soo-Hoo, D.L. Revell, M. Ikegami, L.E. Flint, A.L. Flint, and B.E. Kendall. 2015. Impacts of sea level rise and climate change on coastal plant species: A case study in the central California coast. *PeerJ* Prints 3:e958. https://dok10.7717/peerj.958.

Langridge, S.M., E.H. Hartge, R. Clark, K. Arkema, G.M. Verutes, E.E. Prahler, S. Stoner-Duncan, D.L. Revell, M.R. Caldwell, A.D. Guerry, M. Ruckelshaus, A. Abeles, C. Coburn, and K. O'Connor. 2014. Key lessons for incorporating natural infrastructure into regional climate adaptation planning. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 95:189-197. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2014.03.019.

Weaver, C.P., C. Brown, J.A. Hall, R. Lempert, D.L. Revell, D. Sarewitz, and J. Shukla. 2013. Climate modeling needs for supporting robust decision frameworks. Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: *Climate Change* 4(1):39-60.

Revell, D.L., R. Battalio, B. Spear, P. Ruggiero, and J. Vandever. 2011. A methodology for predicting future coastal hazards due to sea-level rise on the California coast. *Climatic Change* 109(1):251-276.

Orme, A.R., G.B. Griggs, D.L. Revell, J.G. Zoulas, C. Chenault, and H. Koo. 2011. Beach changes along the southern California coast during the twentieth century: A comparison of natural and human forcing factors. *Shore and Beach* 79(4):38-50.

Revell, D.L., J.E. Dugan, and D.M. Hubbard. 2011. Physical and ecological responses of sandy beaches to the 1997-98 ENSO. *Journal of Coastal Research* 27(4):718-730.

Barnard, P.L., D.L. Revell, D. Hoover, J. Warrick, J. Brocatus, A.E. Draut, P. Dartnell, E. Elias, N. Mustain, P.E. Hart, and H.F. Ryan. 2009. Coastal processes study of Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties, CA. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009-1029. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2009/1029/.

Dugan, J.E., D.M. Hubbard, I. Rodil, and D.L. Revell. 2008. Ecological effects of coastal armoring on sandy beaches. *Marine Ecology* 29:160-170.

Revell, D.L., and G.B. Griggs. 2006. Beach width and climate oscillations along Isla Vista, Santa Barbara, California. *Shore and Beach* 74(3):8-16.

Presentations / Posters

Paulik, L.B., J.B. Wright, and D.L. Revell. 2020. Communicating risks of sea level rise to benefit coastal resiliency and adaptation. Platform presentation at SETAC North America 41st Annual Meeting, SciCon2 Virtual Meeting. November 15-19.

Revell, D.L., P. Barnard, and N. Mustain. 2008. Influence of harbor construction on downcoast morphological evolution: Santa Barbara, California. Published in Coastal Disasters '08 Conference, April, North Shore, HI.

Revell, D.L., J.J. Marra, and G.B. Griggs. 2007. Sandshed management. Special issue of Journal of Coastal Research-Proceedings from International Coastal Symposium 2007, Gold Coast, Australia.

Babak Tehranirad, Ph.D.

Senior Coastal Engineer | Senior Consultant

Education & Credentials

Ph.D. in Coastal Engineering, Center for Applied Coastal Research, University of Delaware

Subject matter expert in sea level rise, coastal flooding, mitigation and adaptation planning, and sediment transport modeling

Developer and technical lead on regional modeling systems including PS-CoSMoS and SF Bay flood forecast tools

Published researcher with work cited in federal adaptation planning and environmental review documents

Babak Tehranirad is a coastal engineer with over a decade of experience advancing nature-based solutions, sediment management, and sea-level rise adaptation in California and the broader Pacific Coast. His academic foundation in coastal processes (Ph.D., University of Delaware) is paired with extensive fieldwork, numerical modeling, and coastal engineering design. He has worked on dozens of high-priority coastal hazard projects, integrating science-based planning with public and tribal engagement.

Relevant Experience

Santa Barbara 30-Year Waterfront Adaptation Plan Stantec - City of Santa Barbara ($1.3M)
Led development of a comprehensive technical foundation for nature-based adaptation strategies across a highly visible, vulnerable coastline. Oversaw refinement of hydrodynamic and sediment transport models (Delft3D), tailored to accurately represent complex harbor bathymetry and wave conditions. Worked closely with the City and stakeholders to identify and evaluate hybrid strategies such as dune restoration, beach nourishment, and sediment bypassing. Supported community engagement and helped translate model outputs into decision-making tools that informed project phasing and funding prioritization.

Carpinteria and Goleta Sediment Release Modeling – USGS - BEACON ($400K)
Principal modeler and analyst for a sediment fate and beach response study assessing localized nourishment from sediment releases at Ash Avenue and other coastal access points. Utilized Delft3D to simulate wave-driven transport and deposition patterns, informing design criteria for nourishment-compatible access infrastructure. This work directly supports the goals of the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project by providing site-specific understanding of sediment behavior and beach-dune interaction along an unarmored stretch of coast.

San Diego Stormwater Facilities Vulnerability and Strategy Development Stantec– City of San Diego (500K)
Contributed technical leadership to a citywide assessment of sea level rise impacts and adaptation options. Developed flood hazard scenarios and sediment management approaches for low-elevation shorelines, emphasizing equity, public access, and long-term beach preservation. Provided agency coordination support and developed communications materials for stakeholder workshops, helping inform multi-jurisdictional adaptation planning efforts

Key Clients

City of Santa Barbara

City of Carpinteria

City of San Diego

City of Ventura

USGS Pacific Coastal and Marine Science Center

Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe

BEACON (Beach Erosion Authority for Clean Oceans and Nourishment)

California Coastal Conservancy

NOAA Office for Coastal Management.

Port Gamble S'Klallam Bluff Hazard Assessment Stantec - Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe (300K)
Directed the coastal hazard analysis and design support for bluff-fronted properties exposed to wave runup, shoreline retreat, and landslide risk. Led the integration of historical shoreline change, nearshore wave modeling, and erosion process analysis to evaluate long-term adaptation options. Collaborated with tribal environmental staff to ensure that cultural and environmental stewardship values were embedded into the final deliverables, helping to secure funding for future phases.

India Basin Shoreline Development Project Moffatt & Nichol – San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department ($1.5M)
Provided coastal process expertise and modeling support to assess shoreline vulnerability and nature-based adaptation feasibility for a large-scale redevelopment project in southeast San Francisco. Integrated sea level rise projections, wave runup modeling, and sediment transport dynamics to inform waterfront design, public access infrastructure, and habitat restoration. Coordinated closely with architects, landscape designers, and equity-focused community partners to ensure that shoreline enhancements served both resilience and environmental justice goals.

Pillar Point Harbor Coastal Vulnerability Assessment Moffatt & Nichol – San Mateo County Harbor District ($250K)
Led wave and flooding hazard analysis for a working harbor facing increased exposure to storm surge, coastal erosion, and rising tides. Applied detailed wave transformation modeling to evaluate nearshore dynamics under future sea level scenarios, with particular attention to infrastructure vulnerability and sediment management. Worked directly with the Harbor District and consulting team to develop phased adaptation recommendations, including revetment modifications, managed retreat, and sediment augmentation

Role on Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project

As **Senior Consultant**, Dr. Tehranirad will lead the technical design and analysis of the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project's sediment management, wave dynamics, and nature-based engineering strategies. With direct project history in Carpinteria and Goleta, including sediment transport simulations conducted for BEACON and the USGS, he brings a unique level of familiarity with the local morphology, sediment behavior, and coastal hazards. Dr. Tehranirad will guide the development of defensible design alternatives rooted in coastal processes and ensure that shoreline dynamics are accurately represented in environmental documents and construction plans. His experience with similar community-driven and state-funded initiatives positions him to actively contribute to stakeholder engagement, agency coordination, and technical communication throughout the life of the project



Reema Shakra, AICP

Engagement Lead

Reema is an Engagement and Climate Adaptation Program Manager with consulting and public agency experience in coastal and adaptation planning and community outreach and engagement. Reema has a wide-ranging policy background, having prepared or managed general plan updates, climate action plans, local coastal program updates, corridor plans, and climate adaptation plans. She co-authored an award-winning step-by-step guidebook for the Southern California Association of Governments region that provides local governments with a compendium of tools, resources, and best practices to efficiently advance their climate adaptation planning process. Reema has prepared climate vulnerability assessments and adaptation policies and measures for multiple cities and counties. Reema has also worked with coastal communities across California on sea level rise and climate adaptation, including the Cities of Eureka, Pacifica, Seaside, Monterey, Carmel-by-the Sea, Santa Barbara, Port Hueneme, Manhattan Beach, Oceanside, and Del Mar as well as Santa Barbara County.

EDUCATION

BS, Urban and Regional Planning, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

Certified Planner, American Institute of Certified Planners (no. 023226)

AFFILIATIONS

American Planning Association

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

20

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Principal-in-Charge. City of Monterey – Local Coastal Program Update, Monterey
Reema is assisting the City of Monterey with a comprehensive update to their Local Coastal Program by helping to finalize the draft Land Use Plan (LUP) and complete an update to the Implementation Plan (IP) for public review and adoption by the Monterey City Council and California Coastal Commission (CCC). Reema is assisting the City with document review, identifying additional IP programs to facilitate implementation of the LUP, and LUP and IP revisions in response to CCC comments.

Climate Adaptation Senior Advisor. City of Seaside – General Plan Update and Program EIR. Reema, as part of a team authoring an update to the City of Seaside General Plan, assisted the City in preparing draft Safety and Conservation/Open Space Elements of the General Plan. Updates were made to address a suite of legislation on the topics of climate change and adaptation. The General Plan works to protect the coastal community by preserving the natural habitat that extends beyond the City's boundaries in balance with Seaside's desire to be developed as a community inclusive of a variety of uses. Through collaborative efforts with multiple City Departments, the Elements identify and outline proactive measures to minimize public safety challenges to community residents, structures, public facilities, and infrastructure, and to enable the City to adapt to public safety challenges, address climate change, and build local resilience.

Principal-in-Charge. El Dorado County Transportation Commission (EDCTC) – Greater Placerville Wildfire Evacuation Preparedness, Community Safety, and Resiliency Plan, El Dorado County
EDCTC is preparing a wildfire evacuation preparedness plan for the Greater Placerville area, which includes the U.S. Highway 50 corridor and the principal and minor arterials and major and minor collectors. The planning process is utilizing innovative modeling and simulations of the interactions of fire, traffic, communications, water, and other public utilities, and human behavior to identify evacuation route vulnerabilities and adaptation strategies for the entire community, including vulnerable human and domestic animal populations. The project is employing best practices to actively engage all members of the public to ensure the

plan reflects the needs of a diverse community and its members. Reema conducted QA/QC of the work products prepared by the Rincon team, including a detailed spatial analysis of vulnerable communities, communications infrastructure, water supply infrastructure, power infrastructure, and existing plans and policies review.

Project Manager. Sonoma County, Safety Element Update and Environmental Justice Policies, Sonoma.
Reema is serving as project manager, assisting Sonoma County with developing climate adaptation goals and policies for their Safety Element update and Environmental Justice goals and policies. She led the development of the community engagement strategy in close collaboration with Equity First, a Sonoma County-based Diversity, Equity and Belonging firm. The engagement strategy identifies engagement tactics intended to target climate vulnerable populations, environmental justice communities, and populations historically underrepresented in local government processes. Reema is advising Sonoma County on approaches to engage with the Equity Working Committee which is composed of community leaders and community-based organizations engaged with environmental justice communities. She also led focus group meetings with key interested parties to understand barriers to effectively prepare for climate change impacts. Reema led the preparation of the county-wide climate change vulnerability assessment that evaluates climate impacts throughout unincorporated Sonoma County and includes a social sensitivity index map that identifies census tracts with the highest at-risk communities.

Project Manager. Santa Barbara County – Climate Adaptation Plan and Engagement, Santa Barbara County
Reema is assisting the County of Santa Barbara to develop an implementable Climate Change Adaptation Plan that identifies high-value and high-impact focus areas and strategies to support and enhance the County's resilience to climate change. The adaptation strategic framework will focus adaptation strategies on three tiers: regional—efforts that are applicable across multiple jurisdictions and have scalable impacts, local—those efforts that target highly vulnerable communities and assets that must be addressed in the near- or mid-term and long-term—those efforts that require multiple steps, activities, and interested parties to implement. Reema will also lead the effort of preparing ADAPTDash, a user-friendly cloud-based Adaptation Monitoring and Reporting Tool to track and show progress in implementing the Adaptation Plan.

Deputy Project Manager. Southern California Association of Governments – Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework, Counties and Cities of Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Imperial
Reema assisted SCAG in preparing a comprehensive framework to support regional climate adaptation planning. Reema co-authored a regional climate adaptation guidebook that provides SCAG member agencies with a compendium of tools, resources, and best practices to efficiently advance their climate adaptation planning process. She prepared a matrix that identified over 275 adaptation strategies for a variety of climate hazards, including wildfire. Reema conducted a gap analysis of all member agencies to identify local governments that have adopted or are in the process of adopting climate adaptation policies in their safety elements. Reema led the preparation of climate adaptation model policies for safety elements and local coastal programs. She identified metrics and indicators that local governments and regional metropolitan planning agencies can use to help track progress in adapting to climate change.

Project Manager. City of Santa Barbara – Adaptation Plan for the Local Coastal Program, Santa Barbara
Reema assisted the City of Santa Barbara in preparing an update to their local coastal program to address sea level rise hazards. The City of Santa Barbara is seeking to increase its resilience to sea level rise by understanding their vulnerability to coastal storms, erosion, and tidal flooding. The project included preparation of a vulnerability assessment report and an adaptation plan. Reema worked closely with the City and coastal engineers to assess the benefits and constraints associated with over two dozen adaptation strategies. She authored the implementation plan, which identified funding mechanisms for adaptation projects, and tools the City can use to facilitate implementation of the Adaptation Plan.

Project Manager. City of Oceanside – Local Coastal Program Update, Oceanside
Reema assisted the City of Oceanside to prepare a comprehensive update to the Local Coastal Program to address sea level rise and other hazards, public access, scenic resources, visitor-serving commercial and recreation land uses, and natural resources. The project involved preparing a sea level rise vulnerability assessment, sea level rise adaptation plan, a coastal zone existing conditions report, and an updated LUP. As project manager, Reema led a team of coastal engineers and economists and successfully completed a coastal zone existing conditions report and LUP. Reema made sea level rise reports accessible to a broader audience and aligned them with Oceanside's existing plans and community priorities. She conducted a series of interested parties interviews, facilitated community workshops, and prepared a variety of posters, surveys and fact sheets.



Kassandra Gale, AICP

Senior Supervising Planner | Engagement Strategy

Kassandra has extensive experience in land use planning, environmental resource management, project management, and community engagement. She has excelled in team leadership, long-range planning, community partnerships, and overseeing land use and entitlements, including as the Assistant Planning Director for Bakersfield. Currently, she is completing her Doctorate in Organizational Change and Leadership at the University of Southern California, focusing on barriers local government employees face in community participation and equity. Her educational and practical experience enables her to create effective and adaptive community outreach and engagement strategies.

EDUCATION

MA, Applied Anthropology, San Diego State University

BA, Art History, Minor in Chemistry, California State University, Bakersfield

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

AICP (American Institute of Certified Planners) Certification No. 33473.

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

13

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Engagement Project Manager, City of Berkeley - Berkeley Water Transportation Pier Ferry Engagement, Berkeley
Kassandra is managing a community-focused engagement strategy for the Berkeley Water Transportation Pier Ferry project focused on capacity building with City staff. The strategy includes environmental justice community focused events that meet the community where they are, demographic metrics to ensure representation, and extensive capacity building with City staff. As part of the capacity building, Kassandra provides training on tools and facilitation methods to empower City staff to lead engagement efforts on their own.

Engagement Lead, City of San Fernando – San Fernando Comprehensive Housing Program Implementation, San Fernando
Kassandra is managing the community engagement program for the San Fernando Comprehensive Housing Program Implementation that includes updates to the Zoning Code, Density Bonus Ordinance, Objective Design Standards, the Corridors Specific Plan, and an updated Historical Survey. In collaboration with the technical project team and City staff, Kassandra is leading a bilingual collaborative planning process grounded in local values and community input. The program prioritizes inclusive, accessible, and culturally relevant engagement including diverse opportunities for input through gamification, pop up events, online opportunities, and in depth focus groups.

Principal Planner, City of Bakersfield – RISE Equity Task Force and Community Outreach Program, Bakersfield
Under a previous employer, Kassandra established an advisory group for the Bakersfield General Plan Update and related efforts to prioritize equity during the plan-making process. During these efforts, she established a City-led community relationship building program that included over 70 pop-up events, a public t-shirt contest to raise awareness of the City's efforts, and a digital community engagement hub to create accountability and track the diversity of engagement. Additionally, she helped the City establish their first paid community-based organization partnership program.

Engagement Project Manager, City of San Mateo – Historic Preservation Ordinance Update and Citywide Historic Context Statement, San Mateo
Kassandra is managing the community engagement program for the City's Historic Preservation Ordinance Update and Citywide Historic Context Statement. The engagement program focuses on an equitable and inclusive approach to historic preservation at a local level, incorporating elements of storytelling, multi-lingual events, and capacity building for community providing education on preservation vs.

regulation. The project also includes close monitoring of key interested parties to manage controversy and active community discourse surrounding the project effort.

Engagement Strategist, City of Huntington Park – 6th Cycle Housing Element Update with Associated Element and Zoning Code Updates and Environmental Review, Los Angeles County
As the lead for outreach and engagement, Kassandra helped develop the General Plan update strategy for the City of Huntington Park in response to requirements following the 6th cycle Housing Element. The General Plan update strategy is highly focused on incorporating a strong community engagement program. Using a community-first framework, Kassandra led the development of an engagement program to implement environmental justice policy and carry forward established relationships through the remainder of the General Plan Update.

Engagement Facilitator, Pajaro Valley Water Agency – Pajaro River Watershed Resilience Program, Pajaro Watershed
As part of the communication and engagement team, Kassandra is helping to establish a collaborative and equitable engagement process to inform developing the Watershed Resilience Plan for the Pajaro River Watershed. The engagement process includes a diverse advisory group helping to lead a larger collaborative network of 450+ participants. Early stages of the program included branding, survey, advisory group and network development, and interviews.

Project Manager, City of Pacific Grove – Housing Element and Zoning Updates, Pacific Grove
Kassandra currently serves as the project manager for the City of Pacific Grove's 6th Cycle Housing Element update, which includes Housing Element implementation though a Focused General Plan update, Rezoning and various Zoning Code update, and the associated EIR. Kassandra is currently managing State review of the Housing Element, an update to the Land Use Element for revised buildout assumptions and consistency, a Community Vulnerability Assessment and update to the Health and Safety Element, and updates to the Zoning Code to implement Housing Programs. Kassandra is managing a large team to successfully complete the work to meet the City's one-year rezoning deadline.

Senior Supervising Planner, City of Morro Bay – Morro Bay Power Plant Master Plan, San Luis Obispo County
Kassandra supervised Phase I of the Morro Bay Power Plant Master Plan for the City of Morro Bay. Phase I of the Master Plan covers 107-acres and incorporates planning efforts for multiple focus areas including the de-commissioned power plant area and surrounding embarcadero and recreational areas. As part of the Master Plan process, Kassandra has led intensive community engagement to build consensus on controversial aspects of the project's visioning phase leading into implementation planning.

Assistant Planning Director, Various Clients Various Community Engagement Efforts, Bakersfield
Under a previous employer, Kassandra served as Assistant Planning Director in the Development Services Department, promoted from Principal Planner. Supervised the processing of land use projects and entitlements, including environmental review, for development within the City. During her tenure with the City, Kassandra supervised dozens of public participation plans and strategies to create consensus during controversial projects. She created standard operating procedures and toolkits for planners to use to navigate complex public interest and led the development of a Community Outreach Toolkit to de-mystify the community engagement process for the development community.

Tribal Liaison, Advance and Current Planning, County of San Diego – Planning & Development Services, San Diego County
Under a previous employer, Kassandra served as the tribal liaison for all Planning & Development Services projects at the County of San Diego. She was responsible for consultation with 18 tribal governments, including monthly consultation meetings and as-needed consultation outreach for development and long-range planning projects. Kassandra excelled at facilitating culturally relevant conversation, building lasting relationships between government agencies, and finding practical solutions for the management of sensitive cultural resources.



CONTACT

- rachelle@strategicearth.com
- 714-330-7976
- Santa Barbara, CA

EXPERTISE

- Community Engagement
- Facilitation
- Strategic Planning
- Relationship Building

SELECT CERTIFICATIONS AND TRAINING

2021: Appreciative Inquiry, Rocky Mountain Center for Positive Change

2009: NOAA CSC Facilitation Training Navigating Rough Seas: Public Issues and Conflict Management

2008-2009: Sea Grant Fellow, California Ocean Protection Council

Rachelle Fisher

Principal

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

STRATEGIC EARTH CONSULTING 2010-Present

Chevron— Designing and Implementing Tribal and Community — Centered Engagement Processes

- Provide project management, process design, community engagement, communications planning, strategic planning, and meeting facilitation support to Chevron in their effort to engage with local communities in the Santa Barbara area about their West Coast Decommissioning Program.
- Develop and facilitate Tribal and community engagement strategies, including a participatory needs assessment, Tribal listening sessions, small group discussions, topic-based Coalitions, educational meetings, etc.

The Nature Conservancy — Community Engagement to Inform Resource Management Plan

- Supported The Nature Conservancy's (TNC) community engagement efforts to inform their integrated resource management plan for the Jack and Laura Dangermond Preserve in Santa Barbara, CA.
- Developed and implemented a strategic community engagement plan that considered project timelines and community needs.
- Supported the coordination and facilitation of in-person small group discussions. Wrote summaries capturing community feedback and a stakeholder analysis identifying shared visions and values to inform TNC's internal discussions.

California Ocean Protection Council — Community and Tribal Engagement for a Statewide Plan

- Supported the state in designing and implementing a targeted outreach strategy to communicate and connect with California's ocean community about the Marine Protected Area Decadal Management Review.
- Convened and facilitated a group of community leaders to help inform the design and implementation of a statewide engagement strategy.
- Work with state agencies and a network of Tribal Consultants to share information about and inform the development of the Decadal Management Review report. Provide project management, facilitation, communications, and recommendations report writing to advance this effort.

Rachelle Fisher

Principal

SELECT PUBLICATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

Cook, S., Richmond, L., Chang, J., Sayce, K., Bonkoski, J., Chen, C., Enevoldsen, J., Fisher, R., Chin, D., and Kia, M. (2024) Marine protected areas and fishing community well-being: An example from statewide socioeconomic monitoring of the California MPA network. Ocean & Coastal Management. Vol. 254. 107199

Cook, S., Richmond, L., Chang, J., Sayce, K., Bonkoski, J., Chen, C., Enevoldsen, J., Fisher, R., Chin, D., and Kia, M. (2024). Marine Protected Areas and Fishing Community Well-being: An Example from Statewide Socioeconomic Monitoring of the California MPA Network. *Ocean and Coastal Management*. In Press.

"**Know Yourself, Know Your Audience: Leadership Skills-building for Productive Conservations"** 2022 IAP2 North American Conference, Connecting With Purpose. Banff Centre for Arts & Creativity, Banff, Alberta, Canada, September 2022.

Cook, S., Richmond, L., Enevoldsen, J., Sayce, K., Fisher, R., Chen, C., Bonkoski, J., Chin, D., Chang, J., and Kia, M. (2022). The Zoom Where It Happens: Using a Virtual, Mixed-Methods Focus Group Approach to Assess Community Well-Being in Natural Resource Contexts. *Human Organization*. 81 (3): 248–270

Updates on the Status of Progress of the California Dungeness Crab Task Force (DCTF). Multiple presentations to the Joint Committee on Fisheries and Aquaculture (2012-2022).

Parnell, E.P., Dayton, P.K., Fisher, R., Loarie, C., and Darrow, R. (2010). Spatial patterns of fishing effort off San Diego: Implications for zonal management and ecosystem function. Ecological Applications. Vol. 20, No. 8: 2203-2222

MEMBERSHIPS

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (IAP2)

Member of the USA Regional Organization **2023**

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONTINUED

STRATEGIC EARTH CONSULTING **2010-Present**

California Department of Fish and Wildlife—Administer and Facilitate a Fisheries Management Advisory Body

- Administer, manage, and facilitate the Dungeness Crab Task Force (DCTF), a legislatively-mandated, 27-member, multi-stakeholder body to inform the development of policy recommendations.
- Support project management, meeting facilitation, alternative dispute resolution, meeting coordination, strategic communications, and report development.
- Design project strategies, track project goals and mandates, and liaise between the fishing industry, state and federal agencies, nongovernmental organizations, decision-makers, and interested stakeholders.

California Ocean Science Trust- Multiple Projects, Communications and Community Engagement

- Provided strategic planning, strategic communications, and outreach and engagement support in the development of Marine Protected Area (MPA) monitoring plans throughout California.
- Developed targeted outreach strategies, communications materials, talking points, and key messaging to ensure scientific information is accessible to target audiences.
- Support the client's relationship-building efforts and build partnerships between scientists, tribal governments, citizen science groups, resource managers, and others. Develop recommendations for continued engagement and help client understand the interest and capacity for continued communication and engagement.

EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, San Diego

- Masters of Advanced Studies, Marine Biodiversity and Conservation, Scripps Institution of Oceanography **2008**

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, Santa Barbara

- Bachelors of Science, Biological Sciences and a minor in Spanish **2004**



Teresa Romero

Director of Native Nations Engagement

CONTACT

- teresa@strategicearth.com
- 805-206-0560
- Santa Barbara, CA

EXPERTISE

- Tribal Engagement
- Meeting Design & Facilitation
- Cultural Sensitivity Training

SELECT PUBLICATIONS AND ARTICLES

Romero, T., et al. (2022). Decadal Management Review Appendix C Tribal Summary.

Romero, T. (2022). Bringing Balance Through Rematriation. Flora Magazine, Volume 5, No 3.

Status of Tribes and Climate Change Working Group (STACCWG). (2021). Status of Tribes and Climate Change Report, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ. [Marks-Marino, D. (ed.)]

Julie Cordero-Lamb, Jared Dahl Aldern, and Teresa Romero (2018). Bring Back the Good Fires. News from Native California, Volume 31, Issue 3.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

STRATEGIC EARTH CONSULTING 2022-Present

- Provide strategic guidance and support to carry out engagement with California Native Nations across multiple projects, working with government agencies, NGO's and the Tribal community.
- Assist in the facilitation of Tribal outreach and engagement sessions, including the development of communications materials, agendas, and presentations.
- Assist in relationship building between Tribal communities and agencies, companies, and organizations to bring Native voices and perspectives to complex natural resource decision making projects and processes.
- Projects to date include the 10-year Management Review of California's Marine Protected Area Network, Chevron's Decommissioning Process, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's development of a Kelp Restoration and Management Plan.

Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians 2016-2023

- Develop, maintain and expand Environmental programs. Prepare and manage project and program budgets including FEMA, EPA, and California OPR grant programs.
- Create and update policies and procedures.
- Create, update & implement resource plans.
- Coordinate & participate in community education and outreach through presentations, workshops, information distribution, case studies, videos, events and programs.
- Consult on interdepartmental, intertribal, and inter-organizational projects and programs.

Kashia Band of Pomo Indians 2011-2016

- Managed programs and budgets for all Tribal Government Services, including Enrollment, Housing, Education, Environmental, Cultural Resources, etc.
- Managed over 20 grants and contracts, including Grant and Budget management of over $6 million in funds.
- Supervised Tribal Government Staff; Human Resources and Benefits Coordination.
- Completed startup for Tribal Lending Enterprise increasing Tribal non-restricted revenues.
- Completed land acquisition of more than 1700 acres, increasing Tribal lands over 40 times the current land base.
- Acquired funding for the land purchase of over $7.5 million.

Teresa Romero

Director of Native Nations Engagement

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

- State of California MPA Statewide Leadership Team, Southern California Tribal Representative
- Member, Central Coast Climate Justice Network
- Member, Central Coast Climate Collaborative
- Board member of the Wilderness Youth Project

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONTINUED

Mental Health Association of Alameda County **2009-2011**

- Office management including ordering office supplies, maintaining a budget for outside County contracts, coordination of benefits and claims for employees, responsible for OSHA safety.
- Coordinate meetings with contractors, communicate with vendors, and prepare administrative procedures and policies.
- Maintain website and oversee all external communications.

Cultural Systems Research, Inc. **2008-2009**

- Office manager for cultural resources management organization that documents history for Tribes in relations to cultural resources and protects traditional lands and cultural sacred sites.
- Researched and edited projects and reports, managed the office, and coordinated meetings with contractors, communication with vendors and contractors.

Little River Band of Ottawa Indians **2003-2008**

- As the Biological Services Administrator, coordinated grants and program budgets, and coordinated Tribal Regulatory drafts policies and publications.
- Coordinated Intertribal input on Hunting, Fishing and Gathering Regulations and coordinated cultural survey to assess traditional gathering and harvesting needs.
- Facilitated Cultural Context Group with Tribal membership to assess cultural importance of fishery.

EDUCATION

OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY

- Bachelors in Cultural Anthropology **1987**

CONTACT INFO
j.braley@nv5.com

EXPERIENCE
45 years

EDUCATION
General Education courses

Land Survey courses

Land Surveying Fundamentals

AutoCAD Level 1 & Level 2

Global Positioning Survey course

GIS course

LICENSES/CERTIFICATES
Professional Land Surveyor (CA) No. 8446

Professional Land Surveyor (NV) No. 19903

J BRALEY, PLS

Survey Manager

Mr. Braley has more than 45 years of experience as a Land Surveyor in California, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, and Virginia for public works agencies, institutional agencies, and private land developers. He has a strong background in right-of-way mapping, boundary and title-related issues as well as topographic surveys, horizontal and vertical control, final monument and construction staking. Mr. Braley was the survey project manager on several large projects, including the mapping for over 100 sections, resolving the boundaries on over 1,800 parcels within those sections, and resolved boundaries for 30 miles of the Los Angeles Aqueduct.

Project Experience

Santa Barbara Airport Fixed-Base Operator Redevelopment

CITY OF SANTA BARBARA | SANTA BARBARA, CA

Survey Manager. Mr. Braley was responsible for providing surveying services for the Santa Barbara Airport Fixed-Base Operator Redevelopment project. NV5 provided a boundary constraints map and aerial topography of the easterly 40 acres of the site. This work was to facilitate design of four future lease parcels. NV5 resolved the overall boundary of the entire site and plotted all easements as shown on the Preliminary Title Report. NV5 then designed four lease parcel sites per the direction of the client. This project was completed on time and within budget and is expected to also include additional future survey tasks, i.e. create plats and legal descriptions for each of the proposed lease parcels.

Pearl Avenue Sewer Replacement

CITY OF COMPTON | COMPTON, CA

Survey Manager. Mr. Braley is providing surveying services for the preparation of updated engineering design plans, specifications and construction cost estimates for the Pearl Avenue Sewer Replacement. Survey services include crew coordination and office support to dispatch survey crews with necessary support data as follows: Horizontal, Vertical & Boundary Control, Topographic Survey Field Locations and Elevations, and Compile Topographic Survey Map.

Multiple Survey Projects

CITY OF MURRIETA | MURRIETA, CA

Survey Manager. NV5 is providing multiple boundary and topographic survey projects, including Alderwood Park, Firefighter Park, Sykes Ranch Park and multiple sets of plats and legal descriptions for the Depot Grounds, which included creating and delivering an AutoCAD/Civil 3D drawing of the plats and legal descriptions, along with signed and sealed PDF documents, vesting deeds, record maps, and parcel closure reports.

LAUSD Survey Services

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT | LOS ANGELES, CA

Survey Manager. Mr. Braley was responsible for coordination, project management, and managing drafting of the final products. His team provided detailed boundary, topography and ALTA surveys to locate on approximately 20 LAUSD school sites over five years.



DAVE BERNSTEIN, CH, PLS, GISP

VICE PRESIDENT, HYDROSPATIAL OPERATIONS

NV5 GEODYNAMICS
Newport, NC
dave.bernstein@nv5.com | 252.247.5785

Dave is a geospatial mapping specialist that excels in the field of coastal GIS including the collection, processing, and analysis of high-density spatial data derived from sophisticated marine, airborne, and land-based instrumentation systems. He is actively involved in all stages of hydrographic and topographic survey: design, implementation, processing, and reporting. Dave has acted as Lead Hydrographer on over 100 independent task orders for USACE, US Navy, NOAA and the USGS. Additionally, he has supervised hydrographic data processing and GIS deliverables for over 200 independent hydrographic and geophysical mapping projects. His specialized background in coastal geology and beach morphology ensures that surveys are planned and executed with the highest data quality standards in place. Dave has served as the Project Manager or Lead Hydrographer on four NOAA Office of Coast Survey task orders, including over 2,500 SNM of hydrographic surveys to support nautical chart updates in US waters. Dave has served on the THSOA-NSPS Hydrographer Certification board since July 2020.

SELECTED EXPERIENCE

Engineering & Hydrographic Survey IDC for USACE Norfolk District, VA 2014-23

Geodynamics provides hydrographic and geodetic surveying and supervises civil engineering and aerial surveying under an ongoing long-term contract for the Norfolk District. To date, task orders have included hy-drographic surveys and tidal studies of federal navigation channels in the WCV, multibeam surveys of the Cape Henry Channel and Thimble Shoal, and ongoing shoreline monitoring surveys for the NASA Wallops Island facility. Specific Role: hydrographic survey design & acquisition, advanced data pro-cessing, QA/QC of instrument calibration and patch test. Lead GIS analyst and QA/QC of all data pro-cessing routines.

Topobathy Beach Profiles and Feature Mapping Surveys, Norfolk, VA 2008-23

Geodynamics is contracted to perform seamless beach and hydrographic surveys of the Ocean View Beach area for the city of Norfolk as part of a long-term monitoring / shoreline management project. These data are used to calculate changes in elevation across the survey area and integrated into a GIS database. Specific role includes survey design and acquisition, QA/QC, hydrographic data processing, GIS analysis.

EDUCATION

MS, Marine Geology
BS, Environmental Geo-Science

CERTIFICATIONS/TRAINING

Certified Hydrographer (#262)
NC Professional Land Surveyor (#L-5151)
GIS Professional (GISP)

EXPERIENCE

25+ years

HIGHLIGHTS

1. Serving as Chief Hydrographer and Senior GIS Analyst
2. Offers 20 years of experience in hydrographic & coastal surveys at Geodynamics
3. Offers 23 years of experience in hydrographic & shoreline surveys, including data acquisition, processing, GIS and data QA/QC
4. Instrument expertise includes multibeam, singlebeam, sidescan sonar, CHIRP sub-bottom and magnetometer, RTK-GNSS survey positioning and topographic survey, DGPS and USBL positioning
5. Acting Lead Hydrographer on over 100 independent task orders for USACE, US Navy, NOAA and the USGS
6. Supervised hydrographic data processing and GIS deliverables for over 200 independent hydrographic and geophysical mapping projects.
7. Developed and supervises detailed Quality Assurance / Quality Control Plan for data acquisition & processing.



Education & Credentials

M.S., Geoscience, Coastal Geology, University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Honolulu, Hawai'i, 2017

M.S., Civil (Coastal) Engineering, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia, 2010

Graduate Certificate in Coastal Engineering, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia, 2008

B.A., Spanish, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, North Carolina, 2004

B.S., Environmental Engineering, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, Virginia, 2003

Professional Engineer (Civil), Hawai'i, (License No.14549)

Professional Engineer (Civil), California, (License No. 79483)

Professional Engineer (Civil), North Carolina, (License No. 36186)

Leadership in Environment and Energy Design Accredited Professional (LEED AP) (2008)

Robert A. Walker, P.E.

Principal, Coastal Engineering

(808) 202-1920

Haleiwa, HI

rwalker@integral-corp.com

Mr. Robert Walker is a highly experienced coastal engineer with 19 years of expertise in coastal and marine projects. He specializes in dredging and dredged material management, coastal analyses and studies, shoreline protection, the design of waterfront facilities, and nature-based coastal hazard mitigation. Mr. Walker's proficiency goes beyond planning, design, and field investigations—he also excels in guiding clients through the complex regulatory permitting process, successfully securing local, state, and federal permits for numerous complex coastal projects. In addition, Mr. Walker brings valuable expertise in hydrographic surveying, sediment sampling and analysis, construction management, and environmental compliance services for dredging and coastal and waterfront construction projects.

Relevant Experience

COASTAL RESILIENCE

Congressional Report on Coastal Shoreline Erosion, American Samoa, Guam, Hawai'i, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands — Worked alongside a team of national experts to evaluate hazards associated with sea level rise and coastal erosion to road infrastructure located within U.S. Island jurisdictions (American Samoa, Guam, Hawai'i, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands).

Evaluation of Nature-Based Shoreline Stabilization in Saipan Lagoon, Northern Mariana Islands — Saipan Lagoon, located off the west coast of Saipan in the Northern Mariana Islands, consists of a barrier reef backed by a broad, shallow lagoon and narrow calcium carbonate beaches. A recent U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) coastal storm damage reduction study had proposed construction of a 2-mile-long seawall as the recommended alternative to protect coastal infrastructure. Using funding from National Fish and Wildlife 2Foundation, provided coastal engineering expertise to develop nature-based approaches to shoreline stabilization within Saipan Lagoon. Project activities included conducting field investigations, developing conceptual design alternatives, participating in stakeholder engagement, assisting with the development of a master plan, and serving as a project liaison to USACE.

State Park Shoreline Restoration, Pierce County, Washington — Evaluated potential restoration opportunities for aquatic and riparian habitat that has been affected by the presence of a wooden bulkhead and several wooden groins at two locations within the park. The objective that

Professional Affiliations

American Shore & Beach Preservation Association

Coasts, Oceans, Ports and Rivers Institute (COPRI)

American Society of Civil Engineers

guided each alternative was reducing the number of artificial structures while protecting the upland recreation features of the park. The evaluation of alternatives included shoreline change and erosion mapping based on light detection and ranging (LiDAR) and aerial photography, wave hindcasting, and analysis of sediment transport.

Living Shoreline Project, Federal Point Boating Access, Fort Fisher, North Carolina — Designed a rock sill breakwater in combination with coastal wetland plantings to provide a living shoreline concept, offering enhanced habitat and water quality benefits while ensuring adequate shoreline protection from the open southwest fetch of Buzzards Bay. Other services included planning and design to fill the existing upland basin and relocate the boat ramp to the south side of the site, capture and treat all stormwater runoff through a constructed wetland system, and dredge the new navigation channel. In addition to design, responsible for all coordination with regulatory agencies and securing all required permits from state and federal agencies.

Peninsula Beach Erosion Study, City of Long Beach, California — Evaluated coastal erosion and summarized shoreline protection alternatives for the chronically eroding shoreline. The study provided an overview of coastal processes and an evaluation of both short- and long-term management schemes involving beach nourishment.

Wailuku-Kahului Wastewater Reclamation Facility Shore Protection, Maui, Hawai'i — Provided coastal engineering and environmental permitting support for this project, which involved shoreline protection of the existing wastewater reclamation facility. An existing rock revetment protects a portion of the site; however, due to lack of funding, the original project was never completed to its full intended extent. This project involved an evaluation of shore protection alternatives for the unarmored shoreline of the site, including beach nourishment, hardened structures, and a combination thereof. Provided support to the engineering team, coordination of geotechnical explorations, and regulatory coordination with USACE.

CLIMATE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health and Medical Infrastructure, Ocracoke Island, North Carolina — Conducted site investigations, community and stakeholder engagement, research, and analysis to evaluate coastal hazard vulnerability on the barrier island community of Ocracoke, North Carolina. The project focused on impacts to public health and medical infrastructure. Led all aspects of the project and was the primary author of the final report, which included detailed analyses of existing climate and health risks, as well as mitigation strategies and funding opportunities for their implementation.

Assessment of Health Vulnerability to Climate Change, Florida Keys — This project consisted of site investigations, stakeholder engagement, research, and analyses to assess the impacts of climate change to public health across the Florida Keys. Assembled a multidisciplinary team of scientists, engineers, physicians, and experts in disaster preparedness and emergency management, coordinated in-person site investigations and stakeholder engagement, as well as managed a team that collected extensive information about existing climate risks, infrastructure, and medical resources throughout the Keys. Also coordinated the development of the final report, which provided a detailed analysis of existing climate and health risks.

Climate Change Tool for Island Communities, Nationwide — Led the development of a web-based tool to assess climate change preparedness and vulnerability for island communities at the healthcare facility level. Users of the tool are presented with questions that relate to climate change hazards, social vulnerability, medical vulnerability and preparedness, and facility or community vulnerability and preparedness. Inputs are then used to estimate the climate change hazard risk based on an equation that incorporates hazard probability, severity, vulnerability, and preparedness. Results are presented in summary graphs that plot the overall climate hazard risk as well as the individual components of vulnerability and preparedness. A second output page provides resilience strategies that are tailored to the site-specific information gathered by the tool.

COASTAL SCIENCE

Ocean Outfall Evaluation and Design, New Hanover County, North Carolina — Served as part of a team responsible for collecting oceanographic data, such as water current directionality, velocity, and tidal variations; performing water quality modeling to provide regulatory agencies with an impact analysis of the proposed discharge of water treatment plant effluent; planning and design of outfall structure; coordinating the NPDES permitting effort; and conducting public meetings to discuss the new outfall structure and its potential impact to various user groups.

Coastal Hazard Assessments, Various Sites, Oahu, Hawai'i — Provided coastal hazard vulnerability assessments for three similar-scoped projects located on the island of Oahu, Hawai'i. One project site in Hau'ula was provided to the prospective buyer in support of an oceanfront property purchase, and another in Kahuku provided insight with respect to a potential transfer of property. An expert testimony report was provided in support of a litigation case located at Sunset Beach.

Identification of Submarine Groundwater Discharge in the Pūpūkea Marine Life Conservation District, Oahu, Hawai'i — This project involved using unmanned aerial vehicles and fixed-wing aircraft equipped with thermal infrared cameras to collect sea surface temperature data within the tidepool area of the Pūpūkea Marine Life Conservation District on the North Shore of Oahu, Hawai'i. The locations and extent of submarine groundwater discharge were identified based on measured temperature differences between groundwater plumes and surrounding ocean waters, and comparison with field measurements of temperature and salinity. Led all field investigations, data analysis, and reporting.

Inlet Monitoring and Maintenance, New Hanover County, North Carolina — Conducted hydrographic surveys, beach profile surveys, and aerial photography analyses for this migratory tidal inlet in southeastern North Carolina. Assisted in developing a final report of findings and recommendations for inlet management activities.

Beach Monitoring and Analysis, Holden Beach and Ocean Isle Beach, North Carolina — Conducted cross-shore beach profile surveys in combination with hydrographic survey data and shore parallel survey transects at mean low water, top of berm, and vegetation line. Survey data were analyzed and merged to provide the local governments with an accurate depiction of existing conditions and a planning tool for moving forward with strategic coastal management initiatives.

COASTAL ENGINEERING

Hawai'i Kai Marina and Entrance Channel Maintenance Dredging, Honolulu, Hawai'i — Provided coastal engineering, environmental planning, and regulatory permitting services to the Hawai'i Kai Marina. Professional engineering services have included dredging design, soil and sediment investigations, coastal structure design, beach nourishment, and dredged material placement design documents for three upland sites within the marina. Served as the engineer of record for numerous initiatives within the marina, and led all regulatory permitting efforts with agencies such as USACE, Hawai'i Office of Planning, and City and County of Honolulu, and successfully obtained multiple 401 water quality certifications from the Hawai'i Department of Health. Additional services have included the management of all environmental compliance aspects for the marina's in-water projects, construction management for coastal and marine construction, and hydrographic surveying.

Wave Analysis and Hydraulic Loading Study, Nags Head, North Carolina — Provided extensive wave and water level analysis in support of a new oceanfront pier in the Outer Banks of North Carolina. Upon determination of desired design conditions, hydraulic loadings on pier components were provided to the structural engineer of record. Additional services included an evaluation for potential pile scour due to waves and currents.

South River Boat Basin Waterfront Improvement, North Carolina — Provided marine engineering services for needed improvements to the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries' South River Boat Basin. Facility improvements consisted of approximately 4,000 cubic yards of maintenance dredging in the basin, approximately 1,720 linear ft of roadway improvements to the facility, a new 15-ft-wide boat launch ramp, new mooring dolphin pile clusters, and a new 113 linear ft by 5-ft-wide timber access pier.

Coastal Engineering Study for Liquid Natural Gas Facility, Mozambique, Africa — Served as the coastal engineer for a front-end planning study for a proposed liquid natural gas facility. Analyzed various considered alternatives to evaluate their impact on sediment transport and shoreline response at the site. Mitigation measures such as beach nourishment, coastal armoring, and site layout design were considered based on the potential for increase or decrease in erosion or accretion and associated mitigation in the form of shoreline protection or stabilization and dredging requirements.

Beach Nourishment Using Upland Borrow Source, Holden Beach, North Carolina — Provided planning and permitting of a shoreline protection project using sand from an upland borrow source. Responsibilities included an evaluation of the suitability of the sediments for beach nourishment, volume calculations for the most suitable material, and regulatory permitting for these activities.

Dredging of Wharves A1–A7, B1–B3, and Drydocks 1–3, Pearl Harbor, Hawai'i — Served as design engineer for this maintenance dredging project, which provided maintenance dredging of critical berthing and vessel drydock areas. Due to elevated concentrations of contaminants of concern within the dredge footprint, careful design considerations were necessary to achieve the project requirements while avoiding cost-prohibitive environmental remediation.

Rhine Channel Contaminated Sediment Cleanup, Newport Beach, California —Provided engineering design, cost evaluations, sediment investigations, and the preparation of contract and construction documents for this contaminated sediment cleanup project. The project involved the dredging of approximately 100,000 cubic yards of contaminated sediment with beneficial reuse via disposal at the Port of Long Beach for a slip fill development project, and the replacement of approximately 130 dock guide piles to ensure docks were stabilized with the post-dredge depths. As the project moved into construction, served as the onsite construction manager representing the City of Newport Beach as the primary point of contact throughout the duration of the project. The project, which was completed under budget and ahead of schedule, was the largest dredging project ever undertaken by the City of Newport Beach.

Morro Bay State Park Marina Maintenance Dredging, Morro Bay, California — Served as engineer-of-record responsible for developing a cost-effective dredging program to remove shoaled material from within the navigation channel and recreational marina. Led the development of design drawings and technical specifications, and then led the bid advertisement and contractor selection process. As the project moved into construction, provided limited construction management services, including providing technical expertise related to contract specifications, and regulatory compliance monitoring and reporting.

Middle Harbor Redevelopment Program, Port of Long Beach, California — Served as onsite construction management support for a demolition and dredging project at the Port of Long Beach. Worked alongside Port staff providing technical expertise on dredging and marine construction issues for this project. Served as a liaison between the designer, contractor, and Port to solve problems expeditiously and minimize cost increases related to changed conditions. Responsible for coordinating requests for information, contractor submittals, acceptance and payment surveys, and change order negotiation, among other duties.

Brisbane Marina and Entrance Channel Maintenance Dredging, Brisbane, California — Served as engineer of record for this project, which involved dredging of 140,000 cubic yards of material from the entrance channel and marina. Dredged material was disposed of at the SF-11 disposal site within San Francisco Bay.

Rainbow Harbor Entrance Channel Dredging, Long Beach, California — Provided engineering design and limited construction oversight for the removal of approximately 25,000 cubic yards of material from the entrance the harbor. The intent of this project was to improve navigation conditions in support of the TransPac sailing competition that departs from Rainbow Harbor each year.

Dredging and Sediment Management, Town of Ocean Isle Beach, North Carolina — Provided geotechnical investigations, engineering design, regulatory permitting, and construction management services for two independent hydraulic dredging projects, which involved approximately 10 miles of residential waterway canals in southeastern North Carolina. Designed dredged material placement sites using artificial islands originally constructed by USACE. These efforts required an in-depth understanding of sediment characteristics, drainage patterns, and dewatering strategies to ensure water levels could be maintained at optimal levels during various stages of the project. In addition to leading the design, permitting, and regulatory coordination aspects of the project, administered the bid advertisement process and served as construction manager for the town. Other project elements included public presentations and responding to

stakeholder's concerns prior to and during the projects, documenting construction activities in the field, and ensuring that the contractor successfully upheld environmental constraints and project specifications.

Navigation Channel Shoaling Analysis and Rock Jetty Design, Cedar Island, North Carolina — Performed a shoaling analysis and evaluated alternatives to minimize shoaling of the entrance channel at the public boating access area. Cost estimates and final recommendations for various alternatives such as advanced maintenance dredging, deposition basin and extension of the existing rock jetty were provided to the client, the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Responsible for all regulatory coordination and obtained all permits from state and federal agencies, and coordinated the public comment aspects of the project.

Keauhou and Honokohou Small Boat Harbors, Keauhou, Hawai'i — Provided engineering and permitting services for these two tsunami damage repair projects for two sites impacted by the March 2011 Tohoku tsunami. Project work involved repairs to the existing loading pier, crib wall revetment, seawall, and navigation hazards removal as well as miscellaneous repairs to upland infrastructure at the site. With extensive coral colonies present within the direct project impact area, managed marine biological surveys and the development of a suitable coral transplantation program. Responsible for obtaining the necessary permits and approvals from USACE, NOAA-National Marine Fisheries, and State of Hawai'i Department of Health 401 water quality certification.

Marine Corps Base Hawai'i Marina Improvements, Kaneohe, Hawai'i — Provided engineering and permitting support services for this project, which involved significant upgrades to the marina, including a new floating wave attenuator, new floating docks, and rehabilitated boat launch ramp.

Pier 200 Replacement, Haleiwa Small Boat Harbor, Haleiwa, Hawai'i — Provided environmental permitting services to secure the necessary state and federal permits and approvals for this project. In addition to securing the necessary permits with USACE, also managed the marine biological surveys for the project and provided an engineering evaluation of the proposed flexible mooring system for the project.

Public Boating Access Area, Morehead City, North Carolina — Provided engineering design, permitting, and construction management services to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission for significant expansion and site improvements to the public boating access facility. The project involved dredging of the navigation channel and launch ramp area, new boat launch ramp and dock construction, new parking and drive aisle layout, and onsite stormwater treatment through an innovative constructed wetland system.

DREDGED MATERIAL MANAGEMENT

Dredged Material Beneficial Reuse Analysis, Figure Eight Island, North Carolina — Gathered all existing data concerning native sediment characteristics along beach profile transects for Figure Eight Island and Hutaff Island, as well as dredged material deposited in USACE disposal islands along the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway in North Carolina. Coordinated further geotechnical investigations of dredged material disposal areas and performed sediment compatibility analysis

for beach nourishment using updated technical standards set forth by the North Carolina Division of Coastal Management.

Portlock Beach Beneficial Reuse of Dredged Material and Beach Nourishment, Oahu, Hawai'i — This project consisted of dredging the entrance channel to the Hawai'i Kai Marina on Oahu, Hawai'i, to restore navigable depths and beneficially reuse dredged sediment as a source for beach nourishment at Portlock Beach. Coordinated and conducted geological site investigations, topographic and hydrographic surveys, and led the engineering design, state and federal permitting, and construction management aspects of the project.

Kapalama Container Terminal, Honolulu Harbor, Hawai'i — Served on the design team and was responsible for coordinating geotechnical explorations, topographic and hydrographic surveys, and conducting additional field investigations of existing site conditions. Assisted with dredging design for approximately 400,000 cubic yards with dredged material disposal sites including upland disposal, slip fill at Snug Harbor, and offshore disposal at the South Oahu Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site. Also led development of the site demolition plans, which included extensive research of the State of Hawai'i Department of Transportation (HDOT) files, as well as numerous on-land and in-water investigations to better understand the existence of historical structures within the project footprint. Attended meetings with the owner on behalf of the design team and served as a liaison between regulatory agencies, the design team, and HDOT project staff.

Dredging at South Channel and Halawa Stream, Pearl Harbor, Hawai'i — Served as design engineer and assistant project manager for this maintenance dredging project, which consisted of restoring the required navigation depths. The project involved upland disposal of dredged material at a nearshore confined disposal facility for contaminated sediment, as well as open-ocean disposal at the South Oahu Ocean Dredge Material Disposal Site.

Marina Bay Yacht Harbor Channel Maintenance Dredging, Richmond, California — Provided construction management services during this maintenance dredging project in addition to providing design services and the preparation of bid documents. Due to elevated PCB levels at the site, dredge areas were sectioned off with disposal at two locations in the San Francisco Bay depending on the level of contamination. This required careful coordination with the dredging contractor and regulatory agencies to ensure that material was properly disposed of in accordance with all permit conditions. The presence of eelgrass within the immediate vicinity of the dredge area required special coordination to delineate sensitive areas and establish a safe buffer between dredging operations to ensure these biological resources were not impacted. Assisted in reviewing contractor's progress surveys, performing volume calculations, conducting weekly construction meetings, processing payment applications, responding to requests for information, and ensuring the target dredge depths were achieved in accordance with the owner's expectations.

SEDIMENT INVESTIGATION

Alamitos Bay Marina Contaminated Sediment Dredging, Long Beach, California — Served as design engineer tasked with developing a cost-effective dredge plan for the Basin 1 marina in Alamitos Bay. This marina, which had not been dredged since initial construction in the 1960s, posed a variety of design challenges due to uncertainties with regards to existing structures. A

well-planned field investigation provided sufficient information to finalize the dredge design with little impact to the project budget. Alternative analysis for a variety of dredge plans was carried out to achieve the desired balance between removing contaminated material to the levels required by the regulatory agencies, while negotiating existing structures and staying within the project budget.

Otay River Estuary Restoration Project Sediment Characterization, San Diego, California — Authored the data needs assessment, sampling and analysis plan (SAP), and summary report, and implemented and managed all geotechnical explorations for this restoration project, which lies within the San Diego Bay National Wildlife Refuge. Based on the initial analytical results of samples collected in the Otay River and adjacent floodplain, assessed the vertical and horizontal extents of contaminants of concern throughout the site and recommended a secondary sampling strategy.

PLANNING AND PERMITTING

Planning and Permitting New Floating Dock, Sand Island, Honolulu, Hawai'i — Provided environmental planning and regulatory permitting services in support of a new dock. Obtained all regulatory permits and authorizations in an expedited timeframe to meet small-vessel research priorities after the closing of the Snug Harbor facility, which included a Section 401 water quality certification from the Department of Health, city and county Shoreline Management Act permit, Section 10 permit from USACE, and coastal zone management federal consistency determination from the State of Hawai'i Office of Planning. Other services included managing the shoreline certification survey, performing additional site surveys to evaluate coral impacts, and preparing a coral mitigation plan and best management practices plan.

Marina Rehabilitation, Kaneohe, Hawai'i — Provided environmental planning, regulatory permitting, environmental compliance, and limited construction management services for this project, which involved the rehabilitation of marina guide piles and floating docks. Permitting efforts included obtaining authorization from USACE and the Hawai'i Department of Health (401 water quality certification). Biological assessments of marine species within the project area were provided pre- and post-construction to satisfy avoidance and minimization requirements as they relate to essential fish habitat evaluations with the National Marine Fisheries Service, and a mitigation plan was developed for the project due to the existence of the state-protected black-lipped oyster located on the existing docks planned for demolition. Additional services performed included pre-, during- and post- water quality monitoring and limited construction oversight.

Hilo Harbor Pier 2 and Nawiliwili Harbor Pier 1 Cement Pipeline Improvements, Hilo, Hawai'i and Lihue, Hawai'i — Provided environmental planning, regulatory permitting, engineering design, and construction management services for these two similar-scoped projects in Hilo and Nawiliwili Harbors on Maui and Kauai, respectively. The projects involved the replacement of cement conveyance pipelines below Pier 1 in Nawiliwili Harbor and Pier 2 in Hilo Harbor, Hawai'i. After securing the necessary environmental permits/authorizations, led the engineering design and worked with HDOT Harbors Division to also receive its approval to move forward with construction. As these projects moved into construction, provided limited construction management and oversight, including submittal review, site inspections, and final reporting to HDOT-Harbors.

Hickam Harbor Marina and Rainbow Bay Marina Site Improvements, Honolulu, Hawai'i — Supported the U.S. Navy for two projects at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam on Oahu, Hawai'i. One project involved providing repairs to the floating docks at Rainbow Bay Marina, and the other consisted of the construction of two gangways at Hickam Harbor. Tasked with obtaining state and federal permits and approvals from regulatory agencies such as USACE and Hawai'i Department of Health, as well as managing water quality monitoring and site surveys related to sensitive marine species.

Ala Wai Small Boat Harbor 600 Row Finger Pier Repairs, Honolulu, Hawai'i — Provided environmental planning, design and engineering, bid advertisement, and construction management for this project. The project included a total of six new aluminum fixed piers for vessel berthing. Additional improvements included raising landside abutments to match the new pier elevations (which have been elevated for future sea level rise) and repairs to the adjacent mooring piles. This project required approvals from USACE and a blanket 401 water quality certification from the Department of Health Clean Water Branch. In addition, provided a marine biological survey for the project.

SITE INVESTIGATION AND SOIL REMEDIATION

Kekaha Multimaterial Recycling Facility Soil Sampling and Analysis, Kekaha, Hawai'i — Led the development and implementation of a SAP for site soils characterization in support of the proposed multimaterial recycling facility located in Kekaha on Kauai. The purpose of the SAP was to present an approach for site soil investigations to document existing (background) conditions at the site with respect to any legacy contamination that may be present. The SAP presented the proposed methods for carrying out the sample collections, laboratory testing and analysis, quality assurance and quality control, and reporting requirements. With the SAP approved, led field sampling activities, coordinated laboratory analyses, and provided final reporting of results to regulatory agencies.

Publications

Walker, R., B. Bendell, and L. Wallendorf. 2011. Defining engineering guidance for living shoreline projects. *Coastal Engineering Practice* 2011:1064–1077.

Walker, R., G. Rudolph, and S. Rogers. 2011/2010. Fort Macon terminal groin, Beaufort Inlet, North Carolina. In *Coastal Structures: A Dedicated Double Issue, Shore & Beach* 78/79(4/1).

Blake, S., R. Walker, and R. Walker. 2011. Potable water issues during disaster response and recovery: Lessons learned from recent coastal disasters. pp. 779–794 In *Solutions to Coastal Disasters 2011*. Anchorage, AK.

Walker R.A. and D. Basco. 2011. Application of the coastal storm impulse (COSI) parameter to predict coastal erosion. *Coastal Engineering Proceedings* 32:23–33.

Walker, R., N. Price, and J. Yoon. 2010. Probabilistic analysis of dispersive estuarine *F. enterococcus* transport and fate along banks channel in Wrightsville Beach, NC. *Proceedings of the 2010 Virginia Lakes & Watershed Association Annual Conference*. Richmond, VA.

Presentations/Posters

Walker, R. 2022. Evaluating nature-based shoreline stabilization in Saipan Lagoon, Northern Mariana Islands. Presentation. American Shore & Beach Preservation Association (ASBPA) 2022 National Coastal Conference, Long Beach, CA.

Walker, R. 2021. New climate change and health hazard assessment tool for island communities. Presentation. American Shore & Beach Preservation Association (ASBPA) 2021 National Coastal Conference, New Orleans, LA.

Walker, R. 2018. Paradise in crisis: The need for nature-based solutions on Oahu's north shore. Presentation. American Shore & Beach Preservation Association (ASBPA) 2018 National Coastal Conference, Galveston, TX.

Barry, J.H., and R. Walker. 2017. Coastal processes, coastal morphology, and coastal engineering practice on two Hawai'i shorelines: The north shore of Oahu and west shore of Maui. Presentation. GSA Cordilleran 2017 Section Meeting, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R. 2016. Living shorelines in tropical island environments. Presentation. International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) 2016 World Conservation Congress, Workshop hosted by the Hawai'i Shore & Beach Preservation Association, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R. 2016. Sunset Beach coastal erosion: Beach monitoring and recent observations. Presentation. Annual Meeting of the Hawai'i Shore & Beach Preservation Association, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R. 2015. Evaluating the feasibility of nature-based infrastructure for shoreline management in Hawai'i. Presentation. National Association of Environmental Professionals 40th Annual Conference, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R. 2015. Natural habitats reduce waves and storm surge; what does it mean for my community? Presentation. Coastal Structures and Solutions to Coastal Disasters Joint Conference, Boston, MA.

Walker, R. 2015. Habitat Restoration in Urban Settings. Presentation. National Association of Environmental Professionals 40th Annual Conference, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R. 2015. Sustainability in coastal engineering. Invited lecturer. GG 420 Course "Beaches, Reefs, and Climate Change," Prof. Chip Fletcher. University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R. 2015. Coastal data collection in the Sunset Beach, Oahu region. Presentation. USACE Regional Sediment Management (RSM) Workshop, Haleiwa, HI.

Walker, R. 2015. Climate vulnerability, impacts, and adaptation along Oahu's North Shore, case study: Sunset Beach. Invited lecturer. CEE 491 Special Topics Course, Prof. Oceana Francis. University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Honolulu, HI.

Walker, R., 2014. The COPRI living shorelines database. Presentation. Restore America's Estuaries 7th National Summit on Coastal and Estuarine Restoration and 24th Biennial Meeting of The Coastal Society, National Harbor, MA.



Andrew Wycklendt, P.E., BCCE

Senior Engineering Advisor

(808) 783-6816

Honolulu, HI

awycklendt@integral-corp.com

Mr. Andrew Wycklendt is a board-certified coastal engineer (BCCE) through the Academy of Coastal, Ocean, Port and Navigation Engineers (ACOPNE), a subsidiary of the American Society of Civil Engineers; with only 79 Board Certified Coastal Engineers worldwide, this is the highest certification given to a professional engineer within the field of coastal engineering. He has 18 years of coastal engineering experience designing and implementing a variety of coastal restoration, shoreline protection, sediment management, dredging, navigation, waterfront structure, and flood mitigation projects along Pacific, Atlantic, Gulf, and Arctic coasts. He has worked with barrier island, headland and embayment, estuarine, deltaic, cliff, pocket, perched, and open coastal systems to restore or nourish beaches, marshes, and other habitat that can be classified as either sand, mixed sediment, vegetated, cobble, boulder, or volcanic. Project experience includes dredge and fill (for disposal, nourishment, or restoration), coastal structure (breakwaters, groins, jetties, revetments, and seawalls), and marine-related upland structures (beach access stairs, boardwalks, boat ramps, docks, piers, and quays).

Mr. Wycklendt is versed in all aspects of the coastal engineering discipline, inclusive of coastal modeling, project design, permitting, bid and construction document preparation, construction oversight and administration, topobathymetric and biological surveys, geophysical and geotechnical investigations, and oceanographic studies. He manages broad-based coastal engineering projects, inclusive of marketing and sales, client contact, team coordination and collaboration, feasibility analyses, engineering designs, numerical modeling, report preparation, permitting, construction engineering, and monitoring services. He collaborates across disciplines to effectively convey complex information to colleagues, stakeholders, and the public. Specific responsibilities include the following:

- Lead project teams in the coastal project design process from conceptual design to detailed design ready for bid and construction
- Perform project management activities in a lead role being responsible for scope, budget, and schedule while working in close coordination with the project team, sub-consultants, and client
- Design, manage, and contribute to field programs and data analysis
- Define numerical modeling needs, provide guidance to the modeling team, and QA/QC modeling results

Education & Credentials

M.S., Ocean and Resources Engineering, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii, 2005

B.S., Ocean Engineering, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, Florida, 2003

Professional Engineer, Civil, Hawaii (License No. 14493)

Professional Engineer, Civil, Alaska (License No. 176309)

Professional Engineer, Civil, Florida (License No. 71604)

Professional Engineer, Civil, Louisiana (License No. 45361)

ACOPNE Board Certified Coastal Engineer

Continuing Education

American Academy of Underwater Sciences Diving Safety Officer and Scientific Diver

Professional Association of Diving Instructors Open Water SCUBA Instructor

Firefighter I and II

Hazardous Materials First Responder

Professional Affiliations

President, Hawaii Shore and Beach Preservation Association (HSBPA)

Director, American Shore and Beach Preservation Association (ASBPA)

- Analyze environmental effects and project performance using analytic and numeric models
- Design coastal projects and estimate construction costs
- Develop construction plans and specifications
- Administer coastal construction projects
- Serve as a mentor to a diverse engineering and numerical modeling staff seeking continuous improvement through sharing experience
- Participate in business development activities, write proposals, and prepare and present at selection presentations
- Assist with marketing strategies for general engineering services regionally and the coastal restoration service line nationally.

Relevant Experience

COASTAL ENGINEERING

Barrier Island Restoration Program, Louisiana — Six barrier island restoration projects (Chaland Headland, Shell Island, Pelican Island, West Bell Pass, East Grand Terre, and Chenier Ronquille) constructed along 15.5 miles of Gulf shoreline included the dredging and placement of 18,362,000 cubic yards of sand and 9,016,000 cubic yards of mixed sediment to restore 1,441 acres of beach and dune and create 2,181 acres of marsh. Several of these barrier island restoration projects were augmented by the emergency berm that included the dredging and placement of 10,000,000 cubic yards of sand to protect interior marshes from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. As project engineer, designed three of these projects (Shell Island, West Belle Pass, and Chenier Ronquille) and the emergency berm, provided bid support services for five of these projects (all except Chaland Headland), and provided construction engineering support services for all of these projects. Specific design tasks performed include the following: engineering assessment to evaluate various footprint configurations and the ability to construct a primary dike to contain marsh fill necessary to meet both habitat restoration and design life requirements, feasibility analysis of dredging access and using *in situ* material to construct the primary dike within the web of oil and gas infrastructure, extreme event analyses to define design conditions, numerical modeling to define cross-section design requirements that considered both storm erosion and overwash, engineering assessments to develop a sediment budget and define advanced fill requirements, fill volume calculations that account for settlement or consolidation and offshore losses necessary to properly design offshore borrow areas, project performance projection calculations to assess wetland value acreage within specific tidal elevation ranges, and probable construction cost and timeline estimates. Design recommendations were provided based on review and analytical comparison of morphological modeling results. Developed construction plans and specifications to prepare bid packages.

Dare County Beach Nourishment Program, North Carolina — As project engineer, completed various engineering and modeling tasks to help design and plan beach nourishment projects for the towns of Duck, Southern Shores, Kitty Hawk, and Kill Devil Hills. These four towns participated in a comprehensive beach nourishment project between May and October 2017 that included the dredging and placement of 3,927,000 cubic yards of sand to provide storm protection along 8.3 miles of Atlantic shoreline and restore 80 acres of beach. Used several

models to support project design: 1) the Storm Induced Beach Change (SBEACH) model that simulates profile changes that result from varying storm waves and water levels to evaluate cross-shore performance, 2) the Generalized Model for Simulating Shoreline Change (GENESIS) model that simulates shoreline changes that result from variations in the wave driven longshore transport to evaluate longshore performance, 3) the Simulating Waves Nearshore (SWAN) model that simulates wave propagation while accounting for the shoaling, refraction, diffraction, wind growth, whitecapping, and bottom damping of spectral waves, and 4) various run-up models used to evaluate the extent of wave inundation. To support project design and modeling, reviewed available wave, water level, and wind data and completed extreme analyses to define return period events and design conditions; analyzed water level data to develop relative sea level rise projections; analyzed historic shorelines and calculated shoreline change; analyzed profile data to define the active profile height; calculated volume changes using surface, profile, and shoreline based methods; and developed a sediment budget. The SWAN, GENESIS, and SBEACH models were then calibrated using data collected at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Field Research Facility, while the run-up model was selected by comparing various analytical models with measurements collected along the Town of Kitty Hawk. Advanced fill requirements defined using the sediment budget, combined with design cross-sections developed using the SBEACH model and taper designs developed using the GENESIS model, were used to define design alternatives that offered various levels of protection.

Statewide Small-Scale Beach Restoration Program, Hawaii — As Project manager, developed the statewide small-scale beach restoration (SSBR) program in collaboration with the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources Office of Conservation and Coastal Lands and the USACE Honolulu District. Worked with team members to prepare a comprehensive Programmatic Environmental Assessment to support program development and pursuit of a Regional General Permit, Conservation District Use Permit, and a Programmatic Agreement. Evaluated and defined program purpose and need, identified and detailed the proposed action and alternatives, defined best management practices to avoid or minimize environmental impacts, and outlined required environmental regulations and permits. The purpose of the SSBR program is to provide a streamlined permitting approach that allows for the implementation of coastal erosion control projects that result in ecosystem restoration. Actions included within the program (beach management, beach maintenance, and beach stabilization) were designed to manage erosion threats to shoreline property and infrastructure, reduce impacts associated with climate change and sea level rise, and increase overall coastal resilience. Other benefits include ensuring the continued provision of habitat for various threatened and endangered species, protecting cultural sites and burials in the backshore, and improving water quality by providing a natural buffer between waves and exposed soil deposits, and onsite sewage disposal systems along eroded shorelines.

Repair of Metals Landfill Stone Revetment, Adak, Alaska — As engineer of record, helped develop a construction work plan for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest for the repair of a damaged rubble-mound revetment to protect the metals landfill (SWMU 13) at the former naval air facility on Adak Island, Alaska. Design wave conditions, used to appropriately size armor stone, were evaluated using the numerical wave transformation model SWAN; this wave model study was a critical design tool as it showed that large Bering Sea waves were able to propagate across Sitkin Sound and enter Kuluk Bay. Construction plans and specifications that considered remote location limitations, were developed to support the work plan. Immediately

prior to construction, a small unmanned aircraft system (UAS) was used to map the project site and update the construction plans accordingly. Drone imagery and resultant point cloud data were used to map structure elevations, side slopes, stone sizes, and relative stability. Relative stability was then used to rank repair areas in terms of damage susceptibility to best use available funds. Following construction, a small UAS was used to collect data needed to create as-built drawings and confirm placement quantities and improved structural stability. Drone imagery and resultant point cloud data were used to map postconstruction elevations, side slopes, stone sizes, and relative stability and graphically show or calculate elevation changes, slope changes, quantity and size of stones placed, changes in the stone size distribution, and the extent of stability improvements. The project completion report was approved by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation without comment.

Martin County Boat Ramp Improvements, Martin County, Florida —Provided professional engineering services necessary to completely replace and improve the sustainability and adaptability of the boat ramps, waterfront structures, and associated access at Sandsprit Park and Stuart Causeway. Both projects included the development of an adaptation management plan that considered sea level rise and storm forces (waves, currents, tides, and surge) and their effects on boat ramp and waterfront structure use and sustainability. Provided recommendations for adapting the boat ramps and waterfront structures to sea level rise and increased community use. For example, the Sandsprit Park boat ramp incorporated floating docks and gangways to adapt to sea level rise. For the Stuart Causeway boat ramp floating docks were considered, however, the long fetch at this site results in wave conditions that exceed those recommended for floating dock use. The client did not want to place a wave screen adjacent to the navigation channel in the Intracoastal Waterway; therefore, a novel concept of designing adjustable composite docks was pursued at the Stuart Causeway site. The Sandsprit Park boat ramp improvement project included the demolition of two concrete boat ramps, two floating docks, four fixed timber docks, and one concrete bulkhead/groin and included the construction/installation of two concrete boat ramps with vinyl sheet pile scour protection, three floating concrete docks, three aluminum gangways, two fixed timber docks, two custom fendering systems, one steel sheet pile bulkhead/groin extension, one concrete bulkhead/groin, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) parking and access, overflow lot, and gutter/curb improvements. The Stuart Causeway boat ramp improvement project includes the demolition of one concrete boat ramp and three fixed timber docks and proposed construction/installation includes one concrete boat ramp with vinyl sheet pile scour protection, three adjustable composite docks, two vinyl sheet pile fendering systems, four plastic lumber fendering systems, extending a rubble mound revetment, installing beach mats, ADA parking and access, and gutter/curb improvements. As project manager, planned and coordinated engineering site investigations and assessments, geotechnical explorations and studies, topobathymetric and biological surveys, and environmental compliance sampling and analysis. As project engineer, developed demolition and conceptual design plans, completed feasibility study, prepared adaptation management plan, completed technical studies and analyzed design forces (soil, wind, wave, berthing), used value engineering to finalize design, coordinated NEPA documentation to obtain state and federal permits, prepared construction cost estimate and schedule, compiled specifications from various technical resources and codes, and prepared construction plans according to internal CAD policies and procedures. During Sandsprit project construction, worked with civil engineering staff to appropriately model and develop plan modifications to resolve a reported trailer scraping problem that occurred at the boat ramp and

upland parking lot transition and rapidly developed a design to repair a bulkhead that failed when the contractor did not appropriately brace load bearing walls when the site was dewatered during a king tide event.

Letter of Map Revision, Long Beach, New York — As project manager and coastal flood mapping specialist, completed a flood risk assessment and prepared a letter of map revision (LOMR) request for beach development. The flood risk assessment included due diligence research and completing a coastal engineering analysis to assess coastal flood risk and identify mitigation alternatives. Construction plans prepared for the development site were reviewed to identify any modifications that could be made to reduce flood insurance requirements. It was learned that the development site is currently located within the Coastal High Hazard Area (zone VE) flood zone and has a base flood elevation (BFE) of 16 ft referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD). However, after the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) published the effective Flood Insurance Study and Flood Insurance Rate Map, which are based on 2005 topographic data, USACE constructed a hurricane and storm damage reduction project along the fronting beach. As demonstrated using FEMA approved Wave Height Analysis for Flood Insurance Studies model included within the Coastal Hazard Analysis Modeling Program, this project reduces the flood risk at the development site, which theoretically removes it from the Coastal High Hazard Area (VE) flood zone and reduces the BFE to 15 ft NAVD. Consequently, a LOMR application (MT-2) was prepared and submitted to FEMA requesting that the flood zone designation at the project site be changed from a VE16 to an AE15. Responded to additional data requests as necessary to support FEMA review and ultimate approval of the LOMR request.

Presentations/Posters

Wycklendt, A., and H. Vollmer. 2023. Using technology to improve shoreline access. National Coastal Conference (ASBPA). October 10–13, Providence, RI.

Wycklendt, A. 2022. Coastal and terrestrial resilience. Papahanaumokuakea Marine National Monument Lalo (French Frigate Shoals) Resilience Workshop.

Wycklendt, A. 2022. Improving construction project management with automated drones. NestGen.

Deane, W., P. Tschirky, A. Wycklendt, and C. Kline. 2021. The Resiliency Cycle. International Conference on Sustainable Infrastructure (ASCI). December 6–10, virtual.

Wycklendt, A., P. Tschirky, H. Vollmer, and M. Signorin. 2021. Using technology to improve coastal construction observation and administration, National Coastal Conference (ASBPA). September 20–October 1, New Orleans, LA.

Wycklendt, A. 2021. Drone technology and rubble mound structures – St. Lucie Inlet case study. National Conference on Beach Preservation Technology (FSBPA). February 3–5, St. Augustine Beach, FL.

Wycklendt, A. 2018. Hawaii's small scale beach restoration program overview. Hawaii Shore and Beach Preservation Association (HSBPA) Annual Conference.

Wycklendt, A. 2014. Local and federal funding for mainland beach restoration projects. HSBPA Beach Restoration Workshop. December 5.

Thomson, G., L. Benedet, A. Wycklendt, and C. Day. 2009. Incorporating overwash into the design of beach nourishment projects along uninhabited barrier islands. Conference of Beach Preservation and Technology. February 18–20, St. Pete Beach, FL.



Matthew Jamieson

Senior Scientist

(831) 576-2874

Santa Cruz, CA

mjamieson@integral-corp.com

Mr. Matthew Jamieson is a geographic information systems (GIS) professional with a background in geographic science, coastal processes, and digital art. Mr. Jamieson has been working professionally with GIS technology since 2004 and has focused on applying GIS to coastal hazard modeling and analysis since 2014. Mr. Jamieson holds an M.F.A. in digital art and new media and has been working for many years with artists and scientists to communicate complex spatial and environmental information. Having worked on a diverse range of projects, Mr. Jamieson has developed skills in project management, reporting, coastal process modeling, scripting for task automation, data visualization, web programming, designing interactive experiences, and 3-dimensional visualization.

Education & Credentials

M.F.A., Digital Art and New Media, University of California Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz, California, 2014

B.A., Geography, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, 2002

GCert, Geographic Information Systems, Hunter College, New York, New York, 2010

Continuing Education

Spanish Immersion, Vida Verde School, Quito, Ecuador, 2006

3D Modeling I, Pratt Institute Continuing and Professional Studies, New York, New York, 2010

Coastal Sustainability and Resilience, UCSC, Silicon Valley, California, 2024

Achievements & Awards

Art2NRS Program Grant, Project: Sagehen a Proving Ground: Mapping and Visualizing Climate Change in the High Sierras, 2014

Graduate Student Researcher Grant, Project: Rising Sea Levels of the San Francisco Bay, 2013

Relevant Experience

DATA ANALYSIS

Coastal Vulnerability and Sea Level Rise Analysis for West Cliff Drive, Santa Cruz, California — Working with a consultant team, performed an assessment of coastal hazards along a scenic and highly trafficked 3-mile stretch of coast. Working closely with engineers, ecologists, and other members of the consulting team, translated various spatial data sets and conducted a full assessment of existing conditions. Historical data were also analyzed using georeferenced historical surveys and compared with modern ones to determine erosion rates and areas of concern along both horizontal and vertical areas of the cliff. These data were valuable in constructing a site-specific erosion hazard layer accounting for various levels of risk tolerance. Erosion hazard layers were then used to determine private and city infrastructure and assets at risk, as well as potential changes to land use and ecologies. Through stakeholder meetings, the team developed adaptation, mitigation, and monitoring strategies.

South San Mateo Coast Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaption Plan, San Mateo County, California — Conducted a sea level rise vulnerability assessment, economic impact analysis, and adaptation study for the open coast portion of South San Mateo County, California. Modeled coastal hazards and habitat evolution, identified existing and future asset vulnerabilities, mapped and visualized potential adaptation strategies, and helped to lead local community and stakeholder outreach meetings. The work will help the county prioritize future study as well as pathways towards sea level rise and coastal hazard adaptation strategies for the county's south coast region.

Resilient Coastal Adaptation Project, Ventura County, California — Conducted a sea level rise vulnerability and fiscal impact study for 29 miles of coastline in Ventura County, California. This included hazard mapping, identification of vulnerable assets and infrastructure, data analysis,

reporting, and working with the economic team to identify fiscal impacts. This work was in support of adaptation planning and Local Coastal Program policy updates.

Design of Conceptual Adaptation Alternatives for Future Sea level Rise in Captiva, Florida — Worked closely with a local government to identify current and future sea level rise vulnerabilities and adaptation needs. This led to the identification of priority areas for adaptation planning and the development of five conceptual adaptation approaches to mitigate the potential impacts from coastal hazards and sea level rise. The designs took into consideration the physical properties and exposure of the coastline as well as the built environment. Strategies incorporated all-natural elements, such as mangroves and salt-tolerant vegetation, and hybrid designs that included the incorporation of natural elements with manufactured or hardened materials.

Sea Level Rise Vulnerability and Fiscal Impact Assessment for Miramontes Point, Half Moon Bay, California — Worked to model coastal erosion hazards and determine site-specific vulnerabilities for a 1-mile stretch of coast in Half Moon Bay, California. The project involved research and analysis of historical erosion, beach change, the wave environment, and the lithology of the cliffs. Using this information, the team modeled cliff erosion extents with sea level rise. Hazard extents were used in a vulnerability assessment to determine the timing of impacts to a golf course, coastal trail, and hotel. The vulnerability assessment was then used to inform an economic impact assessment and adaptation plan.

Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Report for Stanford's Hopkins Marine Station, Pacific Grove, California — Conducted a sea level rise vulnerability assessment and adaptation plan for Stanford University's coastal marine laboratory in Pacific Grove, California. The project involved locating all building, utility, and biological resources and assets across the 11-acre campus, and working with the coastal engineering team to model and visualize the extent of wave runup and coastal erosion. The coastal hazards data were used to conduct a site-specific level of hazards analysis detailing locations of building and utility sensitivities, and how dynamic wave pressures and flood depths could impact these assets. Working with Stanford's Land, Buildings & Real Estate Department, the team identified a series of sea level rise trigger points, and developed an adaptation plan involving short- to long-term strategies.

Tsunami Exposure and Vertical Evacuation Plan, Honolulu, Hawaii — Working with state and federal partners, performed an analysis on the Island of Oahu for emergency evacuation by foot. The analysis included locating all road and trail networks, potential barriers to evacuation, and any vertical evacuation routes to safer locations. The analysis included building a high-resolution digital elevation model from light detection and ranging (LiDAR) data, and then performing an evacuation analysis that combined tsunami run-up extents, land use types, slope, and barriers in a cost-weighted surface. This surface was used to determine evacuation distances and times for each structure on the island, as well as optimal evacuation routes. This analysis was then combined with demographic and location information for vulnerable members of the community and was used to inform evacuation strategies for communities on the island.

Increasing Pace and Scale of Wood Utilization: Forestry and Wood Utilization Analysis for the Eastern Central Sierra and Western Nevada, Truckee, California — Working with a team of forestry consultants, performed a forest structure survey on more than 300,000 acres of land in eastern California and western Nevada centered around Reno, Nevada. Forest structures were determined from both publicly available data sets and novel approaches. Novel approaches involved developing a cognitive neural network with machine learning to determine forestry characteristics from forest inventory

survey data, and building an imputation engine using a nearest-neighbor strategy to determine forest structure from known data locations. The analysis included determining forest structure, ownership, fire history, and access data for approximately 1 million landscape units. Each unit was given a forest treatment strategy under numerous scenarios, and this was used to develop a watershed-scale plan for restoring ecological and fire resilience. A wood utilization analysis was also conducted that incorporated treatments and watershed access, hauling costs, mill capabilities, economic constraints, and planning given the spatial distribution of species. The project is part of an effort to encourage an industry around small-diameter timber, to find a market for low-value wood, and to develop incentives and technologies that can help restore ecological function and fire resiliency.

PlaNYC Parks Climate Resiliency Report, New York, New York — In a collaborative effort with the Mayor's Office and the Parks Planning Office, performed a climate resiliency analysis that encompassed the city's 28,000 acres of parkland and 14 miles of beaches and dunes. The spatial analysis investigated potential effects of future sea level rise and storm surge on parkland and park assets, changes in the urban heat island effect and its relationship to parkland, and how parks can play a role in climate change mitigation and adaptation strategies. Some outcomes from the analysis included identifying where to locate cooling stations, where to focus tree planting efforts, access to add green space, and coastal resiliency planning.

NYC Parks and Playground Access Report, New York, New York — In an effort led by the Parks Planning office, performed an analysis that included determining the location of every park access point and public and privately accessible playground. A network analysis was conducted to determine the accessibility of the city's parkland, as well as identify potential locations where park access could be improved. Statistics from all of the city's neighborhoods were then analyzed and ranked according to their park and playground accessibility. This information was paired with demographic, economic, and cultural attributes to determine where and what park improvements should be prioritized in each community. Maps and reports were then created for field surveys and community workshops, and the feedback from these efforts was incorporated into further spatial analysis. Information from this effort was incorporated into the city's PlaNYC goals, which influenced planning and policy decisions for the city.

RISK COMMUNICATION

Aquapuncture: An Interactive Exploration of Santa Cruz County Watersheds, Santa Cruz, California — Participated in a team that created an interactive exhibit on the nature of water, water use, and land use practices that influence water in Santa Cruz County, California. The exhibit was on display for 2 weeks at an exhibition culminating in a 2-year investigation involving fieldwork, interviews, research, and mapping. This project coincided with community discussions on the city's water future as it was in the midst of a record drought and a debate on a ballot measure to consider a desalination facility. The interactive exhibit included photographs, quotes, video, and a large digital touch screen that included an artistically rendered interactive map of Santa Cruz County. The map allowed the audience to take a tour across five regions of the county and depicted images, stories, and information on water and land use relationships. The exhibit was attended by a diverse range of community members including students, professors, artists, and city council members. It also coincided with a series of presentations and talks to foster engagement and discussion about broader freshwater water sustainability and resiliency in the county.

On the Deep Wealth of This Nation, Aberdeen, Aberdeenshire, Scotland — In an effort led by an environmental artist, developed an expansive environmental assessment of the country of Scotland,

which culminated in an internationally touring art exhibit that appeared at numerous galleries, museums, and biennales. The effort included working with a diverse group of scientists and citizen collaborators and brought together their insights to map out ideas on the future sustainability of Scotland in a visually arresting and informative manner. Over its many iterations, the project included creating more than twenty 10- by 10-ft maps, each variously collaged with local stories, photography, and poetics. The work addressed various aspects of the public commons, such as the soil, water, forest biota, air, and community networks. The goal of the work was to provoke thought and discussion on integrating community and individual actions with ecological functions, as well as understanding how harvesting from the landscape can benefit ecological functions.

Hazards Exposure Reporting and Analytics (HERA), Menlo Park, California — Working with a team that included coastal and geographic scientists, database engineers, and GIS analysts, helped develop a web-based interactive mapping and data visualization platform to communicate community exposure to coastal hazards and sea level rise. The project is a broad-based effort to improve community awareness of coastal hazard risk under future sea level rise and coastal storm scenarios, as well as making the science of coastal hazards accessible in a manner that encourages experiential learning and exploratory engagement. The project involved a full web development cycle, including pitching and prototyping, writing scripts to automate geoprocessing tasks, developing a visual template for the experience, and working on data visualization and interactive maps using a modern web development framework. The project has been showcased in community workshops and events throughout California and has proved valuable for community stakeholders to understand future levels of risk.

SITE INVESTIGATION

St. Marks National Wildlife Refuge Existing Habitat and Boundary Mapping, St. Marks, Florida — Working with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service biologists, refuge managers, and prescribed fire staff, developed a GIS database that included an updated refuge boundary along both land and sea and an updated habitat layer. Boundaries were developed through a combination of scanning and geolocating paper documents, as well as fieldwork using GPS to verify refuge boundary markers throughout the 68,000-acre refuge. Water boundaries were delineated using digital elevation models and aerial surveys. Habitat types were developed by scanning and integrating historical fire management plans, along with input from staff and field observations. The completed habitat layer encompassed historical and present habitat types, ongoing and future treatment activities, and notable species of concern. The data set proved valuable in migrating refuge biological and fire treatment planning activities from paper to digital and opened up many avenues for future spatial analysis.

Sagehen, a Proving Ground: An Ecology and Paleobotany Study to Identify Plant Clusters That Can Move Up the Watershed, Sagehen Creek Field Station, Tahoe National Forest, California — As part of an effort led by an environmental artist, in collaboration with a museum of art and the environment in Reno and the University of California Berkeley, participated on a team that worked to identity, analyze, and implement a plan to plant clusters of eastern Sierra plant species at five locations throughout the Sagehen Creek watershed near Truckee, California. The process included a thorough watershed investigation for the identification of optimal planning locations, a paleobotanical survey, modeling of future bioclimatic forcing to determine likely species migrations, and implementation of the plan. Enacting the plan involved preparing the sites by clearing existing vegetation, constructing fencing, planting, and over the course of a year, making ongoing visits to water, mulch, and care for seedlings. The process of monitoring and reporting is ongoing, and future exhibitions will emerge that include novel cartography, video, data visualization, and site tours.

Publications

Ellenson, A., D. Revell, M. Jamieson, and S. Blakesley. 2023. Influence of living shoreline elements on wave runup elevations. *Shore & Beach* 91(2):30–37. doi.org/10.34237/10091224

Revell, D., P. King, J. Gilliam, J. Calil, S. Jenkins, C. Helmer, J. Nakagawa, A. Snyder, J. Ellis, and M. Jamieson. 2021. A holistic framework for evaluating adaptation approaches to coastal hazards and sea level rise: A case study from Imperial Beach, California. *Water* 13(9):1324. https://doi.org/10.3390/w13091324.

Jones, J.M., K. Henry, N. Wood, P. Ng, and M. Jamieson. 2017. HERA: A dynamic web application for visualizing community exposure to flood hazards based on storm and sea level rise scenarios. *Computers & Geosciences* 109:124–133.

Jones, J.L., M.R. Jamieson, and N.J. Wood. 2016. Community exposure to tsunami hazards in Hawai'i. Scientific Investigation Report 2016-5053, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.

Presentations / Posters

Jamieson, M., J. Jones, N. Wood, and J. Jones. 2016. Using data-driven documents (D3.js) for effective visualization of community exposure to sea level rise and storm surge around San Francisco Bay. Platform presentation. American Association of Geographers Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA. March 29–April 2.

Jamieson, M. 2016. Variations in exposure and sensitivity to far-field tsunamis in the state of Hawai'i. Poster presentation. NASA Ames Earth Science Laboratory, Mountain View, CA. February.
Jamieson, M. 2015. Community exposure and sensitivity to far-field tsunamis in Hawai'i. Poster presentation. CalGIS 2015: 21st Annual California GIS Conference, Sacramento, CA. June 1–3.



Christopher Duran, MA, RPA

Cultural Resources/Tribal Engagement Lead

Chris serves a Principal and Senior Archaeologist for Rincon Consultants in the Central Coast region with extensive experience in cultural resources management and has worked extensively in Santa Barbara County and the surrounding areas. Chris has conducted numerous cultural resources investigations in support of CEQA and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act along the Central Coast and has worked with multiple tribes in the region. Chris also has extensive recent experience with local tribes concerning the mitigation of cultural resources identified during field investigations and has authored a variety of cultural resources studies including: archaeological surveys, archaeological testing and eligibility evaluation, data recovery, mitigation monitoring plans and reports, and peer reviews throughout southern California. Chris has also worked on multiple burial sites within Chumash territory and has experience facilitating consultation for the recovery and treatment of human remains with various Chumash groups including the Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians and the Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation. Chris's project experience in the Santa Barbara County area include water conveyance projects, commercial developments, cannabis permitting, and infrastructure improvements.

EDUCATION

MA, Anthropology, Northern Arizona University

BS, Anthropology-Cultural Resources Management, Cal State Polytechnic University, Pomona

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional Archaeologist (ID# 415730)

Section 106 Compliance (2010)

Advanced Section 106 (2013)

Society for American Archaeology

Society for CA Archeology

PERMITS

Principal Investigator, California Bureau of Land Management statewide FLPMA permit (CA-15-27) (2015-2018)

AFFILIATIONS

Society for American Archaeology

Society for California Archeology

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

17

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Principal Investigator. Santa Barbara County – San Ysidro Road Intersection, Santa Barbara County
The project included a cultural resources investigation with Caltrans oversight for an intersection upgrade to San Ysidro Road in Santa Barbara County. Chris served as the Principal Investigator developing the survey strategy for the project and providing quality control. Chris also consulted with Caltrans District 5 concerning a following Extended Phase I study for the project based on resources previously recorded in proximity to the project area of potential effects. The project not only required Caltrans oversight, but also required coordination with the City and County of Santa Barbara through the Caltrans Local Assistance Program as both agencies were collaborating with Caltrans with the project.

Principal Investigator. City of Malibu – Paradise Cove Heritage Recovery, Malibu
Chris served as the Principal Investigator oversaw the recovery of a Chumash Cemetery which included over 20 burials and associated funerary objects. Chris coordinated with the Most Likely Descendant, landowner, and utility provider to remove the remains in a dignified and respectful manner for the eventual reburial of the remains. The effort required daily coordination with onsite MLD representatives, the tribal chairperson, and landowner and their shared interests in the respectful and dignified recovery and reburial of the human remains. This also included the testing of a reburial location, and treatment of the humans remains. Although human remains treatments discussions occur between landowners and the MLD, Chris was invited to participate in these discussions to provide recommendations as to the most reasonable treatment methods for reburial.

Principal Investigator. City of Oxnard – Rothbart Construction Cultural Resources Study, Oxnard
Chris led an investigation in the city of Oxnard for the development of commercial space in an urbanized area. The study included tribal consultation, a survey of the property, records search, and analysis of the landscape to determine the potential for cultural resources.

Principal Investigator. County of Santa Barbara - Black Road/SR 166 Interchange Improvement Project Cultural Resources Investigation, Santa Barbara County
The project included a cultural resources investigation with Caltrans oversight for an intersection upgrade to Black Road/SR 166 intersection in Santa Barbara County. Chris served as the Principal Investigator developing the survey strategy for the project and providing quality control.

Principal Investigator. Confidential Client – Various Cultural Resources Studies, Santa Barbara County
The following projects included a cultural resources study compliant with Santa Barbara County Guidelines and Thresholds for cultural resources. No cultural resources were identified during the course of the study.

- 5665-5589 Campbell Road Cannabis Permitting Cultural Resources Study
- Domingos Road Cannabis Permitting Cultural Resources Study
- Highway 246 Cannabis Permitting Cultural Resources Study
- Drum Canyon Cannabis Permitting Cultural Resources Study

Principal Investigator. Southern California Gas Company – Hope Ranch Cultural Resources Monitoring and Human Remains Treatment, Santa Barbara County
Rincon provided cultural resources monitoring for a pipeline infrastructure project where human remains were identified in the pipeline corridor. Rincon assessed the remains and were determined to be prehistoric. The remains were left in place and the pipeline was relocated.

Principal Investigator. County of Santa Barbara – Guadalupe Intersection Improvement Cultural Resources Investigation, Santa Barbara County
The project included a cultural resources investigation with Caltrans oversight for an intersection upgrade to in Guadalupe in Santa Barbara County. Chris served as the Principal Investigator developing the survey strategy for the project and providing quality control.

Principal Investigator. Faith Lutheran Church – Faith Lutheran Church Phase I Archaeological Survey, Carpinteria
Chris served as the senior archaeologist for a Phase I cultural resources study for the sale and subdivision of church property. No resources were identified during the course of the study.

Principal Investigator. City of Santa Barbara – Santa Barbara Desalinization Plan Reactivation Cultural Resources Monitoring, Santa Barbara
Rincon provided cultural resources monitoring for the construction of the Santa Barbara Desalination plant. Chris provided senior oversight for the monitoring over the course of the two-year project. Finds included historic cans, glass, and bottles. No prehistoric finds occurred during the monitoring effort.

Principal Investigator. County of Ventura – Spanish Springs Housing Development, Ventura County
Chris served as the Principal Investigator for a housing development project within the Spanish Springs golf course to convert the course to a multi-unit housing community. During the course of the study, Rincon coordinated with local Chumash representatives regarding purported cultural resources including villages and rock art sites. The study resulted in a rebuts testing program that allowed the City to adequately address cultural resources issues and proceed with the development project.



Ken Victorino, RPA

Cultural Resources Specialist

Ken is a Senior Cultural Resources Manager with extensive experience in cultural resources management and all aspects of fieldwork, laboratory analysis, and report preparation. He has been an author, project manager, field supervisor, and laboratory supervisor for Phase 1 archaeological surveys, extended Phase 1 testing programs, Phase 2 significance evaluations, Phase 3 data recovery mitigation programs, and archaeological monitoring at prehistoric and historic archaeological sites in coastal, foothill, and desert regions of southern and central California. Ken prepares cultural resources management technical reports covering initial assessment, significance determination, and mitigation phases. He has supervised cultural resources projects in accordance with state and federal regulations, such as the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). He contributes to environmental assessments (EAs), initial studies (ISs), environmental impact statements (Environmental Impact Statements), environmental impact reports (EIRs) and mitigated negative declarations (MNDs). He was certified by the Register of Professional Archaeologists in 1997.

EDUCATION

MA, Anthropology, California State University Fullerton

BA, Anthropology, California State University Fullerton

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional Archaeologist (no. 135466)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

28

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Senior Principal Investigator. MRS Environmental, Inc. – Chevron Facilities Decommissioning, Carpinteria
Ken reviewed the Cultural Resources and Tribal Cultural Resources sections of the EIR written by MRS Environmental, Inc. for adequacy and consistency with the CEQA.

Senior Archaeologist. City of Carpinteria – Venoco Ellwood Marine Terminal Lease Renewal, Carpinteria
Ken prepared the Cultural Resources section addressing historic and archaeological resources for the Project EIR.

Senior Archaeologist. City of Carpinteria – Venoco Ellwood Oil Development and Pipeline, Carpinteria
Ken prepared the Cultural Resources sections addressing historic and archaeological resources for the Project EIR.

Senior Archaeologist. City of Carpinteria – Palm to Linden Trail, Carpinteria
Ken managed an archaeological crew and Native American representative during Extended Phase 1 testing program.

Senior Archaeologist. Private Clients – Various Projects, Carpinteria
Ken managed an archaeological crew and Native American representative during Extended Phase 1 testing programs including 477 Concha Loma Drive and 650 Concha Loma Drive.

Senior Principal Investigator. Southern California Gas Company – Summerland by the Sea Mobile Home Park Utility Conversion, Santa Barbara County
Ken managed archaeological monitoring during this joint Southern California Gas Company/Southern California Edison project to replace the aging utility distribution system.

Senior Principal Investigator. Immaculate Heart Community – La Casa de Maria, Santa Barbara County
Ken oversaw and managed a Phase 1 Archaeological Investigation for a project to replace buildings that were destroyed by the 2018 debris flow, in compliance with County of Santa Barbara *Fieldwork and Reporting Guidelines for Cultural Resources* and CEQA.

Senior Principal Investigator. Montecito Water District – Reservoir Retrofit and Replacement, Santa Barbara County
Ken oversaw and managed preparation of Cultural Resources Assessment, and Cultural Resources and Tribal Cultural Resources sections for the Initial Study-Mitigated Negative Declaration consistent with CEQA.

Senior Principal Investigator. Frontier Communications – San Ysidro Roundabout, Santa Barbara County
Ken oversaw and managed archaeological monitoring in compliance with County of Santa Barbara *Fieldwork and Reporting Guidelines for Cultural Resources* and the San Ysidro Roundabout Coastal Development Permit.

Senior Principal Investigator. Crown Castle – San Ysidro Roundabout, Santa Barbara County
Ken oversaw and managed archaeological monitoring in compliance with County of Santa Barbara *Fieldwork and Reporting Guidelines for Cultural Resources* and the San Ysidro Roundabout Coastal Development Permit.

Senior Archaeologist. Caruso Affiliated Holdings, LLC – Rosewood Miramar Beach, Santa Barbara County
Ken managed archaeological and Native American monitoring during hotel and spa construction.

Senior Archaeologist. Private Client – Cameron Trust, Santa Barbara County
Ken managed an archaeological crew and Native American presentative during Extended Phase 1 testing program and construction monitoring.

Senior Archaeologist. Private Client – Padaro Lane, Santa Barbara County
Ken managed an archaeological crew and Native American representatives during Phase 2 Significance Assessment, Phase 3 Data Recovery, and construction monitoring during residential development.

Senior Archaeologist. Private Client – CalProp, Montecito, Santa Barbara County
Ken managed an archaeological crew and Native American presentative during Phase 1 archaeological survey and Extended Phase 1 testing program.

Senior Principal Investigator. City of Santa Barbara – Vic Trace Reservoir Replacement, Santa Barbara County
Ken is currently serving as the archaeological/cultural resources lead, having overseen and managed preparation of Cultural Resources Conditions Report, for Public Works.

Senior Cultural Resources Manager. City of Santa Barbara – De La Vina Street Water Main Replacement, Santa Barbara County
Ken oversaw and managed preparation of Phase 1 Archaeological Resources Report consistent with the City of Santa Barbara's *Master Environmental Assessment (MEA) Guidelines for Archaeological Resources and Historic Structures and Sites,* for Public Works.

Senior Principal Investigator. City of Santa Barbara – Sheffield Water Pump Station Electrical and SCADA Replacement, Santa Barbara County
Ken oversaw and managed preparation of "Letter Report Confirming No Archaeological Resources" consistent with the City of Santa Barbara's *Master Environmental Assessment (MEA) Guidelines for Archaeological Resources and Historic Structures and Sites,* for Public Works.

Cultural Resources Subject Matter Expert. Southern California Gas Company - Pipeline Safety and Enhancement Plan, Various Projects, Various Counties
Ken reviews technical documents including Detailed Environmental Reviews, cultural resources constraints analyses, and cultural resources technical reports for permitting packages. Ken also provides guidance on environmental compliance related to cultural resources.



Kelsey Bennett, MPA, LEED-AP

Environmental Project Director

Kelsey serves as Director of Environmental and Sustainability Planning at Rincon with expertise related to climate change laws such as AB 32, SB 32, and AB 1279, as well as CEQA, NEPA, CWA, ESA, and CZMA. Her background includes directing and overseeing climate action plan (CAP), environmental impact report (EIR), general plan, environmental impact statement (EIS), initial study/negative declaration (IS-ND), environmental assessment (EA), and climate change vulnerability assessment documents. She has managed a wide range of projects, such as climate/sustainability and land use planning, GHG reduction programs, water/coastal, energy, conservation/restoration, mixed use, recreation, and transportation. She has prepared natural and social resources analyses in many areas, such as climate change, GHG emissions, hazards, aesthetics, biological resources, and hydrology. Her climate experience includes climate analyses (contribution to climate change and climate adaptation) as part of CEQA/NEPA impact assessment and policy development via CAP and general plan policies to reduce GHG emissions.

EDUCATION

MPA, Environmental Science and Policy, Columbia University, School of International and Public Affairs and The Earth Institute

BS, Biology (with minors in Environmental Studies and Psychology), University of California San Diego

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design Accredited Professional (LEED-AP)

Water Management and Ecosystem Restoration Certificate, University of California Berkeley

AFFILIATIONS

U.S. Green Building Council

American Planning Association

Association of Environmental Professionals

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

23

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Project Manager. Santa Barbara County, City of Goleta, and University of California – University of California Santa Barbara Housing, Open Space Preservation/Restoration, and Long-Range Development Plan EIR
The purpose of this long-range development plan amendment was to allow residential uses on the North Campus, designate open space areas on the North and West Campuses, and identify management actions to preserve, enhance, and restore coastal resources within open space areas. The project included housing projects and implementation of open space plan improvements.

Project Director. San Mateo County Flood and Sea Level Rise Resiliency District (OneShoreline) – Millbrae and Burlingame Shoreline Resilience Project Environmental Studies and EIR
OneShoreline aims to protect the San Mateo County shoreline adjacent to the Cities of Millbrae and Burlingame and the ecosystem of mudflats, tidal marsh, and riparian habitat in the Bay. Rincon is leading assessment of environmental constraints of potential project alternative concepts for biological and cultural resources and environmental hazards. In addition, Rincon will prepare the EIR and lead the NEPA compliance effort and support permitting.

Co-Project Manager. USACE, FEMA, HUD, and New Jersey Dept. of Environmental Protection – Rebuild by Design Meadowlands Restoration and Flood Protection EIS
This project entailed rethinking resiliency to protect people, homes, businesses, and infrastructure for a more sustainable future. This scope included design, permitting, flood risk management, ecosystem restoration, and NEPA for the project area.

Project Director. City of Berkeley, Water Emergency Transportation Authority, and FTA – Pier Ferry Environmental Studies, EIR, EA, and Permitting
Rincon advised on the preparation of environmental technical studies for 15 various CEQA and NEPA environmental topics and is overseeing the CEQA, NEPA, and permitting efforts as well. This coastal project to reconstruct the currently closed pier and include ferry access is important for the community of Berkeley as well as the wider Bay Area with regard to regional transit needs and sea level rise protection.

Project Manager. Santa Clara Valley Water District – Calabazas/San Tomas Aquino Creek Marsh Connection Planning, Environmental Studies, and CEQA/NEPA Framework
Valley Water's project objectives are flood protection from projected sea level rise, marsh habitat restoration, reduced maintenance needs, and enhanced public trail access. Rincon provided an environmental lens to the conceptual alternatives planning conducted by Valley Water and gathered existing environmental information related to special status wildlife species, aquatic resources delineation, recreational trail resources, and cultural resources to inform proposed restoration activities and future environmental review and permitting needs.

Climate Change Section Lead. USFWS, CDFW, California Department of Water Resources, and US Department of Interior Bureau of Reclamation – Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan EIS/EIR
This regional plan for Suisun Marsh balances implementation of the CALFED Program, the Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement, and other management and restoration programs within the Suisun Marsh in a manner responsive to the concerns of interested parties and based upon voluntary participation by private landowners.

Project Manager. US Department of Veterans Affairs – San Francisco VA Medical Center Campus LRDP EIS and Permitting
The LRDP included development or retrofitting of patient care, research, and administrative buildings and parking to serve Veterans in the Bay Area through 2030. EIS alternatives included buildout of the existing campus at Fort Miley, combination of on-site development and off-site space in the Mission Bay area, and no action. VA was also assisted with NHPA Section 106 cultural consultation with State Historic Preservation Office and CZMA Section 307 coastal consultation with California Coastal Commission to address impacts on the historic district and coastal zone.

Project Manager. VA & US Department of Navy – Navy to VA Land Transfer & VA Coastal Complex EA
VA proposed an outpatient clinic, benefits and conservation management offices, and national cemetery coastal complex on 624 acres of former Naval Air Station Alameda at Alameda Point surrounded on three sides by the San Francisco Bay. VA and Navy were assisted with NEPA via an EA and ESA Section 7 biological consultation with US Fish and Wildlife Service via a Biological Assessment to determine impacts of the transfer and development of the property. VA was also assisted with CWA Section 404 wetlands consultation with US Army Corps of Engineers, CWA Section 401 water quality consultation with the Regional Water Quality Control Board, NHPA Section 106 cultural consultation with State Historic Preservation Office, and CZMA Section 307 coastal consultation with San Francisco Bay Conservation & Development Commission.

Project Manager. City of Huntington Beach – Pacific City Coastal Mixed-use EIR
This mixed-use project on a 31.5-acre site along Pacific Coast Highway included housing, hotel, and visitor-serving commercial uses. In addition, the project involved a tentative tract map. conditional use permit, special permit, coastal development permit, and conceptual master plan. Key EIR topics were aesthetics, mineral resources, air quality, biological resources, geology/soils, hydrology/water quality, land use, noise, public services, recreation, utilities, and transportation/traffic.

Project Director, City of Hayward – CAP Update, CAP IS-ND, and General Plan Update EIR
Kelsey directed this planning effort that included updates to the General Plan (including a GHG Element and a Safety Element reflecting policies related to climate adaptation), a CAP Update, and CEQA assessment for the respective plan updates.

Senior Project Manager. City of San Francisco – India Basin Waterfront Mixed-use EIR
An EIR for redevelopment of one of the remaining San Francisco waterfront parcels was prepared. Build Inc. and San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department proposed to redevelop their adjacent parcels along the India Basin shoreline of the San Francisco Bay with residential, commercial, office, research and development, and recreational uses over 38 acres.

Climate Change Section Lead. Monterey County – General Plan Update EIR
This General Plan Update EIR examined potential general plan policies to support GHG reductions associated with land use, water conservation, energy efficiency/green building, and waste reduction/recycling. The EIR also analyzed climate change effects as they relate to sea level rise, changes in water supply, changes in agricultural conditions, changes in storm intensity and flood levels, and other impact subjects.



Amanda Antonelli

Environmental Project Manager

Amanda specializes in water resources management and environmental review for projects in California, with a primary geographic focus in coastal Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles Counties. From Rincon's Ventura office, Amanda manages teams of environmental subject matter experts in preparing high-quality environmental documentation to address CEQA, CEQA-Plus, NEPA, and other regulatory requirements. Passionate about natural resources and water management in California, Amanda is a solutions-oriented project and program manager with a nuanced understanding of how to guide projects through the environmental permitting landscape. Amanda has managed and developed technical analyses for projects for water districts and other public agencies across California, including the Carpinteria Valley Water District, City of Santa Barbara, and Casitas Municipal Water District.

EDUCATION

MESM, Water Resources Management, Bren School of Environmental Science & Management, University of California, Santa Barbara

BA, Geography/Environmental Studies, University of California, Los Angeles

AFFILIATIONS

California Water Leaders Program, Class of 2023, Water Education Foundation

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Project Manager. Carpinteria Valley Water District – Indirect Potable Reuse Project Technical Studies, Santa Barbara County
Within the coastal zone area, CVWD's Indirect Potable Reuse Project consists of a new Advanced Water Purification Facility Plant (AWPF) at the Carpinteria Sanitary District wastewater treatment facility. Amongst the project's most critical issues were potential impacts to the marine ecosystem. As Rincon's Project Manager, Amanda guided the preparation of biological and cultural technical studies to support the project's CEQA and NEPA compliance. The marine habitat assessment included scientific diver surveys of the diffuser location and adjacent rip rap to document macroinvertebrates, fish, and algae associated with the outfall and adjacent habitat.

Project Manager. Casitas Municipal Water District – Ventura-Santa Barbara Counties Intertie IS-MND and NEPA EA, Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties
Amanda served as Project Manager for an IS-MND and associated technical studies for a water pipeline and two booster pump stations in coastal Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties that would connect the Casitas Municipal Water District pipeline network (Ventura County) with the Carpinteria Valley Water District infrastructure (Santa Barbara County) to improve water supply resiliency in the project area. Working with an evolving project description, Amanda led Rincon's team of subject matter experts in developing CEQA and NEPA documentation and technical studies, and in coordinating with local, state, and federal agencies. Rincon prepared materials for a Coastal Development Permit (CDP) Exemption, which was successfully obtained in 2024. Amanda is currently supporting the NEPA process and consultation between USBR and USFWS, as well as NPDES permitting.

Project Manager. City of Santa Barbara – Vic Trace Reservoir Replacement Project EIR, Santa Barbara County
Starting in 2023, Amanda has been leading Rincon's team in providing environmental consulting support for the City's Vic Trace Reservoir Replacement Project. Amanda managed Rincon's subject matter experts to provide environmental constraints input and existing conditions reports related to biological resources, cultural resources, hazards, traffic, and other CEQA topics. Amanda is currently serving as Project Manager for the EIR.

Project Manager. Montecito Water District – Smart Meter Facilities Project Permitting, Santa Barbara County
The Smart Meter Facilities Project involved the installation of 22 radio collector units across Montecito Water District's service area in coastal Santa Barbara County. As Project Manager, Amanda managed Rincon's team of planners, coordinated with Santa Barbara County Planning & Development, and prepared permitting application materials. Sensitive issues associated with this project include aesthetics impacts in residential neighborhoods, radiofrequency concerns, and land use limitations. Many units were located in the Coastal Zone in Santa Barbara County and therefore subject to the Santa Barbara County Coastal Zoning Ordinance. Permits were successfully obtained, allowing Montecito Water District to install all units.

Project Manager. Oceano Community Services District – Waterline Improvement Project IS-MND and NEPA CatEx, San Luis Obispo County
The Waterline Improvement Project consists of repairs and upgrades to the Oceano Community Services District (OCSD) water system in coastal San Luis Obispo County. As Project Manager, Amanda led Rincon's team in preparing technical studies, facilitating complex AB 52 and Section 106 consultations with local tribes, and developing an IS-MND. The IS-MND was adopted by the OCSD Board in 2024. To streamline OCSD's permitting efforts, Amanda coordinated with Coastal Commission and County of San Luis Obispo staff and successfully obtained approval from the two agencies to pursue a consolidated permit through Coastal Commission. Rincon prepared CDP application materials and successfully obtained a CDP waiver in December 2024. Amanda is currently leading development of a NEPA CatEx to support a USDA Rural Development funding pursuit.

Project Manager. South San Luis Obispo County Sanitation District – Wastewater Treatment Redundancy Project NEPA CatEx and USDA Funding Support, San Luis Obispo County
Amanda served as Project Manager and lead NEPA analyst for this project, which involved the construction and operation of backup infrastructure at the District's wastewater treatment facility in Oceano near the coastline. In support of federal funding pursuits, Rincon prepared technical studies compliant with CEQA-Plus and NEPA requirements, including an Environmental Report for Categorical Exclusion, a Federal Clean Air Act Conformity Analysis, a Cultural Resources Assessment, and a Biological Evaluation. Amanda also coordinated with federal agencies to receive a Biological Opinion for impacts to the California red-legged frog. Rincon also supported the District with subsequent work related to coastal hazards evaluations and monitoring.

Lead Hydrology and Water Quality Analyst. City of Pismo Beach – Central Coast Blue Project EIR, San Luis Obispo County
Rincon prepared an EIR for the Central Coast Blue Project, a regional advanced purified water project situated along the coastline in San Luis Obispo County. The project is intended to enhance supply reliability by reducing the groundwater basin's vulnerability to drought and seawater intrusion. As lead analyst for the Hydrology and Water Quality analysis, Amanda was responsible for evaluating the proposed project's potential impacts on surface water quality, marine water quality, groundwater quality, and regional hydrology. Amanda was also responsible for addressing the project's compliance with construction and operational water quality standards.

Project Manager. Calleguas Municipal Water District – Calleguas Regional Salinity Management Pipeline Phases 3 & 4 EIR, Ventura County
Amanda served as CEQA Project Manager for the Calleguas Regional Salinity Management Pipeline Phases 3 & 4 EIR, which involved an extension of the existing Calleguas Regional Salinity Management Pipeline to convey brine discharge from potable water reuse treatment facilities and brackish groundwater desalters to ultimately discharge to an ocean outfall. Rincon prepared an Initial Study and focused Subsequent EIR that tiered off the original 2002 Program EIR for the CRSMP. Rincon also prepared technical studies including a Biological Resources Assessment, Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Report, and Extended Phase I/Phase II Cultural Resources Technical Report. Key environmental issues included biological resources, tribal cultural resources, paleontological resources, noise, and traffic/transportation. In response to client requests, Rincon implemented mitigation measure review meetings in advance of submittal of the EIR to identify and adjust mitigation measures that might lead to excessive costs or schedule impacts during construction. We are implementing this procedure for all Calleguas projects going forward and for clients who prefer this approach. The Final EIR was certified by the Board in September 2024.



Josh Carman, INCE

Air Quality, GHG Emissions, and Noise Lead

Josh has extensive experience in the field of acoustics and air quality and has participated in the environmental review and monitoring process for a wide variety of projects in California, Washington, Nevada, and New York. Josh prepares noise, air quality, greenhouse gas, and community health risk assessments for environmental impact studies (CEQA/NEPA) and technical studies using federal, state, and local guidelines and methodology. His experience includes complex project- and program- level analyses of general plan updates; specific plans; mixed-use development; traffic, transit and rail; vibration-sensitive; industrial; infrastructure, utilities, and telecommunications; long-term and remote construction noise and vibration monitoring; and underwater construction (e.g., pile driving) projects. He is certified in the use of the FHWA's Traffic Noise Model (TNM), SoundPLAN, and the US EPA AERMOD air dispersion model.

EDUCATION

BA, Environmental Studies, University of California, Santa Cruz

CONTINUING EDUCATION

SoundPLAN (2018), Navcon Engineering, Fullerton, California

US EPA AERMOD (2015), Lakes Environmental, Las Vegas, Nevada

FHWA – Traffic Noise Model 2.5 (2011), Bowlby & Associates, Inc., Brentwood, Tennessee

Noise Control for Buildings, Manufacturing Plants, Equipment and Products (2008), Hoover & Keith, Houston, Texas

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

24

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Air Quality, GHG Emissions, and Noise Lead. City of Berkeley, Water Emergency Transportation Authority, and FTA – Pier Ferry Environmental Studies, EIR, EA, and Permitting
Rincon advised on the preparation of environmental technical studies for 15 various CEQA and NEPA environmental topics and is overseeing the CEQA, NEPA, and permitting efforts as well. This coastal project to reconstruct the currently closed pier and include ferry access is important for the community of Berkeley as well as the wider Bay Area with regard to regional transit needs and sea level rise protection.

Director. City of Thousand Oaks – 2045 General Plan Update EIR, Thousand Oaks
Josh oversaw the preparation of the Air Quality, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and Noise sections of the Thousand Oaks 2045 General Plan Update EIR. Mitigation measures were recommended to reduce construction and operational health risk impacts. In addition, mitigation measures were recommended to reduce construction noise and vibration and operational traffic noise. As part of this work, existing and future transportation noise contours were generated.

Director. City of Ventura – Anastasi Development Noise and Vibration Study, Ventura
Josh oversaw the preparation of the Noise and Vibration Study for the proposed Anastasi development project in Ventura. The project would consist of the construction of 11 residential buildings and five mixed use buildings that would serve as a gateway to the Pierpont community. The project would include 96 total residential units arranged as rowhouse and stacked dwelling units with, one, two, or three bedrooms; live/work space; and commercial space, including a café/restaurant. Buildings would be three to four stories in height. Rincon made recommendations to reduce construction noise and construction vibration.

Project Manager/Senior Noise Specialist. East Bay Municipal Utility District – Summit Reservoir Replacement Construction Noise and Vibration Monitoring, Berkeley
While at a previous employer, Josh managed a two-year construction noise and vibration monitoring project for the EBMUD Summit Reservoir Replacement. The old Summit Reservoir and Shasta-Woods Pumping Plant located on the Berkeley/ Kensington border, and construction activity included replacing the old 37 million gallon, open-cut Summit Reservoir with a smaller 3.5-million-gallon concrete water tank to improve water quality, meet current water demands and enhance operations. Long-term construction noise and vibration monitoring was conducted at four property line

locations near adjacent residences and included remote data collection and weekly report memorandums. A summary report was prepared at the end of the approximate two-year construction period.

Noise, Air Quality & GHG Director. City of Oxnard – South Oxnard Aquatics Center IS-MND, Oxnard
Josh is currently overseeing the preparation of the environmental noise assessment for the proposed South Oxnard Aquatics Center. The project would include construction of an outdoor pool area with four pools, one slide area, a building, a parking lot, and ancillary facilities. Pool areas would consist of a competition pool, instructional pool, splash pad, recreation pool, and slide area.

Director. MPW Moorpark Land, LLC – 15190 Tierra Rejada Equestrian Facility Noise Assessment, Ventura County
Josh is overseeing the preparation of the noise assessment for the proposed equestrian facility. The project would include the construction and operation of an equestrian competition facility including 18 temporary tents to house horses, 20 ring areas (consisting of a mix of warmup and competition rings), a grass competition field, a grazing area, a sand bridle path throughout the property, an office building, a veterinarian/farrier building, three two-story viewing tents, four restrooms, and other ancillary features (e.g., various loudspeakers, temporary shade structures, officials booths, vendor booths, video screens, horse wash racks, etc.). Noise impacts are being evaluated with the use of the SoundPLAN 3D noise modeling software.

Director. Paladin Equity – Everhome Suites Hotel Project Acoustical Analysis, Simi Valley
Josh oversaw the preparation of a Title 24 Acoustical Study for the proposed Everhome Suites hotel project in Simi Valley. The project would involve construction and operation of a 114-unit, 4-story hotel. The CBC codifies the State of California's noise insulation standards for new construction in California for the purpose of interior compatibility with exterior noise sources. The regulations specify that acoustical studies must be prepared when new buildings with habitable rooms are near major transportation noises and where noise sources create an exterior noise level of 60 dBA CNEL/L_{dn} or higher. Acoustical studies that accompany building plans must demonstrate that the design of the structure will limit interior noise in habitable rooms to 45 dBA CNEL/L_{dn}. Rincon made recommendations to ensure that interior noise levels would comply with the Title 24 requirements.

Director. City of San Buenaventura – La Quinta Inn Rehabilitation CE, Ventura
Josh oversaw the preparation of the noise assessment for the proposed project. The project includes acquisition of the 142-room La Quinta Motor Inn, built in 1989, and conversion of the building to permanent supportive housing. The noise assessment included ambient noise monitoring, comparison of ambient noise levels to the HUD exterior and interior HUD criteria, and recommendation of mitigation measures to achieve acceptable interior noise levels.

Director. Cabrillo Economic Development Corporation – Acoustical Analysis for the Camino de Salud Affordable Housing, Ojai
Josh oversaw the preparation of the acoustical assessment for the proposed project to ensure that it is designed by the project applicant and County of Ventura to mitigate exterior noise in accordance with the County's noise standards. The acoustical assessment included ambient noise measurements, analysis of exterior noise levels, and recommended noise reduction measures to achieve the County's exterior noise standard of 60 dBA CNEL.

Director. City of Thousand Oaks – 325 Hampshire Road, Thousand Oaks
The proposed project would involve demolishing an existing a one-story 103,670-sf commercial structure, an attached one-story, 12,512-sf commercial building, a 2,600-sf fast food drive-thru restaurant, a surface parking lot, and landscaping. Josh provided crucial assistance with responses to public comments related to noise and air quality and attended the project approval hearing.



Bill Vosti

Air Quality, GHG Emissions, and Noise Specialist

Bill Vosti has extensive experience preparing air quality, greenhouse gas, and noise technical analyses in accordance with CEQA and NEPA. Bill is proficient with various noise prediction models (e.g., CadnaA, SoundPLAN, and the Federal Highway Administration's Traffic Noise Model) and air quality and greenhouse gas models (e.g., California Line Source Model series, EMission FACtors Model series, American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model, Hotspots Analysis and Reporting Program, and California Emissions Estimator Model series). He also leads Rincon's Air Quality, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and Noise Program by managing technical staff and providing quality assurance reviews.

EDUCATION

MESM, Environmental Science & Management, University of California, Santa Barbara (2014)
BA, Journalism, California State University, Chico (2006)
AS, GIS, San Diego Mesa College (2012)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

11

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Noise Analyst. 6555 Carpinteria Campground, City of Carpinteria, California
Mr. Vosti acted as the noise analyst for the 6555 Carpinteria Campground Project, which was proposed on a coastal bluff near the ocean and Highway 101. The noise study was conducted to analyze freeway noise levels at the campground to ensure they would meet Carpinteria standards. SoundPLAN modeling demonstrated that the freeway noise would be within standards at the project site. In addition, the project's construction and operational noise to the nearest residences was analyzed.

Noise Analyst. BEGA Tesla Megapack Project, City of Carpinteria, California
Mr. Vosti acted as the noise analyst for the BEGA Tesla Megapack Project that installed two new battery storage units at an existing facility in Carpinteria. Noise levels from the units were modeled in SoundPLAN to nearby residences. The model included a noise barrier to reduce noise levels to within Carpinteria standards

Air Quality, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and Noise Analyst. Sywest Industrial Building Project EIR, City of Goleta, California
Mr. Vosti acted as the air quality, GHG emissions, and noise analysis for the Sywest Industrial Building Project EIR. The proposed project would demolish the existing drive-thru theater and construct a 70,594 square foot industrial warehouse building with 60,939 square feet of landscaping, 102 parking spaces, and six loading zones. Key issues included construction noise impacts at the nearest residences and GHG emissions exceeding per service population thresholds. Mitigation included temporary noise barriers for construction noise and a GHG Reduction Plan to determine the methods to reduce GHG emissions below thresholds.

Air Quality Analyst. Plantel Nurseries Eastside Expansion Project, Santa Barbara County
Project Manager for an Air Quality Impact Analysis and GHG Study in the County of Santa Barbara jurisdiction near Santa Maria. The proposed project would consist of a 24,000 square foot germination building and 13 greenhouses. Tasks included coordinating with the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD), managing analyst modeling for air quality pollutants and GHG emissions, and providing quality assurance on results. Key issues included emissions from the greenhouse heaters.

Project Manager. Santa Barbara County – Clark Ranch Development Key Site 1 Technical Studies, Santa Barbara County

Project Manager for technical studies on a mixed-use development on a 25-acre site in Key Site in the community of Orcutt in Santa Barbara County. Tasks included managing and providing quality assurance on the Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Report, Noise Report, Paleontological Assessment, and Biological Resources Assessment. Key issues managed on the project included providing multiple avenues for the client to conduct biological resources mitigation.

Air Quality and GHG Analyst. Santa Barbara County – Arctic Cold, Santa Barbara County

The proposed project, located approximately one mile east of the City of Santa Maria in northern Santa Barbara County, involves a Conditional Use Permit and Development Plan to allow development of a 449,248 square-foot gross floor area agricultural processor and freezer facility on a 40-acre project site. Key issues included criteria pollutant emissions and GHG emissions from the project's boilers and freezer truck trips. Mitigation included the purchase of carbon offsets and use of zero-emission trucks.

Air Quality, Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and Noise Analyst. City of Goleta – Hollipat Permanent Parking Lot Development Plan IS-MND, Goleta

The project developed a temporary parking area into the permanent use of 270 parking spaces. Technical approaches for air quality, GHG emissions, and noise included covering construction activities from developing the parking lot and their impacts on nearby sensitive receptors. Mitigation included temporary noise barriers to reduce construction noise at adjacent properties.

Noise Analyst, City of Goleta – Goleta Train Depot EIR, Goleta

Mr. Vosti acted as senior quality assurance reviewer for the EIR noise analysis for the Goleta Train Depot Project. The proposed project would demolish and remove an existing industrial warehouse structure in order to develop a new depot on the City-owned property adjacent to the existing Goleta Rail Station. The depot would include a number of on-site amenities that are intended to increase train ridership and improve upon the overall enjoyment and convenience of rail travel. Potential noise issues included mechanical noise from the new depot.

Air Quality and GHG Analyst. Ventura County, Somis Ranch Farmworker Housing Complex, Somis

Air Quality and GHG Analyst for a proposed housing complex for farmworkers. The project involved the construction of 360 dwelling units in a rural area. Tasks included modeling greenhouse gas and criteria air pollutant emissions (using CalEEMod) and inputting the results directly into the IS-MND. Key issues included developing a project-specific GHG threshold. Due to the size of the project, pollutant and GHG emissions were within VCAPCD thresholds.

Air Quality Analyst. Santa Barbara County Association of Governments – Connected 2050 RTP/SCS EIR, Santa Barbara County

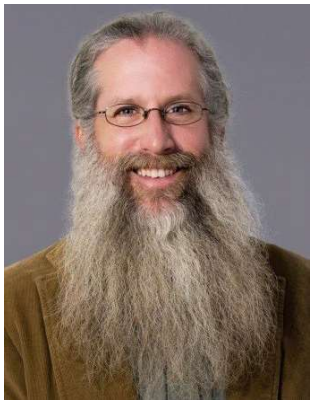
Quality assurance reviewer for the Air Quality EIR section. The EIR evaluated the effects of Connected 2050, the Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy for the Santa Barbara County Association of Governments. The air quality section included EMFAC modeling to compare the air quality emissions between various scenarios (2020 baseline, 2050 no project, and 2050 with RTP/SCS) to determine project impacts. The RTP/SCS resulted in lower emissions than both baseline and no project, thus operational impacts were less than significant.

Air Quality, GHG Emissions, and Noise Analyst. San Luis Obispo County – Paso Basin Land Use Planting Ordinance EIR, San Luis Obispo County

The project was a programmatic analysis for the County, which was proposing a new permanent ordinance framework that would allow the County to continue exercising its land use authority to regulate planting of commercial crops irrigated from groundwater wells within the Paso Basin. Issues included the best approach to analyze environmental impacts from ministerial planting activities in a programmatic Environmental Impact Report. Technical approaches included covering applicable activities in a manner that would conservatively analyze air quality, greenhouse gas emissions, and noise impacts to create a defensible analysis in case of challenge.

Noise Analyst. City of Ventura – Ocean Outfall Horizontal Directional Drilling, Ventura

Bill served as a Noise Analyst for preparation of a construction noise management plan for the City of Ventura's Ocean Outfall Project. Specifically, the project required intensive, 24-hour directional drilling in a park located next to single-family residences. The management plan involved quantifying the construction activities and developing mitigation measures to reduce noise levels at the residences. Measures included a large temporary noise barrier.



Colby J. Boggs

Biological Resources/Coastal Permitting Lead

Colby is a Principal and Senior Ecologist with Rincon Consultants with professional experience as a botanist, ecologist, wetlands specialist, and biological sciences educator/researcher. His duties at Rincon include biological field surveys for special status species, habitat and plant community mapping, wetlands assessments, biological resources analyses, construction and mitigation monitoring, conservation planning, regulatory compliance, and the preparation of biological reports, environmental documents and permit applications in support of CEQA, NEPA, Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Fish and Game Code, California Coastal Act, Clean Water Act, and state and federal Endangered Species Acts.

EDUCATION

MS, Botany, California State University, Chico

BS, Ecology and Evolution, University of California, Santa Barbara

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

Certified Ecologist – Ecological Society of America

California Rapid Assessment Method – CRAM.org

Wetland Delineation Training – Richard Chinn Env.

PERMITS

Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Voucher Collecting Permit No. 2081(a)-23-086-V – CDFW

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

27

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Principal-in-Charge. City of Santa Barbara – Goleta Slough Mouth Management Project, Santa Barbara County
Colby served as Principal-in-Charge of and managed this project to assist Santa Barbara Airport through providing biological services in support of preparation and permitting of a maintenance program for the mouth of the Goleta Slough at Goleta Beach County Park. Specific tasks were technical studies and analyses, natural breach program design, and Biological Assessment to manage surface water elevations and implement conservation measures for steelhead and tidewater goby within the Goleta Slough. Growing concern over an increasing waterfowl population in the Slough near airport runways primarily prompted this assessment, which resulted in execution of several terrestrial and aquatic biological investigations and hydrologic analyses. Development of the maintenance program is intended to reduce the risk of bird strike at the adjacent Santa Barbara Airport and alleviate public safety and health concerns related to flooding and mosquito breeding without jeopardizing rare, threatened, and endangered species or their habitat. Rincon also provided regulatory permitting and CEQA compliance support for the project that included several meetings and coordination with the USACE, USFWS, NMFS, RWQCB, CDFW, and California Coastal Commission.

Biological Resources Lead. San Mateo County Flood and Sea Level Rise Resiliency District (OneShoreline) – Millbrae and Burlingame Shoreline Resilience Project Environmental Studies and EIR, San Mateo County
OneShoreline aims to protect the San Mateo County shoreline adjacent to the Cities of Millbrae and Burlingame and the ecosystem of mudflats, tidal marsh, and riparian habitat in the Bay. Rincon is leading assessment of environmental constraints of potential project alternative concepts for biological and cultural resources and environmental hazards. Rincon will also provide environmental permitting support.

Principal-in-Charge. City of Pacifica – Esplanade Bluff Stabilization Project, San Mateo County
Colby is serving as Principal-in-Charge of this project. Rincon led the biological and archaeological technical studies to comply with the California Environmental Quality Act, California Coastal Act, and other regulatory permitting requirements for the 400 Esplanade Infrastructure Preservation Project. These studies assisted with the project alternatives analysis and informed selection of the preferred project. We are currently working on the CEQA document and engaged with the California Coastal Commission with the intent of securing a Coastal Development Permit for the project as well as positioned to engage with other agencies as needed such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Regional Water Quality Control Board, and/or State Lands Commission, depending on final design.

Technical and Regulatory Advisor for Biological and Coastal Resources. City of Pismo Beach – Ocean Boulevard Improvements and Bluff Stabilization Project, San Luis Obispo County
Colby provided technical and regulatory oversight and QA/QC specific to the biological and regulatory components of several environmental technical studies and CEQA/NEPA documentation for multiple improvements to Ocean Boulevard funded through the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Highway Emergency Relief Program. The proposed project involves bluff stabilization via drilled piers and structural tied-back walls and installation of public access improvements along Ocean Boulevard. The project also includes improvements to an existing storm drain outfall and bluff and roadway protections at the intersection of Oceano Boulevard and Cliff Avenue in Pismo Beach. Rincon's scope of work consisted of water quality technical memoranda, biological resources technical studies, cultural resources technical studies, visual impact assessment memoranda, NEPA Categorical Exclusion documentation, and CEQA statutory exemption documentation that supported the Coastal Development Permit issued for the project. Additionally, Rincon was retained to provide construction phase services in the form of preparation of a Habitat Mitigation and Monitoring Plan, conducting pre-construction surveys for marine mammals, and performing biological, archaeological, and Native American monitoring and reporting.

Technical and Regulatory Advisor for Biological and Coastal Resources. City of Morro Bay – General Plan/Local Coastal Plan Update, San Luis Obispo County
Colby provided technical and regulatory oversight and QA/QC specific to the biological and regulatory components as part of the multidisciplinary consultant team that prepared the City of Morro Bay's General Plan, Local Coastal Program, and Zoning Ordinance Updates and associated EIR. Rincon evaluated the current extent and locations of Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA) resources within the City's Coastal Zone to assist the City in updating its Local Coastal Program, obtained mapping approval by the California Coastal Commission, and provided updated maps of potential ESHAs under current and future conditions based on overlays of temporal sea level rise model outputs. Rincon also prepared Community Baseline Assessment Report analyses for noise, air quality, greenhouse gas emissions, and natural resources to identify the current environmental conditions in Morro Bay to inform the analysis of the General Plan, Local Coastal Program, and Zoning Ordinance Updates in the EIR, and prepared the Noise Element for the updated General Plan.

Principal-in-Charge. County of San Mateo Department of Parks & Recreation – Tunitas Creek Emergency Access Project, San Mateo County
Colby served as Principal-in-Charge to assist County Parks with the Tunitas Creek Emergency Access Project by providing CEQA and regulatory permitting services for developing emergency and administrative access to Tunitas Creek Beach in San Mateo County, California. The 58-acre portion of the beach and adjacent coastal dune and bluff habitats was owned by the Peninsular Open Space Trust (POST) at the time, but County Parks was responsible for maintenance of the beach and therefore, needed to develop vehicular access to Tunitas Creek Beach for emergency services and for administrative functions such as periodic trash removal and other maintenance activities. Rincon prepared the necessary studies and documentation to support an application for a Coastal Development Permit, and other permits deemed necessary upon project review, as well as to support CEQA review of the proposed project. Of particular concern was the potential for the federally listed as threatened western snowy plover to be present and possibly nest on the beach and foredunes; therefore, a snowy plover management plan was also prepared to avoid all direct and indirect impacts to this species.

Principal-in-Charge. Pacifica Land Trust – Pedro Point Headlands Restoration Project, San Mateo County
Colby served as Principal-in-Charge for this project and provided biological studies and regulatory permitting for this project. Rincon Consultants assisted Fall Creek Engineering and Pacifica Land Trust, as well as landowners and stakeholders that include the City of Pacifica, Coastal Conservancy, and San Mateo County, with the biological, archaeological, CEQA, and regulatory permitting components of the Pedro Point Headlands Restoration and Trail Improvement Project. This project involves the restoration of highly eroded trails at Pedro Point Headlands, a scenic and natural treasure of the San Mateo County coastline and California coastline in general. Rincon prepared baseline biological and archaeological studies to inform the project design, and also prepared an Initial Study – Mitigated Negative Declaration for CEQA and two Coastal Development Permit applications – one for the County of San Mateo and one for the City of Pacifica.



Jaime Grunden

Marine Biological Resources Lead/Permitting Specialist

Jaime serves as a senior marine resources biologist with extensive knowledge in California's marine ecosystems including State and federally listed special status species. She has experience in conducting subtidal and intertidal field studies, managing long-term datasets and drafting technical reports. She has extensive experience in managing regulatory compliance projects for a variety of resources and has established relationships with the California Coastal Commission, Water Quality Control Boards, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, National Marine Fisheries Service, US Fish and Wildlife Service and the Army Corps of Engineers. Her experience and expertise of marine and terrestrial biological resources ranges from Humboldt to San Diego counties. She specializes in regulatory framework and processing resource agencies permit applications. Jaime is trained in aquatic resource delineations, SWAMP Bioassessment, and CRAM. She manages projects related to shoreline protection, beach nourishment, coastal resiliency, and habitat restoration. She is an AAUS Scientific Diver and has expertise with instrumentation to conduct in-situ measurements of marine and freshwater aquatic resources.

EDUCATION

BS, Biology, Humboldt State University

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

USCG 100 Ton Captain

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Certified Marine Mammal Observer

NMFS and CDFW Invasive Species Caulerpa Certified

SWAMP Bioassessment Certified

Wetland Delineation Training

California Rapid Assessment Method

American Academy of Underwater Science, Diver, NAUI Instructor

First Aid/CPR/Oxygen Administration Instructor

NOAA/NMFS West Coast Groundfish Observer Certified

Co-Investigator under US Fish and Wildlife Service Recovery Permit 10(A)(1)(a) for black abalone (*Haliotis cracherodii*)

USFWS Authorized Biologist for unarmored threespine stickleback, arroyo toad, California red-legged frog, Santa Ana sucker and southwestern pond turtle (ITP TE 18600D-0)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

14

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Marine Biologist, Carpinteria Valley Water District – Indirect Potable Reuse Project Biological Resources Assessment
Jaime was the primary author for a Biological Resources Assessment in the City of Carpinteria. The project included an assessment of the intertidal and subtidal environment. The project occurred in California Coastal Commission jurisdiction and the Local Coastal Program for the City of Carpinteria. The assessment included an analysis for special-status intertidal and subtidal species with potential to occur and mitigation and monitoring recommendations to avoid and minimize project impacts to a less than significant level.

Project Manager and Marine Biologist. City of Malibu – Broad Beach Restoration Project Marine Habitat Mapping and Monitoring, Los Angeles County
Jaime is currently the Project Manager and Lead Scientist implementing a complex marine habitat mapping and monitoring program along the coast of Malibu, California. The mapping and monitoring program includes the use of high-resolution multi-beam sonar and unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) imagery to document habitat extent at six separate locations covering nearly 10 miles of coastline. Jaime oversees the data collection efforts for the assessment of six different habitat types including sand beach, rocky intertidal, surfgrass, eelgrass, rocky subtidal and sandy subtidal. Jaime is collaborating with the California Coastal Commission and other regulatory agencies (USACE, EPA, NMFS, and CDFW) and a Science Advisory Panel to complete the Project's Marine Monitoring and Mitigation Plan.

Project Manager. Los Angeles Dept of Beaches and Harbors – Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program for Los Angeles County Beaches, Los Angeles
Jaime is supporting the development of a Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program (SCOUP) for Los Angeles County managed beaches. The purpose of developing a SCOUP program is to promote public beach restoration and enhancement through the addition of beach sand and other high quality beach sediments. Jaime provided an analysis of sensitive biological resources (e.g., Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas, designated critical habitat and essential fish habitat) used to score beaches for applicability for the SCOUP program. Her expertise provided the project team with an in-depth analysis of the potential special status species, and/or their habitat to be present at the proposed beaches.

Project Manager. The Bay Foundation – Red Abalone Restoration Project, Santa Barbara
Jaime leads the implementation of red abalone (Haliotis rufescens) restoration as compensatory restoration for injury to subtidal habitats caused by the Refugio Beach Oil Spill. The project will aim to create a self-sustaining population of red abalone at Naples and Isla Vista reef in Santa Barbara County by outplanting juvenile abalone to Naples Reef and Campus Point SMCAs or other nearby reefs affected by the RBOS. Jaime led the initial outreach to stakeholders and is working directly with state and federal resource agencies and stakeholders to obtain all necessary permits and clearances for the project.

Project Manager. City of Ventura – Foster Park Fish Passage Project, Ventura
Jaime is currently supporting the environmental permitting the Foster Park Fish Passage Project along the Ventura River. She developed a permitting strategy for long-term restoration permits to conduct restoration activities on an annual basis. She is preparing permit applications for Nationwide Permit 27, Restoration Management Act Permit and Notice of Intent for coverage under the Statewide Restoration General Order.

Marine Resources Biologist. City of Santa Barbara – Permitting for the Rock Revetment Project at 105 Harbor Way, Santa Barbara
Rincon provided permitting support for the Rock Revetment Project which was completed under emergency permits. Jaime conducted a High Tide Line survey to define the jurisdictional limits of Waters of the U.S. regulated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Water Quality Control Board. The HTL was determined by the physical line of oil and scum along shore encompassing spring high tides but precluding storm surges in which there is a departure from the normal or predicted reach of the tide due to the piling up of water against a coast by strong winds such as those accompanying an intense storm. Jaime assisted with the Biological Resources Assessment including an analysis of potential impacts to special-status species and other regulated biological resources.

Marine Resources Biologist. IDE Americas Inc. – Charles Meyers Desalination Plant Reactivation Project Marine Resource Compliance Monitoring, Surveys and Monitoring, Santa Barbara County
Rincon is providing comprehensive marine resource consulting, planning, and compliance monitoring for the Santa Barbara Desalination Reactivation Project in Santa Barbara. Jaime conducted beach and offshore surveys using remote sensing, SCUBA, and water quality instrumentation to evaluate the physical and biological resources within the Project area. Surveys included inspections of the intake structures, pipeline and nearshore habitat as well as marine mammal, grunion and water quality assessments consistent with Water Board and Coastal Development Permit requirements.

Marine Resources Biologist. MCM Construction – Goleta Beach Park Bridge Replacement, Santa Barbara
Jaime managed and conducted water quality sampling during in water construction activities following the Water Quality Monitoring requirements approved by the Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. Tasks included establishment of locations of water quality sampling, visual and water quality sampling, and preparation of Water Quality Monitoring and Exceedance Reports.

Project Scientist. City of Monterey – Local Coastal Program Update, Monterey
Jaime completed a review of the City of Monterey's Local Coastal Program (LCP) update. She incorporated the California Coastal Commission (CCC) LCP update guide into the draft LCP and specifically provided guidance on Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas (ESHA), marine and terrestrial resources. A key component of the project was the development of a matrix of LUP policies and how those policies align with existing Implementation Plan programs. She provided general support to provide recommendations, flagging critical missing information, or identifying items for discussion with the city and/or CCC.

Project Manager. City of Ventura – Ventura River Waterline Break, Ventura
Jaime is the project manager for an emergency repair of a broken waterline in the Ventura River. Jaime prepared a notification to the United States Army Corps of Engineers pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board pursuant to Section 401 Water Quality Certification for RGP 63, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife pursuant to Section 1610 of the California Fish and Game Code. She supported agency coordination to respond to questions centered on the justification for the proposed project and the feasibility of certain protective measures or practices.



Christopher Price

Coastal Permitting Specialist

Christopher has extensive professional experience in the field of land use consulting and environmental planning and regulation, both in the public and private sector. He has successfully managed all levels of projects for large- and small-scale developments, processed dozens of complex discretionary projects, overseen the preparation of numerous environmental documents, and has led multi-agency regulatory teams on oil and gas project mitigation plans and habitat restoration programs. He has a wide range of experience with residential, commercial, and industrial/institutional projects, as well excellent working relationships with an extensive network of professionals in the fields of surveying, engineering, architecture, and environmental consulting. Christopher is currently taking the lead in building a new entitlement program for Rincon which aims to provide a full-service land use consulting practice to guide projects through the public review and entitlement process to approval. Christopher has extensive experience working on complex Coastal Projects and has played a key role securing the approvals on numerous public and private infrastructure projects. In addition to his private sector work, Christopher's public agency experience with the California Coastal Commission and Santa Barbara County will prove invaluable to this project.

EDUCATION

BA, Environmental Studies/Evolutionary Ecology, University of California Santa Barbara

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

34

PUBLIC AGENCY EXPERIENCE

California Coastal Commission

Santa Barbara County Planning and Development

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Coastal Program Analyst. California Coastal Commission – Various Projects, Various Counties/Cities, California
During his tenure with the Coastal Commission, Christopher was responsible for processing Coastal Development Permits, Local Coastal Plan amendments, and appealable local government decisions. In addition, he prepared impact analyses of development proposals on coastal resources, implementation of state and local environmental regulations, and coordinated with regional commission offices, and state and federal resource agencies on the design and implementation of habitat restoration plans. Geographic responsibilities included the City of Port Hueneme, City of Malibu, Santa Monica Mountains, and Santa Barbara County. Christopher was also the acting Enforcement Coordinator for the Santa Monica Mountains area researching, tracking, and resolving Coastal Act violations and permit non-compliance.

Agency Representative. California Coastal Commission – Ormond Beach Wetlands Restoration Task Force, Oxnard
The Ormond Beach Wetlands Restoration Task Force was a multi-agency effort to restore the Ormond Beach wetlands complex and mitigate impacts from encroachment of adjacent industrial development. The project was funded largely by Southern California Edison in response to impacts associated with the Ormond Beach power plant. As Coastal Commission representative, Christopher was responsible for reviewing SCE's restoration plan for consistency with Coastal Act and Oxnard's Local Coastal Plan policies, as well as coordinating the project of wetland habitat with State and Federal wildlife agencies.

Senior Planner. City of Pacifica – Esplanade Drive Infrastructure Preservation Project, Pacifica
The Esplanade Infrastructure Preservation Project consists of a proposed shoreline protection device necessary to prevent bluff failure which would otherwise threaten public infrastructure including a public road, underground pipelines, and coastal access. As Senior Supervising Planner, Christopher plays a key role in coordinating permitting strategy between the project engineers, City of Pacifica, and Coastal

Commission Staff, designing an alternatives analysis, supervising CEQA review, and identifying alternatives and mitigations. Christopher will also take the lead in preparing and processing a Coastal Development Permit to be reviewed by both the City of Pacifica and Coastal Commission.

Project Manager. Santa Barbara County – Lot Size Compliance Program, Santa Barbara County
While a Planner with Santa Barbara County, Christopher managed the lot size compliance program which consisted of a set of ordinance amendments and Local Coastal Program (LCP) amendments in response to a California Supreme Court decision which legalized thousands of substandard sized lots. The amendments and associated EIR were crafted to address developability thresholds and mitigations on a county-wide basis. Christopher was a key team member of this complex program which currently sets the county standard for development of substandard sized lots and lot line adjustments.

Project Manager. Santa Barbara County – Carpinteria Greenhouse Study/EIR, Santa Barbara County
The Carpinteria Greenhouse project was an LCP amendment and ordinance package in response to Coastal Commission input to address water quality impacts related to the proliferation of greenhouses in Carpinteria Valley and the resultant concentration of effluents entering coastal creeks. The study included a comprehensive set of ordinance amendments and rezones applying to all agricultural land within the coastal zone of the Carpinteria Valley. Related amendments to the Local Coastal Program and County Agricultural Preserve Uniform Rules were also included. The amendments identified where new greenhouse development can occur, identified water quality mitigations, and preserved other areas of the Valley for open field agriculture.

Senior Supervising Planner. Southern California Gas Company – Atascadero Creek Bridge Installation, Goleta Slough, Santa Barbara County
The project includes installation of a new bridge across the southern extent of Atascadero Creek located within the Goleta Slough. The new bridge will replace a bridge that was destroyed in 1990s, and will provide crucial vehicular access for maintenance and safety vehicles servicing the Gas Company's Goleta Slough facility. As Senior Supervising Planner, Christopher is managing Rincon's team of planners and biologists in preparation of all necessary entitlements and CEQA documents for review and approval by the Coastal Commission, Regional Water quality Control Board, US Army Corps of Engineers, State and Federal wildlife agencies, Coastal Guard, and County of Santa Barbara.

Land Use Consultant. Southern California Edison (SCE) – Santa Barbara Service Center Relocation, Santa Barbara County
Christopher was a team member responsible for assisting with strategic input for the relocation of the existing Goleta Service Center to the Carpinteria Valley. The issues addressed included identifying the appropriate parcel/zone designation which could support the desired use, providing analysis on the necessary permitting and rezone procedures and potential Coastal Act and Local Coastal Plan policy implications. The team consisted of SCE staff, Stantec planners, and attorneys from Price, Postel, Parma LLP.

Project Manager. All American Pipeline – Oak Tree Mitigation Program, Santa Barbara County
While a Planner with the Santa Barbara County Energy Division, Christopher was responsible for monitoring and implementing the Oak Tree Mitigation Program which consisted of hundreds of discrete mitigation measures related to the installation of the All American Pipeline which delivered offshore oil produced and processed at the Exxon/Las Flores facility. The program included a multi-agency coordinated effort which both State and Federal regulatory agencies.

Project Manager. Exxon – Exxon Las Flores Compliance Program, Santa Barbara County
The Exxon Las Flores Oil and Gas facility located on the Gaviota coast consists of both offshore oil and gas production and onshore processing facilities. While a Planner with the County's Energy Division, Christopher was responsible for overseeing and implementing the project's mitigation compliance program, consisting of thousands of individual mitigation, monitoring, and reporting measures. He successfully coordinated a multi-agency strategy to address this complex program and was the point person to address public complaints of this highly controversial project.

ADDITIONAL PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- Land Use Consultant/Project Manager, City of Carpinteria – Estancia La Serena Polo Estate, Carpinteria
- Land Use Consultant/Project Manager, County of Santa Barbara – The Hilt Winery, Santa Barbara County
- Land Use Consultant/Project Manager, CalProp Holdings LLC – Residential Development, Santa Barbara County



Derek Lerma

Marine Biological Resources & Permitting Advisor

Derek has comprehensive and diverse experience executing project management of marine, estuarine, and coastal resource programs, and projects. He has contributed to multiple CEQA/NEPA environmental review documents, developed mitigation strategies and designed monitoring programs. His experience includes environmental support of coastal resiliency and capital improvement construction and development projects, desalination facilities, offshore submarine cables, and sand nourishment projects. Derek has developed and implemented a diversity of multidisciplinary study designs, special-status species surveys and regulatory consultations for marine and coastal resource projects. He has served as a Project Manager and Lead Scientist for the development of mitigation monitoring programs, biological characterizations, water quality assessments and aquatic special studies throughout California. His technical expertise includes California marine, estuarine, and coastal habitats and species with respect to function, regulatory context, and assessing impact vectors. His skills include coastal processes and hazards monitoring, regulatory permitting, essential fish habitat analysis, water quality, sediment characterizations and beneficial reuse, marine mammals, acoustics, and aquatic invasive species.

EDUCATION

BS, Biological Oceanography, Humboldt State University

CERTIFICATIONS/ REGISTRATIONS

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Certified Marine Mammal Observer (current)

NMFS and CA DF & W Invasive Species Caulerpa Certified (current)

U.S. Coast Guard 100 Ton Captain (current)

American Academy of Underwater Science, Scientific Diver (current)

40-Hour HAZWOPER Trained and Supervisor (current)

First Aid/CPR/Oxygen Administration (current)

Transportation Worker Identification Credential (TWIC) (current)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

35

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Project Manager/Regulatory Specialist. GHD/Carnival Cruise Line – Port of Long Beach Carnival Cruise Ship Terminal Expansion Project, Protected Species and Environmental Compliance Services, Long Beach
Derek served as the Project Manager, Senior Scientist and Regulatory Advisor for the development of the projects Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) required for the behavioral take of protected species (marine mammals and sea turtles). Derek directed the development and approval of the projects IHA from the NMFS Protected Species Office in Washington DC. Derek designed and directed the protected species monitoring program including interfacing with NMFS regulatory staff, advising the construction contractor, overseeing compliance monitoring, and completing the final report consistent with IHA requirements. Protected species monitoring included seven monitors onsite during each day of pile driving and involved the use of up to four vessels, coordination of real time communications, adherence to established buffer and stop work zones, and management of a robust electronic and geospatial data collection platform.

Senior Marine Scientist/Technical Advisor. City of Malibu – Broad Beach Restoration Project Marine Habitat Mapping and Monitoring, Malibu
Derek was initially the Project Manager and Lead Scientist implementing the projects comprehensive and complex marine habitat mapping and monitoring program. Derek and Rincon staff marine scientists took over the development and completion of the Project's Marine Monitoring and Mitigation Plan and gained approval from the California Coastal Commission and other regulatory agencies in August 2017. The mapping and monitoring program includes the use of high-resolution, multi-beam sonar and unmanned aerial vehicle imagery to document habitat extent at six separate locations covering nearly 10 miles of coastline. Derek currently supports Project Manager Jaime Grunden to guide the program and serves as a technical advisor overseeing the ongoing design and data collection efforts for the assessment of six different habitat types including sand beach, rocky intertidal, surfgrass, eelgrass, rocky subtidal and sandy subtidal. The monitoring program will be conducted over 10 years and serve to assess impacts from a major sand nourishment event planned for Broad Beach.

Marine Resource Advisor. Los Angeles Department of Beaches and Harbors – Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program for Los Angeles County Beaches, Los Angeles
Derek supported the development of a Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program (SCOUP) for Los Angeles County managed beaches. Derek provided marine resources, sediment placement and regulatory expertise with respect to the placement of sand on the proposed beaches. The SCOUP program was developed to identify coastal resiliency alternatives that would restore and enhance public beaches through the addition of beach sand and other high quality beach sediments. Derek worked as part of a collaborative team that evaluated coastal hazards, nature based solutions and sensitive biological resources and habitat to score beaches for applicability for the SCOUP program. Mr. Lerma's expertise provided the project team with critical input on regulatory sensitivities, processes and potential mitigation compensation and monitoring requirements.

Marine Biological Resources Lead. City of Berkeley, Water Emergency Transportation Authority, and FTA – Pier Ferry Environmental Studies, EIR, EA, and Permitting
Rincon advised on the preparation of environmental technical studies for 15 various CEQA and NEPA environmental topics and is overseeing the CEQA, NEPA, and permitting efforts as well. This coastal project to reconstruct the currently closed pier and include ferry access is important for the community of Berkeley as well as the wider Bay Area with regard to regional transit needs and sea level rise protection.

Project Manager. IDE Americas Inc./City of Santa Barbara – Marine Resource Planning, Surveys and Monitoring, Charles Meyers Desalination Plant Reactivation Project, Santa Barbara
Derek serves as the Project Manager providing comprehensive marine resources support for the Santa Barbara Desalination Reactivation Project (Project). Rincon developed and implemented multiple regulatory plans for sensitive resources in the coastal and nearshore environment. Plan development included a Sensitive Marine Species, Turbidity, Grunion, and the Offshore Anchoring Monitoring Plans. Rincon conducted beach and offshore surveys using remote sensing, SCUBA, and water quality instrumentation to evaluate physical and biological resources in compliance with Project permits. Surveys included inspections of the Project's intake structures, pipeline, and nearshore habitat assessing eelgrass, marine mammals, grunion, and water quality consistent with Regional Water Quality Control Board and Coastal Development Permit requirements. Rincon developed and implemented innovative monitoring programs, standard operation procedures, environmental training, and best management practices for the Project and the construction contractors. Rincon provided weekly and final reporting deliverables that included a summary, monitoring results, and project activities.

Program Manager. Port of Long Beach – Sediment/Water Quality/Biological On-Call Services, Long Beach
Derek serves as the Program Manager for Rincon overseeing all task orders issued under Rincon's Sediment/Water Quality/Biological On-Call services with the Port of Long Beach (POLB). Rincon has provided marine and terrestrial assessment and compliance services related to avian wildlife, wetlands, rare plants, sediment characterizations, mitigation, marine mammals, and water quality resources for a diversity of POLB maintenance, monitoring, and capital improvement projects. Rincon has worked directly for the POLB environmental, engineering, real estate and sustainability divisions developing resource avoidance and minimization strategies, deterrent methods, and conducting surveys. Rincon has also supported engineering firms Atkins Realis, GHD, and Moffat & Nichol overseeing pre-construction surveys, compliance monitoring, and assisting with regulatory permitting.

Project Manager/Lead Scientist. Ventura Harbor – Maintenance Dredging Permitting, Special Studies, and Management, Ventura County
Derek serves as the Project Manager and Lead Scientist for the acquisition and amendment of permits for the Ventura Port District and City of Ventura's Ventura Harbor Maintenance Dredging Program. Rincon worked collaboratively with the client representatives to acquire emergency permits and amend existing permits from the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, California Coastal Commission, and State Lands Commission recurred for maintenance dredging activities. Rincon proactively engage regulatory staff from each agency to negotiate amendments to existing special conditions that constrain annual dredging activities and has developed and executed special studies involving water quality, biological resources, sand management, and shoreline monitoring to address regulatory concerns related to sediment suitability, nearshore habitat, special-status species, and water quality.

Integral Consulting Inc.
200 Washington St., Suite 201
Santa Cruz CA, 95060
www.integral-corp.com

This Scope of Work to the City of Carpinteria outlines tasks to be completed under the Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project, funded by the California State Coastal Conservancy. The project is intended to design and permit a resilient living shoreline along the City's beachfront that enhances habitat, reduces erosion and flooding risks, and preserves coastal access. The project team—led by Integral Consulting Inc.—will support the City in delivering engineering design, environmental review, technical studies, and stakeholder engagement consistent with Coastal Conservancy grant objectives.

ROLES

City of Carpinteria – Lead agency and grant recipient

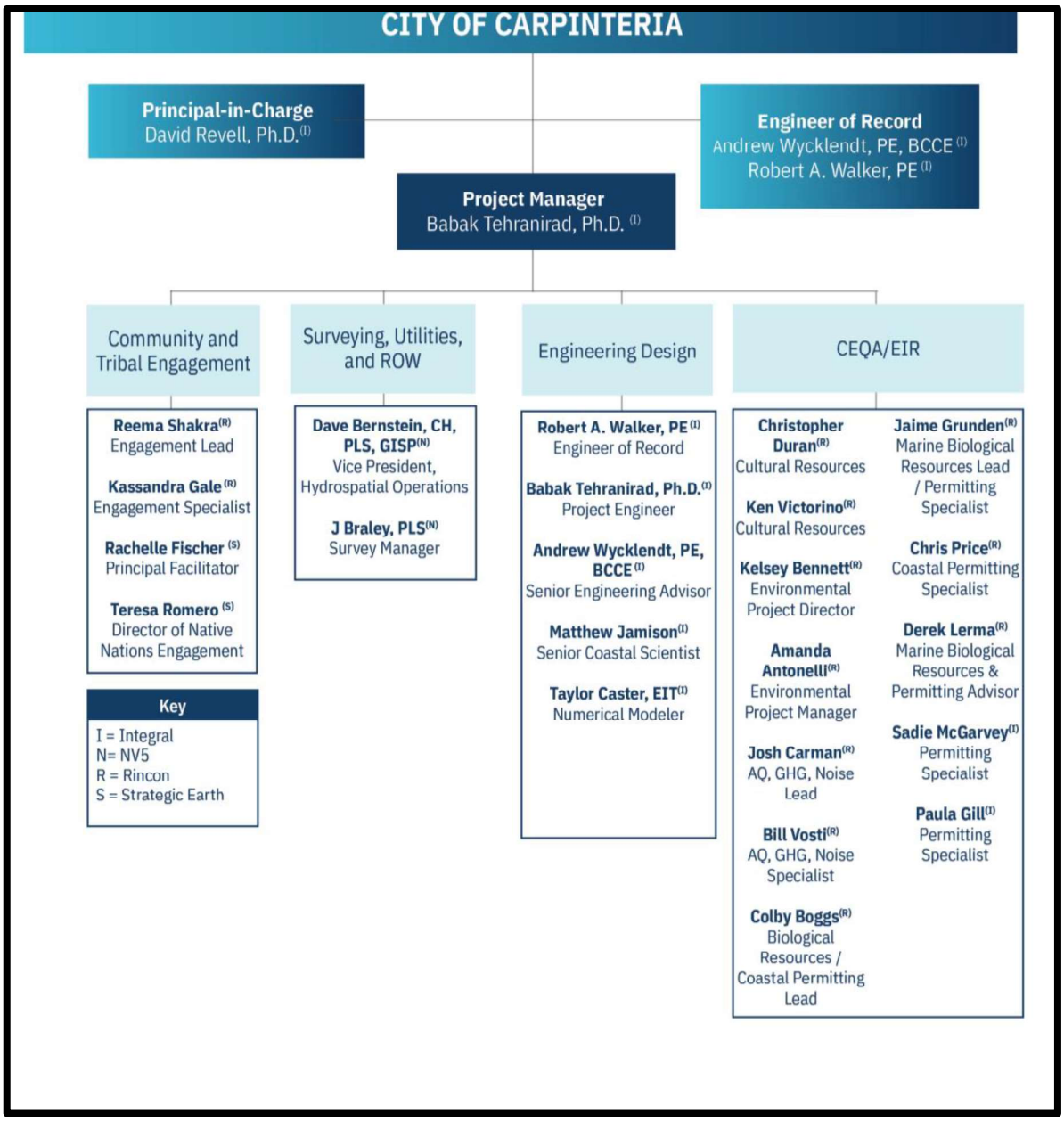
Integral Consulting Inc. (Integral) – Prime consultant, project management, technical studies, modeling, alternatives analysis, engineering design, permitting support, and overall coordination

Rincon Consultants – CEQA lead, environmental analysis and documentation, permitting support, community engagement and public outreach

Strategic Earth Consulting – Tribal engagement and community engagement, including dedicated tribal coordination in collaboration with Chumash representatives

NV5 – Geospatial surveys including topographic, bathymetric, right-of-way, and utility mapping

The organizational chart below illustrates the structure of the project team and the roles of each firm. Integral Consulting Inc. serves as the prime consultant and project manager, coordinating efforts across technical, regulatory, and engagement tasks. Partner firms—Rincon, Strategic Earth, and NV5—contribute specialized expertise in CEQA, community and tribal engagement, and surveying, respectively. Team leads are clearly identified for each task area to ensure streamlined communication and accountability.


CITY OF CARPINTERIA
Principal-in-Charge
David Revell, Ph.D.(I)
Engineer of Record
Andrew Wycklendt, PE, BCCE (I)
Robert A. Walker, PE (I)
Project Manager
Babak Tehranirad, Ph.D. (I)
Community and Tribal Engagement
Surveying, Utilities, and ROW
Engineering Design
CEQA/EIR
Reema Shakra(R)
Engagement Lead
Kassandra Gale (R)
Engagement Specialist
Rachelle Fischer (S)
Principal Facilitator
Teresa Romero (S)
Director of Native Nations Engagement
Dave Bernstein, CH, PLS, GISP(N)
Vice President, Hydrospatial Operations
J Braley, PLS(N)
Survey Manager
Robert A. Walker, PE (I)
Engineer of Record
Babak Tehranirad, Ph.D.(I)
Project Engineer
Andrew Wycklendt, PE, BCCE (I)
Senior Engineering Advisor
Matthew Jamison(I)
Senior Coastal Scientist
Taylor Caster, EIT(I)
Numerical Modeler
Christopher Duran(R)
Cultural Resources
Ken Victorino(R)
Cultural Resources
Kelsey Bennett(R)
Environmental Project Director
Amanda Antonelli(R)
Environmental Project Manager
Josh Carman(R)
AQ, GHG, Noise Lead
Bill Vosti(R)
AQ, GHG, Noise Specialist
Colby Boggs(R)
Biological Resources / Coastal Permitting Lead
Jaime Grunden(R)
Marine Biological Resources Lead / Permitting Specialist
Chris Price(R)
Coastal Permitting Specialist
Derek Lerma(R)
Marine Biological Resources & Permitting Advisor
Sadie McGarvey(I)
Permitting Specialist
Paula Gill(I)
Permitting Specialist
Key
I = Integral
N= NV5
R = Rincon
S = Strategic Earth

SCOPE OF WORK

TASK 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

1.1 Project Administration

Integral's project manager and principal will serve as the primary points of contact for the City, executing the consultant agreement, coordinating subconsultant contracts, and overseeing compliance with Coastal Conservancy grant conditions and supporting the City with grant reporting. A cloud-based document-control system will log all transmittals, maintain version control on technical files, and house the master Gantt schedule and earned-value budget so that City staff, funders, and regulators can access up-to-date information at any time. Running meeting notes will also be maintained and shared with the City to ensure alignment on decisions, deadlines, and deliverables.

1.2 In-Person Kick-off Meeting

Within two weeks of Notice to Proceed, Integral will organize a half-day, on-site kick-off attended by core City staff, Coastal Conservancy representatives, and the representatives from consultant and subconsultant teams. The agenda will review project objectives, confirm lines of communication, refine the three-year work plan, define appropriate phasing of project tasks, and identify near-term data or permitting needs.

1.3 Regular Calls/Meetings with City and Coastal Conservancy

Following the kick-off, Integral will facilitate up to a one-hour coordination call every four weeks (or more frequently during key milestones) with City staff and other partners . These calls will track schedule and budget status, flag decision points, and ensure grant reporting requirements are met in real time. Meeting summaries highlighting decisions and the next steps will be circulated to all attendees.

1.4 Progress Reporting and Invoicing

At the close of each month, Integral will submit a combined progress report and invoice package. The narrative will outline work accomplished, upcoming tasks, percent complete by task, grant-eligible match contributions, and any issues needing City guidance. The cost-loaded invoice will trace labor and expenses to the approved budget line items, providing full transparency for reimbursement and audit purposes.

Task 1 Deliverables

- Executed consultant and subconsultant contracts
- Cloud-based document control system
- Kick-off meeting agenda, attendance list, and meeting summary
- Monthly coordination call agendas and meeting notes
- Progress reports to support conservancy grant reporting and invoicing
- Monthly cost-loaded invoices linked to approved budget line items

TASK 2. COST ANALYSIS

2.1 Preliminary Cost Estimates

Preliminary cost estimates will be developed for each primary design alternative using estimated fill volumes, haul distances, and unit costs. The estimates will account for access, phasing, and material handling, and will include contingencies appropriate for feasibility-level design.

2.2 Detailed Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

Using quantity take-offs extracted from the 3-D surface model and current bid-item databases for Southern California, Integral will update the engineer's estimate to reflect the detailed design. Unit prices will account for haul distances, mobilization, dewatering, and environmental compliance. Contingencies will be reduced in line with the higher design maturity, giving the City a realistic construction budget for funding applications and life-cycle planning.

TASK 3. RIGHT OF WAY APPRAISAL, TOPOGRAPHY, BATHYMETRY AND UTILITY SURVEYS

NV5 will conduct geospatial surveys in support of design and permitting, including ground-based topographic surveys, aerial LiDAR mapping, bathymetric surveys, and boundary/right-of-way mapping. Survey control will be tied to the NAD83 and NAVD88 datums using Santa Barbara County benchmarks and established monuments. The topographic survey will include existing buildings, walkways, ADA ramps, curbs, pavement, visible utilities, and drainage structures, collected during low tide for optimal overlap with bathymetric data. Bathymetric mapping will extend offshore to the 40-foot depth contour using single-beam sonar mounted on an autonomous vessel. Aerial LiDAR and imagery will be collected via drone across approximately 70 acres, with established

control points and orthomosaic production. Boundary and utility mapping will incorporate review of thirteen Preliminary Title Reports, with plotted easements and constraints. Deliverables will include AutoCAD Civil3D files, PDF exhibits, a seamless digital terrain model (DTM), signed and sealed survey maps, and utility coordination reports.

Task 3 Deliverables

- Field Investigation and Data Collection Summary
- Topographic Survey Map (AutoCAD and PDF formats)
- Signed and Sealed Survey Maps (Topographic, Bathymetric, Utility, Boundary)
- Utility Notices and Mapping
- Utility Conflict and Resolution Report
- Positive Location of Underground Utility Facilities (if applicable)
- Right-of-Way Mapping and Report

TASK 4. PUBLIC OUTREACH

4.1 Engagement Strategy Design

The objective of this task is to develop a robust Community Outreach and Engagement Strategy that facilitates a meaningful and efficient engagement process. The strategy will focus on reciprocal education with community members about shoreline management and its role in coastal resilience. It will ensure inclusiveness and transparency, with clearly defined contacts, partner coordination, and feedback tracking.

To achieve an effective Outreach and Engagement Strategy, we will integrate a holistic approach known as an Engagement Ecosystem. This model emphasizes mutual learning, participatory methods, measuring reach, and community partnerships. Integrating this model, the Outreach and Engagement Strategy will incorporate the following components:

Community Understanding and Access. Tailor engagement based on demographic and cultural understanding to ensure accessibility.

Participatory Methods. Employ a variety of participatory methods such as Tribal, public, and interactive gatherings and digital platforms that encourage active participation and feedback.

Reciprocal Community Partnerships. Establish partnerships with Native Nations, local organizations, and other community leaders to foster trust and ensure that project benefits are mutually understood and shared.

Mutual Learning and Awareness. Facilitate a two-way exchange of knowledge through educational materials and engagement, recognizing traditional and local ecological knowledge, and cultural significance of the land.

Measuring Reach. Track engagement effectiveness through metrics such as participation rates, quality of feedback, and overall sentiment throughout the project lifecycle.

Additionally, the strategy will identify communication tools and channels to engage diverse audiences throughout the project lifecycle, including social media, local bulletins, and digital media.

4.2 Outreach Communication Tools

To support a flexible and responsive engagement process, we will develop a suite of outreach communication tools that can be tailored during the strategy phase to meet the needs of specific audiences and project phases. These tools—ranging from informational materials to a coordinated outreach toolkit and online engagement hub—will help reduce barriers to participation, promote consistent messaging, and make it easier for community members to access information and provide feedback across multiple platforms. Options for communications tools include:

Informational Materials Development. Fact sheets, infographics, and brochures tailored to audience needs. Messaging will be designed to remove barriers such as language access and technical jargon, expanding the opportunity for feedback to a wide range of audiences.

Outreach Toolkit. Support coordinated outreach efforts, reduce participants' time burdens, and ensure key messages are communicated clearly across multiple platforms and networks.

Online Engagement Hub. Project website to share updates, collect feedback, and highlight project milestones.

4.3 Tribal Engagement Activities

Our approach to Tribal engagement is intentional, adaptive, and rooted in long-standing relationships with the Chumash bands of Carpinteria and the greater Santa Barbara region. Our strategy will meet Native leadership and communities where they are, progress at the

speed of trust, and support an inclusive process. We will work closely with each Chumash band to co-create a flexible and informal engagement approach that reflects their unique priorities, capacities, and protocols and works alongside the City's formal consultation process. Options for meaningful engagement with Chumash bands, include:

Written Correspondence. Used to introduce the project, share key updates, and invite informal engagement while supporting formal, government-to-government consultation held by the City, as desired by each Tribe. This approach helps ensure engagement is accessible, respectful, and aligned with both Tribal protocols and the goals of shared learning.

One-on-One or Small Group "Cups of Tea." Small, informal conversations to build trust and better understand cultural considerations that may shape the project's direction. Insights gathered during these conversations will highlight places of mutual learning and guide the development of future engagement activities and ensure the project reflects what matters most to each community.

Tribal Roundtable Sessions. Dedicated space for Tribal representatives to receive project updates, ask questions, and share insights with the project team—and, if desired, connect with one another. Guided by a facilitation plan and appreciative inquiry-based discussion tool, roundtables will be designed to be informal, responsive, and co-created with Native partners. Held virtually or in person, this structure will support both protected dialogue and inclusive participation, allowing space for internal reflection and shared learning.

Inclusion in Broader Community Engagement Activities. Invite Native leaders and community as participants in public events and broader engagement activities outlined in Task 2.3. Help prepare for formal consultation (i.e., the City and Tribes in government-to-government consultation and consultation under CEQA).

4.4 Broader Community Engagement Activities

To ensure the City has the flexibility to tailor engagement efforts to meet community needs, we offer a suite of scalable options that we can adapt based on project scope, available resources, and level of need for public participation. These options range from foundational outreach strategies to more interactive, in-depth engagement tools, allowing the project team to select the most appropriate approaches for specific goals, target audiences, and project phases. Our approach emphasizes adaptability, ensuring that each engagement activity is not only effective but also inclusive and aligned with the City's broader objectives for the Living Shoreline Project. Specific Outreach and Engagement options include:

One-on-One Conversations. Tailored interviews or check-ins with key interested parties. Will be tailored to participant's level of involvement and preferred communication style.

Focus Groups. Targeted discussions with specific population segments. These small group conversations provide an opportunity to explore attitudes, needs, and preferences in a guided, semi-structured format.

Community Micro Surveys. Quick surveys to gather localized or real-time feedback. These short surveys delivered through digital tools and location-based outreach allow for rapid input from frequent visitors, residents, or interest groups in specific geographic areas.

Community Forums. In-person or virtual workshops, pop-ups, or presentations at local events. Forums can be tailored to community preferences and needs and offer educational and meaningful participation through meeting people where they are or providing spaces for community gathering.

Our approach to engagement activities is to meet community members where they are, ensuring we are reducing barriers to participation whenever possible, and hosting forums and activities that are adaptable to local needs and preferences. We will aim for broad, flexible participation, especially among underrepresented and marginalized community members. Our approach will take special care to acknowledge and respect individuals' contributions of time and knowledge, providing incentives for participation and emphasizing a respectful environment.

Our public outreach and community engagement efforts include coordination with public agencies, particularly including the County of Santa Barbara Flood Control Division's BeachSMART Project and the Goleta Slough Management Committee's Coastal Resilience Adaptation Project, as well as California State Parks, the Beach Erosion Authority for Clean Oceans and Nourishment, California Coastal Conservancy, Coastal Commission; property owners, including homeowners' associations and renters; the Santa Barbara County Promotores Network; and other community stakeholders including Santa Barbara Channelkeeper, the Environmental Defense Center, businesses and others.

4.5 Public Engagement Findings Report

We will capture, carefully analyze, and synthesize feedback from Tribal and community engagement activities to identify key themes, concerns, and priorities. We will share the results with the City and the larger team to inform project decisions in real time and will provide a final Outreach and Engagement Summary Report describing engagement activities and their impact on project outcomes.

Task 4 Deliverables

- Community Engagement Strategy and Tribal Engagement Plan (co-created with the City and interested Tribes) including a contact list and facilitation plans.
- Outreach graphics and materials (e.g., website, flyers, slides, brochures).
- Progress reports with activity summaries, participation estimates, and engagement take-aways.
- Final engagement report, detailing how community and Tribal feedback shaped project deliverables.

TASK 5. ENVIRONMENTAL, CULTURAL RESOURCES, & PERMITTING

5.1 Draft Environmental Impact Report

5.1.1: Project Description

5.1.1a: EIR Project Description

Rincon will coordinate with City Department of Public Works staff, including up to three conference calls, to prepare an EIR Project Description. The EIR Project Description will include textual, tabular, and graphical descriptions of the proposed living shoreline project components and project area. The EIR Project Description will be provided to the City for review and approval prior to commencing with the EIR analyses. Rincon assumes one round of City edit/review and receipt of one consolidated, vetted set of edits/comments from the City in Microsoft Word format on the EIR Project Description.

5.1.1b: EIR Outline

Rincon will develop an EIR outline and share with City Department of Public Works staff for input, including during a shared screen virtual meeting. The following is anticipated to be included as part of the EIR and, thus, part of the EIR Outline:

Executive Summary - This chapter will summarize the living shoreline project and associated environmental consequences. Impacts will be presented in tabular format to simplify review by decision-makers and the general public.

Introduction - These introductory sections will lay the groundwork for and summarize the substantive analysis to follow. The introduction describes the purpose and legal authority

of the study, provides a discussion of lead, responsible and trustee agencies, and summarizes public comments received during the scoping period.

Project Description - This chapter will describe the living shoreline project, including describing the City as the lead agency, project site location and characteristics, the living shoreline project components, project objectives, and required EIR approvals. The living shoreline project will be described both textually and, as appropriate, graphically.

Environmental Impact Analysis - This chapter will include an introductory section describing the EIR environmental impact sections of analysis as well as the cumulative development scenario utilized in the cumulative analyses in each environmental impact section. This chapter will analyze project- and cumulative-level impacts in each environmental checklist issue area. Cumulative plans and projects to be analyzed will be discussed and approved by the City. Each topical analysis required by CEQA Guidelines Appendix G will be discussed in separate sections and include the following main components:

- **Introduction**
- **Environmental Setting** (description of existing conditions with respect to the topical area)
- **Regulatory Framework** (description of the existing regulatory environment)
- **Impacts and Mitigation Measures** (including the following components)
  - Significance Criteria
  - Analysis Approach
  - Specific Significance Thresholds
  - Impact Analysis (discussion of potentially significant effects of the proposed living shoreline project with each impact analysis discussion, including the following):
    - **Construction Impacts**
    - **Operational Impacts**
    - **Mitigation measures** (methods by which significant effects can be reduced or eliminated, if any)
    - **Level of Significance** (the significance conclusion including if with mitigation incorporated)
  - **Cumulative Impacts** (discussion of potentially significant effects of the proposed living shoreline project in combination with identified cumulative projects)

Other CEQA-Required Discussions - This chapter will include discussions of other issues required by the CEQA Guidelines and will include an analysis of potential growth-inducing impacts and significant irreversible environmental changes (per State CEQA Guidelines Appendix F).

Alternatives - This chapter will include the analysis of up to three alternatives, including the "No Project" Alternative, that are intended to represent a "reasonable range" of alternatives required under CEQA.

5.1.1c: AB 52 Letter

Rincon will submit the request to the Native American Heritage Commission for the latest list of Native American tribes relevant to CEQA for projects proposed within the City. Upon receipt of the tribes list, Rincon can also prepare a draft AB 52 letter template for City use in placing on City letterhead and mailing via certified mail to the tribes in order to initiate the government-to-government consultation.

5.1.1d: EIR Cumulative Project List

Rincon will work in coordination with City Department of Public Works staff to develop an EIR Cumulative Projects list for cumulative analyses purposes. The EIR Cumulative Projects list will be provided to the City for review and approval prior to commencing with the corresponding cumulative analyses for each CEQA topic.

5.1.1e: EIR Alternative Descriptions

Rincon will work in coordination with City Department of Public Works staff to develop up to three (3) EIR Alternatives descriptions for alternatives analyses purposes, including the CEQA-required "No Project" Alternative. The EIR Alternatives descriptions list will be provided to the City for review and approval prior to commencing with the corresponding alternatives analyses. Rincon assumes the City will provide short descriptions of alternatives deemed not feasible for inclusion in the EIR Alternatives chapter.

5.1.1f: EIR Schedule

A 12-month schedule is anticipated for the LCP Update EIR and will involve an iterative process between City Department of Public Works staff and Rincon. Rincon will prepare a detailed EIR schedule for City review and input.

5.1.1g: EIR Data Collection

Rincon will collect relevant existing information and GIS data available from the City and created as part of the living shoreline design process. We anticipate collecting information from a variety of sources and existing documents/reports, including but not limited to, reviewing federal and State databases/maps for information as well as information from relevant City plans and CEQA documents.

Task 5.1.1 Deliverables

- Draft Project Description (electronic)
- Conference call with City staff to review and discuss the EIR project description comments
- Final Project Description (electronic)
- EIR Outline (electronic)
- NAHC Tribes list request (electronic)
- AB 52 Letter Template (electronic)
- EIR Cumulative Projects list (electronic)
- EIR Alternatives descriptions (electronic)

5.1.2: NOP and Scoping Meetings

5.1.2a: EIR Notice of Preparation

Rincon will prepare the EIR Notice of Preparation (NOP) for City review and approval/signature. Rincon will also prepare the Notice of Completion (NOC) and summary form to accompany the NOP filing. Rincon will e-file the NOP with the State Clearinghouse as well as physically file the NOP with the County Clerk. It is assumed that the City will post on the City website, coordinate and pay for newspaper notice publication, and print and circulate all required noticing to responsible and trustee agencies and other interested parties.

5.1.2b: EIR Scoping Meeting

Rincon Project Manager will physically attend and assist the City with presenting during an EIR Scoping Meeting. We assume the City will be responsible for securing a location. In preparation for the Scoping Meeting, Rincon will also prepare a Scoping Meeting PowerPoint presentation that will provide the CEQA regulatory purpose, CEQA steps and opportunity for public input, living shoreline project overview, EIR approach and topics to be analyzed, scope of the EIR, estimated EIR schedule, and accepting of EIR scoping comments. It is assumed that no formal transcription of the EIR Public Scoping Meeting will be taken. Rincon will include a table in the EIR Introduction chapter that summarizes the EIR Scoping comments and provide cross reference to which EIR section such comments are addressed. Rincon will also review comments received from interested parties as part of the Community and Tribal Engagement scope of work.

Task 5.1.2 Deliverables

- NOP (electronic)

- E-filing NOP with State Clearinghouse and physical filing with the County Clerk
- EIR Scoping Meeting PowerPoint Presentation (electronic)
- Attend/present at EIR Scoping Meeting
- EIR Scoping Comments Table inclusion in EIR Introduction

5.1.3: Administrative Draft EIR and Tech Studies

5.1.3a: EIR Chapters

Rincon will coordinate with City Department of Public Works staff and Rincon technical staff on the environmental review approach (including appropriate approach to analysis methodologies and thresholds) for the purpose of preparing the Administrative Draft EIR sections. It is anticipated the Administrative Draft EIR analysis will reflect the City of Carpinteria's Environmental Review Guidelines, 2025 CEQA Guidelines Appendix G significance criteria, and other recently prepared and applicable City CEQA assessments.

Rincon's general approach to the analysis of environmental issues is described below. We anticipate the environmental document will be a project-level EIR in order to provide decision-makers and the public information about the living shoreline project components and features. The EIR will be quality-reviewed internally by the Project Manager and Project Director prior to submittal to the City. An electronic copy of EIR references (i.e., the EIR Administrative Record) will also be compiled in the form of pdf files for the City.

Significance criteria from the 2025 CEQA Guidelines Appendix G will be utilized as appropriate, and specific thresholds of significance will be refined in coordination with the City. Discussions and conclusions will be supported by facts and evidence. When appropriate and feasible, the analysis will be quantified. To the maximum degree feasible, the analysis will rely on existing, readily available data and studies, including the environmental databases and other applicable planning documents. Mitigation will provide specific standards to which project components with the potential for significant environmental impacts would need to adhere. Each environmental analysis topical section of the EIR is described below; in some cases for efficiency purposes, we have suggested combining EIR topics into combined sections as well as including topics assumed to not be significant in an Effects Found Not To Be Significant section:

Aesthetics: Potential long-term visual impacts resulting from living shoreline project implementation will be reviewed. The analysis will describe how living shoreline project implementation could generally change aesthetics within the coastal area of the City, especially from important public viewpoints. Light and glare impacts will be discussed as

appropriate, focusing on areas where new infrastructure/activity may affect light and glare sensitive development.

Air Quality: Short-term construction and long-term operational criteria pollutant emissions from living shoreline project implementation will be quantified using the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) and compared to Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District thresholds. The potential for the project to result in odor emissions will be assessed qualitatively.

A qualitative assessment of localized risk from the construction activities is proposed. However, depending on the length of construction, the amount of haul trips required, and the quantity and type of construction equipment used (for example, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Tier 4 and/or alternatively fueled equipment), a quantitative health risk assessment (HRA) may be recommended (see Optional Subtask 4.1a).

Biological Resources: The impact analysis will evaluate the potential for biological resources to be affected by implementation of the living shoreline project. It will include analysis of both direct and indirect impacts as well as temporary impacts that may occur during construction related to implementation of the living shoreline project. The analysis will be based on a literature review and a reconnaissance-level survey. Rincon will conduct a literature/database review of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) California Natural Diversity Database, CDFW Biogeographic Information and Observation System, California Native Plant Society Online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants, United States Fish and Wildlife Service Critical Habitat Portal and Information for Planning and Consultation, and National Marine Fisheries Service Critical Habitat and Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). Other resources include aerial photographs, topographic maps, and other readily available literature regarding biological resources present at the project site, such as Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas (ESHAs) identified in the City's Local Coastal Program. The review will assess the potential presence of special status biological resources, including habitat for special status plant and wildlife species, critical habitat, sensitive plant communities, jurisdictional waters and wetlands, EFH, ESHAs, and suitable habitat for nesting birds. Avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures will be developed for identified impacts. Mitigation measures will focus on measures required to adequately avoid, minimize, and mitigate potential impacts to sensitive biological resources, where feasible. A stand-alone Biological Resources Assessment report will be prepared to support resource agency permitting, including a Coastal Development Permit.

Cultural and Tribal Cultural Resources: The cultural resources analysis will assess potential impacts to historical, archaeological, and tribal cultural resources that could occur through living shoreline project implementation. The identification of known and

potential cultural resources at the project site will be based on background research including a records search of the California Historical Resources Information System at the Central Coast Information Center and review of readily available sources, including a review of National Register of Historic Places and California Register of Historical Resources, information on file with the California Office of Historic Preservation, and a site visit. Rincon will prepare a cultural resources technical report that summarizes the results of the background research and the site visit and provides mitigation measures to address project-specific impacts to cultural resources. Rincon will also conduct a Sacred Lands File search with the Native American Heritage Commission and review relevant ethnographic information. Impacts to tribal cultural resources will also be assessed based on the results of tribal outreach and consultation to be conducted by the City pursuant to the requirements of AB 52, as described in Task 2c. Mitigation agreed upon during the government-to-government consultation process will be incorporated into the analysis, as necessary.

Geology and Soils: The Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project area consists of sandy beaches and dune systems, and a core project objective includes addressing coastal erosion. The project will qualitatively assess potential project impacts to soil erosion and stability across the project area, particularly in relation to sensitive dune systems. The analysis will leverage existing information from previously prepared studies, including the City's Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Plan (SLRVAAP) and Dune & Shoreline Management Plan. The Preliminary Soils Engineering and Engineering Geology Reports may also be used to inform this analysis. Additionally, the analysis will evaluate potential impacts to paleontological resources and identify site-specific mitigation measures if needed based on site sensitivity.

Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Energy: The GHG analysis will describe the applicable local and State goals and policies related to GHG emissions. The project's consistency with applicable State, regional, and/or local plans, policies, or regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions will be evaluated. GHG emissions will be provided for informational purposes using the CalEEMod outputs from the air quality analysis. The analysis will also analyze the project's potential to result in potentially significant environmental impacts due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources; or to conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency. The analysis will draw on energy-related goals and policies, as appropriate.

Hazards, Hazardous Materials, and Wildfire: The project area is prone to coastal flooding and wildfire risks, with potential exposure to hazardous materials during construction activities. The analysis will address specific CEQA checklist questions, including the potential for hazardous materials release, impacts on emergency response

plans, and increased wildfire risks. The analysis will leverage existing information from previously prepared studies, including the City's SLRVAAP and Dune & Shoreline Management Plan.

Hydrology and Water Quality: The project area includes coastal waters and adjacent wetlands influenced by tidal action and freshwater inputs from local creeks. The analysis will qualitatively address specific CEQA checklist questions, including potential project impacts on water quality, changes in hydrological patterns, and potential for increased flooding. Computerized modeling to characterize hydrology, drainage patterns, and other existing physical conditions will not be conducted as part of the EIR. Rather, existing information including previously prepared studies (including the City's SLRVAAP and Dune & Shoreline Management Plan) will be utilized to the extent feasible.

Land Use Planning: This discussion will analyze the relationship of the living shoreline project to applicable land use plans and planning policies. These will include, but are not limited to the City General Plan, the Regional Transportation Plan, Local Coastal Plan policies, and other applicable plans and policy documents.

Noise: Short-term construction noise and long-term operational noise and vibration impacts from implementation of the living shoreline project will be evaluated. Potential noise impacts will be quantified with consideration of living shoreline project implementation consistency with existing noise rules and regulations. Focused discussion of potential noise impacts from implementation of the living shoreline project related to on-shore and in-water material movement will also be included in the analysis. Mitigation measures will be included as applicable.

Transportation: This section will assess potential impacts associated with implementation of the living shoreline project on City- and County-wide transportation systems. It is anticipated that transportation impacts related to the living shoreline project will be associated with construction activities and that operational transportation impacts would be minimal. This section will utilize information in the form of assumed vehicle miles traveled [VMT] common to the construction and operation of living shoreline projects. Given the living shoreline project would not facilitate new residential, commercial, or office development that could result in net new operational VMT, it is assumed a separate Transportation Impact Assessment (TIA) report to support the EIR would not be required. As appropriate, the analysis will discuss goals and policies that may reduce transportation impacts, such as those intended to reduce VMT and minimize unnecessary travel.

Effects Found Not To Be Significant: The following topics are assumed to be less than significant, and respective succinct qualitative assessments will be provided for these topics in an EIR section called Effects Found Not To Be Significant:

- Agricultural and Forestry Resources
- Mineral Resources
- Population and Housing
- Public Services and Recreation
- Utilities and Service Systems

In addition to the environmental impact topical sections identified immediately above, Rincon will also provide the Introduction, Other CEQA-Required Discussions, and Alternatives chapters (described in more detail under Task 2b: EIR Outline) as part of the Administrative Draft EIR submittal. Rincon will submit an electronic copy of the Administrative Draft EIR to the City for review.

5.1.3b: Construction Health Risk Assessment

If the project design does not require construction equipment greater than 50 horsepower to meet USEPA Tier 4 certification or emissions standards, CARB Level 3 diesel particulate filters, or alternatively fueled (non-diesel) equipment, to determine health risk impacts from emissions of diesel particulate matter from construction activities, a refined construction Health Risk Assessment (HRA) will be performed in accordance with OEHHA Guidance. The analysis will incorporate the estimated construction emissions and dispersion modeling using the USEPA AMS/EPA Regulatory Model (AERMOD) model with meteorological data from the closest meteorological monitoring station. AERMOD dispersion model outputs will be converted into specific cancer risks and non-cancer chronic health hazard impacts in accordance with the OEHHA Guidance. The results of the construction HRA will be incorporated into the EIR Air Quality section.

Task 5.1.3 Deliverables

- Administrative Draft EIR via Microsoft Word files (electronic)
- Construction HRA Report via Microsoft Word files (electronic)

5.1.4: Screencheck Draft EIR

5.1.4a: Screencheck Draft EIR

Rincon assumes the City will provide one consolidated, vetted set of in Microsoft Word format on the Administrative Draft EIR. Rincon will attend a conference call with the City

to review and discuss the Administrative Draft EIR comments. Rincon will prepare the Screencheck Draft EIR, addressing City comments on the Administrative Draft EIR.

5.1.4b: Public Draft EIR

Rincon assumes the City will provide one consolidated, vetted set of comments in Microsoft Word format on the Screencheck Draft EIR. It is also assumed that comments will be limited to new content, and that comments on previously reviewed content will not be provided. Rincon will prepare the public Draft EIR, addressing City comments on the Screencheck Draft EIR. Final clean electronic word and bookmarked pdf copies will be provided to the City for the City's use and distribution. This scope assumes no printing of the Draft EIR. Rincon assumes no Accessibility Remediation services to meet ADA Section 508/WCAS are required.

5.1.4c: EIR Administrative Record

Rincon will compile an electronic copy of all cited literature, studies, personal communications, and reference materials used in the preparation of the EIR. These materials will be provided with the public Draft EIR and updated if needed at the Final EIR stage (see Task 8). Rincon will submit the Administrative Record to the City electronically via pdf files.

5.1.4d: NOC-NOA

Rincon will prepare a Draft EIR Notice of Completion (NOC) and Notice of Availability (NOA) for City review and approval/signature. Rincon will also prepare a Draft EIR digital (non-editable, text recognizable) copy for electronic submittal to the State Clearinghouse. Rincon will not be providing digital accessibility services as part of this scope; however, Rincon can provide a scope and cost for digital accessibility services in the future if requested. Rincon will e-file the NOC with the State Clearinghouse as well as physically file the NOC with the County Clerk. It is assumed that the City would post on the City website, coordinate and pay for newspaper notice publication, and print and circulate all required noticing to responsible and trustee agencies and other interested parties.

5.1.4e: Draft EIR Public Meeting

Rincon's Project Manager will physically attend and assist the City with presenting during one Draft EIR Public Meeting. In preparation for the Draft EIR Public Meeting, Rincon will prepare the Draft EIR Public Meeting PowerPoint presentation that will provide the CEQA regulatory purpose, CEQA steps and opportunity for public input, living shoreline project overview, EIR significance conclusions and mitigation by topic, and accepting of Draft EIR comments. It is assumed that no formal transcription of the Draft EIR Public Meeting will

be taken. We assume the City will secure the location. Rincon will include a table in the EIR Responses to Comments Appendix that summarizes the Draft EIR Public Meeting comments received as well as written Draft EIR comments received. Rincon staff will also coordinate with City staff during the Draft EIR public review period to review and discuss Draft EIR comments received.

Task 5.1.4 Deliverables

- Conference call with City staff to review and discuss the Administrative Draft EIR comments
- Screencheck Draft EIR (electronic)
- EIR Reference Materials (i.e., Administrative Record) via pdf files (electronic)
- NOC and NOA (electronic)
- E-filing NOC with State Clearinghouse and physical filing with the County Clerk
- Draft EIR Public Meeting PowerPoint Presentation (electronic)
- Attend/present at Draft EIR Public Meeting
- Draft EIR Comments Table inclusion in EIR Responses to Comments Appendix

5.2 Final Environmental Impact Report

5.2.1 Final EIR

5.2.1a: Review Draft EIR Comments Received with City

After the City has shared the comments received on the Draft EIR, Rincon will review the comments received and attend a conference call with the City to discuss the overall responses to comments approach and strategy.

5.2.1b: Administrative Final EIR

Rincon will prepare an Administrative Final EIR, which will include an EIR Responses to Comments Appendix with Draft EIR Public Meeting comments and written comment letters received during the public review period and will include written responses to such comments received on the Draft EIR. This responses to comments process can be aided by a matrix identifying comments, environmental issue areas addressed by each comment, and work assignments. This task assumes that up to 50 individual comments (included in roughly 5 to 7 comment letters) will require responses to comments preparation. Respective corrections or clarifications will also be provided in the Administrative Final EIR document.

5.2.1c: Final EIR

Rincon will prepare a Final EIR, addressing City comments on the Administrative Final EIR. Rincon assumes the City will provide a consolidated, vetted set of comments on the Administrative Final EIR. Final clean electronic word and bookmarked pdf copies of the Final EIR will be provided to the City for the City's use and distribution. It is assumed that no printing of the Final EIR would occur. Rincon assumes no Accessibility Remediation services to meet ADA Section 508/WCAS are required.

5.2.1d: NOD

Rincon will prepare the Final EIR Notice of Determination (NOD) for City review and approval/signature. Rincon can also prepare a Final EIR digital (non-editable, text recognizable) copy for electronic submittal to the State Clearinghouse. Rincon will not be providing digital accessibility services as part of this scope; however, Rincon can provide a scope and cost for digital accessibility services in the future if requested. Rincon can e-file the NOD with the State Clearinghouse as well as physically file with the County Clerk. It is assumed the City will post on the City website and circulate the NOD to the commenters. It is also assumed the City will be responsible for paying County and State fees.

Task 5.2.1 Deliverables

- Conference call with City to discuss comments received on Draft EIR and responses approach
- Comments and Responses to Comments Matrix Appendix (electronic)
- Administrative Final EIR, including Responses to Comments Appendix (electronic)
- Final EIR (electronic)
- NOD (electronic)
- E-filing NOD with State Clearinghouse and physical filing with the County Clerk

5.2.2 Mitigation Monitoring Plan and CEQA Findings

5.2.2a: MMRP

Rincon will prepare a draft Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan (MMRP) table reflecting the Draft EIR. The Draft MMRP table will list each mitigation measure, agency or department responsible for each measure, when monitoring must occur, the frequency of monitoring, and criteria to determine compliance with the measures. If any mitigation measure or other information included in the MMRP changes between Draft EIR and Final

EIR, Rincon assumes that the City will prepare such a Final MMRP table reflecting the Final EIR.

5.2.2b: CEQA Findings

Rincon can prepare Draft CEQA Findings of Fact and, if there are significant and unavoidable impacts identified in the EIR, a Draft Statement of Overriding Considerations (SOC). Rincon assumes the City would provide one consolidated, vetted set of comments in Microsoft Word format on the Draft Findings/SOC. Rincon could prepare the Final Findings/SOC, incorporating any revisions necessary from the City's review.

Task 5.2.2 Deliverables

- Draft MMRP (electronic)
- Draft CEQA Findings/SOC (electronic)
- Final CEQA Findings/SOC (electronic)

5.2.3: Final EIR Hearing

Rincon's Project Manager will physically attend and assist the City with presenting regarding the Final EIR during a Final EIR Hearing. In preparation for the Final EIR Hearing and as part of this task, Rincon will prepare the Final EIR Hearing PowerPoint presentation that will provide the CEQA regulatory purpose, CEQA steps and opportunity for public input, living shoreline project overview, and EIR significance conclusions and mitigation by topic. It is assumed no formal transcription of the Final EIR Hearing will be taken.

Task 5.2.3 Deliverables

- Final EIR Hearing PowerPoint Presentation (electronic)
- Attend/present at Final EIR Hearing

5.2.4: EIR Project Management and Meetings

Rincon envisions a working relationship with City Department of Public Works staff that is collaborative. While Rincon anticipates taking the lead in preparing the EIR, we have also assumed collaboration with the City will occur at each stage in the process. This task includes communication with the City throughout the course of the EIR effort and providing technical assistance as needed. We will work closely with the City for the duration of the EIR effort to carefully track progress, draw attention to any issues or difficulties encountered, and prepare the EIR in a highly defensible manner. In addition

and supplemental to the EIR Kickoff Meeting, Rincon's CEQA Project Director and Project Manager will be available to attend a total of up to eight one-hour virtual team meetings with the City regarding the EIR approach and preparation. Rincon will also prepare and submit monthly invoices and corresponding progress reports to the City. This project management task assumes a 12-month schedule for the EIR.

Task 5.2.4 Deliverables

- Up to eight (8) team meeting agendas and notes (electronic)

5.3 Environmental Permitting

Task 5.3.1: Clean Water Act Section 401

Our team will prepare and submit an application to the Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board (CCRWQCB) for an individual Water Quality Certification pursuant to CWA Section 401. Under this task we will prepare an Application for Dredge or Fill pursuant to the procedures for discharges of dredged or fill materials to waters of the state for submittal to the CCRWQCB. Our application package will include:

- Cover letter
- Application Form
- Check for application fee (to be provided by the City, not included in cost estimate)
- Project plans depicting anticipated impacts
- Copies of relevant CEQA-level technical studies (water quality, biology, hydrology, jurisdictional delineation) to the extent available

Tier 2 Alternatives Analysis : To comply with State Water Resources Control Board procedures, an alternatives analysis consistent with the requirements of section 230.10 of the State Supplemental Dredge or Fill Guidelines that allows the permitting authority to determine whether the proposed project is the Least Environmentally Damaging Practicable Alternative (LEDPA). As the project inherently cannot be located at an alternate location, the alternatives analysis will only consider on-site alternatives. Methods and feasibility details for each alternative would be developed in coordination with the City. The Tier 2 Alternatives Analysis will leverage the environmental alternatives analysis conducted in the EIR, and supplement with additional information needed.

The following considerations will be included in the analysis:

- Level of impact to the aquatic ecosystem

- Achieving the Overall Project Purpose – Considers whether the alternative would successfully meet the City's objectives for the project
- Cost – Includes the consideration of costs associated with various Project components. Cost is analyzed in the context of the overall cost of the project and whether it is unreasonably expensive or exorbitant
- Existing Technology – Includes the consideration of limitations of existing technology, with consideration of the most efficient/least-impacting construction methods available
- Logistics – Includes considerations associated with the distance and utilization of existing staging areas and/or safety concerns
- Other significant adverse environmental consequences – Considers other significant adverse environmental consequences associated with Project alternatives

As part of this task, we will prepare and submit a Pre-Filing meeting request a minimum of 30 days prior to the submittal of the WQC application. After the 30-day period, we will be available to submit the application on behalf of the City to the CCRWQCB, along with supporting documentation. Based on the Project plans, we will calculate the anticipated CCRWQCB application fee. Review and approval of the application by the RWQCB typically requires 60 days for completion. If a final environmental document is not available at the end of the 60-day review period, CCRWQCB may deny the application. Due to new EPA regulatory procedures, CCRWQCB cannot pause the 401 Certification review period, so Rincon recommends the 401 Certification application be submitted within 90 days of the anticipated release of the EIR. Upon receipt of the CCRWQCB WQC, Rincon will review the document on behalf of the City to identify any problematic or unexpected mitigation requirements about which the City may wish to negotiate with the agency.

Task 5.3.2: Clean Water Act Section 404

Based on our understanding of the project and the assumption that the project would place fill in Waters of the U.S., we believe a Clean Water Act (CWA) Individual Permit will be the most applicable permit for the project to achieve compliance with Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. However, we will coordinate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to determine if a Nationwide Permit may be applicable. The USACE will be the lead agency for purposes of federal agency consultations, and the permit application will be accompanied by information to inform the requirements for Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). We assume the project is intended to be designed in such a way that effects to listed species and/or historic resources would not be adversely impacted by the implementation of the project and the project will not require formal consultation.

Task 5.3.3: National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Letter

Rincon understands that a 404 permit is needed from the USACE. As such, compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA will be required. To satisfy the Section 106 component of this project, Rincon will use the cultural resources study completed under CEQA to inform a Section 106 letter that the USACE may use to satisfy their requirements under the NHPA. For this task, Rincon assumes no new fieldwork or new records searches will be required. Rincon will contact local tribal representatives and local historical groups under Section 106 and provide the results of those outreach efforts in the letter. Rincon will not lead any Section 106 consultation efforts and refer any contacts to the USACE should they wish to consult on the project. Rincon assumes the project will not result in an adverse effect to historic properties and the USACE will manage consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office without assistance from Rincon

Task 5.3.4: Coastal Development Permit

A complete Coastal Development Permit (CDP) application package requires the preparation of an application form. We assume the project would occur within the City Local Coastal Program and California Coastal Commission (CCC) permit and appeals jurisdiction and that the City will defer authority to the CCC. Under this task, we will populate all required forms with the required project information and analysis. We will provide the City with a completed application package for review and comment prior to submittal to the CCC. Below is an overview of the materials to be compiled for the Project's CDP application package:

- Project description
- CDP application (with applicant and property owner signatures)
- Proof of legal interest
- Assessor's parcel maps
- Copies of local approvals
- Mailing List and Stamped envelopes
- Project maps
- Project plans
- Environmental Review

Task 5.3.5: California State Lands Commission

The project would occur in the bed of tidal and navigable waters which is under California State Land Commission (CSLC) jurisdiction. We will coordinate with CSLC for the issuance of a lease agreement, if determined to be required. A Mean High Tide Line (MHTL) Survey

for CSLC determination will be required. The survey will be conducted and prepared to comply with the current CSLC requirements for a MHTL survey for beach nourishment.

Task 5.3 Assumptions

- One meeting with each resource agency prior to permit application submittal is included in this task.
- This task includes time to address one round of consolidated City comments on each permit application.
- City will pay application fees.
- Formal consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA, and EFH will not be required.
- We assume each application package will be complete upon submittal.

Task 5.3 Deliverables

- Permit Application Package (e.g., Coastal Development Permit, Section 404/401, State Lands Commission lease)
- Permit Exhibits and Figures
- Permit Coordination and Responses to Agency Comments

TASK 6. ENGINEERING DESIGN

6.1 Data Collection, Compilation, and Synthesis

6.1.1 Field Investigations

Integral will conduct field investigation across the project area to document existing beach and backshore conditions. Field staff will walk the site at low tide to photograph coastal features, identify infrastructure, and flag any access constraints, sensitive habitats, or utility conflicts. Observations will be documented to support design and permitting. As part of the investigation, representative sand samples will be collected from the beach to support grain size analysis and inform compatibility assessments for potential fill material.

6.2 Data Compilation (Water Levels, Waves, Erosion Rates, Shoreline Position, Environmental Timeline, GIS)

Integral will compile and synthesize historical data including NOAA tidal records, hindcasted and measured wave datasets, and documented erosion rates. The shoreline position will be tracked using historical aerial photography, satellite imagery, and topographic datasets to assess long-term beach evolution and recession trends. Where available, existing grain size data will be incorporated to characterize sediment behavior along the project reach. All spatial datasets will be mapped in GIS to support visualization and analysis of shoreline change, sediment trends, and wave forcing conditions. These data sources will be assembled into an environmental timeline and organized within a geospatial database to support modeling, design development, and CEQA documentation.

6.3 Desktop Borrow Area and Grain Size Investigations

Using existing regional data, including BEACON, USGS, sediment studies, and prior site investigations, Integral will evaluate potential sand sources for compatibility with the project's design needs. Offshore shoals, creek sediment basins, and known dredge or opportunistic sources will be screened for volume, accessibility, and suitability. Available grain size distributions will be compared to site conditions to shortlist viable options for future sampling or coordination.

6.2 Preliminary Design (30%)

6.2.1 Coastal Processes Analysis / Model Development

Integral will conduct a coastal processes assessment to define the physical design conditions for the living shoreline. This includes water level analysis using tidal datums, surge records, and sea level rise projections; wave climate analysis from offshore to nearshore; and sediment transport modelling using Delft3D and/or XBEACH. Historical shoreline trends, sediment behavior, and equilibrium profile conditions will also be evaluated to inform a realistic and resilient design envelope. The outputs will be used to optimize sand grain size, fill geometry, and long-term morphology under sea level rise scenarios.

6.2.2 Living Shoreline Design

Building on the physical process analysis, Integral will develop up to three preliminary living shoreline design alternatives, each combining a dune and beach berm system with appropriate vegetation, setbacks, coastal structures, if necessary, and coastal access. The designs will be evaluated under two design scenarios and two sea level rise projections (most likely 1 and 2 ft relative to 2020 water levels), consistent with a 30-year design life. XBEACH-1D and 2D simulations will be used to assess wave runup and erosion performance for each alternative. Each conceptual design will define key parameters such as crest elevation, seaward slope, and material gradation to ensure ecological function and shoreline protection under design storm conditions with projected sea level rise.

6.2.3 Advanced Fill Design

A series of advanced fill calculations will define present and future volume, placement, and staging requirements to meet project objectives throughout the design life and evaluate stabilization structure cost benefits. This includes shoreline change assessments, active profile bounds, cross-shore and long-shore transport modeling, and sediment budget development. These tools will be used to identify appropriate maintenance cycles, balance the fill prism, and ensure the system's performance aligns with habitat and access goals.

6.2.4 Stabilization Design

Building on numerical modeling results, Integral will define high-level parameters and evaluate stabilization elements such as low-crested groins and resilient beach elements (e.g.,buried cobble toe, geotextile core, or anchored logs). The design will describe type, location, footprint, and compatibility with natural processes and permitting constraints.

6.2.5 Borrow Area Design

Integral will screen potential borrow sites based on available geotechnical and geophysical data, including offshore shoals, creek detention basins, and regional opportunistic sources. This task will determine the feasibility of each source based on volume, sediment compatibility, access constraints, and regulatory viability. Field investigations may be scoped as a follow-up in detailed design.

6.2.6 Alternatives Cost/Benefit Analysis

Integral will evaluate the preferred design and any key alternatives using numerical modeling techniques to quantify shoreline response, overtopping, and long-term stability under multiple sea-level-rise scenarios. Model outputs will be paired with criteria such as lifecycle cost, habitat uplift, and alignment with community and regulatory priorities. Results will be summarized in a decision-support matrix to assist the City and the Coastal Conservancy in selecting the most balanced, resilient option.

6.2.7 Design Recommendation

A technical memorandum will be prepared recommending a preferred living shoreline concept, supported by rationale, performance metrics, trade-off discussion, and adaptive pathways. The memo will clearly identify assumptions and provide a basis for CEQA and permitting.

6.2.8 Preliminary Plans

Integral will prepare a preliminary plan set suitable for permitting and CEQA documentation. Drawings will include cover sheet, existing conditions, site grading, plan views, typical sections, and general details. Plan sets will show geometry, utilities, jurisdictional boundaries, and environmental resources in sufficient detail for the relevant agencies review.

6.2.9 Preliminary Specifications

A technical specification package will be outlined to describe required materials, acceptable borrow characteristics, planting palettes, construction sequencing, and environmental protection measures. The package will focus on functional outcomes while allowing flexibility in contractor means and methods.

Task 6.2 Deliverables

Deliverables for this task will include a Preliminary Design Technical Memorandum, preliminary plan set, specifications outline, and supporting figures suitable for CEQA and permit application packages. Task 6 deliverables are:

- Preliminary Design Technical Memorandum
- Preliminary Plan Set
- Outline Technical Specifications
- Supporting Figures for CEQA and Permit Applications

6.3 Detailed Design (65%)

6.3.1 Detailed Plans

Integral will advance the preferred living-shoreline concept from preliminary to detailed design level, completing all site-specific calculations so that geometric parameters, structural loads, and hydraulic capacities are based on measured data rather than assumptions. The plan set will expand to show a fully coordinated grading layout with stationing, intersection points, and cross-sections that extend from back-beach tie-ins to the offshore closure depth. Sheets will include a cover, general notes, vicinity and site maps, existing conditions, detailed plans, cross-sections at 50- to 100-foot intervals, utility avoidance buffers, drainage connections, and habitat restoration details—providing enough information for constructability review and agency permitting.

6.3.2 Detailed Specifications

Detailed specification package will be drafted for City review. Divisions will cover general requirements, earthwork, sand and cobble material gradations, dune vegetation and irrigation, access-way surfacing, environmental protection measures, storm-water pollution controls, and post-construction monitoring. Each section will state performance criteria, acceptable products, and submittal requirements, giving prospective contractors clear direction while retaining flexibility in means and methods.

6.3.3 Detailed Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

Using quantity take-offs extracted from the 3-D surface model and current bid-item databases for Southern California, Integral will update the engineer's estimate to reflect the detailed design. Unit prices will account for haul distances, mobilization, dewatering, and environmental compliance. Contingencies will be reduced in line with the higher design maturity, giving the City a realistic construction budget for funding applications and life-cycle planning.

Task 6.3 Deliverables

- Detailed Design Plans

- Draft Technical Specifications
- Updated Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC)
- Documentation of engineering calculations
- GIS and CAD files for City and permitting agency use

6.4. Pre-final (90%) and Final (100%) Design

6.4.1 Pre-Final Plans, Specifications, and Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

Integral will prepare a 90% design submittal that incorporates all comments received from the City, Coastal Conservancy, and permitting agencies during the 65% design review. This will include refinements to plans, specifications, and the opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC), addressing any special conditions, updated assumptions, or regulatory feedback. Any value engineering or design optimization measures discussed with the project team will also be integrated. The resulting pre-final package will be complete and formatted for final QA/QC and signature.

6.4.2 Final Bid Package

Upon City approval of the pre-final documents, Integral will finalize the bid-ready package. No further technical revisions are expected at this stage. The package will include signed and sealed drawings, specifications (standalone or embedded in the plans), and the OPCC. Integral will also incorporate front-end documents supplied by the City, tailored to match the project's contracting and bidding procedures. This final set will support public advertisement and contractor bidding without additional design modifications.

Task 6.4 Deliverables

- Pre-final plans
- Pre-final specifications
- Pre-final opinion of probable construction cost
- Final stamped and signed bid plans
- Final stamped and signed specifications
- Final stamped and signed opinion of probable construction cost
- Bid package including front-end documents for public advertisement

SCHEDULE

The Carpinteria Living Shoreline Project schedule spans the full 3-year grant window (July 2025 – June 2028). The accompanying Gantt-style graphic (see tables below) shows when each task begins and ends; dark-blue cells indicate active periods for main tasks, light-blue cells show subtasks, and white cells denote stand-by or City review periods.

	2025		2026				2027				2028	
Tasks	**Q3**	**Q4**	**Q1**	**Q2**	**Q3**	**Q4**	**Q1**	**Q2**	**Q3**	**Q4**	**Q1**	**Q2**
Task 1: Project Management												
Task 2: Cost Analysis												
2.1 Preliminary Cost Estimates												
2.2 Detailed Opinion of Probable Construction Cost												
Task 3: Right of Way Appraisal, Topography, Bathymetry and Utility Surveys												
Task 4: Public Outreach												
4.1 Engagement strategy design												
4.2 Outreach Communication Tools												
4.3 Tribal Engagement Activities												
4.4 Community Engagement Activities												
4.5 Public Engagement Findings Report												
Task 5: Environmental, Cultural Resources, & Permitting												
5.1 Draft EIR												
5.2 Final EIR												
5.3 Permitting												
Task 6: Engineering Design												
6.1 Data Collection, Compilation, and Synthesis												
6.2 Preliminary Design (30%)												
6.3 Detailed Design (65%)												
6.4 Pre-final (90%) and Final (100%) Design												

ASSUMPTIONS

General & Grant Administration

- All work will be completed within the 3-year Coastal Conservancy grant window (July 2025 – June 2028); any extension will require written Conservancy approval.
- Integral will serve as single point-of-contact with the Conservancy; City staff will consolidate comments before forwarding to the project team.
- Cloud-based document control (SharePoint) provided by Integral will be the official repository; all parties will upload final deliverables there.

Design Life, Scenarios, and Modeling

- A 30-year design life (through ~2055) is assumed for sizing dunes, berms, and maintenance cycles—consistent with other Conservancy living-shoreline projects. Engineering evaluation will test two sea-level-rise scenarios (likely 1 ft and 2 ft relative to 2020 mean sea level).
- Up to three conceptual design alternatives and two construction-phasing/maintenance scenarios will be developed.

Data & Field Work

- All existing regional data (NOAA tides, SBCAPCD waves, BEACON sediment studies, prior lidar) will be available at no cost.
- Bathymetric mapping extends only to the 40-ft depth contour; deeper offshore data from NOAA charts will supplement the terrain model.
- Thirteen Preliminary Title Reports are assumed sufficient to define ROW/easement constraints; no parcel acquisitions are included in this scope.

Regulatory & Environmental Review

- The City will serve as CEQA Lead Agency; Rincon will prepare a project-level EIR on a 12-month timeline.
- Federal consultations (ESA §7, NHPA §106, EFH) are assumed to conclude informally with "no adverse effect"; formal consultation or Biological Opinions are out-of-scope.
- Permit set includes CDP, USACE §404, RWQCB §401, CSLC lease; no incidental take permit or Coastal Engineering Permit is anticipated.
- One pre-application meeting per agency and one round of consolidated agency comments are budgeted.

Community & Tribal Engagement

- Early and ongoing contact with Chumash bands will begin Q3 2025 and include at least one roundtable plus informal "cups of tea."

- Public outreach deliverables presume English and Spanish translation; additional languages would require amendment.
- Stipends for participation are capped at the amounts in Task 4; higher demand will require City approval of additional funds.

Deliverables & Reviews

- Each major deliverable (30 %, 65 %, 90 %, 100 %) includes one consolidated City/Conservancy review and one revision cycle.
- GIS deliverables will be provided in ESRI geodatabase and CAD (Civil 3D 2022) formats; ADA-compliant PDFs supplied for all public-facing documents.

These assumptions form the basis for schedule, scope, and fee. If actual conditions differ materially, the project team will work with the City to adjust tasks accordingly.

ESTIMATED FEE

The total proposed fee for all tasks is $1,619,993. Detailed labor hours and cost breakdowns by task and staff are provided in Appendix A.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

APPENDIX A: ESTIMATED FEE – LABOR HOURS AND RATES

Integral Consulting Inc.
200 Washington St., Suite 201
Santa Cruz CA, 95060
www.integral-corp.com

		Integral Consulting Inc.							Rincon									Strategic Earth			Total Labor Price
	Staff Name	D. Revell	B. Tehranirad	A. Wycklendt / R. Walker	T. Caster / Y.Cashell	E. Bushee / M. Jamieson / C. Flanary / S. McGarvey	R. Vruggink		R Shakra/ K. Bennett/ C. Duran	K. Victorino/ K. Gale	J Grunden	A. Antonelli						R. Fisher	T. Romero	P. Shukla	
	Staff Title	Principal	Project Manager/ Sr. Engineer	Sr. Engineer	Project Scientist	Consultant	Coastal Scientist	Publications/ Project Specialist	Principal	Senior Supervisor II	Supervisor I	Senior II	Senior GIS Specialist	Professional IV	Professional II	Planner I	Admin	Principal	Director	Associate	
	Hourly Billing Rate	$347	$292	$347	$218	$265	$168	$140	$318	$302	$282	$264	$194	$218	$173	$160	$124	$275	$225	$175	
	Task Number/Description																				
Task 1	*Project Management*	58	134	4	0	0	0	36	12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	16	20	$ 85,806.00
1.1	Project administration and contract management	9	36																		$ 13,635
1.2	Kick-off Meeting	4	8	4					4	4	4							4	4		$ 10,720
1.3	Regular calls/meetings with City and Coastal Conservancy	36	72						8	8	8							4	12		$ 44,532
1.4	Progress reporting and invoicing	9	18					36												20	$ 16,919
Task 2	*Cost Analysis*	6	16	28	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,422
Task 3	*Right of Way Appraisal*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$ -
Task 4	*Public Outreach*	32	47	8	0	6	16	0	32	194	0	0	0	0	0	360	0	66	198	242	$ 263,296
Task 5	*Environmental, Cultural Resources, & Permitting*	24	24	0	90	40	0	0	232	40	114	826	80	202	12	0	64	0	0	0	$ 451,192
Task 6	*Engineering Design*	75	218	307	774	252	624	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$ 537,674
6.1	Data Collection, Compilation, and Synthesis	9	30	25	24	8	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$ 33,958
6.2	Preliminary Design (30%)	58	144	188	544	168	588	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$ 390,426
6.3	Detailed Design (65%)	4	24	54	116	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$ 60,372
6.4	Pre-final (90%) and Final (100%) Design	4	20	40	90	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 52,918
Task 99	Contingency																				$ 50,000
Total Hours		195	439	347	928	298	640	44	276	246	126	826	80	202	12	360	64	74	214	262	
Subtotals - Labor Costs		$ 67,665	$ 128,188	$ 120,409	$ 202,304	$ 78,970	$ 107,520	$ 6,160	$ 87,768	$ 74,292	$ 35,532	$ 218,064	$ 15,520	$ 44,036	$ 2,076	$ 57,600	$ 7,936	$ 20,350	$ 48,150	$ 45,850	$ 1,418,390
Labor Costs																					$ 1,418,390
	Subconsultant markup (8%)																				$ 52,574
	Expenses (see "Direct Expenses" sheet for detail)																				$ 149,029
TOTAL PROJECT PRICE																					**$ 1,619,993**

Integral Consulting Inc.
200 Washington St., Suite 201
Santa Cruz CA, 95060
www.integral-corp.com

Direct Expenses:

Ground Survey	$	78,535
Bathymetric Survey	$	23,526
Tribal Participants Stipends	$	20,000
Refreshments	$	2,500
Meeting supplies, document and Map productions	$	2,000
Stipend/ Mini Grants for Historically underrepresented	$	6,000
Interpretation Services	$	900
Venue Rental	$	4,500
Vehicle Rental	$	500
Lodging	$	1,000
Other Travel Related	$	1,660
Rincon ODC for CEQA	$	811
Subtotal Reimbursable Costs	$	141,932
5% markup on direct expenses	$	7,097
Total Reimbursable Costs	**$**	**149,029**

EXHIBIT C

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to the beginning of and throughout the duration of the Work, Consultant will maintain insurance in conformance with the requirements set forth below. Consultant will use existing coverage to comply with these requirements. If that existing coverage does not meet the requirements set forth here, Consultant agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the existing coverage to do so. Consultant acknowledges that the insurance coverage and policy limits set forth in this section constitute the minimum amount of coverage required. Any insurance proceeds available to City in excess of the limits and coverage required in this agreement and which is applicable to a given loss, will be available to City.

Consultant shall provide the following types and amounts of insurance:

Commercial General Liability Insurance using Insurance Services Office "Commercial General Liability" policy form CG 00 01 or the exact equivalent. Defense costs must be paid in addition to limits. There shall be no cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another. Limits are subject to review but in no event less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

Business Auto Coverage on ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01 including symbol 1 (Any Auto) or the exact equivalent. Limits are subject to review, but in no event to be less than $1,000,000 per accident. If Consultant owns no vehicles, this requirement may be satisfied by a non-owned auto endorsement to the general liability policy described above. If Consultant or Consultant's employees will use personal autos in any way on this project, Consultant shall provide evidence of personal auto liability coverage for each such person.

Workers Compensation on a state-approved policy form providing statutory benefits as required by law with employer's liability limits no less than $1,000,000 per accident or disease.

Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance (Over Primary) if used to meet limit requirements, shall provide coverage at least as broad as specified for the underlying coverages. Any such coverage provided under an umbrella liability policy shall include a drop down provision providing primary coverage above a maximum $25,000 self-insured retention for liability not covered by primary but covered by the umbrella. Coverage shall be provided on a "pay on behalf" basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. Policy shall contain a provision obligating insurer at the time insured's liability is determined, not requiring actual payment by the insured first. There shall be no cross liability exclusion precluding coverage for claims or suits by one insured against another. Coverage shall be applicable to City for injury to employees of Consultant, subconsultants or others involved in the Work. The scope of coverage provided is subject to approval of City following receipt of proof of insurance as required herein. Limits are subject to review but in no event less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance as appropriate shall be written on a policy form coverage specifically designed to protect against acts, errors or omissions of the consultant and "Covered Professional Services" as designated in the policy must specifically include work performed under this agreement. The policy limit shall be no less than $1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. The policy must "pay on behalf of" the insured and must include a provision establishing the insurer's duty to defend. The policy retroactive date shall be on or before the effective date of this agreement.

Insurance procured pursuant to these requirements shall be written by insurers that are admitted carriers in the state of California and with an A.M. Bests rating of A- or better and a minimum financial size VII.

General conditions pertaining to provision of insurance coverage by Consultant. Consultant and City agree to the following with respect to insurance provided by Consultant:

1. Consultant agrees to have its insurer endorse the third party general liability coverage required herein to include as additional insureds City, its officials, employees, volunteers and agents, using standard ISO endorsement No. CG 2010-0413. Consultant also agrees to require all contractors and subcontractors to do likewise.

2. No liability insurance coverage provided to comply with this Agreement shall prohibit Consultant, or Consultant's employees or agents, from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Consultant agrees to waive subrogation rights against City regardless of the applicability of any insurance proceeds, and to require all contractors and subcontractors to do likewise.

3. All insurance coverage and limits provided by Contractor and available or applicable to this agreement are intended to apply to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations limits the application of such insurance coverage.

4. None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

5. No liability policy shall contain any provision or definition that would serve to eliminate so-called "third party action over" claims, including any exclusion for bodily injury to an employee of the insured or of any contractor or subcontractor.

6. All coverage types and limits required are subject to approval, modification and additional requirements by the City, as the need arises. Consultant shall not make any reductions in scope of coverage (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period) that may affect City's protection without City's prior written consent.

7. Proof of compliance with these insurance requirements, consisting of certificates of insurance evidencing all of the coverages required and an additional insured endorsement to Consultant's general liability policy, shall be delivered to City at or prior to the execution of this Agreement. In the event such proof of any insurance is not delivered as required, or in the event such insurance is canceled at any time and no replacement coverage is provided, City has the right, but not the duty, to obtain any insurance it deems necessary to protect its interests under this or any other agreement and to pay the premium. Any premium so paid by City shall be charged to and promptly paid by Consultant or deducted from sums due Consultant, at City option.

8. Certificate(s) are to reflect that the insurer will provide 30 (thirty) days notice to City of any cancellation of coverage. Consultant agrees to require its insurer to modify such certificates to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of the insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, or that any party will "endeavor" (as opposed to being required) to comply with the requirements of the certificate.

9. It is acknowledged by the parties of this agreement that all insurance coverage required to be provided by Consultant or any subcontractor, is intended to apply first and on a primary, non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self insurance available to City.

10. Consultant agrees to ensure that subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Consultant, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Consultant. Consultant agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Consultant agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

11. Consultant agrees not to self-insure or to use any self-insured retentions or deductibles on any portion of the insurance required herein and further agrees that it will not allow any contractor, subcontractor, Architect, Engineer or other entity or person in any way involved in the performance of work on the project contemplated by this agreement to self-insure its obligations to City. If Consultant's existing coverage includes a deductible or self-insured retention, the deductible or self-insured retention must be declared to the City. At that time the City shall review options with the Consultant, which may include reduction or elimination of the deductible or self-insured retention, substitution of other coverage, or other solutions.

12. The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Consultant ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Consultant, the City will negotiate additional compensation proportional to the increased benefit to City.

13. For purposes of applying insurance coverage only, this Agreement will be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be deemed to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Agreement.

14. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of City to inform Consultant of non-compliance with any insurance requirement in no way imposes any additional obligations on City nor does it waive any rights hereunder in this or any other regard.

15. Consultant will renew the required coverage annually as long as City or its employees or agents face an exposure from operations of any type pursuant to this Agreement. This obligation applies whether or not the Agreement is canceled or terminated for any reason. Termination of this obligation is not effective until City executes a written statement to that effect.

16. Consultant shall provide proof that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage. Proof that such coverage has been ordered shall be submitted prior to expiration. A coverage binder or letter from Consultant's insurance agent to this effect is acceptable. A certificate of insurance and/or additional insured endorsement as required in these specifications applicable to the renewing or new coverage must be provided to City within five days of the expiration of the coverages.

17. The provisions of any workers' compensation or similar act will not limit the obligations of Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant expressly agrees not to use any statutory immunity defenses under such laws with respect to City, its employees, officials and agents.

18. Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this section are not intended as limitations on coverage, limits or other requirements nor as a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any given policy. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be limiting or all-inclusive.

19. These insurance requirements are intended to be separate and distinct from any other provision in this agreement and are intended by the parties here to be interpreted as such.

20. The requirements in this Section supersede all other sections and provisions of this Agreement to the extent that any other section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

21. Consultant agrees to be responsible for ensuring that no contract used by any party involved in any way with the project reserves the right to charge City or Consultant for the cost of additional insurance coverage required by this agreement. Any such provisions are to be deleted with reference to City. It is not the intent of City to reimburse any third party for the cost of complying with these requirements. There shall be no recourse against City for payment of premiums or other amounts with respect thereto.

22. The City's failure to comply with reporting requirements should not affect coverage required under the Agreement.

23. The consultant's insurance is primary to that of any insurance claimed by the City.

Consultant agrees to provide immediate notice to City of any claim or loss against Consultant arising out of the work performed under this agreement. City assumes no obligation or liability by such notice, but has the right (but not the duty) to monitor the handling of any such claim or claims if they are likely to involve City.

EXHIBIT D

WORKERS' COMPENSATION REQUIREMENTS

The Consultant is required to sign and file a statement acknowledging its obligation to secure payment of Workers' Compensation before beginning work.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION OBLIGATION

I, David Revell, hereby acknowledge my obligation to secure payment of Workers' Compensation before beginning work.

Integral Consulting Inc.

By:_____
David Revell, PH.D., Principal

Dated:_____

EXHIBIT E

RESOLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION CLAIMS

The following pertains to Public Contract Code Sections 20104 through 20104.6 (Resolution of Construction Claims)

1. This article applies to all public works claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000) or less which arise between a contractor and a local agency.

2. This article shall not apply to any claims resulting from a contract between a contractor and a public agency when the public agency has elected to resolve any disputes pursuant to Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2.

3. "Public work" means "public works contract" as defined in Section 1101 but does not include any work or improvement contracted for by the state or the Regents of the University of California.

4. "Claim" means a separate demand by the contractor for (a) a time extension, (b) payment of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public work and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (c) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the local agency.

5. The provisions of this article or a summary thereof shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under this article.

6. This article applies only to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 1991.

7. For any claim subject to this Agreement, the following requirements apply:

   a. The claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Claims must be filed on or before the date of final payment. Nothing in this subdivision is intended to extend the time limit or supersede notice requirements otherwise provided by contract for the filing of claims.

   b. (1) For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars ($50,000), the City shall respond in writing to any written claim within 45 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the City may have against the claimant.

      (2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the City and the claimant.

(3) The City's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 15 days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.

c. (1) For claims of over fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000), the City shall respond in writing to all written claims within 60 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the City may have against the claimant.

(2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the City and the claimant.

(3) The City's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

d. If the claimant disputes the City's written response, or the City fails to respond within the time prescribed, the claimant may so notify the City, in writing, either within 15 days of receipt of the City's response or within 15 days of the City's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

e. Following the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his or her written claim pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time that claim is denied as a result of the meet and confer process, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

f. This article does not apply to tort claims and nothing in this article is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

The following procedures are established for all civil actions filed to resolve claims subject to this article:

8. Within 60 days, but no earlier than 30 days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 days by both

parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

9. (a) If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

   (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon stipulation of the parties, arbitrators appointed for purposes of this article shall be experienced in construction law, and, upon stipulation of the parties, mediators and arbitrators shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

   (c) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who after receiving an arbitration award requests a trial de novo but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorney's fees of the other party arising out of the trial de novo.

10. The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in the mediation or arbitration process.

11. The City shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the contract.

12. In any suit filed under Section 20104.4, the City shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

13. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 7201, the City may not retain greater than five (5%) percent of contract price.

Agenda Section: Administrative Matters
Agenda Item No.: 11
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

A Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting for Sidewalk Repairs through the Cooperative Purchasing Contract by the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to execute a Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting for sidewalk repairs in an amount not to exceed $62,157.41 through the Cooperative Purchasing Contract by the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority.

Sample Motion: I move to authorize the City Manager to execute a Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting for sidewalk repairs in an amount not to exceed $62,157.41 through the Cooperative Purchasing Contract by the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority. *(This motion requires a roll-call vote.)*

BACKGROUND

The Public Works Department develops, implements, and updates the Sidewalk Assessment Program which provides for the systematic approach in prioritizing sidewalk repairs. Similar to the Pavement Management System, the Sidewalk Assessment Program regularly inspects the condition of concrete sidewalks within the City right-of-way. Also similar to the Pavement Management System, the Sidewalk Assessment Program divides the City into four zones — Sidewalk Maintenance Zone 1, 2, 3, and 4.

In January 2019, Precision Concrete Cutting entered into a Master Services Agreement with the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority (CJPIA) for the Sidewalk Repair and Maintenance Program Pricing and Services. The Master Services Agreement is a cooperative purchasing contract in which CJPIA is the lead agency in soliciting competitive bids on behalf of its members. The Master Services Agreement established an agreed-upon set of services and related costs in order for CJPIA members to access sidewalk repair and maintenance services on an as-needed basis. As a CJPIA member, the City is allowed to directly enter into a contract with Precision Concrete Cutting through the Master Services Agreement pursuant to Carpinteria Municipal Code Section 3.32.210 (Cooperative Purchasing).

The purpose of this agenda matter is for the City Council to authorize the City Manager to execute a Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting for sidewalk repairs in the amount of $62,157 through the Cooperative Purchasing Contract by CJPIA.

DISCUSSION

Sidewalk Maintenance Zone 4 is the next area for sidewalk repairs. Sidewalk Maintenance Zone 4 encompasses Casitas Pass Road between Carpinteria Avenue and approximately 850 feet north of Via Real, Concha Loma neighborhood, and The Northeast neighborhood (i.e. Bailard Avenue, Mark Avenue, Via Real, etc.). A visual inspection of Sidewalk Maintenance Zone 4 identifies 17,938 square feet (or approximately 2,951 linear feet) of sidewalks that are in need of immediate repair.

The proposed Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting is provided in Attachment A. The general scope of work includes sidewalk repairs to abate trip hazards for Sidewalk Maintenance Zone 4. Sidewalk repairs will be made in conformance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The recommendation is consistent with the following objectives and policies of the Circulation Element of the General Plan and Local Coastal Plan:

> *Objective C-7: Build demand for alternative transportation use by increasing ease, effectiveness, and social acceptability, and through foresighted planning.*
>
> *Policies:*
>
> *C-7b. Develop safe and direct pedestrian accessibility between residential areas, schools, parks, and shopping areas in both new and existing urban areas.*
>
> *Objective C-8: Support and develop safe, direct and well-maintained bicycle and pedestrian systems and recreational boating facilities that serve all segments of the public.*
>
> *Policies:*
>
> *C-8a. Integrate the development of bicycle routes and pedestrian pathways in additional areas of the city, and encourage the utilization of such routes for commuting as well as recreational purposes.*
>
> *C-8f. Encourage pedestrian movement by providing pedestrian facilities that are direct and convenient, particularly in the beach and downtown areas.*

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding is requested. There is sufficient budget in 215-431-5302 – Measure A Fund.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The recommendation is consistent with Carpinteria Municipal Code Section 3.32.210 (Cooperative Purchasing).

The sidewalk assessment and repairs will comply with the current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards.

OPTIONS

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute a Maintenance Agreement with Precision Concrete Cutting. (Staff recommendation)
2. The City Council could choose not to consider the recommendation and provide further direction to staff.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

There are no principal parties expected at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Maintenance Agreement

Staff contact:
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
(805) 880-3402; johni@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
(805) 755-4448; licettem@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Maintenance Agreement

AGREEMENT FOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SERVICES ("**Agreement**") is made and effective as of the 14th day of July 2025 by and between the City of Carpinteria, a municipal corporation ("**City**"), and Precision Concrete Cutting (**"Contractor**") (collectively, the "**Parties**") at Carpinteria, California, with reference to the following facts:

A. City has determined that it is necessary and appropriate to engage a contractor to carry out the services described herein; and

B. Contractor has represented itself as being fully qualified and available to perform the contracting services necessary to complete the work in a timely manner; and

C. City desires to contract with Contractor and Contractor is willing to perform the contracting services, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SERVICES.**

1.1 **Basic Work**. City hereby retains Contractor to perform the services described and set forth in the attached Exhibit A ("**Basic Work**"), which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full. Contractor agrees to furnish at his own expense all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and services necessary for the successful completion of the Basic Work, except such materials, equipment and services as may be stipulated in Exhibit A. Contractor shall complete the Basic Work according to a schedule of performance which is also set forth in Exhibit A. The Parties agree and acknowledge that time is of the essence in performance of this Agreement.

1.2 **Additional Work**. In addition to the Basic Work, City may elect to have Contractor perform additional work that is beyond the current scope of the Basic Work ("**Additional Work**"). Such Additional Work shall be mutually agreed to in advance and specified in a writing, which shall also specify the basis for the Contractor's fee for such Additional Work. Basic Work and Additional Work are referenced collectively as "**Work.**"

2. **PERFORMANCE.**

2.1 **Standard of Performance**. Contractor shall faithfully, competently and diligently perform the obligations and responsibilities required by this Agreement, applying best management practices and the same standards of care utilized by persons commonly engaged in providing similar services as are required of Contractor hereunder in meeting its obligations under this Agreement. Contractor shall review all plans and specifications and report any errors or omissions to the City before beginning any Work. Contractor shall not engage the assistance of subcontractors for performance of the Work unless previously agreed to in writing by the Public Works Director or his/her designee.

All Work is to be completed in accordance with, and as applicable to the latest revision of Santa Barbara County's Engineering Design Standards, City of Carpinteria Municipal Code, Caltrans Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and traffic control as set forth in accordance with the provisions of the California MUTCD or as specified by the Public Works Director or his/her designee.

2.2 **Completion of Work.** Work shall be completed within *90 days* of the signed date of this Agreement, unless extended in writing by the City.

2.3 **Labor and Materials**. Contractor agrees to furnish at his own expense all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and services necessary for the successful completion of the Work, except such materials, equipment and services as may be stipulated in Exhibit A. Contractor shall supervise fulfillment of the provisions of this Agreement by its employees and subcontractors and shall be responsible for the timely performance of the Work as required by this Agreement.

2.4 **Review of Work**. Contractor shall furnish City with reasonable opportunities from time to time to ascertain whether the Work is being performed in accordance with this Agreement. All work done and materials furnished shall be subject to final review and approval by the Public Works Director or his/her designee; Contractor is not authorized to provide final approval or review, which is solely City's function and role. City review and approval of such Work shall not, however, relieve Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

2.5 **Contract Administration**. The Public Works Director or his/her designee shall represent the City in all matters relating to the administration of this Agreement. The Public Works Director or his/her designee shall have the authority to act on the City's behalf to review and approve all Work submitted by Contractor and may execute all necessary documents to authorize Contractor to perform Additional Work as provided for herein.

2.6 **Representations and Warranties.** Contractor represents and warrants to City that: (i) its fulfillment of its obligations and, as applicable, performance the Work under this Agreement, will not violate any applicable or breach any contracts with third parties and (ii) it has the right, power and authority to fulfill its obligations, and, as applicable perform the Work, and enter into this Agreement; (iii) the Work contemplated hereunder will be performed by adequately trained and properly licensed personnel in a professional manner, with such personnel having the requisite skill and expertise necessary to perform and complete the Work in accordance with best management practices and industry standards and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and (iv) the Work and all deliverables provided hereunder will conform to the specifications agreed-to by the parties.

3. **TERM**. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date first above written and shall continue until all Work to be provided by Contractor are completed to the satisfaction of the City.

4. **COMPENSATION.**

4.1 **Basic Work**. For Basic Work, City shall pay Contractor on a time and materials basis, not to exceed amount of Sixty-Two Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Seven dollars and Forty-One Cents ($62,157.41) as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and Work. This compensation shall be paid in accordance with the payment rates and schedule as set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based on the actual time spent on the tasks and the actual price of the necessary materials.

Contractor agrees that the above named price shall be full compensation for successful completion of the Basic Work pursuant to the terms outlined in Exhibit A, as well as for furnishing all said labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and services, furnishing and removing all plant, temporary structures, tools, and equipment, and doing everything required by this Agreement, for all loss and damages arising out of the nature of the Work, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties which may arise during the prosecution of the Work until its acceptance by City, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, for all expenses resulting from the suspension or discontinuance of work, except as are expressly stipulated in this Agreement to be borne by City and for completing the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement.

4.2 **Additional Work**. Contractor shall not be compensated for any Work rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which is in addition to the Basic Work, unless such Additional Work is authorized in advance and in writing in the method provided for herein. Contractor will submit fee estimates for such Additional Work upon request of City.

4.3 **Consideration.** Contractor agrees to perform the Work according to the terms of this Agreement for the abovementioned price and City agrees to pay Contractor at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions stipulated in this Agreement. City and Contractor, for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants contained in this Agreement and in the attached Exhibits.

4.4 **Invoices**. Each and every payment by City shall be subject to City's receipt of an invoice outlining the items for which payment is requested. Payment to Contractor as to any undisputed fees shall be made, after verification of Contractor's performance, within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of invoice. If City disputes any of Contractor's fees, it shall give written notice to Contractor within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of an invoice of such disputed fees. The City shall pay interest at the legal rate on any invoices not paid within 30 days of submission where the validity of the request is not disputed and the request has been properly submitted.

4.5 **Withholding**. City reserves the right to withhold future payment to Contractor if any aspect of the Contractor's work is found to be substantially inadequate. City shall notify

Contractor in writing of deficiencies believed to be substantially inadequate within thirty (30) days after completion of Work.

4.6 **Taxes/Insurance/Licenses**. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the payment of any federal, state, or local income tax, social security tax, workers' compensation insurance, state disability insurance, and any other taxes or insurance which Contractor is responsible for paying as an independent contractor under federal, state or local law. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Contractor and all subcontractors shall have in full force and effect all licenses necessary for the performance of Work hereunder, including without limitation, business licensing from City, all at the sole cost of Contractor.

5. **RECORDS**.

5.1 **Financial Records**. Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of Work under this Agreement. Contractor shall also maintain adequate records of Work provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of Work. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

5.2 **Access to Records**. Contractor shall provide free access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times to books and records as set forth in Section 5.1; shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; shall permit City to make transcripts therefrom as necessary; and shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of four (4) years after receipt of final payment.

5.3 **Original Records**. Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, all completed and incomplete original agreements, data, documents, designs, drawings, exhibits, maps, models, computer files, reports, studies, surveys, notes, and other work, materials or documents prepared or used to prepare Contractor's work product in the course of providing the Work pursuant to this Agreement ("**Contractor Work Product**") shall become the sole property of City once the Contractor has received payment. City may duplicate, disclose, disseminate, use, reuse or otherwise dispose of Contractor Work Product in whole or in part in any manner it deems appropriate, without the permission of Contractor. With respect to computer files, Contractor shall make available to the City, at Contractor's office and upon reasonable written request by City, the necessary computer software and hardware for purposes of accessing, compiling, transferring and printing computer files. Contractor may retain copies of such Contractor Work Product as a part of its record of professional activity.

6. **TERMINATION.**

6.1 **Termination Without Cause**. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason upon ten (10) days prior written notice by the terminating party to the other

party. In the event of a termination, the date of termination shall be deemed to be the first business day occurring after the expiration of the notice period. Upon receipt of said notice, Contractor shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise. If City suspends or terminates a portion of this Agreement, such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

6.2 **Termination With Cause**. City may terminate this Agreement with cause, effective immediately upon written notice of such termination to the other party and failure of the breaching party to correct to the City's satisfaction within five (5) days of receiving such notice, based upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- Material breach of this Agreement by Contractor;
- Cessation of Contractor, or subcontractors under his or her control, to be licensed, as required;
- Failure to substantially comply with any applicable federal, state or local law or regulation;
- Filing by or against Contractor of any petition under any law for the relief of debtors; and,
- Filing of a criminal complaint against Contractor for any crime, other than minor traffic offenses.

6.3 **Performance and Payment Upon Termination**. In the event this Agreement is terminated, with or without cause, City shall pay Contractor for the outstanding balance owed for Work performed up to the time of termination. Upon termination of the Agreement, Contractor shall submit an invoice to City as provided for herein and shall submit to the City all of its files for any billable or non-billable matters in which the Contractor is involved under the scope of this Agreement.

6.4 **Termination Upon Mutual Consent**. This Agreement may also be terminated by mutual consent of the Parties and in accordance with the terms and conditions of any plan of termination established by the Parties. In the event of a termination by mutual consent, the date of termination shall be such date as is agreed upon by the Parties. The Parties may agree to suspend or terminate a portion of this Agreement and such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

7. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** If any dispute, claim or disagreement shall arise relative to the interpretation or enforcement of this Agreement, the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to settle the dispute, claim or disagreement. To this end, they shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith and, recognizing their mutual interests, attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both Parties. If they do not reach such a solution within a period of thirty (30) days, then, upon notice by either party to the other, the dispute, claim or disagreement shall be submitted to final, binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The arbitrator shall have the authority to assess arbitration costs and expenses against either or both Parties. The decision in the arbitration shall be binding on all Parties, and judgment on any arbitration award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

8. **INSURANCE**. Prior to the beginning of the Work and for the duration of this Agreement, Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage as specified in the attached Exhibit C, which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION**. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless City and any of its officials, employees and agents **("Indemnified Parties")** from and against any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, penalties, damages, costs, interest, actions, judgments, suits and expenses or disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever, including attorneys' fees and costs ("**Claims**"), which in any way relate to this Agreement or to the performance of this Agreement by any individual or entity for whom Contractor is legally liable, including but not limited to, officers, agents, employees, subcontractors or consultants of Contractor ("**Agents**"). Contractor shall also indemnify, defend and hold harmless Indemnified Parties from and against any and all Claims which arise out of the negligence, recklessness, strict liability or willful misconduct of the Contractor and Agents.

10. **RELEASE OF INFORMATION.**

10.1 **Confidentiality**. All information gained by Contractor in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released except to the City, directly or indirectly, by Contractor without City's prior written authorization. Contractor, its officers, employees or subcontractors shall not voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories or other information concerning the Work performed under this Agreement unless requested by the City Attorney or authorized in writing by the City Manager or his designee. Response to a subpoena or court order shall not be considered "voluntary" provided that Contractor shall give City prompt written notice of any such court order or subpoena. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10.2 **Notice and Cooperation**. Contractor shall promptly notify the City Manager and City Attorney in writing if Contractor, its officers, employees, agents or subcontractors are served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions or other discovery request, court order or subpoena from any person or party related to this Agreement and/or Contractor's related Work. City has no obligation to, but may exercise discretion to represent Contractor and/or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with City and to provide the City an opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Contractor. However, City's right to review any such response does not grant or imply a right of City to control, direct, dictate or rewrite said response.

11. **RELATIONSHIP TO CITY.**

11.1 **Independent Contractor**. Contractor is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent contractor. The personnel performing the Work under this Agreement on behalf of Contractor shall at all times be under Contractor's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Contractor or any of Contractor's officers, employees, subcontractors, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Contractor shall not at

any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees, subcontractors or agents are in any manner officers, employees or agents of City. Contractor shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation or liability whatever against City, or bind City in any manner.

11.2 **No Employee Privileges**. No City employee benefits shall be available to Contractor in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Contractor as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages or other compensation to Contractor for performing Work hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Contractor for injury or sickness arising out of performing Work hereunder.

11.3 **Contractor Duty to City.** Contractor understands and agrees that its responsibility to provide complete and accurate Work is owed solely to City and that its accountability under this contract shall likewise be solely to City and not to any City applicants or any other third person or entity.

11.4 **Interest of Contractor**. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable conflict of interest codes. Contractor represents and warrants to City that it presently has no interests, and covenants that it shall not acquire any interests, direct or indirect, financial or otherwise, which would conflict with the performance of the Work to be provided by Contractor under this Agreement. Contractor further covenants that, in the performance of this Agreement, no subcontractor or employee having such an interest shall be employed by Contractor. Contractor certifies that neither he nor any of his officer, employees, subcontractors, or agents has or will have any prohibited financial interest under this Agreement.

11.5 **Undue Influence**. Contractor declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against or in concert with any officer or employee of City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement or financial inducement. No officer or employee of City will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Contractor or any officer, employee, subcontractor or agent of Contractor, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any Work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

11.6 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of the City and the Contractor and will not confer any rights upon any person not expressly a party to this Agreement.

12. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

12.1 **Further Assurances**. City and Contractor each agree to cooperate with one another, to use their best efforts, to act in good faith, and to promptly perform such acts and execute such documents or instruments as are reasonably necessary and proper to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

12.2 **Notices**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of service if personally served or on the second day after mailing if mailed by first-class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and properly addressed as follows:

To City:	**To Contractor:**
Michael Ramirez, City Manager	Gary Beneduci, General Manager
City of Carpinteria	Precision Concrete Cutting
5775 Carpinteria Avenue	5737 Kanan Road, #718
Carpinteria, CA 93013-2698	Agoura Hills, CA 91301
P: (805) 684-5405	P: (888) 881-9816
F: (805) 684-5304	F: (818) 698-8280

Any party may change their address for the purpose of this paragraph by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the above manner.

12.3 **Legal Responsibilities**. Contractor shall keep itself informed of state, federal and laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its Work pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor shall reasonably observe and comply with such laws and regulations. The City and its officers and employees shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Contractor to comply with this Section.

12.4 **Notice of Claims.** City agrees to timely notify Contractor of the receipt of any third party claim related to the Agreement.

12.5 **Licenses**. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Contractor and all officer employees, subcontractors or agents of Contractor shall have in full force and effect, all licenses required by law for the performance of Work described in this Agreement.

12.6 **Labor Conditions**. City is a public entity in the state of California, and therefore, City and Contractor are subject to the provisions of the Government Code and the Labor Code of the state of California. All provisions of law applicable to public contracts and/or this Agreement are incorporated herein by this reference and are made a part of this Agreement to the same extent as if they were fully stated in the Agreement and shall be complied with by Contractor.

12.7 **Labor Requirements**. Contractor shall abide by all federal and California laws and regulations regarding wages, including, without limitation, the Fair Labor Standards Act and the California Labor Code, which, in part, mandate that 8 hours' labor constitutes a legal days' work, and require Contractor to pay the general prevailing wage rates. The California statutory provisions for penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages will be enforced and the statutory provisions for penalties for failure to comply with California's wage and hour laws will be enforced. In addition, Contractor must secure the payment of workers' compensation to its employees as provided by California law. Contractor must also comply with the statutory requirements relating to the employment of apprentices.

Additionally, Contractor is required to comply with all statutory requirements relating to certified payroll records, including the maintenance of the records, their certification, and their availability for inspection.

12.8 **Discrimination**. No person shall be excluded from employment in the performance of this Agreement on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation or place of national origin. Contractor shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws relating to equal employment opportunity rights.

12.9 **Assignment**. Contractor shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of City, which shall have the sole discretion to consent to any proposed assignment. Specifically, but without limitation, monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.

City and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party, its successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Agreement.

12.10 **Waiver**. No waiver of a provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, whether or not similar. No waiver shall constitute a continuing waiver. No waiver shall be binding unless executed in writing by the party making the waiver.

12.11 **Force Majeure**. Neither Contractor nor City shall be liable for any delays resulting from circumstances or causes beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority.

12.12 **Construction of Terms**. All parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed according to their plain meaning and shall not be construed in favor or against either of the parties. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby. In the event of any provision shall be adjudged invalid, void or unenforceable, the parties hereto agree to enter into a supplemental agreement to effectuate the intent of the parties and the purposes of this Agreement.

12.13 **Controlling Law**. The City and Contractor understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also govern the interpretation of this Agreement, with venue proper only in the County of Santa Barbara, State of California.

12.14 **Authorization**. All officers and individuals executing this and other documents on behalf of the respective parties hereby certify and warrant that they have the capacity and have been duly authorized to execute said documents on behalf of the entities indicated.

12.15 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement, along with its attached exhibits, which are incorporated herein by this reference, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations and understandings of the parties. This Agreement may be altered, amended or modified only by a supplemental writing executed by the parties to this Agreement and by no other means. Each party waives any future right to claim, contest, or assert that this Agreement was modified, canceled, superseded, or changed by any oral agreement, course of conduct, waiver or estoppel.

12.16 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall remain in full force and effect as to each party.

12.17 **Severability.** In the event that any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated, and each such term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at the place and as of the date first written above.

"CITY"
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Michael Ramirez, City Manager

"CONTRACTOR"
Precision Concrete Cutting

By: Gary Beneduci
Gary Beneduci, General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP
acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

ATTEST:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

BASIC WORK

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

Contact: Gary Beneduci
5737 Kanan Road #714
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Office: 888-881-9816

City of Carpinteria – Zone 4

Sidewalk Assessment

May 2025



Presented to:
Department of Public Works
5775 Carpinteria Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013 • (805) 684-5405

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this summary is to present the results of the recent survey conducted to define the state of the sidewalks in the City of Carpinteria – Zone 4. Precision Concrete Cutting, under the direction of the City of Carpinteria, conducted this survey. The information resulting from this survey will help facilitate the management of the public sidewalk infrastructure.

This survey documents an objective approach to identifying where the greatest needs are. Decision makers now have the ability to visualize overall sidewalk conditions, match up similar needs and judge the impact of budget decisions.

A wide range of lists, spreadsheets, and maps were created with this survey. This Executive Summary outlines the major issues and the details are elaborated further in individual reports. All reports are provide in soft copy for data management.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

APPROACH

The survey resources included 3 experienced data collectors, a specialized data collection and GPS mapping program, and 1 data entry technician.

An inventory of risk factors and distress items were collected over a one-week period and entered into a spreadsheet. The data is summarized into street segments and itemized by physical address, GPS location, the size of the " Hazard", the severity of the hazard (amount of risk) and "Condition" (type or repair). Estimated square footage is indicated for each sidewalk panel in need of repair or demolition and replacement.

A series of maps were created by street segment that display the location of each hazard and type of repair required categorized and color coded as:

Yellow: Small Hazard - Saw Cut ● Orange: Medium Hazard – Saw Cut ● Red: Large Hazard – Saw Cut

Purple: Spall Fill ● Green: Tree Related Issue ● Grey: Removal & Replacement.

A grey square is used to indicate a most severe condition in need of repair by complete reconstruction.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

THIS SURVEY IS FOCUSED ON THE FOLLOWING AREAS OF SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE

SIDEWALK CONDITION

Sidewalk condition is a measurement of physical distresses such as **cracks, heaving, settling and spalled surfaces.** Many of the older sidewalks are showing signs of spalling and cracking. Spalling is the result of environmental exposure of inferior workmanship or materials. Cracking is a sign of premature failure that is often the result of excessive loads from heavy construction equipment, settling due to poor trench compaction or heaving caused by tree roots.

SIDEWALK TRIP HAZARDS

Trip hazards are vertical faces that present the opportunity for the unaware or impaired person to catch their toe. **The trip faces that are between 1/2" and 2 ½"** are considered more dangerous than larger separations. Trips are most often repaired one of two ways: smaller trips are cut off and feathered back at ADA standards, larger trips are totally removed and replaced with new concrete.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sidewalk Trip Hazards.
Sidewalk trip hazards are recorded and divided by the size of the vertical face exposed. We have grouped the surveyed hazards into the following three classes.

Hazard Classes

Less Severe (small)	Above 1/4" high to 1/2"
Severe (medium)	Above 1/2" high to 1"
Most Severe (large)	Above 1" high to 2 1/2"

Recommendation
We recommend the repair of trip hazards by saw cutting for all hazards Above ¼" to 2 ½" high to save cost and extend the useful life of the existing sidewalk. Larger trips (above 2 ½") and are best resolved by the removal and replacement of the entire panel.

The cutting of individual trip hazards can be scheduled to incrementally address the most hazardous areas first. The "remove and replace" work can follow the cutting of individual trip hazards to reduce the amount of reconstruction needed.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sidewalk Condition Repairs
Repairs of smaller spalling and cracked areas require fill to remove the hazard. Larger spalling and cracked areas and larger heaved areas not repairable by saw cutting will require removal and replacement.

Sidewalk Reconstruction Repairs
Repairs requiring removal and replacement of entire sidewalks should be grouped into sizable projects focusing on specific neighborhoods with: proximity to points of concern, segments having trip hazards, future projects, major road maintenance, and coordination with utilities street repairs.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

SIDEWALK ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

The sidewalk inspection survey for the City of Carpinteria – Zone 4 was performed during the month of May 2025.

A total of **704** existing sidewalks hazards were identified. **585** are trip hazards with changes in vertical elevation between panels of 3/8" or greater as specified by the Americans with Disabilities Act. Remaining are **97** Remove/Replace, **0** Tree hazards and **15** Patch Fills consisting of approximately **31,439** square feet in total.

Our survey includes the size, type, and location of each hazard, and recommended actions to be taken.

The City of Carpinteria will realize substantial savings by having Precision Concrete Cutting remove sidewalk trip hazards between 3/8" and 2 1/2" high at a fraction of the cost of replacement and with superior results compared to grinding and asphalt patching. The work can be completed quickly with little disruption of foot traffic, and in full compliance with ADA and OSHA requirements.

Not only will the City of Carpinteria significantly increase the safety of campus walkways, you will save precious budget dollars by removing the risk of costly liability claims while extending the useful life of your existing sidewalks for many years.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

CITY OF CARPINTERIA - SURVEY AREA

The Sidewalk Assessment included the inspection of sidewalks and walkways in the City of Carpinteria – Zone 4. Public walkways and external driveway aprons along the following areas are included in the project:

- **Arbol Verde Street -** Carpinteria Ave. to Calle Pacific
- **Bailard Avenue -** Via Real to Pandanus St.
- **Birch Street -** Poplar St. to Bailard Ave.
- **Byrnes Lane -** Cameo Rd. to End
- **Calle Arena -** Concha Loma Dr. to Calle Ocho
- **Calle Dia -** Calle Pacific to End
- **Calle Ocho -** End to End
- **Calle Pacific -** Calle Dia to End
- **Calle Rey Mar -** Arbol Verde St. to End
- **Callejon Avenue -** Concha Loma Dr. to End
- **Cameo Road -** Casitas Pass Rd. to La Brea Ln.
- **Canalino Drive -** Calle Dia to Arbol Verde Dr.
- **Canalino Drive -** Concha Loma Dr. to Calle Ocho
- **Carpinteria Avenue -** Arbol Verde St. to Dump Rd.
- **Carpinteria Avenue -** Casitas Pass Rd. to Arbol Verde St.
- **Carpinteria Avenue -** Dump Rd. to Golf Course
- **Carpinteria Avenue -** S&S Seeds to Rincon Rd.
- **Casitas Pass Road -** Carpinteria Ave. to Cameo Rd.
- **Cindy Lane -** End to End
- **Concha Loma Drive -** Carpinteria Ave. to Calle Arena
- **Dump Road -** Carpinteria Rd. to End of Sidewalk
- **Fiesta Street -** Calle Ocho to Arbol Verde St.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

CITY OF CARPINTERIA - SURVEY AREA

The Sidewalk Assessment included the inspection of sidewalks and walkways in the City of Carpinteria – Zone 4. Public walkways and external driveway aprons along the following areas are included in the project:

- **Hickory Street -** Poplar St. to Birch St.
- **Jacaranda Way -** Pandanus St. to Palmetto Way
- **La Brea Lane -** End to End
- **La Pala Lane -** Cameo Rd. to End
- **Mark Avenue -** Via Real to End
- **Palmetto Way -** Via Real to End
- **Pandanus Street -** Bailard Ave. to East End
- **Pandanus Street -** Birch St.to Bailard Ave.
- **Poplar Street -** Via Real to Birch St.
- **Retorno Drive -** Concha Loma Dr. to End
- **Rose Lane -** Mark Ave. to End
- **Via Real -** Poplar St. to Mark Ave.
- **Via Real -** Rogue Dr. to Via Linda

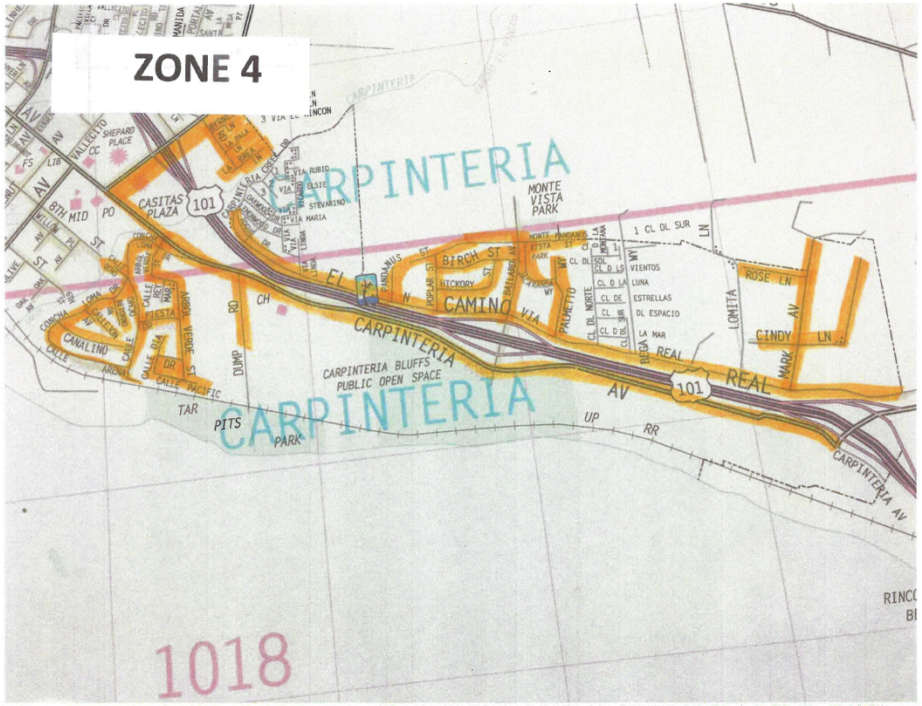
The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

COMPLETED SURVEY AREA

- **Sidewalk Assessment Completion**
  May 2025

Completed assessment area includes sidewalks, walkways, and driveway aprons within City of Carpinteria Zone 4



The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

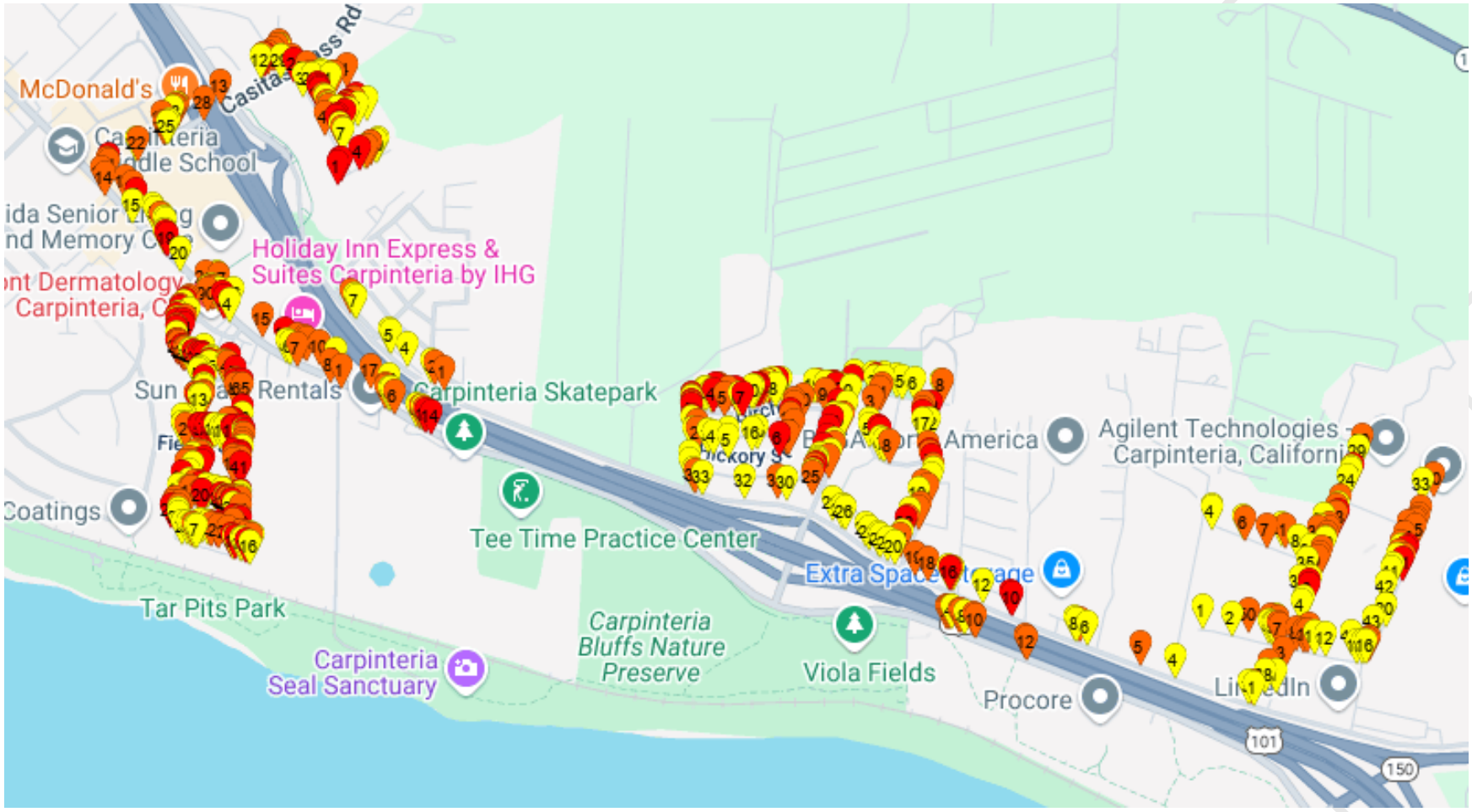
COMPLETED SURVEY AREA – ALL IDENTIFIED HAZARDS



The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

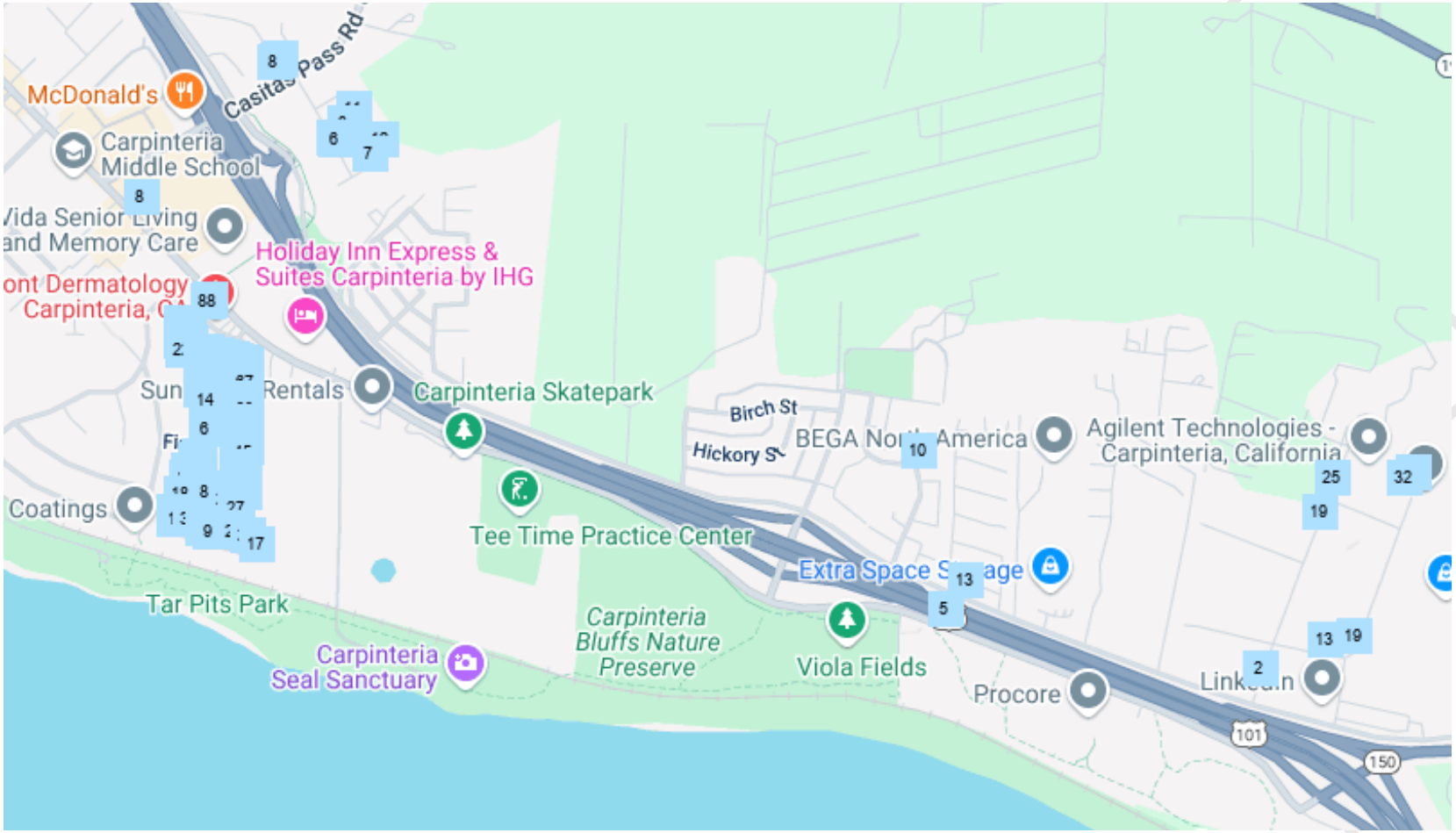
COMPLETED SURVEY AREA – ALL SAW CUT HAZARDS



The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

COMPLETED SURVEY AREA – ALL REPLACE HAZARDS



The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

SIDEWALK ASSESSMENT SUMMARY – ALL HAZARDS

City of Carpinteria - Zone 4																
AREA	LOCATION		HAZARD CLASS				CONDITION & RECOMMENDATION				AREAS		FOOTAGE		RANK	
Zone	Street		Size Small	Size Med	Size Large	Total Saw Cuts	Tree Root Prune	Spall Crack Joint	Total Saw Cut	Remove Replace	SW^C	C^SW	SQ FT	Inch FT	By Severity	Total Hazards
4	**Arbol Verde Street (P2)**	Carpinteria Ave. to Calle Pacific	9	21	19	49	-	2	49	41	1	-	9,146	113	1	94
4	**Cindy Lane**	End to End	13	29	3	45	-	1	45	4	9	-	2,236	116	2	50
4	**Birch Street**	Poplar St. to Bailard Ave.	13	11	11	35	-	-	35	-	1	1	816	74	3	35
4	**Mark Avenue**	Via Real to End	12	20	3	35	-	-	35	3	5	-	1,135	83	4	38
4	**Via Real**	Poplar St. to Mark Ave.	17	14	3	34	-	-	34	1	1	1	730	53	5	35
4	**Arbol Verde Street (P1)**	Carpinteria Ave. to Calle Pacific	4	14	12	30	-	-	30	5	-	2	1,047	103	6	35
4	**Calle Pacific**	Calle Dia to End	13	10	5	28	-	-	28	7	-	1	1,194	49	7	35
4	**Casitas Pass Road**	Carpinteria Ave. to Cameo Rd.	8	15	2	25	-	1	25	3	-	-	1,081	50	8	29
4	**Canalino Drive**	Calle Dia to Arbol Verde Dr.	2	15	7	24	-	-	24	7	2	-	659	55	9	31
4	**Bailard Avenue**	Via Real to Pandanus St.	8	10	6	24	-	1	24	-	-	-	612	41	10	25
4	**Palmetto Way**	Via Real to End	6	12	5	23	-	-	23	1	1	-	751	58	11	24
4	**Cameo Road**	Casitas Pass Rd. to La Brea Ln.	5	11	4	20	-	-	20	2	1	-	801	44	12	22
4	**Carpinteria Avenue**	Casitas Pass Rd. to Arbol Verde St.	9	8	3	20	-	-	20	1	-	-	726	53	13	21
4	**Calle Dia**	Calle Pacific to End	5	10	4	19	-	-	19	6	6	-	1,705	58	14	25
4	**Fiesta Street**	Calle Ocho to Arbol Verde St.	5	7	6	18	-	5	18	1	1	3	532	56	15	24
4	**Carpinteria Avenue**	Arbol Verde St. to Dump Rd.	4	11	3	18	-	-	18	-	-	-	655	47	16	18
4	**Hickory Street**	Poplar St. to Birch St.	7	8	3	18	-	-	18	-	-	-	444	28	17	18
4	**Calle Rey Mar**	Arbol Verde St. to End	9	4	3	16	-	1	16	10	1	-	2,426	47	18	32
4	**La Pala Lane**	Cameo Rd. to End	2	6	7	15	-	-	15	2	-	-	568	38	19	17

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

SIDEWALK ASSESSMENT SUMMARY – ALL HAZARDS

City of Carpinteria - Zone 4																
AREA	LOCATION		HAZARD CLASS				CONDITION & RECOMMENDATION				AREAS		FOOTAGE		RANK	
Zone	Street		Size Small	Size Med	Size Large	Total Saw Cuts	Tree Root Prune	Spall Crack Joint	Total Saw Cut	Remove Replace	SW^C	C^SW	SQ FT	Inch FT	By Severity	Total Hazards
4	Carpinteria Avenue	Dump Rd. to Golf Course	4	8	2	14	-	4	14	-	11	-	1,119	86	20	18
4	Jacaranda Way	Pandanus St. to Palmetto Way	5	5	3	13	-	-	13	-	1	1	361	37	21	13
4	Carpinteria Avenue	S&S Seeds to Rincon Rd.	2	9	-	11	-	-	11	1	8	-	1,272	48	22	12
4	La Brea Lane	End to End	3	3	4	10	-	-	10	2	-	-	410	23	23	12
4	Poplar Street	Via Real to Birch St.	3	4	3	10	-	-	10	-	-	-	240	19	24	10
4	Via Real	Rogue Dr. to Via Linda	4	5	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	-	250	15	25	9
4	Rose Lane	Mark Ave. to End	5	3	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	-	180	12	26	8
4	Pandanus Street	Bailard Ave. to East End	7	1	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	-	184	6	27	8
4	Byrnes Lane	Cameo Rd. to End	4	2	-	6	-	-	6	-	-	-	163	9	28	6
4	Calle Arena	Concha Loma Dr. to Calle Ocho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	29	-
4	Calle Ocho	End to End	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
4	Callejon Avenue	Concha Loma Dr. to End	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	31	-
4	Canalino Drive	Concha Loma Dr. to Calle Ocho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-
4	Concha Loma Drive	Carpinteria Ave. to Calle Arena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-
4	Dump Road	Carpinteria Rd. to End of Sidewalk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	34	-
4	Pandanus Street	Birch St.to Bailard Ave.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	35	-
4	Retorno Drive	Concha Loma Dr. to End	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	36	-
	Totals		188	276	121	585	-	15	585	97	49	9	31,439	1,418		704

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

City of Carpinteria – Zone 4

ESTIMATED SAVINGS

Removal and replacement at an estimated cost ranging $10 - $25 Per Sq. Ft. will be significantly more expensive, time consuming and unnecessary. Precision Concrete Cutting will save you substantial cost by removing hazards at an average cost of $3.50 Per Sq. Ft.

LOCATION	TOTAL # OF IDENTIFIED REPAIR LOCATIONS	TOTAL # OF SAW CUTS REPAIRS	TOTAL # OF REMOVE/REPLACE REPAIRS	TOTAL # OF SPALL/PATCHES REPAIRS	TOTAL # OF TREE/ROOT REPAIRS
City of Carpinteria - Zone 4	704	585	97	15	0
TOTALS:	**704**	**585**	**97**	**15**	**0**

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

ABOUT PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING

Precision Concrete Cutting uses proprietary and patented cutting technology to repair trip hazards.

Our work is guaranteed to offer the following benefits:

- Gentle ADA compliant slope
- Exceed the OSHA Standard for Slip Resistance (Co-Efficient of Friction)
- Full Edge-to-Edge Repair
- Detailed Cleaning & Recycle of Removed Concrete
- Detailed Audit-able Invoice



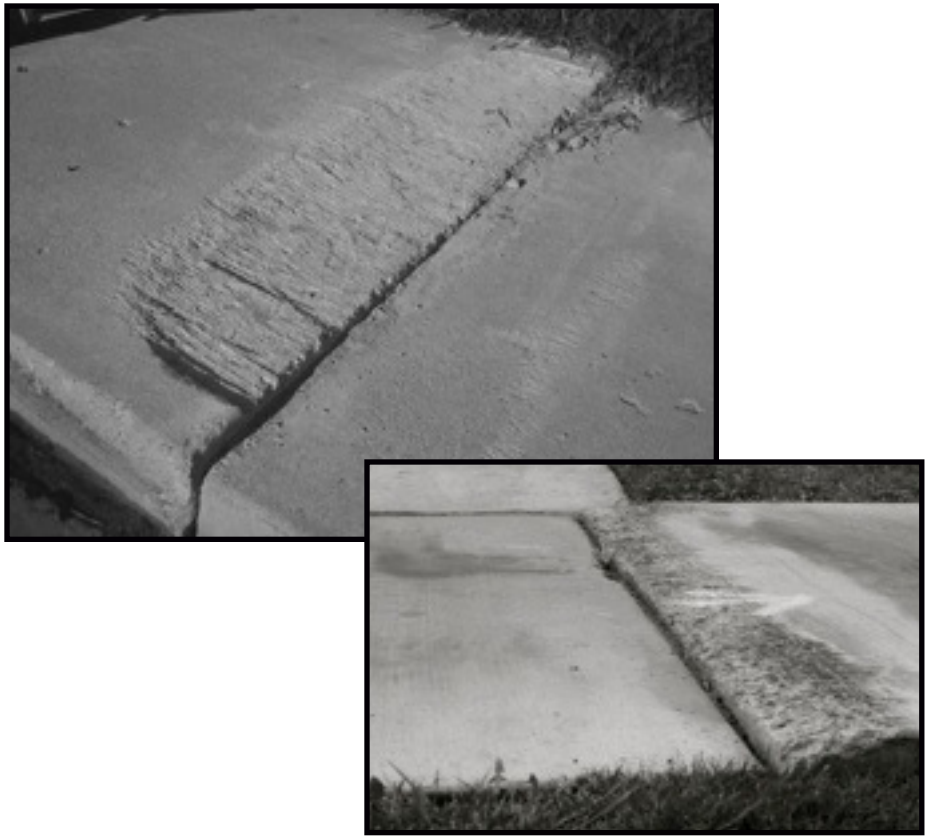
As a member of the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) we are proud of the fact that we reduce the impact to landfills and the environment as a result of our service. Removing and replacing 469 panels would result in approximately 278 tons of concrete being removed (average panel weight of 1,185 pounds). Using Precision Concrete Cutting resulted in 2,345 pounds or 1.17 tons of concrete removed and recycled.

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

WHY WE DON'T GRIND

- Grinding often damages the concrete (breaks edges, knocks out aggregate, scars adjacent panels, and creates micro cracks).
- Often unsightly (leaves a rough, uneven scarring)
- Difficult to comply with the ADA slope requirements
- Has no cost advantage
- Unable to remove hazards next to objects
- Hard to use on small trip hazards (under 3/8") and larger trip hazards (over 1 inch)
- Very slow process and generates lots of dust



The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING
Trip Hazard Removal Specialists

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING REPAIRS

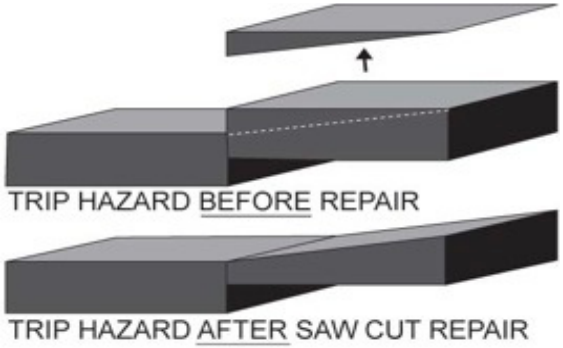




The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTING DIFFERENCE

1. Three measurements will be taken of every hazard:
   a. Height[1] -- the highest point of the hazard
   b. Height[2] -- the lowest point of the hazard
   c. Length
2. Hazards will be removed from the full length of the panel (full edge-to-edge repair);
3. Sidewalks will be repaired at a slope of 1:8, in compliance with ADA requirements;
4. Handicap ramps or special areas will be repaired at a slope of 1:12, in compliance with ADA requirements;
5. Debris from repaired areas will be collected and removed;
6. A dust abatement system will be used during all repair operations;
7. The repaired area will be smooth and uniform with a coefficient of friction exceeding OSHA requirements for public walkways;
8. A detailed, audit-able invoice will be presented for every repair.



If there are any trip hazards on this bid that you **do not** want cut, we can remove them

The information in this document is confidential, and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

Contact: Gary Beneduci
5737 Kanan Road #714
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Office: 888-881-9816

CONTACT US



Gary Beneduci
Office (888) 881-9816
Fax (818) 698 8280
Cell: 858 699-1089
garyb@safesidewalks.com
www.safesidewalks.com



Precision Concrete Cutting
Los Angeles and Central

The information in this document is confidential and is to be used only by the City of Carpinteria and Precision Concrete Cutting in evaluating the project.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT RATES AND SCHEDULE

PRICE SUMMARY

CARPINTERIA - ZONE 4 - PRICING SHEET

RATE	RATE	RATE
$ 38.11	$ 76.22	$ 152.44

		LOCATION			HAZARD SIZE			RECOMMENDED	LINEAL FT	INCH FT	RECOMMENDED REPAIR	INCH FEET PRICING	SQ FOOT PRICING	LOC UNITS	LOC UNIT PRICING			
No.	Zone	Street Name	Segment From	Segment To	Small	Medium	Large	Saw Cut	Lineal Feet	Total Inch Feet	Saw Cut SQ FT	Total Cost	Total Cost	LOC UNITS	Small Above 1/4"	Med 1/2" - 1"	Large Above 1"	Total Cost
1	CARP-Z4	Arbol Verde Street	Carpinteria	Calle Pacific	4	14	12	30	152	103	767	$ 2,781.84	$ 1,817.10	39	$ 152.44	$ 1,448.18	$ 2,439.04	$ 4,039.66
2	CARP-Z4	Arbol Verde Street	Carpinteria	Calle Pacific	9	21	19	49	198	113	1,072	$ 3,056.06	$ 2,517.72	55	$ 342.99	$ 2,057.94	$ 2,896.36	$ 5,297.29
3	CARP-Z4	Bailard Avenue	Via Real	Pandanus	8	10	6	24	83	41	592	$ 1,101.94	$ 1,276.20	25	$ 304.88	$ 838.42	$ 914.64	$ 2,057.94
4	CARP-Z4	Birch Street	Poplar	Bailard	13	11	11	35	138	74	816	$ 1,992.94	$ 1,838.76	38	$ 533.54	$ 838.42	$ 1,981.72	$ 3,353.68
5	CARP-Z4	Byrnes Lane	Cameo	to End	4	2	-	6	27	9	163	$ 229.50	$ 198.00	7	$ 152.44	$ 228.66	$ -	$ 381.10
6	CARP-Z4	Calle Dia	Calle Pacific	to End	5	10	4	19	118	58	599	$ 1,553.34	$ 1,353.77	29	$ 190.55	$ 1,067.08	$ 1,524.40	$ 2,782.03
7	CARP-Z4	Calle Ocho	End	to End	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
8	CARP-Z4	Calle Pacific	Calle Dia	to End	13	10	5	28	105	49	512	$ 1,318.78	$ 889.50	31	$ 495.43	$ 914.64	$ 914.64	$ 2,324.71
9	CARP-Z4	Calle Rey Mar	Arbol Verde	to End	9	4	3	16	92	47	785	$ 1,259.72	$ 1,711.30	23	$ 381.10	$ 457.32	$ 1,067.08	$ 1,905.50
10	CARP-Z4	Cameo Road	Casitas Pass	La Brea	5	11	4	20	96	44	750	$ 1,182.09	$ 1,383.50	25	$ 190.55	$ 1,143.30	$ 762.20	$ 2,096.05
11	CARP-Z4	Canalino Drive	Calle Dia	Arbol Verde	2	15	7	24	100	55	487	$ 1,474.03	$ 1,039.04	27	$ 76.22	$ 1,371.96	$ 1,067.08	$ 2,515.26
12	CARP-Z4	Canalino Drive	Concha Loma	Calle Ocho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13	CARP-Z4	Carpinteria Avenue	Arbol Verde	Dump	4	11	3	18	89	47	655	$ 1,263.94	$ 1,404.45	20	$ 152.44	$ 914.64	$ 609.76	$ 1,676.84
14	CARP-Z4	Carpinteria Avenue	Casitas Pass	Arbol Verde	9	8	3	20	114	53	696	$ 1,438.59	$ 1,328.85	29	$ 381.10	$ 1,067.08	$ 762.20	$ 2,210.38
15	CARP-Z4	Carpinteria Avenue	Dump	Golf Course	4	8	2	14	189	86	991	$ 2,329.59	$ 1,921.73	41	$ 304.88	$ 1,981.72	$ 1,067.08	$ 3,353.68
16	CARP-Z4	Carpinteria Avenue	S&S Seeds	Rincon	2	9	-	11	144	48	984	$ 1,284.19	$ 1,609.20	31	$ 228.66	$ 1,905.50	$ -	$ 2,134.16
17	CARP-Z4	Casitas Pass Road	Carpinteria	Cameo	8	15	2	25	120	50	924	$ 1,337.34	$ 1,688.10	30	$ 304.88	$ 1,448.18	$ 457.32	$ 2,210.38
18	CARP-Z4	Cindy Lane	End	to End	13	29	3	45	312	116	1,899	$ 3,135.38	$ 3,183.99	71	$ 609.76	$ 3,887.22	$ 609.76	$ 5,106.74
19	CARP-Z4	Concha Loma Drive	Carpinteria	Calle Arena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
20	CARP-Z4	Fiesta Street	Calle Ocho	Arbol Verde	5	7	6	18	84	56	384	$ 1,505.25	$ 915.72	24	$ 190.55	$ 533.54	$ 1,829.28	$ 2,553.37
21	CARP-Z4	Hickory Street	Poplar	Birch	7	8	3	18	55	28	444	$ 750.94	$ 845.52	19	$ 266.77	$ 685.98	$ 457.32	$ 1,410.07
22	CARP-Z4	Jacaranda Way	Pandanus	Palmetto	5	5	3	13	59	37	361	$ 997.31	$ 721.32	16	$ 228.66	$ 457.32	$ 609.76	$ 1,295.74
23	CARP-Z4	La Brea Lane	End	to End	3	3	4	10	40	23	300	$ 633.66	$ 668.93	11	$ 114.33	$ 304.88	$ 609.76	$ 1,028.97
24	CARP-Z4	La Pala Lane	Cameo	to End	2	6	7	15	60	38	470	$ 1,012.50	$ 1,238.10	16	$ 76.22	$ 457.32	$ 1,219.52	$ 1,753.06
25	CARP-Z4	Mark Avenue	Via Real	to End	12	20	3	35	194	83	1,024	$ 2,244.38	$ 1,830.00	45	$ 457.32	$ 2,057.94	$ 914.64	$ 3,429.90
26	CARP-Z4	Palmetto Way	Via Real	to End	6	12	5	23	106	58	691	$ 1,562.63	$ 1,512.87	28	$ 228.66	$ 990.86	$ 1,371.96	$ 2,591.48
27	CARP-Z4	Pandanus Street	Bailard	to East End	7	1	-	8	25	6	184	$ 163.69	$ 183.60	8	$ 266.77	$ 76.22	$ -	$ 342.99
28	CARP-Z4	Poplar Avenue	Via Real	Birch	3	4	3	10	36	19	240	$ 509.63	$ 465.45	10	$ 114.33	$ 304.88	$ 457.32	$ 876.53
29	CARP-Z4	Rose Lane	Mark	to End	5	3	-	8	36	12	180	$ 332.44	$ 211.05	9	$ 228.66	$ 228.66	$ -	$ 457.32
30	CARP-Z4	Via Real	Poplar	Mark	17	14	3	34	138	53	721	$ 1,400.63	$ 1,098.98	37	$ 647.87	$ 1,143.30	$ 609.76	$ 2,400.93
31	CARP-Z4	Via Real	Rouge	Via Linda	4	5	-	9	45	15	250	$ 398.25	$ 346.50	10	$ 190.55	$ 381.10	$ -	$ 571.65
32	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
33	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
34	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -	0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		Totals			188	276	121	585	**2,951**	**1,418**	17,938	$ 38,250.56	$ 35,199.22	754	$ 7,812.55	$ 29,192.26	$ 25,152.60	$ 62,157.41

EXHIBIT C
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to the beginning of and throughout the duration of the Work, Contractor will maintain insurance in conformance with the requirements set forth below. Contractor will use existing coverage to comply with these requirements. If that existing coverage does not meet the requirements set forth here, Contractor agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the existing coverage to do so. Contractor acknowledges that the insurance coverage and policy limits set forth in this Section constitute the minimum amount of coverage required. Any insurance proceeds available to City in excess of the limits and coverage required in this agreement and which is applicable to a given loss, will be available to City.

Contractor shall provide the following types and amounts of insurance:

Commercial General Liability Insurance using Insurance Services Office "Commercial General Liability" policy form CG 00 01 or the exact equivalent. Defense costs must be paid in addition to limits. There shall be no cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another. Limits are subject to review but in no event less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

Business Auto Coverage on ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01 including symbol 1 (Any Auto) or the exact equivalent. Limits are subject to review, but in no event to be less than $1,000,000 per accident. If Contractor owns no vehicles, this requirement may be satisfied by a non-owned auto endorsement to the general liability policy described above. If Contractor or Contractor's employees will use personal autos in any way on this project, Contractor shall provide evidence of personal auto liability coverage for each such person.

Workers Compensation on a state-approved policy form providing statutory benefits as required by law with employer's liability limits no less than $1,000,000 per accident or disease.

Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance (Over Primary) if used to meet limit requirements, shall provide coverage at least as broad as specified for the underlying coverages. Any such coverage provided under an umbrella liability policy shall include a drop down provision providing primary coverage above a maximum $25,000 self-insured retention for liability not covered by primary but covered by the umbrella. Coverage shall be provided on a "pay on behalf" basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. Policy shall contain a provision obligating insurer at the time insured's liability is determined, not requiring actual payment by the insured first. There shall be no cross liability exclusion precluding coverage for claims or suits by one insured against another. Coverage shall be applicable to City for injury to employees of Contractor, subcontractors or others involved in the Work. The scope of coverage provided is subject to approval of City following receipt of proof of insurance as required herein. Limits are subject to review but in no event less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

Insurance procured pursuant to these requirements shall be written by insurers that are admitted carriers in the state of California and with an A.M. Bests rating of A- or better and a minimum financial size VII.

General conditions pertaining to provision of insurance coverage by Contractor. Contractor and City agree to the following with respect to insurance provided by Contractor:

1. Contractor agrees to have its insurer endorse the third party general liability coverage required herein to include as additional insureds City, its officials, employees, volunteers and agents, using standard ISO endorsement No. CG 2010-0413. Contractor also agrees to require all contractors and subcontractors to do likewise.

2. No liability insurance coverage provided to comply with this Agreement shall prohibit Contractor, or Contractor's employees or agents, from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Contractor agrees to waive subrogation rights against City regardless of the applicability of any insurance proceeds, and to require all contractors and subcontractors to do likewise.

3. All insurance coverage and limits provided by Contractor and available or applicable to this agreement are intended to apply to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations limits the application of such insurance coverage.

4. None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

5. No liability policy shall contain any provision or definition that would serve to eliminate so-called "third party action over" claims, including any exclusion for bodily injury to an employee of the insured or of any contractor or subcontractor.

6. All coverage types and limits required are subject to approval, modification and additional requirements by the City, as the need arises. Contractor shall not make any reductions in scope of coverage (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period) that may affect City's protection without City's prior written consent.

7. Proof of compliance with these insurance requirements, consisting of certificates of insurance evidencing all of the coverages required and an additional insured endorsement to Contractor's general liability policy, shall be delivered to City at or prior to the execution of this Agreement. In the event such proof of any insurance is not delivered as required, or in the event such insurance is canceled at any time and no replacement coverage is provided, City has the right, but not the duty, to obtain any insurance it deems necessary to protect its interests under this or any other agreement and to pay the premium. Any premium so paid by City shall be charged to and promptly paid by Contractor or deducted from sums due Contractor, at City option.

8. Certificate(s) are to reflect that the insurer will provide 30 (thirty) days notice to City of any cancellation of coverage. Contractor agrees to require its insurer to modify such certificates to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of the insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, or that any party will "endeavor" (as opposed to being required) to comply with the requirements of the certificate.

9. It is acknowledged by the parties of this agreement that all insurance coverage required to be provided by Contractor or any subcontractor, is intended to apply first and on a primary, non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self-insurance available to City.

10. Contractor agrees to ensure that subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Contractor, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Contractor. Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this Section. Contractor agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

11. Contractor agrees not to self-insure or to use any self-insured retentions or deductibles on any portion of the insurance required herein and further agrees that it will not allow any contractor, subcontractor, Architect, Engineer or other entity or person in any way involved in the performance of work on the project contemplated by this agreement to self-insure its obligations to City. If Contractor's existing coverage includes a deductible or self-insured retention, the deductible or self-insured retention must be declared to the City. At that time the City shall review options with the Contractor, which may include reduction or elimination of the deductible or self-insured retention, substitution of other coverage, or other solutions.

12. The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Contractor ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Contractor, the City will negotiate additional compensation proportional to the increased benefit to City.

13. For purposes of applying insurance coverage only, this Agreement will be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be deemed to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Agreement.

14. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of City to inform Contractor of non-compliance with any insurance requirement in no way imposes any additional obligations on City nor does it waive any rights hereunder in this or any other regard.

15. Contractor will renew the required coverage annually as long as City or its employees or agents face an exposure from operations of any type pursuant to this Agreement. This obligation applies whether or not the Agreement is canceled or terminated for any reason. Termination of this obligation is not effective until City executes a written statement to that effect.

16. Contractor shall provide proof that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage. Proof that such coverage has been ordered shall be submitted prior to expiration. A coverage binder or letter from Contractor's insurance agent to this effect is acceptable. A certificate of insurance and/or additional insured endorsement as required in these specifications applicable to the renewing or new coverage must be provided to City within five days of the expiration of the coverages.

17. The provisions of any workers' compensation or similar act will not limit the obligations of Contractor under this Agreement. Contractor expressly agrees not to use any statutory immunity defenses under such laws with respect to City, its employees, officials and agents.

18. Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this Section are not intended as limitations on coverage, limits or other requirements nor as a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any given policy. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be limiting or all-inclusive.

19. These insurance requirements are intended to be separate and distinct from any other provision in this agreement and are intended by the parties here to be interpreted as such.

20. The requirements in this Section supersede all other Sections and provisions of this Agreement to the extent that any other Section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

21. Contractor agrees to be responsible for ensuring that no contract used by any party involved in any way with the project reserves the right to charge City or Contractor for the cost of additional insurance coverage required by this agreement. Any such provisions are to be deleted with reference to City. It is not the intent of City to reimburse any third party for the cost of complying with these requirements. There shall be no recourse against City for payment of premiums or other amounts with respect thereto.

22. The City's failure to comply with reporting requirements should not affect coverage required under the Agreement.

Contractor agrees to provide immediate notice to City of any claim or loss against Contractor arising out of the work performed under this agreement. City assumes no obligation or liability by such notice, but has the right (but not the duty) to monitor the handling of any such claim or claims if they are likely to involve City.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/08/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT / PHONE / FAX / E-MAIL	
WRIGHT INS SRVC 3340 RIVERSIDE DR #L, CHINO, CA 91710	**NAME:** Progressive Commercial Lines Customer and Agent Servicing **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 1-800-444-4487 **FAX (A/C, No):** **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** progressivecommercial@email.progressive.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	**NAIC #**
	INSURER A : United Financial Casualty Company	11770
INSURED	**INSURER B :**	
SAFE SIDEWALKS INC DBA: PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTIN 5737 KANAN 718 AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301	**INSURER C :**	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 183353922989998801D070825T185741 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG [blank]	$ $ $ $ $ $ $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	N	04510011	01/08/2025	01/08/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) [blank]	$2,000,000 $ $ $ $
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR ☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE [blank]	$ $ $
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBEREXCLUDED? ☐ **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A					☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ $ $
A	See ACORD 101 for additional coverage details.	Y	N	04510011	01/08/2025	01/08/2026	$	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Carpinteria
5775 Carpinteria Ave
Carpinteria, CA 93013

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY		NAMED INSURED
WRIGHT INS SRVC		SAFE SIDEWALKS INC DBA: PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTIN 5737 KANAN 718 AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301
POLICY NUMBER		
04510011		
CARRIER	NAIC CODE	
United Financial Casualty Company	11770	EFFECTIVE DATE: 01/08/2025

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: 25 **FORM TITLE:** Certificate of Liability Insurance

Additional Coverages

Insurance coverage(s)	Limits
Uninsured/Underinsured Motorist	$2,000,000 Combined Single Limit

Description of Location/Vehicles/Special Items

Scheduled autos only

2008 DODGE RAM 1500 1D7HA18218J239533	
Collision	$1,000 w/Waiver Ded
Comprehensive	$500 Ded
Medical Payments	$5,000 each person
Roadside Assistance	Selected w/$0 Ded
2018 FORD F150 1FTEW1EG4JKC26242	
Collision	$1,000 w/Waiver Ded
Comprehensive	$500 Ded
Medical Payments	$5,000 each person
Roadside Assistance	Selected w/$0 Ded
2015 FORD F150 1FTEW1CG9FFA59511	
Collision	$1,000 w/Waiver Ded
Comprehensive	$500 Ded
Medical Payments	$5,000 each person
Roadside Assistance	Selected w/$0 Ded
2017 FORD F150 1FTEW1CG4HKC46665	
Collision	$1,000 w/Waiver Ded
Comprehensive	$500 Ded
Medical Payments	$5,000 each person
Roadside Assistance	Selected w/$0 Ded
2019 FORD F150 1FTMF1C50KKD93194	
Collision	$1,000 w/Waiver Ded
Comprehensive	$500 Ded
Medical Payments	$5,000 each person
Roadside Assistance	Selected w/$0 Ded

Additional Information

Certificate holder is listed as an Additional Insured.

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

CONTRACTORS ENHANCED COVERAGE
(Commercial General Liability Coverage Form)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

I. AMENDED EXCLUSIONS

NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT COVERAGE - Up to 55 feet

SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY, sub-paragraph **(2)** of Exclusion **g. Aircraft, Auto or Watercraft**, is amended as follows:

(2) A watercraft you do not own that is:

(a) Less than 55 feet long; and

(b) Not being used to carry persons or property for a charge;

MEDICAL PAYMENTS –
PRODUCTS-COMPLETED OPERATIONS HAZARD

SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE C – MEDICAL PAYMENTS Exclusion **f.** Products-Completed Operations Hazard is deleted in its entirety.

CONSOLIDATED (WRAP-UP) INSURANCE PROGRAM EXCLUSION

(LIMITED EXCEPTION FOR OPERATIONS AWAY FROM PROJECT LOCATION)

The following exclusion is added to paragraph **2.,** Exclusions of COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY (Section **I** – Coverages):

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of either your ongoing operations or operations included within the "products-completed operations hazard" at any location for which a consolidated (wrap-up) insurance program has been provided by the prime contractor/project manager or owner of the construction project in which you are involved.

This exclusion applies whether or not the consolidated (wrap-up) insurance program:

(1) Provides coverage identical to that provided by this Coverage Form;

(2) Has limits adequate to cover all claims; or

(3) Remains in effect.

However, if the consolidated (wrap-up) insurance program does not provide coverage for your operations that are performed away from the location of the construction project, this exclusion will not apply.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

II. AMENDED COVERAGES

KNOWLEDGE OF OCCURRENCE

The following paragraph is added to Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions Paragraph **2.** Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit:

Notice of an "occurrence" which may result in a claim under this insurance shall be given as soon as practicable after knowledge of the "occurrence" has been reported to you, one of your "executive officers", or any "employee" authorized by you to give or receive notice of an "occurrence".

UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The following paragraph is added to Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions Paragraph **6.** Representations:

However, the unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given or provided by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However, this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or to exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

III. ADDED COVERAGES

PERSONAL PROPERTY OF OTHERS IN YOUR CARE, CUSTODY OR CONTROL – LIMITED COVERAGE

SCHEDULE

Sub-Limits of Insurance:

$10,000 Each Occurrence (Included in the Each Occurrence Limit shown in the Declarations)

$10,000 Aggregate (Included in the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations)

The Sub-Limits of Insurance shown above are included within and not in addition to the Each Occurrence Limit and the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.

Supplementary Payments will reduce the Each Occurrence and Aggregate Sub-Limits of Insurance shown above.

It is agreed COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM - SECTION I – COVERAGE A Exclusion **j. (4)** is deleted, but only with respect to personal property of others in the care, custody or control of the Named Insured, subject to the following exclusions, conditions and limitations.

1. Exclusions

This insurance does not apply to:

a. "Property damage" arising out of operations performed on behalf of the Named Insured by others;

b. "Property damage" arising out of an "occurrence" at premises owned, rented, leased, operated, occupied or used by you;

c. "Property damage" to property while in transit;

d. "Property damage" arising out of any error, omission or deficiency in the design, specifications, workmanship or materials of the personal property in the Named Insured's care, custody or control;

e. "Property damage" arising out of delay, loss of market, loss of use, loss of profits, or any similar indirect or consequential loss of any kind;

f. "Property damage" included within the "products-completed operations hazard"; or

g. Damages exceeding the actual cash value of the personal property in the care, custody or control of the Named Insured at the time of the "occurrence."

2. Conditions

Our right and duty to defend ends when we have used up the applicable sub-limit of insurance in the payment of judgments or settlements or Supplementary Payments under the insurance provided by this endorsement.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

3. **Limits of Insurance**

   a. The amount we will pay for damages is limited as described below with respect to damages covered under this endorsement:

      (1) The Aggregate Limit shown in the Schedule is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages because of "property damage";

      (2) The Each Occurrence Limit shown above is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages because of "property damage" arising out of any one "occurrence";

      (3) Supplementary Payments will reduce the Each Occurrence and Aggregate Limits of Insurance shown in the Schedule; and

      (4) All sums we pay for damages or Supplementary Payments under this endorsement will reduce the Each Occurrence Limit and the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.

4. **Other Insurance**

   This insurance is excess over any other valid and collectible Property or Inland Marine insurance available to you, either as a Named Insured or an Additional Insured, whether primary, excess, contingent or any other basis.

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

(Insurance Services Office Endorsement CG 20 01 04 13)

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

(Insurance Services Office Endorsement CG 24 04 05 09)

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Any person or organization, but only if the following conditions are met: (1) You have expressly agreed to the waiver in a written contract; and (2) The injury or damage first occurs subsequent to the execution of the written contract.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY – RAILROADS

(Insurance Services Office Endorsement CG 24 17 10 01)

SCHEDULE

Scheduled Railroad:	**Designated Job Site:**
Any railroad, but only if the following conditions are met: a. You have expressly agreed to indemnify the railroad in a written contract entered into by you; and b. The injury or damage occurs subsequent to the execution of the written contract.	Any job site covered by this insurance where you are performing operations for or affecting a Scheduled Railroad.

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

With respect to operations performed for, or affecting, a Scheduled Railroad at a Designated Job Site, the definition of "insured contract" in the Definitions section is replaced by the following:

9. "Insured Contract" means:

a. A contract for a lease of premises. However, that portion of the contract for a lease of premises that indemnifies any person or organization for damage by fire to premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner is not an "insured contract";

b. A sidetrack agreement;

c. Any easement or license agreement;

d. An obligation, as required by ordinance, to indemnify a municipality, except in connection with work for a municipality;

e. An elevator maintenance agreement;

f. That part of any other contract or agreement pertaining to your business (including an indemnification of a municipality in connection with work performed for a municipality) under which you assume the tort liability of another party to pay for "bodily injury" or "property damage" to a third person or organization. Tort liability means a liability that would be imposed by law in the absence of any contract or agreement.

Paragraph f. does not include that part of any contract or agreement:

(1) That indemnifies an architect, engineer or surveyor for injury or damage arising out of:

(a) Preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

(b) Giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage;

(2) Under which the insured, if an architect, engineer or surveyor, assumes liability for an injury or damage arising out of the insured's rendering or failure to render professional services, including those listed in Paragraph **(1)** above and supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT(S) GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT (WITH TOTAL AGGREGATE LIMIT FOR COVERAGES A, B AND C)

SCHEDULE

Designated Construction Projects:
All construction projects covered by this insurance.

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

A. For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under COVERAGE A (SECTION I), and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under COVERAGE C (SECTION I), which can be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single designated construction project shown in the Schedule above:

1. A separate Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit applies to each designated construction project, and that limit is equal to the amount of the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.

   However, the most we will pay under the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for all Designated Construction Projects combined is $5,000,000 .

2. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages under COVERAGE A, except damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard", and for medical expenses under COVERAGE C regardless of the number of:

   a. Insureds;

   b. Claims made or "suits" brought; or

   c. Persons or organizations making claims or bringing "suits".

3. Any payments made under COVERAGE A for damages or under COVERAGE C for medical expenses shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for that designated construction project. Such payments shall not reduce the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations nor shall they reduce any other Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for any other designated construction project shown in the Schedule above.

4. The limits shown in the Declarations for Each Occurrence, Fire Damage and Medical Expense continue to apply. However, instead of being subject to the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations, such limits will be subject to the applicable Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

B. For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under COVERAGE A (SECTION I), and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under COVERAGE C (SECTION I), which cannot be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single designated construction project shown in the Schedule above:

1. Any payments made under COVERAGE A for damages or under COVERAGE C for medical expenses shall reduce the amount available under the General Aggregate Limit or the Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit, whichever is applicable; and

2. Such payments shall not reduce any Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

C. When coverage for liability arising out of the "products-completed operations hazard" is provided, any payments for damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard" will reduce the Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit, and not reduce the General Aggregate Limit nor the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit.

D. If the applicable designated construction project has been abandoned, delayed, or abandoned and then restarted, or if the authorized contracting parties deviate from plans, blueprints, designs, specifications or timetables, the project will still be deemed to be the same construction project.

E. The provisions of Limits Of Insurance (SECTION III) not otherwise modified by this endorsement shall continue to apply as stipulated.

IV. ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

ADDITIONAL INSURED – LESSOR OF LEASED EQUIPMENT – AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN LEASE AGREEMENT WITH YOU

(Insurance Services Office Endorsement CG 20 34 04 13)

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s) from whom you lease equipment when you and such person(s) or organization(s) have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person(s) or organization(s) be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person(s) or organization(s) is an insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your maintenance, operation or use of equipment leased to you by such person(s) or organization(s).

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when their contract or agreement with you for such leased equipment ends.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, this insurance does not apply to any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment lease expires.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added **to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement you have entered into with the additional insured; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – MANAGERS OR LESSORS OF PREMISES

(Insurance Services Office Endorsement CG 20 11 04 13)

SCHEDULE

Designation Of Premises (Part Leased To You): All premises leased to you and covered by this insurance.
Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s) (Additional Insured): Any person or organization that is a manager or lessor of real property, but only if coverage as an additional insured is required by a written contract or written agreement that is an "insured contract", and provided the "bodily injury" or "property damage" first occurs, or the "personal and advertising injury" offense is first committed, subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that part of the premises leased to you and shown in the Schedule and subject to the following additional exclusions:

This insurance does not apply to:

1. Any "occurrence" which takes place after you cease to be a tenant in that premises.
2. Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – MORTGAGEE, ASSIGNEE OR RECEIVER

(Insurance Services Office Endorsement CG 20 18 04 13)

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Designation Of Premises
Any person or organization that is a mortgagee, assignee or receiver for a premises shown in this Schedule, but only if coverage as an additional insured is required by a written contract or written agreement that is an "insured contract", and provided the "bodily injury" or "property damage" first occurs, or the "personal and advertising injury" offense is first committed, subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.	All premises covered by this insurance.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to their liability as mortgagee, assignee, or receiver and arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of the premises by you and shown in the Schedule.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. This insurance does not apply to structural alterations, new construction and demolition operations performed by or for that person or organization.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – TRADE SHOW SPONSOR – AUTOMATIC STATUS WHEN REQUIRED IN WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH YOU

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization who is a sponsor of a trade show where you are operating a booth or displaying your product, but only:

1. For injury or damage occurring at the trade show; and
2. When you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement executed prior to the beginning of the trade show that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy.

Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

while attending the trade show sponsored by this additional insured.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when your attendance at the trade show ends.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of "your work" or "your product" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – STATE OR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY OR SUBDIVISION OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISION – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS

(INSURANCE SERVICES OFFICE ENDORSEMENT CG 20 12 04 13)

SCHEDULE

State Or Governmental Agency Or Subdivision Or Political Subdivision:
Any state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision that has issued a permit or authorization for operations performed by you or on your behalf.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision shown in the Schedule, subject to the following provisions:

1. This insurance applies only with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision has issued a permit or authorization.

   However:

   a. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

   b. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

2. This insurance does not apply to:

   a. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the federal government, state or municipality; or

   b. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "products-completed operations hazard".

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Any person or organization that is an owner, lessee or manager of real property or personal property on which you are performing ongoing operations, or a contractor on whose behalf you are performing ongoing operations, but only if coverage as an additional insured is required by a written contract or written agreement that is an "insured contract", and provided the "bodily injury" or "property damage" first occurs, or the "personal and advertising injury" offense is first committed, subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.	All locations at which the Named Insured is performing ongoing operations.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

Policy Number: CA000050837-02

CG 20 37 12 19

Effective Date: 10/30/2024

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Any person or organization that is an owner, lessee or manager of real property or personal property for whom you work or have worked, or a contractor on whose behalf you work or have worked, but only if coverage as an additional insured extending to "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard" is required by a written contract or written agreement that is an "insured contract" and provided that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" first occurs subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.	All locations except locations where "your work" is or was related to a job or project involving single-family dwellings, multi-family dwellings (other than rental apartments in an apartment building: (a) originally constructed and at all times used for such purpose, or (b) converted from a commercial building), condominiums, townhomes, townhouses, time-share units, fractional-ownership units, cooperatives and/or any other structure or space used or intended to be used as a residence.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

Primary And Noncontributory Insurance

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other Commercial General Liability insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

(1) The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other Commercial General Liability insurance; and

(2) You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other Commercial General Liability insurance available to the additional insured.

WRIGHT INS SRVC
3340 RIVERSIDE DR #L
CHINO, CA 91710

PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL

Policy number: 04510011
Underwritten by:
United Financial Cas Co
Insured:
SAFE SIDEWALKS INC
April 25, 2025
Policy Period: Jan 8, 2025 - Jan 8, 2026

SAFE SIDEWALKS INC
PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTIN
5737 KANAN 718
AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301

Mailing Address
United Financial Cas Co
PO Box 94739
Cleveland, OH 44101

1-800-444-4487
For customer service, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Additional insured endorsement

Name of Person or Organization

City of Carpinteria
5775 Carpinteria Ave, Carpinteria, CA 93013

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the commercial auto policy and any endorsements thereto affording liability coverage.

The person or organization named above is an **insured** with respect to such liability coverage as is afforded by the policy, but this insurance applies to said **insured** only as a person liable for the conduct of another **insured** and then only to the extent of that liability. **We** also agree with **you** that insurance provided by this endorsement will be primary for any power unit specifically described on the **Declarations Page** and showing liability coverage.

Limit of Liability	
Bodily Injury	Not applicable
Property Damage	Not applicable
Combined Liability	$2,000,000 each **accident**

All other terms, limits and provisions of this policy remain unchanged.

This endorsement applies to Policy Number: 04510011
Issued to (Name of Insured): SAFE SIDEWALKS INC
PRECISION CONCRETE CUTTIN

Effective date of endorsement: April 24, 2025 Policy expiration date: January 8, 2026

Form 1198 (07/16)

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT–CALIFORNIA

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

You must maintain payroll records accurately segregating the remuneration of your employees while engaged in the work described in the Schedule.

Blanket Waiver: The additional premium for this endorsement shall be 2% of the California workers' compensation premium otherwise due on such remuneration.

Specific Waiver: The additional premium for this endorsement shall be 5% of the California workers' compensation premium otherwise due on such remuneration.

Schedule

Person or Organization	Job Description
Blanket Waiver of Subrogation	As respects to all CA jobs performed by the named insured during the policy period where by written contract a waiver of subrogation is required prior to the commencement of work.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective 06/11/2025 Policy No. ONCC17012791-01 Endorsement No.
Insured Insurance Company Omaha National Casualty Company
Safe Sidewalks Incorporated. dba Precision Concrete Cutting

Countersigned By Reagan Hall

EXHIBIT D

WORKERS' COMPENSATION STATEMENT

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

Acknowledged and Agreed:

_____

Agenda Section: Administrative Matters
Agenda Item No.: 12
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Award of Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. for Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $471,437 for the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project.

Sample Motion: I move to award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $471,437 for the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project. *(This motion requires a roll call vote.)*

BACKGROUND

In 2020, an engineering and traffic study (E&TS) of pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicle volume and movements was conducted in the Carpinteria High School area. In brief, the E&TS recommended upgrading the existing crosswalk at the Franklin Creek Trail and State Route 192/Foothill Road intersection with a high-intensity activated crosswalk system.[1] Out of the E&TS, the design phase of the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project was authorized to proceed in 2021.

During the course of the design phase, right-of-way acquisitions were determined to be required because the project location is situated on both a Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (County) parcel and the State of California (State) right-of-way of State Route 192/Foothill Road at the frontage of Carpinteria High School, 4810 Foothill Road. The project is also a part of Franklin Creek Trail. In August 2023, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a Real Property License Agreement with the County. The Real Property License Agreement established the City's obligations concerning the licensed use, operation, and maintenance of the County parcel. In November 2023, the City Council also authorized the City Manager to execute

[1] Interwest Consulting Group, Inc. Evaluation of Franklin [Creek] Trail Crosswalk at Foothill Road (SR 192). 2020.

a Maintenance Agreement with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). The Maintenance Agreement established the City's obligations concerning operation and maintenance within the State right-of-way. Concurrent with the Maintenance Agreement, a Caltrans Encroachment Permit was also acquired.

In September 2024, the City applied for state-aid grant funds from the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) Cycle 12. In February 2025, the City was informed by Caltrans about the project being selected for receiving an amount of $342,270. The HSIP funds are for the construction phase of the project. The HSIP funds will cover 90-percent of the construction costs, and the City's development impact fees will be the local match to cover the remaining portion.

The purpose of this agenda matter is for the City Council to award a construction contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc.; and approve a budget appropriation in the amount of $138,300 to the Capital Improvements Fund of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Capital Improvements Program Budget for the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project.

DISCUSSION

On June 17, 2025, only one (1) bid was received from the following bidder:

Company Name	Total Base Bid
Toro Enterprises, Inc. (Oxnard, CA)	$471,437

A copy of the bid is provided in Attachment A. The award of the construction contract is based on the lowest total base bid which excludes additive bid items. Staff determined the lowest total base bid by Toro Enterprises, Inc. is responsive to the bidding requirements. Staff also determined Toro Enterprises, Inc. to be a responsible bidder based on reference checks and past contracts with the City. The proposed Construction Contract is provided in Attachment B. The Contract Time to complete the project is 180 working days from the date of the City's Notice to Proceed.

The overall construction cost is a summation of the apparent low bid (i.e. total base bid) and construction contingency. The following table summarizes the proposed available funds and expenses:

Table 1: Funding Sources

HSIP Grant	$342,800
Traffic Development Impact Fee	$168,000
Measure A	$60,650
Total	$571,450

Table 2: Expense

Construction Contract (Total Base Bid)	$471,437
Construction Contract Contingency (10%)	$47,144
Total	$518,581
Total (rounded up to the nearest hundred)	$518,600

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The recommendation is to effectively proceed with work on the project in order to enhance Franklin Creek Trail for pedestrians and bicyclists. With that, the recommendation may be found consistent with the following objectives and policies of the General Plan and Local Coastal Plan:

Circulation Element

Objective C-7: Build demand for alternative transportation use by increasing ease, effectiveness, and social acceptability, and through foresighted planning.

Policies:

C-7b. Develop safe and direct pedestrian accessibility between residential areas, schools, parks, and shopping areas in both new and existing urban areas.

Objective C-8: Support and develop safe, direct and well-maintained bicycle and pedestrian systems and recreational boating facilities that serve all segments of the public.

Policies:

C-8a. Integrate the development of bicycle routes and pedestrian pathways in additional areas of the city, and encourage the utilization of such routes for commuting as well as recreational purposes.

C-8f. Encourage pedestrian movement by providing pedestrian facilities that are direct and convenient, particularly in the beach and downtown areas.

Open Space, Recreation & Conservation Element

Objective OSC-14: Provide for adequate park and recreation facilities to meet the needs of the community and visitors.

Policies:

OSC-14a. Increase coastal and recreational access for all segments of the population, including the disabled and elderly, while protecting natural resources, particularly environmentally sensitive habitat areas.

Objective OSC-15: Maintain the existing trail system and provide additional recreation and access opportunities by expanding the trail system.

Policies:

OSC-15a. The City's trail system shall be maintained and expanded upon based upon Figure C-3, the Trails Map, and, if approved by the Coastal Commission in an amendment to its Local Coastal Plan, the Trails Master Plan or similar implementing document.

OSC-15b. Support enhancement of access trails along creekways designated as open space up to the foothills of the Santa Ynez mountain range. This should include exploring trail development for public use along the Edison easement behind Carpinteria High School, ending on the first ridge above the city. This should be linked to the old Franklin trail, leading to the ridge up to East Camino Cielo. Trail restoration and enhancement of easement areas should be pursued to restore the natural beauty along these trails by negotiating with property owners, the school district, and the National Forest, to redesign trails and adopt protective fencing methods.

Finally, the project is consistent with the City's Adopted Local Roadway Safety Plan[2].

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding is requested. Sufficient funds are available in Account 301-403-5780 – Capital Improvements Program Fund.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The recommendation is consistent with the formal bidding procedures of the Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Act (Public Contract Code Section 22030 et al.).

OPTIONS

1. Award a construction contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $471,437. (Staff recommendation)
2. The City Council could choose to not approve the recommendation and direct staff as determined appropriate; however, non-action would delay the project and/or may forfeit the HSIP funds.

[2] City Council Resolution No. 6119.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

There are no principal parties expected at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Bid
Attachment B: Construction Contract

Staff contact:
Shay Darrington, Engineering Technician
(805) 755-4445; shayd@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
(805) 880-3402; johni@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
(805) 755-4448; licettem@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4450; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Bid

SECTION A3 - BID DOCUMENTS

CITY OF CARPINTERIA
CALIFORNIA

PROJECT: Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

IMPORTANT NOTICE

BID DOCUMENTS:

All bids must be accompanied by the following completed forms:

a. Contractor's Bid

b. Bid Certificates

c. Bidding Schedule

d. Bid Bond or other acceptable guaranty

e. Bidder's Statement Regarding Insurance Coverage

f. List of Subcontractors

g. Bidder's License and Experience Statement

h. Noncollusion Affidavit

Failure to complete, sign where required, and return the above bid documents with the bid may render it non-responsive.

CONTRACTOR'S BID

PROJECT: Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

June 17th, 2025

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that it has examined all of the Contract Documents contained in the above referenced Project and Bid, and that it shall contract with the City on the form of contract provided therewith to do everything necessary for the fulfillment of this contract at the price and on the terms and conditions therein contained.

The following are included and are to be considered as forming a part of this bid: (1) Bidding Schedule, (2) Bid Certificate, (3) Bidder's License and Experience Statements, (4) List of Subcontractors, (5) Noncollusion Affidavit, and (6) Bidders Statement Regarding Insurance Coverage. We acknowledge that addenda numbers None to _____ have been delivered to us and have been examined as part of the contract documents.

Attached is a Bid Bond duly completed by a guaranty company authorized to carry on business in the State of California in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of our Bid, or alternatively there is attached a certified or cashier's check payable to the City, in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of our Bid.

If our Bid is accepted, we agree to sign the contract form and to furnish the performance bond and the material and labor bond (each to be 100% of the bid amount) and the required evidences of insurance within ten (10) calendar days after receiving written notice of the award of contract.

We further agree if our Bid is accepted and a contract for the performance of the work is entered into with the City, to so plan the work and to prosecute it with such diligence that all of the work shall be completed within the time stipulated in Section C (General Provisions Modifications) Modifications to Standard Specifications, Section 6 (paragraph 6-7.1.1).

Bidders Mailing Address:

PO BOX 6285

OXNARD, CA 93031

CALIFORNIA
State of Incorporation/Formation (if entity)

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
(Name of Bidder)

Authorized Signature
(If Company is a Corporation, provide corporate resolution per Information for Bidders paragraph A2.05)

SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT
Title

GENERAL ENGINEERING
CONTRACTORS

Certificate of Corporate Authority

I hereby certify that Toro Enterprises, Inc. is a duly organized and existing California corporation, which has the power to take the action called for by the following resolution.

I further certify that Sean Castillo is President, Jerry Hannigan is Secretary and Trent Royle is Vice President of Operations and all have the authority individually to execute bid bonds, bid submittals, contract documents and change orders on behalf of the corporation as stated in the minutes of the Board of Directors' Meeting of Toro Enterprises, Inc. held July 15, 2016.

In witness whereof, I have affixed by hand and seal of said corporation this 15th day of July 2016.

Jerry Hannigan
Secretary

JH/rc

Equal Opportunity Employer
PO BOX 6285, OXNARD, CA 93031
PHONE: (805) 483-4515 FAX: (805) 483-3635

BID CERTIFICATE
(if Corporation)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

I CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Directors of TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of CALIFORNIA, held on JUNE 13th, 20 25, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that SEAN CASTILLO, as President of the Corporation, be and is authorized to execute the Bid dated JUNE17th, 20 25, to the City of Carpinteria and that its execution of the Bid, attested by the Secretary of the Corporation, and with the Corporate Seal affixed, shall be the official act and deed of this Corporation."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the official seal of the corporation this 17th, day of JUNE, 2025.

Secretary
JERRY HANNIGAN, SECRETARY

(SEAL)

BID CERTIFICATE
(if Partnership)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I CERTIFY that a meeting of the Partners of N/A
_____,
a partnership existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Partnership, be and is authorized to execute the Bid dated _____, 20___, to the City of Carpinteria and that its execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Partnership."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____
Partner

(SEAL)

BID CERTIFICATE
(if Joint Venture)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I CERTIFY that a meeting of the Principals of the N/A
_____,
a joint venture existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Joint Venture, be and is authorized to execute the Bid dated _____, 20___, to the City of Carpinteria and that its execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Joint Venture."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____
Managing Partner

(SEAL)

BIDDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT: Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

The cost of all labor, material and equipment necessary for the completion of the work itemized, even though not shown or specified, shall be included in the unit price for the various items shown herein. The Owner reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or omit items as may be necessary, and the same shall in no way affect or make void the contract, except that appropriate additions or deductions from the contract total price will be made at the stipulated unit price.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any informality in a bid, and to make awards in the interest of the Owner.

The Contractor shall perform an independent take off of the plans and bid accordingly. Quantities listed in the Bid Schedule is intended only as a guide for the Contractor as to the anticipated order of magnitude of work. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the quantity of items required by the Contract Documents and shown on the plans to neat line and grade or as actually installed.

The Contractor will not be reimbursed for work performed for its convenience, or as required to adapt to field conditions, or work outside of that required by the Contract Documents.

The cost of all labor, material and equipment necessary for the completion of the work itemized under this schedule, even though not shown or specified, shall be included in the unit price for the various items shown herein.

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Mobilization	LS	1	$71,000.-	$71,000.-
2	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$42,900.-	$42,900.-
3	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	$25,700.-	$25,700.-
4	Stormwater Pollution Control	LS	1	$10,450.-	$10,450.-
5	Salvage Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon Assembly	LS	1	$3,500.-	$3,500.-
6	Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon Signal System	LS	1	$230,000.-	$230,000.-
7	Traffic Signing and Striping	LS	1	$12,750.-	$12,750.-
8	Asphalt Concrete Pavement	TON	18	$275.-	$4,950.-
9	Processed Miscellaneous Base	CY	14	$278.-	$3,892.-
10	Minor Concrete- Curb (6")	LF	150	$37.-	$5,550.-
11	Minor Concrete- Curb Ramp (Case F)	EA	1	$1,885.-	$1,885.-
12	Minor Concrete- Sidewalk	SF	500	$11.-	$5,500.-
13	Concrete Trough	LF	9	$1,400.-	$12,600.-
14	Concrete Swale	LF	15	$174.-	$2,610.-
15	Earthen Swale	LF	50	$57.-	$2,850.-

16	Detectable Warning Surface	SF	60	$ 40.-	$ 2,400.-
17	3-Rail Fence	LF	40	$ 330.-	$ 13,200.-
18	Chain Link Fence and Gate	LF	40	$ 435.-	$ 17,400.-
19	Turf	SF	2,000	$ 1.15	$ 2,300.-
				TOTAL BID	$ 471,437.-

Total Bid (in words)
four hundred seventy-one thousand four hundred thirty-seven dollars & zero cents

The award of bid will be based in part on the lowest Bidding Schedule total. The specific unit prices shall govern if there is a mathematical discrepancy in the figures. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to construction, of any difference between estimated quantities and actual quantities.

The Owner reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or omit items as may be deemed necessary due to budget limitations or constraints, and the same shall in no way affect or make void the contract, except that appropriate additions or deductions from the contract total price will be made at the stipulated unit price.

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
Company Name of Bidder

Authorized Signature
SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

BID BOND (10%)

PROJECT: Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, TORO ENTERPRISES, INC. as Principal, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA (hereinafter called "Owner") in the penal sum of Ten Percent of the Total Bid (10% of the Total Bid) for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns. Signed this 12th day of June, 20 25.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA a certain bid made a part of this bond to enter into a contract in writing, for the Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said Bid shall be rejected; or in the alternate,

(b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and "Information for Bidders," execute and deliver a contract in the Form of the Agreement bound within the Contract Documents (properly completed in accordance with such Bid), shall furnish a bond for its faithful performance of such contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection with such contract, shall furnish the required certificates of insurance and endorsements and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of such Bid;

then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims under this bond shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as stated.

The Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that the obligations of such Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and such Surety waives notice of any such extension. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by Owner and Owner prevails, Principal and Surety shall pay all costs incurred by Owner in such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
Principal

By: Sean Castillo, President

SEAL

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Surety

By:
Ethan Spector, Attorney-in-Fact

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Ventura)

On June 17th, 2025 before me, Tyson Rising, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Sean Castillo,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

TYSON RISING
COMM. #2388737
Notary Public - California
Ventura County
My Comm. Expires Dec. 31, 2025

NRO1 NRO1

Signature _____ **(Seal)**

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT **CIVIL CODE § 1189**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)

County of Los Angeles)

On JUN 1 2 2025 before me, Marina Tapia, Notary Public

Date *Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer*

Personally appeared Ethan Spector

Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

MARINA TAPIA
Notary Public - California
Los Angeles County
Commission # 2500058
My Comm. Expires Oct 7, 2028

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

Signature of Notary Public

Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document _____ Document Date _____

Number of Pages _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name _____

☐ Corporate Officer—Title(s) _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Individual ☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee ☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other _____

Signer Is Representing _____

Signer's Name _____

☐ Corporate Officer—Title(s) _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Individual ☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee ☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other _____

Signer Is Representing _____

TRAVELERS

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Ethan Spector** of **LOS ANGELES** , **California** , their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, **2021**.

State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, **2021**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, **2026**

_____
Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this day of JUN 12 2025

_____
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.

BIDDER'S STATEMENT REGARDING
INSURANCE COVERAGE

PROJECT: Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

Bidder hereby certifies that it has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements in the Contract Documents. Should it be awarded the contract for the Project, Bidder further certifies that it can meet all the Contract Documents requirements for insurance including insurance coverage of its subcontractors.

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
Bidder

By _____

SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT
Title

6-17-25
Dated

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 4101 of the Public Contract Code requires the Bidder to list below the name and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in or about the construction of the work or improvement, or a subcontractor licensed by the State who, under subcontract to the prime contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent (.5%) of the prime contractor's total bid. The Bidder shall also list below the portion of the Work which will be done by each subcontractor under this Contract. The Bidder shall list only one subcontractor for each portion as is defined by the Bidder in its Bid. The Bidder shall perform not less than forty percent (40 %) of the Work with its own forces (i.e., without subcontracting). The forty percent requirement shall be understood to refer to the portion of the Work, the value of which totals not less than forty percent of the Contract Price. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the Bid non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

Work to be Performed	Subcontractor's License Number	Subcontractor's DIR Number	Percent of Total Bid	Subcontractor's Name & Address
Pedestrian hybrid Beacon Signal-System	1048045	1000091178	42%	P.O. Box Earth bound Electric 445 Arroyo Grande, CA, 93421
Fence & Gate	664905	1000000720	5%	Golden Bay Fence & Iron Works 4104 South B St Stockton, CA 95206

Note: Attach additional sheets if required.

BIDDER'S LICENSE AND EXPERIENCE STATEMENT

The Bidder shall furnish the following information. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the bid informal and may cause its rejection. Additional sheets may be attached if necessary. Should the contract be awarded to the Bidder, then the legal address described below shall be used for all communications and notices with the Bidder.

Bidder hereby certifies that it has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements specified in the Contract Documents. Should it be awarded the contract for the work, Bidder further certifies that it can meet all the Contract Documents requirements for insurance including insurance coverage of its subcontractors.

(1) Address: 2101 E VENTURA BLVD,
OXNARD, CA 93036

(2) Type of Firm: Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation X

(3) Telephone: 805-483-4515

Facsimile: 805-483-2001

(4) Bidder's License:

Primary Class:	A
License No:	710580
Expiration Date:	08/31/2025
DIR No:	1000002410

The Bidder is required to hold a valid Class A contractor's license at the time of bid, when the Contract is awarded, and for the duration of the Contract.

Supplemental classifications held, if any: C-31

(5) Names and titles of all members of the firm:

SEAN CASTILLO	PRESIDENT
TRENT ROYLE	VP OPERATIONS
JERRY HANNIGAN	SECRETARY

(6) Number of years a contractor in construction work of this type: 30+

(7) Five comparable projects recently constructed by Bidder:
(Bidder shall also include its subcontractor's experience for all types of work covered by its bid. Additional sheets may be used.)

PROJECT NO. 1

Owner Name:	CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
Contact Name:	ADAM ZIETS
Contact Address:	735 ANACAPA ST., SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
Telephone:	805-966-2224
Contract Amount:	$5,098,1391
Date Started:	2/2022
Date Completed:	4/2023
Design Engineer:	Flowers & Associates, Inc.
Contact Name:	Robert Schmidt
Contact Address:	115 W Canon Perdido St, Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Telephone: 805-966-2224

Construction Manager: Jamie Lagos - CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
Contact Name: Jamie Lagos
Contact Address: 735 ANACAPA ST., SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
Telephone: 805-794-8931

PROJECT NO. 2

Owner Name: City of Santa Clarita
Contact Name: Ramiro Fuentes
Contact Address: 23920 VALENCIA BLVD, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91355
Telephone: 661-286-4134
Contract Amount: $9,099,917.80
Date Started: 5/2022
Date Completed: 10/2022

Design Engineer: Pavement Engineering, Inc.
Contact Name: Sam Kin Ho
Contact Address: 26007 Huntington Ln STE 5, Santa Clarita, CA 91355
Telephone: 805-781-2265
Construction Manager: CITY OF SANTA CLARITA
Contact Name: Ramiro Fuentes
Contact Address: 23920 VALENCIA BLVD, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91355
Telephone: 661-286-4134

PROJECT NO. 3

Owner Name: CITY OF GLENDALE
Contact Name: Armond Simonian
Contact Address: 613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206
Telephone: 818-548-3945
Contract Amount: $4,338,717.55
Date Started: 9/2022
Date Completed: 7/2023

Design Engineer: CITY OF GLENDALE
Contact Name: Armond Simonian
Contact Address: 613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206
Telephone: 818-548-3945

Construction Manager: CITY OF GLENDALE
Contact Name: Sarkis Oganesyan
Contact Address: 613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206
Telephone: 818-548-3945

PROJECT NO. 4

Owner Name: City of Thousand Oaks
Contact Name: Masoud Razavi
Contact Address: 2100 Thousand Oaks Blvd. Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Telephone:	805-449-2454
Contract Amount:	$2,125,518.20
Date Started:	2/2022
Date Completed:	5/2023
Design Engineer:	Kimley Horn
Contact Name:	Panayiota Georgalis
Contact Address:	25152 Springfield Ct #200, Santa Clarita, CA 91355
Telephone:	213-261-4040
Construction Manager:	CITY OF THOUSAND OAKS
Contact Name:	Masoud Razavi
Contact Address:	2100 Thousand Oaks Blvd. Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Telephone:	805-449-2454

PROJECT NO. 5

Owner Name:	CITY OF SIMI VALLEY
Contact Name:	LAUREN TOGNERI
Contact Address:	2929 TAPO CANYON ROAD, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063
Telephone:	805-583-6882
Contract Amount:	$3,505,114.85
Date Started:	JULY 2023
Date Completed:	MARCH 2024
Design Engineer:	CITY OF SIMI VALLEY
Contact Name:	Fuad Shamout
Contact Address:	2929 TAPO CANYON ROAD, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063
Telephone:	805-583-6788
Construction Manager:	CITY OF SIMI VALLEY
Contact Name:	LAUREN TOGNERI
Contact Address:	2929 TAPO CANYON ROAD, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063
Telephone:	805-583-6882

(8) List of References

The following information should contain persons or entities familiar with the Bidder's Work. All five references shall be provided and all information listed must be completed:

1.

Name of Agency:	CITY OF VENTURA
Agency Address and Telephone	501 Poli St, Ventura, CA 93001 805-643-8740
Contact Person:	ZACH BRYANT
Type of Construction Project:	STREETS
Contract Amount:	$1,067,519.00

2.

Name of Agency:	CITY OF GLENDALE
Agency Address and Telephone	613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206 818-548-4844
Contact Person:	ARMEN AVAZIAN
Type of Construction Project:	STREET AND UTILITIES

Contract Amount: $3,813,860.87

3. Name of Agency: CITY OF OXNARD
Agency Address and Telephone: 300 W 3rd St, Oxnard, CA 93030
805-385-8337
Contact Person: Ellen Narita
Type of Construction Project: UTILITIES & STREET IMPROVEMENT
Contract Amount: $3,274,470.00

4. Name of Agency: CITY OF BURBANK
Agency Address and Telephone: 275 E. OLIVE AVE, BURBANK, CA 91510
805-648-4840
Contact Person: TYLER N. HUNT
Type of Construction Project: UTILITIES & STREET IMPROVEMENT
Contract Amount: $7,856,997.11

5. Name of Agency: CITY OF SANTA PAULA
Agency Address and Telephone: 970 VENTURA ST, SANTA PAULA, CA 93060
805-525-4478
Contact Person: JON TURNER 805-658-6800
Type of Construction Project: UTILITIES & STREET IMPROVEMENT
Contract Amount: $16,855,144.26

(9) Date and person who inspected site of the proposed work for your firm:

Name: MIKE ROMERO
Date: 06/10/2025

(10) The Bidder represents that it has personally examined the site, carefully read the Contract Documents and satisfied itself as to its ability to perform the work for the project, including all attending difficulties.

(11) The Bidder acknowledges by affixing its signature hereto, that it is aware of any and all representations made herein, which are made under the penalty of perjury.

Name of Bidder: TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Signature of Bidder:

Print Name and Title: SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
(TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

SEAN CASTILLO, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is PRESIDENT of TORO ENTERPRISES, INC., the party making the foregoing bid, that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on the behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid."

Dated: JUNE 17th, 2025

Bidder: TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
(Signature)

Title: SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of JUNE, 20 25

_____
Notary Public
TYSON RISING, NOTARY PUBLIC

(SEAL)

TYSON RISING
COMM. #2388737
Notary Public - California
Ventura County
My Comm. Expires Dec. 31, 2025

California Environmental Protection Agency

Air Resources Board

January 1, 2025

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTED COMPLIANCE
OFF-ROAD DIESEL VEHICLE REGULATION

is issued to

O & C TORO CORPORATION

This certificate indicates that the fleet listed above has reported off-road diesel vehicles to the California Air Resources Board and has certified they are in compliance with title 13 CCR, section 2449. All applicable vehicles owned by the individual, company, or agency must be reported and labeled, as specified in Section 2449, with all possible completeness, else this certificate is null and void. **Certificate expires 2/28/2026**

Jack Kitowski
Chief, Mobile Source Control Division
California Air Resources Board

Off-road Diesel Fleet Identification

1748

To verify the authentiolty of this certificate, enter this number at
http://www.arb.ca.gov/doors/compliance_cert1.html

dca

CONTRACTORS
STATE LICENSE BOARD
ACTIVE LICENSE

License Number **710580** Entity CORP

Business Name TORO ENTERPRISES INC

Classification(s) A C31

Expiration Date 08/31/2025 www.cslb.ca.gov

Project Reference List

FY 2021- B GRIND AND OVERLAY PROJECT

Location: Various locations in the City of Santa Barbara

Owner: City of Santa Barbara

Owner Contact: Adam Ziets; 805-897-1981

Architect/Engineering Firm: Flowers & Associates, Inc.

Architect/Engineer Contact: Robert Schmidt; 805-966-2224

Construction Manager: Jamie Lagos; 805-794-8931

Description of work: Repair of various streets, AC dig outs, tree root pruning, concrete curb and gutter replacement, sidewalk replacement, reconstruction of non-compliant curb ramps, new curb ramps, traffic striping, and sign relocation.

Total Value: $5,098,1391

Construction Dates: 2/2022 - 4/2023...

Project Manager: John Smith

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

21-22 ANNUAL OVERLAY PROJECT

Location: Various locations in the City of Santa Clarita

Owner: City of Santa Clarita

Owner Contact: Ramiro Fuentes; 661-286-4134

Architect/Engineering Firm: Pavement Engineering, Inc.

Architect/Engineer Contact: Sam Kin Ho; 805-781-2265

Description of work: Citywide Street resurfacing, adjustment of manhole, gas valve, water valve, and utility covers, traffic striping.

Total Value: $9,099,917.80

Construction Dates: 5/2022 - 10/2022

Project Manager: Sean Castillo

MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 6 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

Location: District 6 in the City of Glendale

Owner: City of Glendale

Owner Contact: Sarkis Oganesyan; 818-548-3945 and Armond Simonian; 818-548-3945

Architect/Engineering Firm: ARA; 818-334-0161

Construction Manager: Armond Simonian; 818-548-39455

Description of work: Installation of ARHM, construction of curbs, gutters, driveway approaches, alley aprons, new curb ramps, sewer point repairs and lining, traffic striping, and replacement of sidewalks.

Total Value: $4,338,717.55

Construction Dates: 9/2022 - 7/2023

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Location: Loma Vista Dr and San Ysidro Dr in the City of Beverly Hills

Owner: City of Beverly Hills

Owner Contact: Derek Nguyen; 310-285-2473

Architect/Engineering Firm: Cannon

Architect/Engineer Contact: Joseph Porkert; 310-664-1166

Inspector of Record: Jeffrey Bartizal; 310-285-2518

Description of work: Water main replacement, installing ductile iron pipe, gate valves, connecting to existing piping, and 2" grind and overlay, traffic striping.

Total Value: $9,498,267.60

Construction Dates: 11/2021 - 4/2021

Project Manager: Jeff Pollack

CI 5297 LAWRENCE DR. AND TELLER RD. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

Location: Lawrence Dr and Teller Rd in the City of Thousand Oaks

Owner: City of Thousand Oaks

Owner Contact: Masoud Razavi 805-449-2454

Architect/Engineering Firm: Kimley Horn1

Architect/Engineer Contact: Panayiota Georgalis; 213-261-4040 and Rik Gessler; 805-630-8003

Description of work: Construction of roadway pavement, concrete sidewalk, curb and gutters, retaining walls, curb ramps, stormwater improvements, signing and striping, new water lines, water meter relocations and other water related improvements.

Total Value: $2,125,518.20

Construction Dates: 2/2022 - 5/2023

Project Manager: Trent Royle

Superintendent: Rick Fierro

COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION PROJECT

Location: Various locations in the City of Glendale

Owner: City of Glendale

Owner Contact: Viktoriya Pakhanyan; 818-548-3945

Construction Manager: Ray Farnaghi; 747-488-6761

Description of work: Pavement of ARHM, replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks, cross gutters, alley aprons, bus pads, waterlines, sanitary sewer main line, storm drain line, construction of catch basins, and fire hydrant relocations.

Total Value: $8,402,026.88

Construction Dates: 9/2023 - 4/2024

Project Manager: Matt White

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

PROJECT BRUIN - AMAZON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

Location: 3100 Sakioka Drive, Oxnard, CA 93030

Owner: Seefried Properties/ Clark Construction Group (GC)

Architect/Engineering Firm: Ware Malcomb

Architect/Engineer Contact: Kevin Evernham; 925-244-9620

Construction Manager: Shiven Sompura; 213-933-2103 and JR Yaro; 805-797-3071

Description of work: AC paving, construction of concrete, storm drain and sewer work.

Total Value: $40,000,000.00

Construction Dates: 07/2020 - 08/2021

Project Manager: Trent Royle

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

TRACT 5520 1-5

Location: Fillmore, CA

Owner: Hearthstone

Owner Contact: Lance Mellring; 805-432-6238

Architect/Engineering Firm: VTNWAST

Architect/Engineer Contact: George Colvin; 818-993-8740

Construction Manager: Lance Mellring; 805-432-623815 & Bobby Castaneda; 818-741-5821

Description of work: Street improvements, water and sewer improvements, grading, and structural concrete bridge installation.

Total Value: $13,798,230.00

Construction Dates: 04/2019 - 03/2024

Project Manager: Trent Royle

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

SOFI STADIUM

Location: 1001 Stadium Dr, Inglewood, CA 90301

Owner: AECOM Hunt

Owner Contact: Richard Bach; 972-788-1000

Architect/Engineering Firm: HKS Architects, Inc.

Architect/Engineer Contact: Karl Mallick; 213-337-3407

Construction Manager: Richard Bach: 972-788-1000

Inspector of Record: Matt Pridoaux; 714-328-3407

Description of work: Onsite streets and parking lot paving, concrete work, construction of new curb ramps, striping and other markings.

Total Value: $10,643,111.00

Construction Dates: 10/2019 - 06/2021

Project Manager: Dylan Gutierrez

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

CA

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Contractor

Contractor business email

renee@toroenterprises.com

Contractor c ation eff date

2022-07-01

Contractor first name

Renee

Contractor mailing city

OXNARD

Contractor mailing state

CA

Contractor mailing zip

93031

Contractor physical city

OXNARD

Contractor physical state

CA

Contractor physical zip

93036

Contractor certify date

2022-05-03

Contractor company type

Corporation

Contractor craft legacy

Cement Mason; Operating Engineer; Carpen

Contractor craft snow

Contractor c ation exp date

2025-06-30

Contractor date deactivated

Contractor dba name

Contractor entity number

1755521

Contractor ID

1000002410

Contractor last name

Cruz

Contractor mailing address2

Contractor physical address1

2101 E. VENTURA BLVD.

Contractor physical address2

Contractor source

legacy-pwcr

Contractor wc cert date

2022-03-01

Contractor wc exp date

2023-03-01

Contractor wc policy number

WC 4230715-03

Contractor wc selection

Insured by carrier

Contractor legal entity name

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Contractor mailing address1

P.O. BOX 6285

Contractor wc carrier

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Terms & Conditions

Privacy Policy

Disclaimer

Nondiscrimination Notice

Accessibility

dir.ca.gov

Copyright 2024 State of California

ATTACHMENT B

Construction Contract

CONTRACT

PROJECT: Carpinteria High School Area Crosswalk Safety Improvements Project

AMOUNT OF CONTRACT: $ 471,437.00

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 14th day of July, 25, by and between the City of Carpinteria (hereinafter referred to as "Owner") and Toro Enterprises, Inc. _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL PROMISES, COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE as follows:

ARTICLE I: GENERAL

Contractor agrees to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all work required under the Bidding Schedule of Owner's Contract Documents entitled City Hall Campus Improvements Project- Sewer Replacement and in accordance with its Specifications and Drawings, to furnish at its own expense all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and services necessary therefor, except such materials, equipment and services as may be stipulated in the Specifications to be furnished by Owner, and to do everything required by the Agreement and the Contract Documents, for the sum of $ 471,437.00 .

ARTICLE II: PAYMENT

For furnishing all said labor, materials, equipment, tools, and services, furnishing and removing all plant, temporary structures, tools, and equipment, and doing everything required by this Agreement, the said Specifications, Drawings and other Contract Documents; for all loss and damages arising out of the nature of the work,, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties which may arise during the prosecution of the work until its acceptance by said Owner, and for all risks of every description connected with the work; for all expenses resulting from the suspension or discontinuance of work, except as are expressly stipulated in the Contract Documents to be borne by Owner and for completing the work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents Owner will pay, and said Contractor shall receive, in full compensation therefor, the above named price.

ARTICLE III: CONSIDERATION

Contractor agrees to perform the work according to the terms of this Agreement for the abovementioned price and owner agrees to pay Contractor at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions stipulated in the Contract Documents. Owner and Contractor, for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants contained in this Agreement and in the Contract Document.

ARTICLE IV: WAGES

The general prevailing rates of per diem wages and general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which the work is to be performed have been determined by the Owner. Said general prevailing rates of per diem wages are incorporated and made a part of this Agreement. The Contractor agrees that it, or any subcontractor under it, will pay not less than the foregoing specified prevailing rates of wages to all workmen employed in the execution of the Contract.

Any contractor who is awarded a public works project and intends to use a craft or classification not shown on the general prevailing wage determinations, may be required to pay the wage rate of that craft or classification most closely related to it as shown in the general determinations effective at the time of the call for bids.

ARTICLE V: HOURS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

The Owner is a public entity in the State of California and is subject to the provisions of the Government Code and the Labor Code of the State. It is stipulated and agreed that all provisions of law applicable to public contracts are a part of this contract to the same extent as though set forth this Agreement and will be complied with by the Contractor.

ARTICLE VI: CONTRACT TIMES

The Work shall be completed within 180 working days from the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed.

ARTICLE VII: LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Owner and the Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the time specified in Article 2, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents. The parties also recognize that the amount of Owner's actual damages in the event of such delays are impractical and infeasible to determine at this time. Accordingly, the Owner and the Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), the Contractor shall pay the Owner $3,200 for each day that expires after the time specified in Article 2, plus any extensions, until actual completion of the Work. The payment of liquidated damages pursuant to this Article is for the limited purpose of compensating Owner for the costs and expenses associated with the delay in receiving the benefits and use of the Work and not for other damages that may be incurred by the Owner. The Contractor's responsibility for or payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way preclude the Owner from pursuing any of its other remedies under the Contract Documents or Laws for the Contractor's failure to complete the Work in a timely manner or otherwise satisfy its obligations as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE VIII: ASSIGNMENT

No assignment by a party to this Agreement of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party, its successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE IX: COMPONENTS OF AGREEMENT

The Notice Inviting Bids, Information for Bidders, Contractor's Bid, Bid Certificates, Bidding Schedule (2 sheets), Bid Bond or other acceptable guaranty, Bidder's Statement Regarding Insurance coverage, List of Subcontractors, Bidders License and Experience Statement, Noncollusion Affidavit, Agreement Certificates, Material and Labor bond, Performance Bond, Certificate of Compliance, Worker's Compensation Certificate, Notice of Award, Acknowledgment of Notice of Award, Insurance Endorsements, Sole Proprietor Statement, Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention, Notice to Proceed, Closeout Agreement and Release of Claims, Insurance Specifications for Construction Contracts**,** Labor Provisions, General Provision Modifications (incorporating Provisions, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (latest edition), as modified), Special Provisions**,** Statutory Provisions, Specifications, Drawings and all Addenda issued by the Owner with respect to the foregoing prior to the opening of bids, are hereby incorporated in and made part of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this contract has been executed on the day and year first above written.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP Acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____

John L. Ilasin, P.E.
City Engineer

ATTEST:

_____

Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk

BUSINESS TAX COMPLIANCE

_____

Licette Maldonado
Business Tax and Permit Inspector

OWNER
City of Carpinteria, a Municipal Corporation

By _____
Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

CONTRACTOR

By _____

_____

Title

Agenda Section: Administrative Matters
Agenda Item No.: 13
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

A Construction Contract for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project to Toro Enterprises, Inc.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

1. Award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $908,610 for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to provide engineering support services during construction in an amount not to exceed $25,900 for a total amended agreement amount of $179,863 for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.
3. Approve a budget appropriation in the amount of $385,000 to the Capital Improvements Fund of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Capital Improvements Program Budget for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.

Sample Motion: I move to:

1. Award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $908,610 for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to provide engineering support services during construction in an amount not-to-exceed $25,900 for a total amended agreement amount of $179,863 for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.
3. Approve a budget appropriation in the amount of $385,000 to the Capital Improvements Fund of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Capital Improvements Program Budget for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.

(This motion requires a roll call vote.)

BACKGROUND

The Linden Avenue Improvements Project is located on Linden Avenue between Carpinteria Avenue and the new Linden Avenue Overcrossing. The general scope of work includes concrete sidewalks, curbs, gutters, curb ramp upgrades, parkways, street trees,

driveway approaches, combination Class II Bikeway (Bike Lane) and Class IV Bikeway (Separated Bikeway), and pavement resurfacing. The purpose of this project is to complete street and right-of-way improvements in support of public safety including, bicycle and pedestrian safety, and to improve the appearance of a section of the Linden Avenue corridor that serves as a gateway to the Downtown "T" commercial district.

On May 13, 2020, the Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG) South Coast Subregional Planning Committee recommended approval of a Cooperative Agreement to the SBCAG Board for the appropriation of $326,430 from the Carpinteria Circulation Improvements Funds in accordance with the Measure A Investment Plan requirements. The Cooperative Agreement defines the project scope of work, roles and responsibilities of the City and SBCAG, and funding plan. The project is in the Measure A Five-Year Local Program of Projects as adopted by the City Council on February 24, 2020 (Resolution No. 5939). On May 21, 2020, the Cooperative Agreement was approved by the SBCAG Board. On May 26, 2020, the City Council authorized the Mayor to sign the Cooperative Agreement. On July 27, 2020, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to provide consulting design services in an amount not-to-exceed $153,963 for the project.

On June 23, 2021, staff conducted the first public outreach for the properties along the east side of Linden Avenue because the proposed improvements significantly change the public right-of-way frontages at these properties. The project was presented to the Public Site Acquisition/Development Committee on January 21, 2022, and March 4, 2022. On April 28, 2022, staff conducted a second public outreach with those properties. On August 8, 2022, the City Council authorized the Public Works Director to advertise the Notice Inviting Bids for the project.

On August 17, 2023, the SBCAG Board approved the First Amendment to the Cooperative Agreement for time extension. On November 13, 2023, the City Council authorized the Mayor to sign the First Amendment. On August 27, 2024, staff received one (1) bid in the amount of $891,477. Staff determined the bid to be the apparent low bid, but the bid was significantly over the project's budget. That is, the bid was approximately 170-percent over the available budget (i.e. $326,430). Staff revised the design to eliminate pavement surfacing work as a part of the total base bid. Rather, staff revised the design to include pavement surfacing as an additive bid item or option (i.e. not a part of the total base bid) in order to at least solicit a bid for such work.

On March 21, 2024, the SBCAG Board approved the Second Amendment to the Cooperative Agreement for additional Carpinteria Circulation Improvements Funds in the amount of $466,026 for a total appropriation of $792,456. On April 8, 2024, the City Council authorized the Mayor to sign the Second Amendment.

The purpose of this agenda matter is for the City Council to award a construction contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc.; authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.; and approve a budget appropriation in the amount of $385,000 to the Capital Improvements Fund of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Capital Improvements Program Budget for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.

DISCUSSION

Staff readvertised the project and received one (1) bid on June 17, 2025, as follows:

Company Name	Total Base Bid
Toro Enterprises, Inc. (Oxnard, CA)	$908,610

A copy of the bid is provided in Attachment A. The additive base bid of the pavement surfacing work is in the total amount of $63,412.50.

The award of the construction contract is based on the lowest total base bid which excludes additive bid items. Staff determined the total base bid by Toro Enterprises, Inc. is responsive to the bidding requirements. Staff also determined Toro Enterprises, Inc. to be a responsible bidder based on reference checks and past contracts with the City. The proposed Construction Contract is provided in Attachment B. The Contract Time to complete the project is 45 working days from the date of the City's Notice to Proceed.

Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. is for engineering support services during construction. The details of the scope of work are shown in the proposed Agreement as a part of Attachment C. Staff will perform the construction management.

The overall construction cost is a summation of the apparent low bid (i.e. total base bid) construction contingency, and professional (consulting) services. The following tables summarizes the proposed funding sources and project expenses:

Table 1: Funding Sources

Carpinteria Circulation Improvements Funds	$1,071,500
Additional appropriation from Measure A Fund	$107,900
Total	$1,179,400

Table 2: Project Expenses

Construction Contract (Total Base Bid)	$908,610
Construction Contract Contingency (10%)	$90,861
Engineering Support Services during Construction	$179,863
Total	$1,179,334
Total (rounded up to the nearest hundred)	$1,179,400

As aforementioned, the additive base bid of the pavement surfacing work is in the total amount of $63,412.50. The proposed Construction Contract Contingency may be expended for the pavement surfacing work.

Should the City Council approve the additional appropriation of $385,000, there will be another amendment to the Cooperative Agreement for appropriation of the remaining balance from the Carpinteria Circulation Improvements Funds. Pursuant to the adopted 2020 Measure A Strategic Plan (dated December 2020), there is a Measure A amount of $1,202,045 for the Carpinteria Circulation Improvements Funds. Of which, there is a remaining balance of $1,071,500 that the City would be allowed to expend for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The recommendation is consistent with the many goals, objectives, and policies in the Circulation Element of the General Plan and Local Coastal Land Use Plan including establishing and maintaining a roadway system capable of providing for the safe and efficient movement of goods and people through the community. The recommendation is also consistent with the SBCAG Regional Active Transportation Plan (adopted August 20, 2015). Pursuant to the Capital Improvement Plan Study Session on March 25, 2025, the recommendation is also consistent with the City Council's prioritization of pedestrian projects as critical infrastructure.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Staff is recommending an appropriation in the amount of $385,000 to the Capital Improvements Fund – 301-403-5780 for Fiscal Year 2025/26. $277,100 is offset by an increase to County Grant Revenue 301-403-4380 (Measure A Circulation Funds). Remaining $107,900 is offset by transfer from Measure A Fund – 215-999-5911 to 301-999-4906.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The recommendation is consistent with the formal bidding procedures of the Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Act (Public Contract Code Section 22030 et al.).

OPTIONS

1. Award a Construction Contract to Toro Enterprises, Inc. in the Total Base Bid amount of $908,610; authorize the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. to provide engineering support services during construction in an amount not-to-exceed $25,900 for a total amended agreement amount of $179,863; and approve a budget appropriation in the amount of $385,000 to the Capital Improvements Fund of the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Capital Improvements Program Budget for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project.
2. The City Council could choose to not approve the recommendation and direct staff as determined appropriate. However, the project would be delayed.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

No principal parties are expected at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Bid
Attachment B: Construction Contract
Attachment C: Amendment No. 1

Staff contact:
Shay Darrington, Engineering Technician
(805) 755-4445; shayd@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
John L. Ilasin, Public Works Director
(805) 880-3402; johni@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Licette Maldonado, Administrative Services Director
(805) 755-4448; licettem@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4450; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Bid

SECTION A3 - BID DOCUMENTS

CITY OF CARPINTERIA
CALIFORNIA

PROJECT: Linden Avenue Improvements Project- Carpinteria Avenue to Linden Avenue Overcrossing

IMPORTANT NOTICE

BID DOCUMENTS:

All bids must be accompanied by the following completed forms:

a. Contractor's Bid

b. Bid Certificates

c. Bidding Schedule

d. Bid Bond or other acceptable guaranty

e. Bidder's Statement Regarding Insurance Coverage

f. List of Subcontractors

g. Bidder's License and Experience Statement

h. Noncollusion Affidavit

Failure to complete, sign where required, and return the above bid documents with the bid may render it non-responsive.

CONTRACTOR'S BID

PROJECT: Linden Avenue Improvements Project- Carpinteria Avenue to Linden Avenue Overcrossing

June 17th ,20 25

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that it has examined all of the Contract Documents contained in the above referenced Project and Bid, and that it shall contract with the City on the form of contract provided therewith to do everything necessary for the fulfillment of this contract at the price and on the terms and conditions therein contained.

The following are included and are to be considered as forming a part of this bid: (1) Bidding Schedule, (2) Bid Certificate, (3) Bidder's License and Experience Statements, (4) List of Subcontractors, (5) Noncollusion Affidavit, and (6) Bidders Statement Regarding Insurance Coverage. We acknowledge that addenda numbers None to _____ have been delivered to us and have been examined as part of the contract documents.

Attached is a Bid Bond duly completed by a guaranty company authorized to carry on business in the State of California in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of our Bid, or alternatively there is attached a certified or cashier's check payable to the City, in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of our Bid.

If our Bid is accepted, we agree to sign the contract form and to furnish the performance bond and the material and labor bond (each to be 100% of the bid amount) and the required evidences of insurance within ten (10) calendar days after receiving written notice of the award of contract.

We further agree if our Bid is accepted and a contract for the performance of the work is entered into with the City, to so plan the work and to prosecute it with such diligence that all of the work shall be completed within the time stipulated in Section C (General Provisions Modifications) Modifications to Standard Specifications, Section 6 (paragraph 6-7.1.1).

Bidders Mailing Address:

PO BOX 6285

OXNARD, CA 93031

CALIFORNIA

State of Incorporation/Formation (if entity)

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

(Name of Bidder)

Authorized Signature

(If Company is a Corporation, provide corporate resolution per Information for Bidders paragraph A2.05)

SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

Title

BID CERTIFICATE
(if Corporation)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

I CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Directors of TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
a corporation existing under the laws of the State of CALIFORNIA, held on JUNE 13th, 20 25, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that SEAN CASTILLO, as President of the Corporation, be and is authorized to execute the Bid dated JUNE 17th, 20 25, to the City of Carpinteria and that its execution of the Bid, attested by the Secretary of the Corporation, and with the Corporate Seal affixed, shall be the official act and deed of this Corporation."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the official seal of the corporation this 17th, day of JUNE, 2025.

Secretary
JERRY HANNIGAN, SECRETARY

(SEAL)

GENERAL ENGINEERING
CONTRACTORS

Certificate of Corporate Authority

I hereby certify that Toro Enterprises, Inc. is a duly organized and existing California corporation, which has the power to take the action called for by the following resolution.

I further certify that Sean Castillo is President, Jerry Hannigan is Secretary and Trent Royle is Vice President of Operations and all have the authority individually to execute bid bonds, bid submittals, contract documents and change orders on behalf of the corporation as stated in the minutes of the Board of Directors' Meeting of Toro Enterprises, Inc. held July 15, 2016.

In witness whereof, I have affixed by hand and seal of said corporation this 15th day of July 2016.

Jerry Hannigan
Secretary

JH/rc

Equal Opportunity Employer
PO BOX 6285, OXNARD, CA 93031
PHONE: (805) 483-4515 FAX: (805) 483-3635

BID CERTIFICATE
(if Partnership)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I CERTIFY that a meeting of the Partners of N/A
_____,
a partnership existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Partnership, be and is authorized to execute the Bid dated _____, 20___, to the City of Carpinteria and that its execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Partnership."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____
Partner

(SEAL)

BID CERTIFICATE
(if Joint Venture)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

I CERTIFY that a meeting of the Principals of the N/A
_____,
a joint venture existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20___, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Joint Venture, be and is authorized to execute the Bid dated _____, 20___, to the City of Carpinteria and that its execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Joint Venture."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____
Managing Partner

(SEAL)

BIDDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT: Linden Avenue Improvements Project- Carpinteria Avenue to Linden Avenue Overcrossing

The cost of all labor, material and equipment necessary for the completion of the work itemized, even though not shown or specified, shall be included in the unit price for the various items shown herein. The Owner reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or omit items as may be necessary, and the same shall in no way affect or make void the contract, except that appropriate additions or deductions from the contract total price will be made at the stipulated unit price.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any informality in a bid, and to make awards in the interest of the Owner.

The Contractor shall perform an independent take off of the plans and bid accordingly. Quantities listed in the Bid Schedule is intended only as a guide for the Contractor as to the anticipated order of magnitude of work. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the quantity of items required by the Contract Documents and shown on the plans to neat line and grade or as actually installed.

The Contractor will not be reimbursed for work performed for its convenience, or as required to adapt to field conditions, or work outside of that required by the Contract Documents.

The cost of all labor, material and equipment necessary for the completion of the work itemized under this schedule, even though not shown or specified, shall be included in the unit price for the various items shown herein.

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Mobilization	LS	1	$120,000.-	$120,000.-
2	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$161,650	$161,650.-
3	Stormwater Pollution Control	LS	1	$22,725.-	$22,725.-
4	Demolition	LS	1	$146,500.-	$146,500.-
5	Processed Miscellaneous Base	TON	370	$86.-	$31,820.-
6	Asphalt Concrete Pavement	TON	225	$222.-	$49,950.-
7	Minor Concrete- Sidewalk/Bike Path	SF	2,875	$8.-	$23,000.-
8	Minor Concrete - 0" Height Curb	LF	250	$25.-	$6,250.-
9	Minor Concrete- Type A2-6 Curb and Gutter	LF	250	$49.-	$12,250.-
10	Minor Concrete - Curb Ramp	SF	350	$64.-	$22,400.-
11	Minor Concrete - Commercial Driveway Approach	SF	290	$16.-	$4,640.-
12	Minor Concrete - Residential Driveway Approach	SF	1,450	$13.-	$18,850.-
13	Minor Concrete – Longitudinal Gutter	SF	850	$21.-	$17,850.-
14	Rock Blanket (4" Round River Cobble) Median	SF	200	$31.-	$6,200.-
15	Stamped Integrally Colored Concrete Median	SF	325	$27.-	$8,775.-
16	Concrete Crosswalk	SF	135	$57.-	$7,695.-
17	Curb Opening Catch Basin with Case B Local Depression	EA	1	$16,900.-	$16,900.-

18	18" RCP Storm Drain Pipe (Class III)	LF	205	$492.-	$100,860.-
19	Storm Drain Manhole	EA	1	$26,020.-	$26,020.-
20	Adjust Utility Box, Water Valve Cover, and Utility Manhole Frame and Covers Set to Grade	LS	1	$14,650.-	$14,650.-
21	Relocate Utility Facilities	LS	1	$7,500.-	$7,500.-
22	Pothole Storm Drain Utility Conflicts	LS	1	$60,700.-	$60,700.-
23	Traffic Signing and Striping	LS	1	$21,425.-	$21,425.-
					$908,610.-

Total Bid (in words) nine hundred eight thousand six hundred ten dollars and zero cents

ADDITIVE BIDDING SCHEDULE

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Cold Mill (0.17') and AC Overlay (0.17')	SF	9,850	$5.25	$51,712.50
2	Replace Inductive Loop Detectors	EA	9	$1,300.-	$11,700.-

The award of bid will be based in part on the lowest Total Base Bid in the Bidding Schedule. The specific unit prices shall govern if there is a mathematical discrepancy in the figures. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to construction, of any difference between estimated quantities and actual quantities.

The Owner reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or omit items as may be deemed necessary due to budget limitations or constraints, and the same shall in no way affect or make void the contract, except that appropriate additions or deductions from the contract total price will be made at the stipulated unit price.

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
Company Name of Bidder

Authorized Signature
SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

BID BOND (10%)

PROJECT: Linden Avenue Improvements Project- Carpinteria Avenue to Linden Avenue Overcrossing

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, TORO ENTERPRISES, INC. as Principal, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA (hereinafter called "Owner") in the penal sum of Ten Percent of the Total Bid (10% of the Total Bid) for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns. Signed this 12th day of June, 20 25.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA a certain bid made a part of this bond to enter into a contract in writing, for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project- Carpinteria Avenue to Linden Avenue Overcrossing

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said Bid shall be rejected; or in the alternate,

(b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and "Information for Bidders," execute and deliver a contract in the Form of the Agreement bound within the Contract Documents (properly completed in accordance with such Bid), shall furnish a bond for its faithful performance of such contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection with such contract, shall furnish the required certificates of insurance and endorsements and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of such Bid;

then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims under this bond shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as stated.

The Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that the obligations of such Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and such Surety waives notice of any such extension. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by Owner and Owner prevails, Principal and Surety shall pay all costs incurred by Owner in such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
Principal

By: Sean Castillo, President

SEAL

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Surety

By:
Ethan Spector, Attorney-in-Fact

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Ventura)

On June 17, 2025 before me, Tyson Rising, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Sean Castillo,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

TYSON RISING
COMM. #2388737
Notary Public - California
Ventura County
My Comm. Expires Dec. 31, 2025

NRO1 NRO1

Signature _____ (Seal)

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT **CIVIL CODE § 1189**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)

County of Los Angeles)

On JUN 12 2025 before me, Marina Tapia, Notary Public

Date *Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer*

Personally appeared Ethan Spector

Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

MARINA TAPIA
Notary Public - California
Los Angeles County
Commission # 2500058
My Comm. Expires Oct 7, 2028

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

Signature of Notary Public

Place Notary Seal Above

---------- ***OPTIONAL*** ----------

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document _____ Document Date _____

Number of Pages _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name _____

☐ Corporate Officer—Title(s) _____

☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General

☐ Individual ☐ Attorney in Fact

☐ Trustee ☐ Guardian or Conservator

☐ Other _____

Signer Is Representing _____

Signer's Name _____

☐ Corporate Officer—Title(s) _____

☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General

☐ Individual ☐ Attorney in Fact

☐ Trustee ☐ Guardian or Conservator

☐ Other _____

Signer Is Representing _____

TRAVELERS

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Ethan Spector** of **LOS ANGELES** , **California** , their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **21st** day of **April**, **2021**.

State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **21st** day of **April**, **2021**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of each of the Companies, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of said Companies by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th** day of **June**, **2026**

_____
Anna P. Nowik, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of each of the Companies, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this day of JUN 12 2025

_____
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney(s)-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which this Power of Attorney is attached.

BIDDER'S STATEMENT REGARDING
INSURANCE COVERAGE

PROJECT: Linden Avenue Improvements Project- Carpinteria Avenue to Linden Avenue Overcrossing

Bidder hereby certifies that it has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements in the Contract Documents. Should it be awarded the contract for the Project, Bidder further certifies that it can meet all the Contract Documents requirements for insurance including insurance coverage of its subcontractors.

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.
Bidder

By _____

SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT
Title

6-17-25
Dated

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 4101 of the Public Contract Code requires the Bidder to list below the name and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in or about the construction of the work or improvement, or a subcontractor licensed by the State who, under subcontract to the prime contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent (.5%) of the prime contractor's total bid. The Bidder shall also list below the portion of the Work which will be done by each subcontractor under this Contract. The Bidder shall list only one subcontractor for each portion as is defined by the Bidder in its Bid. The Bidder shall perform not less than forty percent (40 %) of the Work with its own forces (i.e., without subcontracting). The forty percent requirement shall be understood to refer to the portion of the Work, the value of which totals not less than forty percent of the Contract Price. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the Bid non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

Work to be Performed	Subcontractor's License Number	Subcontractor's DIR Number	Percent of Total Bid	Subcontractor's Name & Address
Traffic Loops	652956	1000003754	1%	Traffic Loops Crackfilling, Inc. 946 S. Emerald St. Anaheim, CA 92804

Note: Attach additional sheets if required.

BIDDER'S LICENSE AND EXPERIENCE STATEMENT

The Bidder shall furnish the following information. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the bid informal and may cause its rejection. Additional sheets may be attached if necessary. Should the contract be awarded to the Bidder, then the legal address described below shall be used for all communications and notices with the Bidder.

Bidder hereby certifies that it has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements specified in the Contract Documents. Should it be awarded the contract for the work, Bidder further certifies that it can meet all the Contract Documents requirements for insurance including insurance coverage of its subcontractors.

(1) Address: 2101 E VENTURA BLVD,
OXNARD, CA 93036

(2) Type of Firm: Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation X

(3) Telephone: 805-483-4515

Facsimile: 805-483-2001

(4) Bidder's License:

Primary Class:	A
License No:	710580
Expiration Date:	08/31/2025
DIR No:	1000002410

The Bidder is required to hold a valid Class A contractor's license at the time of bid, when the Contract is awarded, and for the duration of the Contract.

Supplemental classifications held, if any: C-31

(5) Names and titles of all members of the firm:

SEAN CASTILLO	PRESIDENT
TRENT ROYLE	VP OPERATIONS
JERRY HANNIGAN	SECRETARY

(6) Number of years a contractor in construction work of this type: 30+

(7) Five comparable projects recently constructed by Bidder:
(Bidder shall also include its subcontractor's experience for all types of work covered by its bid. Additional sheets may be used.)

PROJECT NO. 1

Owner Name:	CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
Contact Name:	ADAM ZIETS
Contact Address:	735 ANACAPA ST., SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
Telephone:	805-966-2224
Contract Amount:	$5,098,1391
Date Started:	2/2022
Date Completed:	4/2023
Design Engineer:	Flowers & Associates, Inc.
Contact Name:	Robert Schmidt
Contact Address:	115 W Canon Perdido St. Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Telephone: 805-966-2224

Construction Manager: Jamie Lagos - CITY OF SANTA BARBARA
Contact Name: Jamie Lagos
Contact Address: 735 ANACAPAJamie Lagos ST., SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
Telephone: 805-794-8931

PROJECT NO. 2

Owner Name: CITY OF SANTA CLARITA
Contact Name: Ramiro Fuentes
Contact Address: 23920 VALENCIA BLVD, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91355
Telephone: 661-286-4134
Contract Amount: $9,099,917.80
Date Started: 5/2022
Date Completed: 10/2022

Design Engineer: Pavement Engineering, Inc.
Contact Name: Sam Kin Ho
Contact Address: 26007 Huntington Ln STE 5, Santa Clarita, CA 91355
Telephone: 805-781-2265
Construction Manager: CITY OF SANTA CLARITA
Contact Name: Ramiro Fuentes
Contact Address: 23920 VALENCIA BLVD, SANTA CLARITA, CA 91355
Telephone: 661-286-4134

PROJECT NO. 3

Owner Name: City of Glendale
Contact Name: Armond Simonian
Contact Address: 613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206
Telephone: 818-548-3945
Contract Amount: $4,338,717.55
Date Started: 9/2022
Date Completed: 7/2023

Design Engineer: CITY OF GLENDALE
Contact Name: Armond Simonian
Contact Address: 613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206
Telephone: 818-548-3945

Construction Manager: CITY OF GLENDALE
Contact Name: Sarkis Oganesyan
Contact Address: 613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206
Telephone: 818-548-3945

PROJECT NO. 4

Owner Name: City of Thousand Oaks
Contact Name: Masoud Razavi
Contact Address: 2100 Thousand Oaks Blvd. Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Telephone:	805-449-2454
Contract Amount:	$2,125,518.20
Date Started:	2/2022
Date Completed:	5/2023
Design Engineer:	Kimley Horn
Contact Name:	Panayiota Georgalis
Contact Address:	25152 Springfield Ct #200, Santa Clarita, CA 91355
Telephone:	213-261-4040
Construction Manager:	CITY OF THOUSAND OAKS
Contact Name:	Masoud Razavi
Contact Address:	2100 Thousand Oaks Blvd. Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Telephone:	805-449-2454

PROJECT NO. 5

Owner Name:	CITY OF SIMI VALLEY
Contact Name:	LAUREN TOGNERI
Contact Address:	2929 TAPO CANYON ROAD, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063
Telephone:	805-583-6882
Contract Amount:	$3,505,114.85
Date Started:	J U L Y 2 0 2 3
Date Completed:	MARCH 2024
Design Engineer:	CITY OF SIMI VALLEY
Contact Name:	Fuad Shamout
Contact Address:	2929 TAPO CANYON ROAD, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063
Telephone:	805-583-6788
Construction Manager:	CITY OF SIMI VALLEY
Contact Name:	LAUREN TOGNERI
Contact Address:	2929 TAPO CANYON ROAD, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063
Telephone:	805-583-6882

(8) List of References

The following information should contain persons or entities familiar with the Bidder's Work. All five references shall be provided and all information listed must be completed:

1.

Name of Agency:	CITY OF VENTURA
Agency Address and Telephone	501 Poli St, Ventura, CA 93001 805-643-8740
Contact Person:	ZACH BRYANT
Type of Construction Project:	STREETS
Contract Amount:	$1,067,519.00

2.

Name of Agency:	CITY OF GLENDALE
Agency Address and Telephone	613 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91206 818-548-4844
Contact Person:	ARMEN AVAZIAN
Type of Construction Project:	STREET AND UTILITIES

Contract Amount: $3,813,860.87

3. Name of Agency: CITY OF OXNARD
Agency Address and Telephone: 300 W 3rd St, Oxnard, CA 93030
805-385-8337
Contact Person: Ellen Narita
Type of Construction Project: UTILITIES & STREET IMPROVEMENT
Contract Amount: $3,274,470.00

4. Name of Agency: CITY OF BURBANK
Agency Address and Telephone: 275 E. OLIVE AVE, BURBANK, CA 91510
805-648-4840
Contact Person: TYLER N. HUNT
Type of Construction Project: UTILITIES & STREET IMPROVEMENT
Contract Amount: $7,856,997.11

5. Name of Agency: CITY OF SANTA PAULA
Agency Address and Telephone: 970 VENTURA ST, SANTA PAULA, CA 93060
805-525-4478
Contact Person: JON TURNER 805-658-6800
Type of Construction Project: UTILITIES & STREET IMPROVEMENT
Contract Amount: $16,855,144.26

(9) Date and person who inspected site of the proposed work for your firm:

Name: MIKE ROMERO
Date: 06/10/2025

(10) The Bidder represents that it has personally examined the site, carefully read the Contract Documents and satisfied itself as to its ability to perform the work for the project, including all attending difficulties.

(11) The Bidder acknowledges by affixing its signature hereto, that it is aware of any and all representations made herein, which are made under the penalty of perjury.

Name of Bidder: TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Signature of Bidder:

Print Name and Title: SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
(TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

SEAN CASTILLO, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is PRESIDENT of TORO ENTERPRISES, INC., the party making the foregoing bid, that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on the behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid."

Dated: JUNE 17th, 2025

Bidder: TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

By: _____
(Signature)

Title: SEAN CASTILLO, PRESIDENT

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of JUNE, 2025

_____
Notary Public
TYSON RISING, NOTARY PUBLIC

(SEAL)

NRO1 TYSON RISING COMM. #2388737 Notary Public - California Ventura County My Comm. Expires Dec. 31, 2025 NRO1

California Environmental Protection Agency

Air Resources Board

January 1, 2025

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTED COMPLIANCE
OFF-ROAD DIESEL VEHICLE REGULATION

is issued to

O & C TORO CORPORATION

This certificate indicates that the fleet listed above has reported off-road diesel vehicles to the California Air Resources Board and has certified they are in compliance with title 13 CCR, section 2449. All applicable vehicles owned by the individual, company, or agency must be reported and labeled, as specified in Section 2449, with all possible completeness, else this certificate is null and void. **Certificate expires 2/28/2026**

Jack Kitowski
Chief, Mobile Source Control Division
California Air Resources Board

Off-road Diesel Fleet Identification

1748

To verify the authenticity of this certificate, enter this number at
http://www.arb.ca.gov/doors/compliance_cert1.html

dca

CONTRACTORS
STATE LICENSE BOARD
ACTIVE LICENSE

License Number 710580 Entity CORP

Business Name TORO ENTERPRISES INC

Classification(s) A C31

Expiration Date 08/31/2025 www.cslb.ca.gov

Project Reference List

FY 2021- B GRIND AND OVERLAY PROJECT

Location: Various locations in the City of Santa Barbara

Owner: City of Santa Barbara

Owner Contact: Adam Ziets; 805-897-1981

Architect/Engineering Firm: Flowers & Associates, Inc.

Architect/Engineer Contact: Robert Schmidt; 805-966-2224

Construction Manager: Jamie Lagos; 805-794-8931

Description of work: Repair of various streets, AC dig outs, tree root pruning, concrete curb and gutter replacement, sidewalk replacement, reconstruction of non-compliant curb ramps, new curb ramps, traffic striping, and sign relocation.

Total Value: $5,098,1391

Construction Dates: 2/2022 - 4/2023...

Project Manager: John Smith

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

21-22 ANNUAL OVERLAY PROJECT

Location: Various locations in the City of Santa Clarita

Owner: City of Santa Clarita

Owner Contact: Ramiro Fuentes; 661-286-4134

Architect/Engineering Firm: Pavement Engineering, Inc.

Architect/Engineer Contact: Sam Kin Ho; 805-781-2265

Description of work: Citywide Street resurfacing, adjustment of manhole, gas valve, water valve, and utility covers, traffic striping.

Total Value: $9,099,917.80

Construction Dates: 5/2022 - 10/2022

Project Manager: Sean Castillo

MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 6 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

Location: District 6 in the City of Glendale

Owner: City of Glendale

Owner Contact: Sarkis Oganesyan; 818-548-3945 and Armond Simonian; 818-548-3945

Architect/Engineering Firm: ARA; 818-334-0161

Construction Manager: Armond Simonian; 818-548-39455

Description of work: Installation of ARHM, construction of curbs, gutters, driveway approaches, alley aprons, new curb ramps, sewer point repairs and lining, traffic striping, and replacement of sidewalks.

Total Value: $4,338,717.55

Construction Dates: 9/2022 - 7/2023

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Location: Loma Vista Dr and San Ysidro Dr in the City of Beverly Hills

Owner: City of Beverly Hills

Owner Contact: Derek Nguyen; 310-285-2473

Architect/Engineering Firm: Cannon

Architect/Engineer Contact: Joseph Porkert; 310-664-1166

Inspector of Record: Jeffrey Bartizal; 310-285-2518

Description of work: Water main replacement, installing ductile iron pipe, gate valves, connecting to existing piping, and 2" grind and overlay, traffic striping.

Total Value: $9,498,267.60

Construction Dates: 11/2021 - 4/2021

Project Manager: Jeff Pollack

CI 5297 LAWRENCE DR. AND TELLER RD. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

Location: Lawrence Dr and Teller Rd in the City of Thousand Oaks

Owner: City of Thousand Oaks

Owner Contact: Masoud Razavi 805-449-2454

Architect/Engineering Firm: Kimley Horn1

Architect/Engineer Contact: Panayiota Georgalis; 213-261-4040 and Rik Gessler; 805-630-8003

Description of work: Construction of roadway pavement, concrete sidewalk, curb and gutters, retaining walls, curb ramps, stormwater improvements, signing and striping, new water lines, water meter relocations and other water related improvements.

Total Value: $2,125,518.20

Construction Dates: 2/2022 - 5/2023

Project Manager: Trent Royle

Superintendent: Rick Fierro

COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION PROJECT

Location: Various locations in the City of Glendale

Owner: City of Glendale

Owner Contact: Viktoriya Pakhanyan; 818-548-3945

Construction Manager: Ray Farnaghi; 747-488-6761

Description of work: Pavement of ARHM, replacement of curbs, gutters, sidewalks, cross gutters, alley aprons, bus pads, waterlines, sanitary sewer main line, storm drain line, construction of catch basins, and fire hydrant relocations.

Total Value: $8,402,026.88

Construction Dates: 9/2023 - 4/2024

Project Manager: Matt White

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

PROJECT BRUIN - AMAZON DISTRIBUTION CENTER

Location: 3100 Sakioka Drive, Oxnard, CA 93030

Owner: Seefried Properties/ Clark Construction Group (GC)

Architect/Engineering Firm: Ware Malcomb

Architect/Engineer Contact: Kevin Evernham; 925-244-9620

Construction Manager: Shiven Sompura; 213-933-2103 and JR Yaro; 805-797-3071

Description of work: AC paving, construction of concrete, storm drain and sewer work.

Total Value: $40,000,000.00

Construction Dates: 07/2020 - 08/2021

Project Manager: Trent Royle

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

TRACT 5520 1-5

Location: Fillmore, CA

Owner: Hearthstone

Owner Contact: Lance Mellring; 805-432-6238

Architect/Engineering Firm: VTNWAST

Architect/Engineer Contact: George Colvin; 818-993-8740

Construction Manager: Lance Mellring; 805-432-623815 & Bobby Castaneda; 818-741-5821

Description of work: Street improvements, water and sewer improvements, grading, and structural concrete bridge installation.

Total Value: $13,798,230.00

Construction Dates: 04/2019 - 03/2024

Project Manager: Trent Royle

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

SOFI STADIUM

Location: 1001 Stadium Dr, Inglewood, CA 90301

Owner: AECOM Hunt

Owner Contact: Richard Bach; 972-788-1000

Architect/Engineering Firm: HKS Architects, Inc.

Architect/Engineer Contact: Karl Mallick; 213-337-3407

Construction Manager: Richard Bach: 972-788-1000

Inspector of Record: Matt Pridoaux; 714-328-3407

Description of work: Onsite streets and parking lot paving, concrete work, construction of new curb ramps, striping and other markings.

Total Value: $10,643,111.00

Construction Dates: 10/2019 - 06/2021

Project Manager: Dylan Gutierrez

Superintendent: Sean Castillo

CA

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Contractor

Contractor business email

renee@toroenterprises.com

Contractor c ation eff date

2022-07-01

Contractor first name

Renee

Contractor mailing city

OXNARD

Contractor mailing state

CA

Contractor mailing zip

93031

Contractor physical city

OXNARD

Contractor physical state

CA

Contractor physical zip

93036

Contractor certify date

2022-05-03

Contractor company type

Corporation

Contractor craft legacy

Cement Mason; Operating Engineer; Carpen

Contractor craft snow

Contractor c ation exp date

2025-06-30

Contractor date deactivated

Contractor dba name

Contractor entity number

1755521

Contractor ID

1000002410

Contractor last name

Cruz

Contractor mailing address2

Contractor physical address1

2101 E. VENTURA BLVD.

Contractor physical address2

Contractor source

legacy-pwcr

Contractor wc cert date

2022-03-01

Contractor wc exp date

2023-03-01

Contractor wc policy number

WC 4230715-03

Contractor wc selection

Insured by carrier

Contractor legal entity name

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Contractor mailing address1

P.O. BOX 6285

Contractor wc carrier

TORO ENTERPRISES, INC.

Terms & Conditions

Privacy Policy

Disclaimer

Nondiscrimination Notice

Accessibility

dir.ca.gov

Copyright 2024 State of California

ATTACHMENT B

Construction Contract

CONTRACT

PROJECT: Linden Avenue Improvements Project

AMOUNT OF CONTRACT: $ 908,610.00

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 14th day of July, 25, by and between the City of Carpinteria (hereinafter referred to as "Owner") and Toro Enterprises, Inc. _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL PROMISES, COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE as follows:

ARTICLE I: GENERAL

Contractor agrees to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all work required under the Bidding Schedule of Owner's Contract Documents entitled City Hall Campus Improvements Project- Sewer Replacement and in accordance with its Specifications and Drawings, to furnish at its own expense all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and services necessary therefor, except such materials, equipment and services as may be stipulated in the Specifications to be furnished by Owner, and to do everything required by the Agreement and the Contract Documents, for the sum of $ 908,610.00

ARTICLE II: PAYMENT

For furnishing all said labor, materials, equipment, tools, and services, furnishing and removing all plant, temporary structures, tools, and equipment, and doing everything required by this Agreement, the said Specifications, Drawings and other Contract Documents; for all loss and damages arising out of the nature of the work,, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties which may arise during the prosecution of the work until its acceptance by said Owner, and for all risks of every description connected with the work; for all expenses resulting from the suspension or discontinuance of work, except as are expressly stipulated in the Contract Documents to be borne by Owner and for completing the work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents Owner will pay, and said Contractor shall receive, in full compensation therefor, the above named price.

ARTICLE III: CONSIDERATION

Contractor agrees to perform the work according to the terms of this Agreement for the abovementioned price and owner agrees to pay Contractor at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions stipulated in the Contract Documents. Owner and Contractor, for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants contained in this Agreement and in the Contract Document.

ARTICLE IV: WAGES

The general prevailing rates of per diem wages and general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which the work is to be performed have been determined by the Owner. Said general prevailing rates of per diem wages are incorporated and made a part of this Agreement. The Contractor agrees that it, or any subcontractor under it, will pay not less than the foregoing specified prevailing rates of wages to all workmen employed in the execution of the Contract.

Any contractor who is awarded a public works project and intends to use a craft or classification not shown on the general prevailing wage determinations, may be required to pay the wage rate of that craft or classification most closely related to it as shown in the general determinations effective at the time of the call for bids.

ARTICLE V: HOURS AND WORKING CONDITIONS

The Owner is a public entity in the State of California and is subject to the provisions of the Government Code and the Labor Code of the State. It is stipulated and agreed that all provisions of law applicable to public contracts are a part of this contract to the same extent as though set forth this Agreement and will be complied with by the Contractor.

ARTICLE VI: CONTRACT TIMES

The Work shall be completed within 45 working days from the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed.

ARTICLE VII: LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Owner and the Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the time specified in Article 2, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents. The parties also recognize that the amount of Owner's actual damages in the event of such delays are impractical and infeasible to determine at this time. Accordingly, the Owner and the Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), the Contractor shall pay the Owner $3,200 for each day that expires after the time specified in Article 2, plus any extensions, until actual completion of the Work. The payment of liquidated damages pursuant to this Article is for the limited purpose of compensating Owner for the costs and expenses associated with the delay in receiving the benefits and use of the Work and not for other damages that may be incurred by the Owner. The Contractor's responsibility for or payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way preclude the Owner from pursuing any of its other remedies under the Contract Documents or Laws for the Contractor's failure to complete the Work in a timely manner or otherwise satisfy its obligations as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE VIII: ASSIGNMENT

No assignment by a party to this Agreement of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party, its successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE IX: COMPONENTS OF AGREEMENT

The Notice Inviting Bids, Information for Bidders, Contractor's Bid, Bid Certificates, Bidding Schedule (2 sheets), Bid Bond or other acceptable guaranty, Bidder's Statement Regarding Insurance coverage, List of Subcontractors, Bidders License and Experience Statement, Noncollusion Affidavit, Agreement Certificates, Material and Labor bond, Performance Bond, Certificate of Compliance, Worker's Compensation Certificate, Notice of Award, Acknowledgment of Notice of Award, Insurance Endorsements, Sole Proprietor Statement, Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention, Notice to Proceed, Closeout Agreement and Release of Claims, Insurance Specifications for Construction Contracts**,** Labor Provisions, General Provision Modifications (incorporating Provisions, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (latest edition), as modified), Special Provisions**,** Statutory Provisions, Specifications, Drawings and all Addenda issued by the Owner with respect to the foregoing prior to the opening of bids, are hereby incorporated in and made part of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this contract has been executed on the day and year first above written.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP Acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____

John L. Ilasin, P.E.
City Engineer

ATTEST:

_____

Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk

BUSINESS TAX COMPLIANCE

_____

Licette Maldonado
Business Tax and Permit Inspector

OWNER
City of Carpinteria, a Municipal Corporation

By _____
Natalia Alarcon, Mayor

CONTRACTOR

By _____

_____

Title

ATTACHMENT C

Amendment No. 1

CITY OF CARPINTERIA
FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

This First Amendment for engineering services for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project is made and effective as of the 14th day of July, 2025 between the City of Carpinteria, a municipal corporation ("City") and Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Consultant"). This Amendment is made a part of the original Agreement for Consultant Services and amends Section 4.1 (Compensation) to increase compensation by Twenty-Five Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents ($25,900.00) for a modified not-to-exceed amount of Three Hundred Eighty-Five Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents ($385,900.00); and extends the term of the original Agreement to June 30th, 2026.

Consultant services for engineering for the Linden Avenue Improvements Project include items as noted in the Scope of Work (Attachment A-1), at the negotiated contract fee as stated in the Payments and Rate Schedule (Attachment A-2); and said attachments are made a part of this Amendment.

Authority to Execute this Amendment

The person or persons executing this Amendment on behalf of Consultant warrants and represents that he/she has the authority to execute this Amendment on behalf of the Consultant and has the authority to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at the place and as of the date first written above.

"CITY"
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Michael Ramirez, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Jena S. Acos, on behalf of Brownstein
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as
City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

"CONSULTANT"
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.

By:_____
Derek Rapp, Senior Principal

ATTEST:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC City
Clerk

ATTACHMENT A-1

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
200 East Carrillo Street, Suite 101, Santa Barbara CA 93101

April 17, 2025
File: 2042594700

Attention: John Ilasin, P.E.,
Public Works Director
City of Carpinteria
5775 Carpinteria Ave.

Reference: Linden Avenue Improvement Project, Proposal for Engineering Services During Construction

Dear John,

Our office recently completed the Plans, Specifications and Cost Estimates for this Project on behalf of the City. Based on the prepared Plans and Specifications, the project schedule is 45 working days, which is the basis of this proposal.

We look forward to assisting the City during the construction phase of the improvements and are pleased to present this proposal to provide engineering support services through project completion.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Civil Construction Services

1. Review project plans, special provisions and pay quantities.
2. Review standard specifications, standard drawings and details.
3. Assist with the pre-construction meeting. Stantec Project Manager will be present at the meeting.
4. Maintain communication as needed with utility companies and address questions/concerns.
5. Review material submittals for concrete ,asphalt, aggregate base, brick and striping for compliance with the Project Specifications. Coordinate with City Staff/Construction Manager for review and approval of submittals.
6. Coordinate with City Staff/Construction Manager for review and response to contractor RFI's. Provide RFI support for up to five (5) RFI's in the form of written communication, preparation of exhibits or minor revisions to the project plans.
7. Review and provide input to City Staff on the merit with respect to the contract documents, accuracy and reasonableness of contractor change orders.
8. Attend and participate in up to 2 in person project coordination meetings with City Staff/Construction Manager.
9. Attend up to 2 field meetings for purpose of resolving utility conflicts or to assess previously unknown field conditions, provide design interpretation and input to City Staff on potential solutions.

10. Conduct field walk with City Staff/Construction Manager and assist with preparation of contractor punch list.
11. Conduct final walk through with City Staff/Construction Manager to confirm that punch list items are complete.
12. Utilizing the construction records compiled and maintained by the Construction Manager, prepare Record Drawings of the completed project.

SERVICES NOT INCLUDED

1. Full Construction Management and Construction Inspection Services.
2. Professional Land Surveying Services.
3. Services by consultants other than Stantec.

PROPOSED FEE

Our services will be performed on a "time and materials," not to exceed basis, per the schedule above and shall be billed monthly at the rates then currently in effect. "Reimbursables" include reimbursable expenses such as mileage, photocopies, shipping/delivery, prints of maps and other documents Our charges will not exceed the fee estimate without the City's prior authorization. Public Agency Fees are excluded (e.g. Caltrans, County of Ventura, Utilities, etc.) shall be the responsibility of the City.

Task	Fees
Engineering Support	$25,200.00
Reimbursables	$700.00
TOTAL	**$25,900.00**

We have estimated the cost of our services based on our understanding at this time of the scope and complexity of the work. However, please note that during the performance of our services, the need for additional or expanded services may be determined. We will keep the City informed of our progress and shall require the City's authorization for services that exceed the scope and/or fee estimate limits.

AUTHORIZATION

Should you require additional information or wish to discuss this proposal further, please contact us. If the proposal is satisfactory, we understand that City Staff will provide a contract for our execution.

Thank you for considering Stantec for this project.

Regards,

ATTACHMENT A-2

FEE ESTIMATE - Linden Avenue Improvements - Construction Phase Services

Name	Rapp, Derek	Arrieta, Darren		Hours	Labor	Expense	Total
	Project Manager	Project Engineer	Reimbursables				
Project Billing Rate (T&M)	$290.00	$228.00	$700.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	**$0.00**
Total Units (T&M)	24.00	80.00	1.00	104.00	$25,200.00	$700.00	**$25,900.00**
Fee (T&M)	$6,960.00	$18,240.00	$700.00	104.00	$25,200.00	$700.00	**$25,900.00**

WBS Code	Task Name			Hours			Hours	Labor	Expense	Total
1	Civil			24.00	80.00		104.00	$25,200.00	$0.00	$25,200.00
2	Reimburseables					1.00	0.00	$0.00	$700.00	$700.00

Agenda Section: Administrative Matters
Agenda Item No.: 14
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Appointment of CalPERS Retired Annuitant David Durflinger as an Extra Help - Public Works Director, for the period July 28, 2025 through October 31, 2025.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Appoint CalPERS retired annuitant David Durflinger to the position of Extra Help – Public Works Director on a temporary, interim basis pursuant to Government Code Section 21224, for the period of July 28, 2025 through October 31, 2025.

Sample Motion: I move to approve the appointment of retired annuitant David Durflinger as an Extra Help-Public Works Director for the period July 28, 2025 through October 31, 2025.

BACKGROUND

The City's Public Works Director will be on active-duty military leave from July 24, 2025 through October 31, 2025. While on leave, the Director will remain available on a limited basis and continue to serve as the City Engineer. However, additional operational and administrative support will be necessary to ensure continuity of departmental functions during this time.

Government Code 21224 permits a CalPERS contracting agency, such as Carpinteria, to appoint a retired annuitant to perform temporary work of limited duration requiring specialized skills. The appointment must comply with CalPERS rules, including restrictions on hours worked and the requirement that the annuitant not displace active employees. In addition, California Code of Regulations Section 586.2 requires that retired annuitants be paid at a rate that falls within the established salary range for the position, without any additional benefits.

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval for this temporary appointment in accordance with Government Code Section 21224.

DISCUSSION

Staff contacted CalPERS to confirm the requirements for appointing a retired annuitant under Government Code Section 21224. CalPERS staff provided guidance to ensure the proposed appointment meets all eligibility and compliance requirements.

Former City Manager David Durflinger meets the eligibility requirements for appointment under Government Code Section 21224, which permits the temporary employment of retired annuitants in positions requiring specialized skills. CalPERS defines specialized skills as knowledge or abilities not readily available within the current workforce and needed to address short-term operational needs.

Mr. Durflinger retired from CalPERS on December 9, 2023, and is uniquely qualified to serve in an Extra Help capacity due to his extensive experience in municipal operations, organizational leadership, and public infrastructure. His deep institutional knowledge and direct familiarity with the City's systems and processes make him especially well-suited to support the Public Works Department during this period. In this role, Mr. Durflinger will provide administrative and operational support, including staff reports, supervision of staff, project oversight, and departmental coordination.

In accordance with CalPERS rules and the City's Salary Schedule Resolution No. 6408 (Attachment A), Mr. Durflinger will be compensated at the hourly rate of $91.44, without benefits. The appointment will also comply with all CalPERS requirements, including the 960-hour fiscal year limit and the prohibition against displacing active employees.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

The proposed appointment is consistent with Government Code Section 21224 which allows a CalPERS retired annuitant to be appointed to perform work of limited duration in a position requiring specialized skills.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding requested. Sufficient funds are available in Public Works Department's existing Budget for Fiscal Year 2026.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

There are no legal or risk management concerns.

OPTIONS

1. Approve the appointment of the retired annuitant to provide extra help in the Public Works Department.

2. The City Council could choose not to approve the retired annuitant appointment and direct staff as appropriate.

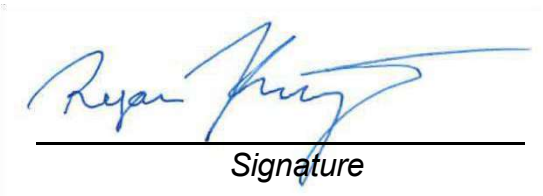
PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

No principal parties are expected at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution No. 6408

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

ATTACHMENT A

RESOLUTION NO. 6408

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA APPROVING AND ADOPTING A NEW CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION SCHEDULE FOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND MISCELLANEOUS PERSONNEL

WHEREAS, the City of Carpinteria City Council recognizes that the salary structure for Management Personnel and Miscellaneous Personnel is separate from classified employees covered under the Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Carpinteria and the Service Employees International Union (SEIU) Local 620; and

WHEREAS, the positions listed in the Class and Compensation Schedule for Management Personnel and Miscellaneous Personnel include the full-time positions proposed in the FY 2025/26 budget; and

WHEREAS, for consistency with SEIU-represented employees, the month of March and the Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim area for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W) are referenced to determine CPI; and

WHEREAS, the CPI for the period of March 2024 through March 2025 of 3.1% shall be used to adjust the salary ranges for Management Personnel and Miscellaneous Personnel effective July 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS, in order to maintain a competitive compensation package, it is the desire of the City Council to amend the Class and Compensation Schedule for Management Personnel and Miscellaneous Personnel.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The revised Class and Compensation Schedule for Management Personnel and Miscellaneous Personnel, attached hereto as Exhibit A, effective July 1, 2025, is hereby approved and implementation by the City Manager is authorized.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on June 23, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBER(S): Clark, Mayer, Nomura, Solorzano, Alarcon

NOES: COUNCILMEMBER(S): None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBER(S): None

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBER(S): None

Mayor, City of Carpinteria

ATTEST:

Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk, City of Carpinteria

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Carpinteria held on June 23, 2025.

Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk, City of Carpinteria

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

Exhibit A to Resolution No. 6408

City of Carpinteria
Management and Miscellaneous Personnel
Classification and Compensation Information
Salary Schedule Effective July 1, 2025
FY 2025/26

Grade	FLSA	Position	Pay Type	Minimum	Control Point	Maximum
100			Hourly	$ 80.83	$ 95.99	$ 111.15
			Bi-weekly	$ 6,466.71	$ 7,679.21	$ 8,891.72
			Monthly	$ 14,011.20	$ 16,638.30	$ 19,265.39
			Annual	$ 168,134.35	$ 199,659.54	$ 231,184.73
99			Hourly	$ 76.98	$ 91.42	$ 105.85
			Bi-weekly	$ 6,158.77	$ 7,313.54	$ 8,468.31
			Monthly	$ 13,344.00	$ 15,846.00	$ 18,347.99
			Annual	$ 160,127.95	$ 190,151.95	$ 220,175.94
98			Hourly	$ 73.32	$ 87.07	$ 100.81
			Bi-weekly	$ 5,865.49	$ 6,965.27	$ 8,065.05
			Monthly	$ 12,708.57	$ 15,091.42	$ 17,474.28
			Annual	$ 152,502.81	$ 181,097.09	$ 209,691.37
97			Hourly	$ 69.83	$ 82.92	$ 96.01
			Bi-weekly	$ 5,586.18	$ 6,633.59	$ 7,681.00
			Monthly	$ 12,103.40	$ 14,372.78	$ 16,642.17
			Annual	$ 145,240.77	$ 172,473.42	$ 199,706.06
96	EM, E	Assistant City Manager	Hourly	$ 66.50	$ 78.97	$ 91.44
	EM, E	Administrative Services Director	Bi-weekly	$ 5,320.17	$ 6,317.71	$ 7,315.24
	EM, E	Community Development Director	Monthly	$ 11,527.05	$ 13,688.37	$ 15,849.69
	EM, E	Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Director	Annual	$ 138,324.55	$ 164,260.40	$ 190,196.25
	EM, E	Public Works Director				
95			Hourly	$ 63.34	$ 75.21	$ 87.09
			Bi-weekly	$ 5,066.83	$ 6,016.86	$ 6,966.90
			Monthly	$ 10,978.14	$ 13,036.54	$ 15,094.94
			Annual	$ 131,737.66	$ 156,438.48	$ 181,139.29
94			Hourly	$ 60.32	$ 71.63	$ 82.94
			Bi-weekly	$ 4,825.56	$ 5,730.35	$ 6,635.14
			Monthly	$ 10,455.37	$ 12,415.75	$ 14,376.13
			Annual	$ 125,464.44	$ 148,989.02	$ 172,513.61
93			Hourly	$ 57.45	$ 68.22	$ 78.99
			Bi-weekly	$ 4,595.77	$ 5,457.47	$ 6,319.18
			Monthly	$ 9,957.50	$ 11,824.53	$ 13,691.56
			Annual	$ 119,489.94	$ 141,894.31	$ 164,298.67
92	MM, E	Civil Engineer	Hourly	$ 54.71	$ 64.97	$ 75.23
			Bi-weekly	$ 4,376.92	$ 5,197.59	$ 6,018.27
			Monthly	$ 9,483.33	$ 11,261.45	$ 13,039.58
			Annual	$ 113,799.95	$ 135,137.44	$ 156,474.93
91	MM, E	Finance Manager	Hourly	$ 52.11	$ 61.88	$ 71.65
			Bi-weekly	$ 4,168.50	$ 4,950.09	$ 5,731.68
			Monthly	$ 9,031.74	$ 10,725.19	$ 12,418.65
			Annual	$ 108,380.90	$ 128,702.32	$ 149,023.74
90	MM, E	Principal Planner	Hourly	$ 49.62	$ 58.93	$ 68.23
			Bi-weekly	$ 3,970.00	$ 4,714.37	$ 5,458.75
			Monthly	$ 8,601.66	$ 10,214.47	$ 11,827.28
			Annual	$ 103,219.91	$ 122,573.64	$ 141,927.37
89			Hourly	$ 47.26	$ 56.12	$ 64.99
			Bi-weekly	$ 3,780.95	$ 4,489.88	$ 5,198.80
			Monthly	$ 8,192.06	$ 9,728.07	$ 11,264.08
			Annual	$ 98,304.67	$ 116,736.80	$ 135,168.93
88	MM, E	City Clerk	Hourly	$ 45.01	$ 53.45	$ 61.89
	MM, E	City Librarian	Bi-weekly	$ 3,600.90	$ 4,276.07	$ 4,951.24
	MM, E	Human Resources/Risk Manager	Monthly	$ 7,801.96	$ 9,264.83	$ 10,727.69
			Annual	$ 93,623.50	$ 111,177.90	$ 128,732.31
87			Hourly	$ 42.87	$ 50.91	$ 58.94
			Bi-weekly	$ 3,429.43	$ 4,072.45	$ 4,715.47
			Monthly	$ 7,430.44	$ 8,823.64	$ 10,216.85
			Annual	$ 89,165.24	$ 105,883.72	$ 122,602.20

City of Carpinteria
Management and Miscellaneous Personnel
Classification and Compensation Information
Salary Schedule Effective July 1, 2025
FY 2025/26

86	MM, E	Chief Building Inspector/Plans Examiner	Hourly	$ 40.83	$ 48.48	$ 56.14
	MM, E	Environmental Program Manager	Bi-weekly	$ 3,266.13	$ 3,878.52	$ 4,490.92
	M, E	Public Works Manager	Monthly	$ 7,076.61	$ 8,403.47	$ 9,730.33
	M, E	Senior Accountant/Financial Analyst	Annual	$ 84,919.27	$ 100,841.64	$ 116,764.00
	M, E	Senior Management Analyst				
	M, E	Senior Planner				
85	M, E	Program Manager	Hourly	$ 38.88	$ 46.17	$ 53.46
			Bi-weekly	$ 3,110.60	$ 3,693.83	$ 4,277.07
			Monthly	$ 6,739.62	$ 8,003.30	$ 9,266.98
			Annual	$ 80,875.50	$ 96,039.65	$ 111,203.81
84	M, E	Accountant/Financial Analyst II	Hourly	$ 37.03	$ 43.97	$ 50.92
	NE	Associate Planner	Bi-weekly	$ 2,962.47	$ 3,517.94	$ 4,073.40
	NE	Associate Engineer	Monthly	$ 6,418.69	$ 7,622.19	$ 8,825.70
	M, E	Management Analyst II	Annual	$ 77,024.28	$ 91,466.34	$ 105,908.39
	M, E	Parks & Facilities Maintenance Supervisor				
	M, E	Public Works Supervisor				
83	M, E	Aquatics Superintendent	Hourly	$ 35.27	$ 41.88	$ 48.49
	M, E	Code Compliance Supervisor	Bi-weekly	$ 2,821.40	$ 3,350.42	$ 3,879.43
	M, E	Community Engagement Library Specialist	Monthly	$ 6,113.04	$ 7,259.23	$ 8,405.43
			Annual	$ 73,356.46	$ 87,110.80	$ 100,865.13
82	M, E	Accountant/Financial Analyst I	Hourly	$ 33.59	$ 39.89	$ 46.18
	NE	Assistant Engineer	Bi-weekly	$ 2,687.05	$ 3,190.87	$ 3,694.69
	NE	Assistant Planner	Monthly	$ 5,821.94	$ 6,913.56	$ 8,005.17
	NE	Environmental Program Coordinator	Annual	$ 69,863.30	$ 82,962.66	$ 96,062.03
	NE	Executive Assistant/Deputy City Clerk				
	M, E	Management Analyst I				
81			Hourly	$ 31.99	$ 37.99	$ 43.98
			Bi-weekly	$ 2,559.10	$ 3,038.93	$ 3,518.76
			Monthly	$ 5,544.71	$ 6,584.34	$ 7,623.97
			Annual	$ 66,536.47	$ 79,012.06	$ 91,487.65
80	NE	Accounting Technician	Hourly	$ 30.47	$ 36.18	$ 41.89
	NE	Code Compliance Officer II	Bi-weekly	$ 2,437.23	$ 2,894.21	$ 3,351.20
	NE	Engineering Technician	Monthly	$ 5,280.67	$ 6,270.80	$ 7,260.92
	NE	Environmental Program Specialist	Annual	$ 63,368.07	$ 75,249.58	$ 87,131.09
	NE	Human Resources Technician				
	NE	Planning Technician				
79			Hourly	$ 29.01	$ 34.45	$ 39.90
			Bi-weekly	$ 2,321.17	$ 2,756.39	$ 3,191.62
			Monthly	$ 5,029.21	$ 5,972.19	$ 6,915.17
			Annual	$ 60,350.54	$ 71,666.27	$ 82,981.99
78	NE	Aquatics Program Coordinator	Hourly	$ 27.63	$ 32.81	$ 38.00
	NE	Accounting Specialist	Bi-weekly	$ 2,210.64	$ 2,625.14	$ 3,039.63
	NE	Senior Services Coordinator	Monthly	$ 4,789.73	$ 5,687.80	$ 6,585.87
	NE	Human Resources Assistant	Annual	$ 57,476.71	$ 68,253.59	$ 79,030.47
77	NE	Management Assistant	Hourly	$ 26.32	$ 31.25	$ 36.19
			Bi-weekly	$ 2,105.37	$ 2,500.13	$ 2,894.89
			Monthly	$ 4,561.64	$ 5,416.95	$ 6,272.26
			Annual	$ 54,739.72	$ 65,003.42	$ 75,267.12
76	NE	Code Compliance Officer I	Hourly	$ 25.06	$ 29.76	$ 34.46
			Bi-weekly	$ 2,005.12	$ 2,381.08	$ 2,757.04
			Monthly	$ 4,344.42	$ 5,159.00	$ 5,973.58
			Annual	$ 52,133.07	$ 61,908.02	$ 71,682.97
75			Hourly	$ 23.87	$ 28.35	$ 32.82
			Bi-weekly	$ 1,909.64	$ 2,267.69	$ 2,625.75
			Monthly	$ 4,137.55	$ 4,913.33	$ 5,689.12
			Annual	$ 49,650.54	$ 58,960.02	$ 68,269.49

EM -Executive Management

MM - Mid-Management

M - Management

E - Exempt

NE - Non-Exempt

Agenda Section: Public Hearing
Agenda Item No.: 15
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

1. Adoption of Resolution No. 6413, thereby initiating proposed amendments to the City's Local Coastal Program and Carpinteria Municipal Code, Title 14: Zoning, to amend the City's zoning map to rezone APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040 from Industrial/Research Park ("M-RP") to Residential/Mixed Use ("RMU").

2. Direct staff to initiate negotiations with the property owner of APNs 001-180-032 and -040 concerning possible terms for a Development Agreement related to the rezoning and future redevelopment of the subject properties.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Consider a request to rezone two parcels (APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040) from M-RP to RMU. Approval and adoption of Resolution No. 6413 (Attachment A) would initiate the amendments to the Carpinteria Local Coastal Program, and Carpinteria Municipal Code Title 14: Zoning. If the Council elects to initiate the rezone, the Council should also provide direction to staff concerning entering into a negotiation and possible terms for a Development Agreement between the City and property owner.

Sample motion: I move to approve and adopt Resolution No. 6413, initiating amendments to the Carpinteria Local Coastal Program, and Carpinteria Municipal Code, Title 14: Zoning, to amend the City's zoning map to rezone APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040 from Industrial/Research Park ("M-RP") to Residential/Mixed Use ("RMU"); and direct the City Manager to initiate negotiations with the property owner concerning possible terms for a Development Agreement related to the rezoning and future redevelopment of the subject properties.

BACKGROUND

On November 25, 2024[1], the City Council took the first step in implementing Program 1 of the City's adopted Housing Element by conducting the first reading of Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791. For context, a brief description of those ordinances is provided here:

- **Ordinance No. 788** established the new Residential / Mixed Use ("RMU") zone district to support Housing Element Program 1 goals. It allows future development to be

[1] Available here (Item 13): https://carpinteria.granicus.com/player/clip/1544?view_id=2&redirect=true

residential-only or mixed-use, with a requirement for multi-family housing at a density between 20 units/acre and 25 units/acre.

- **Ordinance No. 789** introduced new Objective Design Standards ("ODS") for RMU-zoned projects to facilitate ministerial and streamlined permitting.

- **Ordinance Nos. 790 & 791** designated specific parcels to be rezoned to RMU, based on staff's recommended Housing Element priority sites.

During the November 25th hearing, the Council adopted (first reading) Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, and 791 without changes. However, Ordinance No. 790 underwent further discussion and was modified prior to adoption as described below:

As originally presented to the Council, Ordinance No. 790 included seven Housing Element sites to be rezoned. One of the included sites was Site No. 5, located at 6380 Via Real and often referred to as the "Lagunitas" Site. It had originally been included as a candidate site for rezoning in earlier drafts of the Housing Element, but then was subsequently removed when a development application for a mixed-use office park/housing project was submitted under the Site's existing Industrial Research Park (M-RP) zoning designation. Later in 2024, when it became apparent that the mixed-use project would not be moving forward, staff reintroduced Site No. 5 for consideration as a candidate rezone site. Members of the public (primarily neighbors of the site), however, continued to raise concerns at the November 25th hearing regarding potential future development of the site and its suitability for RMU zoning.

Additional discussion at the November 25th hearing focused on the potential inclusion of Site No. 21, which is located at 6155 and 6175 Carpinteria Avenue and often referred to as the "S&S Seeds" property. City staff recommended that the rezoning of Site No. 21 be considered at a later phase[2] due to known environmental / coastal resource issues. But during public comment, the property owner, Victor Schaff, and his representatives requested that Site No. 21 be included and rezoned as soon as possible to allow for near-term redevelopment of the property that would include workforce housing.

Following public input and Council deliberation, a majority vote could not be reached on the inclusion of either site. Ultimately, the Council opted to proceed with the rezoning of the other six candidate sites, and to defer further consideration of Site Nos. 5 and 21 until staff could return with additional information in 2025. The excerpted meeting minutes, shown here, reflect this motion.

[2] The next phase of Housing Element Rezones would be included in the upcoming Coastal Land Use Plan / General Plan (CLUP/GP) Comprehensive Update for consideration by the decision makers.

Motion by Councilmember Solórzano, seconded by Councilmember Lee, to adopt Ordinance No. 790 amending the official Zoning Maps and LCP to rezone the select parcels to RMU and include the following change (Remove Site #5) and find that the addendum to the certified Program EIR satisfies the environmental review requirements of CEQA and direct staff to return in early 2025 with proposed rezones of Sites # 5 and 21 to RMU.

City Clerk Barrett read aloud the title of Ordinance No. 790 into the record.

The roll call vote on the motion was as follows:

AYES:	Councilmember Lee, Councilmember Nomura, Councilmember Solórzano, and Vice Mayor Alarcon
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	Mayor Clark
ABSTAIN:	None

The motion carried.

Table 1 contains a brief summary of the actions that followed the first reading of the ordinances.

Table 1. Summary of Actions on Housing Element Rezones after November 25, 2024

Date	Action
December 9, 2024[3]	City Council second reading of Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791.
January 30, 2025	California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) certified the City's Housing Element.
March 14, 2025	The California Coastal Commission (CCC) certified the City's Local Coastal Program Amendment (LCPA) with modifications.
April 14, 2025[4]	City Council accepted the CCC's modifications to Ordinance Nos. 788 and 789.
May 14, 2025	CCC final action letter certifying the City's LCPA and effectuating the City's zoning amendments.

DISCUSSION

The current hearing revisits whether to rezone Site Nos. 5 and 21 to support Housing Element implementation as directed by Council:

[3] Available here: https://carpinteria.granicus.com/player/clip/1550?view_id=2&meta_id=98518&redirect=true
[4] Available here (Item 12): https://carpinteria.granicus.com/player/clip/1616?view_id=2&meta_id=103338&redirect=true

Site No. 5 (6380 Via Real)

Since November of last year, the owners of the property have engaged a housing developer, City Ventures, to propose a 100% residential condominium project. City staff and the applicant team presented a concept review of the proposal to the City Council, Planning Commission, and Architectural Review Board on March 31, 2025. After receiving input from the three hearing bodies, City Ventures submitted an SB 330 preliminary application followed by a formal development application that would allow for 97 condominium units. At a density of 11.2 dwelling units per acre, the proposed project would not be consistent with the RMU zone, which calls for a *minimum* density of 20 dwelling units per acre. The SB 330 preliminary application followed by the timely submittal of the formal development application vests the site to its M-RP zoning designation and development standards in effect at the time of preliminary application submittal.[5] The formal development application for the 97-unit condominium project is currently undergoing completeness review. Assuming that the applicant will continue to pursue the 97-unit condominium project on the site under its SB 330 preliminary application, rezoning of Site No. 5 would not have any effect on the processing of the current proposed project. Therefore, a zoning change to RMU is no longer recommended for this site.

Site No. 21 (6155 and 6175 Carpinteria Avenue)

Site No. 21 is comprised of two contiguous properties on the Carpinteria Bluffs (6.31 acres total). Parcel 001-180-032 is vacant and is located just west of the Plan Member Services Corporate Headquarters. Parcel 001-180-040 is located just east of Viola Fields; it is mostly developed and contains the 43,500 square foot S&S Seeds warehouse and the accompanying parking areas. Both parcels support Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA) with a mix of wetland/riparian and upland coastal sage scrub vegetation, however, the vacant lot has substantially more habitat areas and includes the lower portion of Lagunitas Creek. For reference, the Housing Element site profile for Site No. 21 is provided in Attachment B.

The site is zoned M-RP, which allows for light industry, technical research, and office buildings. Mixed use is also allowed in this zone with up to 20 dwelling units per acre, but only if the residential use is secondary to the primary M-RP use.

Mr. Schaff, the property owner for both parcels, requests that the City rezone the site to RMU as part of the current Housing Element implementation efforts. The RMU zone would enable a fully residential development at a base density of up to 25 dwelling units per acre. With that in mind, Mr. Schaff and his team have prepared a conceptual development proposal (see Attachment C) to demonstrate what such a project could look like. The conceptual proposal includes four two-story buildings containing 178 rental units. One of the buildings, containing 36 of the units, would be located on its own parcel (via a lot line adjustment) and would be designated for low-income households. The low-income units would amount to approximately 20.2 percent of the overall development (and 22.8 percent of the base density units at 25 units/acre). All buildings would have a height at or below 30 feet. The proposed development would offer a range of unit sizes, as summarized in Table 2.

[5] See Gov. Code, §§ 65941.1, 65589.5(o)(1).

Table 2. Summary of Proposed Unit Types

	Studios	One-Bedroom	Two-Bedroom	**Total**
Market Rate	12	86	44	**142**
Low-Income	6	22	8	**36**
Total	**18**	**108**	**52**	**178**

The project would also include the extension of the existing coastal bluff-top trail through the vacant parcel, preservation and enhancement of ESHA, and the removal of an existing access easement through the Viola Fields parking lot, thereby increasing parking capacity for visitors to the adjacent public park and nature preserve.

Although the project would comply with most of the City's standards and requirements set forth in the RMU zone district and elsewhere in the Carpinteria Municipal Code, it would include concessions and/or waivers afforded by State Density Bonus Law to allow for the following benefits/accommodations:

- Additional units above the density set by RMU. At a density of 25 dwelling units per acre, the RMU zoning designation would limit the 6.31-acre project to 158 units. The conceptual proposal of 178 units would add 21 units, or 13.3 percent, above the maximum.
- Reduced parking. Per the RMU zone development standards[6], the project would require approximately 261 parking spaces. The conceptual proposal includes a total of 213 spaces, thereby needing a waiver or parking reduction for 48 spaces.
- Uncovered parking. Per the City's Parking Regulations[7], multi-family residential uses require that the majority of parking spaces be covered (carport or garages). Under the conceptual proposal, all parking would remain uncovered, thereby minimizing construction costs as well as potential impacts to view corridors.

City staff has met with the property-owner team many times over the past year to review and discuss potential housing development on the site; and this conceptual proposal addresses most of the input provided by staff. In addition, the property-owner team and City staff jointly met with staff from the California Coastal Commission (CCC) on April 23, 2025 to get their input on this proposal. The CCC staff agreed that the concept appeared to be feasible and generally consistent with coastal policies, but specifically raised concerns regarding the need to avoid and/or mitigate potential impacts to ESHA. The location of the project site, and the potential for impacts to sensitive resources, would justify taking specific action to address and protect sensitive resources prior to processing a rezone for the site, as further described below.

[6] Section 14.19.090 of the Carpinteria Municipal Code available here: https://library.municode.com/ca/carpinteria/ordinances/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=1359774
[7] Section 14.54.040 of the Carpinteria Municipal Code available here: https://library.municode.com/ca/carpinteria/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT14ZO_CH14.54PARE_14.54.040PASPRE

Rezone Considerations

As discussed during the approval hearings in November and December of 2024, the RMU zone was specifically created to implement the Housing Element while addressing State housing laws. Accordingly, the RMU zone is unique from other zoning districts in that it has provisions to incentivize development of affordable housing units and to streamline permitting for medium-density multifamily housing. Two notable aspects of the RMU zone are:

- Ministerial Permitting: Multifamily residential developments that provide a minimum of 20 percent of deed-restricted residential units for lower income households[8] and that meet all objective standards shall be permitted "by right", meaning that the housing project is not subject to discretionary review or approval, or environmental review under CEQA.

- Objective Development and Design Standards: Development and design standards must be "objective" (i.e., standards that involve no personal or subjective judgement by a public official) such that ministerial and streamlined permitting can be accomplished.

Given the environmental sensitivity of Site No. 21, and the known requirements of the Coastal Act and the City's Local Coastal Program, it would not be feasible to permit the proposed development ministerially. Discretion would need to be applied with regard to how the buildings, parking lot, residential uses, and trail are situated to minimize impacts to coastal resources. Additional discretionary conditions of approval would likely be needed to address potential discovery of cultural resources and compensatory mitigation for any habitat loss. City staff, CCC staff, and the property-owner team have discussed various ways to address these conflicting requirements.

One approach could be to couple the rezone with the proposed entitlements such that they are all considered at the same time through a single discretionary process. While the City could bundle the rezone and project entitlements into one project, both the City and CCC would have to de-couple them in order to certify the rezone and LCPA prior to making the required findings that the development is consistent with the City's LCP. Staff from the CCC suggested that the rezone and LCPA could be conditionally approved by the CCC such that the residential permits must meet those conditions. However, City staff is concerned that there could be substantial risks associated with deferring the conditions of approval to the CCC.

---

[8] "Lower income" household refers to persons or families making up to 80 percent of the area median income as calculated and adjusted by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development and HCD. (See Heal. & Saf. Code, § 50079.5.) For example, in Santa Barbara County, a family of four making up to $141,200 in 2025 qualifies as a lower income household due to adjustment factors. (See HCD, 2025 State Income Limits (Apr. 23, 2025) https://www.hcd.ca.gov/sites/default/files/docs/grants-and-funding/income-limits-2025.pdf.) Depending on the type of development, the units must be sold or rented to a qualifying lower income households at an "affordable housing costs" (e.g., not more than 30 percent of gross household income with variations). (See Heal. & Saf. Code, § 50052.5.)

Alternatively, or in tandem with the approach above, the City could explore entering into a development agreement with the property owner prior to approving a rezone. A development agreement is a legislatively-approved contract—consistent with the local agency's General Plan—between a local agency and a property owner that provides more certainty to both parties with respect to development of a particular property.[9] Here, the proposed agreement would be tied to the property itself such that it would still be in effect in the event of a change of ownership.[10] Terms of the agreement could include, for example, the City committing to undertake the necessary rezone and LCPA on behalf of the property owner, and accommodating a streamlined permitting process to the extent practicable. In return, the property owner would agree to certain parameters for the proposed development of the site, such as a discretionary permitting process that allows the City to, for example, suitably address cultural and coastal resource protection concerns.

Should the City Council initiate the rezoning process for Site No. 21, staff would recommend that the Council also direct the City Manager to initiate negotiations for entering into a development agreement with the property owner. As part of that direction, the Council may wish to specify any other terms or conditions to explore as part of such as an agreement. Such terms or conditions could cover any number of project or design elements, including but not limited to, affordability percentages, terms and targeted income categories, marketing preferences for local workforce, conservation easements to protect ESHA, roadway improvements, etc.

If the Council chooses to initiate negotiations for a development agreement, the first step will be to establish procedures and requirements for consideration of the development agreement via resolution or ordinance.[11] The City Council also could provide further direction on the terms or conditions and/or approach for negotiations (e.g., establishment of an ad hoc committee, early review by the Planning Commission, etc.). Based on the Council's direction, the City would move forward with negotiations.

In the event the City and property owner agree to enter into a development agreement, the agreement would need to be considered by the Planning Commission and return to the City Council for approval at public hearings prior to any approval actions being taken on the rezone/LCPA or the project itself.[12]

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Development agreements are often used by local agencies throughout California to provide certainty and benefits to the local agency and an applicant for a development project. As a coastal city with a certified local coastal program, the City may enter into a development agreement with the property owner.[13] However, given that the proposed project requires an LCPA and rezone, and is also located within the CCC Appeals

[9] Gov. Code, § 65867.5(a), (b).
[10] Gov. Code, § 65868.5.
[11] Gov. Code, § 65865(c).
[12] Gov. Code, § 65867.
[13] Gov. Code, § 65869.

jurisdiction, the CCC will continue to have discretion over aspects of the proposed project.[14] As part of negotiation of a development agreement, the City and property owner can coordinate closely with CCC staff and draft an agreement that provides sufficient flexibility for CCC review of, and potential conditions on, the LCPA and/or the proposed project.

A development agreement is also a legislative act that must be approved by ordinance and is subject to repeal by a voter referendum.[15] If members of the public disagree with the decision to enter into a development agreement, they may circulate a petition to protest the City Council's action within 30 days.[16] If the petition is signed by 10 percent of the City's registered voters or more and satisfies the procedural requirements, the City Council must either repeal the development agreement or submit the development agreement to the voters for approval at a regular or special election.[17]

The City Attorney's Office assisted in the preparation of this Staff Report and will be available to answer questions at the meeting.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Staff time necessary to complete City-initiated rezone and LCPA work is paid for from the City's General Fund and Measure X Program, and has been budgeted for in the current FY2025-26 adopted Budget as part of the Community Development Department's Advance Planning program work. Staff time necessary to process any other permits or entitlements for Site No. 21 would be paid for by the property-owner team.

OPTIONS

1. Adopt Resolution No. 6413, initiating proposed amendments to the City's Local Coastal Program and Carpinteria Municipal Code, Title 14: Zoning, to amend the City's zoning map to rezone specified properties from Industrial/Research Park ("M-RP") to Residential/Mixed Use ("RMU") and directing the City Manager to initiate negotiations over terms for a development agreement with the property owner for the specified properties.

2. Adopt Resolution No. 6413, initiating the rezone without direction to negotiate a development agreement.

3. Decline to adopt Resolution No. 6413 and provide alternate direction to staff to return at a future meeting.

4. Decline to adopt Resolution No. 6413 and allow Site No. 21 to be considered in the next phase of Housing Element rezones.

---

[14] See Gov. Code, § 65869.5.
[15] Gov. Code, § 65867.5(a), (b); see Elec. Code, § 9235 et seq.
[16] Elec. Code, § 9237.
[17] Elec. Code, § 9241.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A Resolution 6413

Attachment B Site No. 21 Profile from Appendix B of the Housing Element

Attachment C Conceptual proposal for future development of Site No. 21

Staff Contact: Mindy Fogg, Principal Planner
Community Development Department
(805) 755-4408 / mindyf@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Nick Bobroff, Director
Community Development Department
(805) 755-4407 / nickb@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400 / ryank@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450 / michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Attachment A.

Resolution 6413 initiating proposed amendments to the City's Local Coastal Program and Carpinteria Municipal Code, Title 14: Zoning, to amend the City's zoning map to rezone specified properties from Industrial/Research Park ("M-RP") to Residential/Mixed Use ("RMU") and directing the City Manager to initiate negotiations over terms for a development agreement with the property owner for the specified properties.

July 14, 2025 City Council Meeting

RESOLUTION NO. 6413

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA INITIATING AMENDMENTS (25-2354-RZ/LCPA/ORD) TO THE CARPINTERIA LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM AND TITLE 14- ZONING, OF THE CARPINTERIA MUNICIPAL CODE, TO AMEND THE CITY'S ZONING MAP TO REZONE APNS 001-180-032 AND 001-180-040 FROM INDUSTRIAL/RESEARCH PARK ("M-RP") TO RESIDENTIAL/MIXED USE ("RMU").

WHEREAS, on January 1980, by Resolution No. 1019, the City Council adopted the Coastal Plan that was developed pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Public Resources Code 30000 et seq.) ("Coastal Act"), which includes the entirety of the City's jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, on October 12, 1981, by Ordinance No. 315, the City Council adopted Title 14 of the Carpinteria Municipal Code, in compliance with the State of California planning and zoning laws; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2024, by Resolution No. 6288, the City Council adopted the City's 6th Cycle Housing Element 2023-2031; and

WHEREAS, the City of Carpinteria ("City") is required to implement the Housing Element of the General Plan for the 2023-2031 planning period pursuant to State Housing Element Law (Gov. Code § 65580 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the City's 6th Cycle 2023-2031 Housing Element ("Housing Element") includes a number of programs in order to provide adequate properties to accommodate the City's Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) of 901 additional housing units for the 2023-2031 period; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Element explains that the City intends to rezone specified properties to expand the potential sites that can accommodate residential uses. Per the Housing Element, such rezones would allow densities of 20 to 25 units per acre (with a minimum density of 20 units per acre) to accommodate lower-income housing with appropriate development standards, to encourage maximum allowable densities and to ensure lower-income housing projects are feasible; and

WHEREAS, City staff prepared Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791 to implement the Housing Element by creating the Residential Mixed Use ("RMU") zone district, to establish Objective Design Standards for projects in the RMU zone district, and amendments to the City zoning map to rezone specified properties (Sites 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 18) to the new RMU district in order to accommodate the City's RHNA shortfall; and

WHEREAS, City staff prepared an Addendum to the 2003 General Plan/Coastal Land Use Plan ("GP/CLUP") Program Environmental Impact Report ("PEIR") for the Housing Element rezones ("Addendum"), as some changes and additions were necessary but none of the conditions described in California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") Guidelines Sections 15162 or 15163 calling for the preparation of a subsequent or supplemental Environmental Impact Report have occurred; and

WHEREAS, on November 25, 2024, following a duly noticed public hearing of the City Council, Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791 were introduced on a first reading, and, after considering all the evidence in the record, the Council moved to approve the Ordinances as follows:

- Ordinance No. 788: Approved 4-0-0-1 (Clark absent);
- Ordinance No. 789: Approved 4-0-0-1 (Clark absent);
- Ordinance No. 790: Removed Site 5 (APN 001-190-097) and Approved the Ordinance 4-0-0-1 (Clark absent) as amended;
- Ordinance No. 791: Approved 3-0-1-1 (Solorzano recused, Clark absent); and

WHEREAS, in addition to introducing upon first reading Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791—which are sufficient to accommodate the City's lower income RHNA shortfall—the City Council requested that the Council consider rezoning of additional sites (Housing Element Inventory Sites 5 and 21) to the Residential/Mixed Use District through a separate action in early 2025; and

WHEREAS, on December 9, 2024, at a duly noticed public hearing, the City Council of the City of Carpinteria (City Council) adopted the Local Coastal Program (LCP) Amendment for Project No. 24-2279-ORD/LCPA, which included the second reading of Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791; and

WHEREAS, the City of Carpinteria submitted Ordinance Nos. 788, 789, 790, and 791 to the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) on December 12, 2024 to request State certification of the City's Housing Element; and

WHEREAS, the City of Carpinteria submitted Project No. 24-2279-ORD/LCPA to the California Coastal Commission on December 20, 2024 to amend the City's certified LCP. The amendment proposal was deemed complete and filed as LCP-4-CPN-24-0066-1 on January 15, 2025; and

WHEREAS, on January 30, 2025, HCD determined that the ordinances met all statutory requirements pursuant to Government Code section 65583, subdivision (c), subparagraph (A) and Government Code section 65583.2, subdivision (c) and, as a result, certified the City's Housing Element as being in substantial compliance with Housing Element Law (Gov. Code, § 65580 et seq); and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2025, the California Coastal Commission considered and approved amendment LCP-4-CPN-24-0066-1 to the City's certified LCP with suggested modifications, as detailed in a resolution of certification; and

WHEREAS, the Coastal Commission approved amendment LCP-4-CPN-24-0066-1 without suggested modifications to Ordinance Nos. 790 and 791, and therefore no further action by the City of Carpinteria City Council on Ordinance Nos. 790 and 791 was required; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2025 the City Council acknowledged receipt of the Coastal Commission's resolution of certification, which included the suggested modifications to Ordinance Nos. 788 and 789, and accepted and agreed to the modifications in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 14, sections 13542, 13544, and 13544.5; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2025, at a regular, duly noticed meeting, the City Council considered and adopted Ordinance Nos. 788 and 789, as amended by the California Coastal Commission; and

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2025, the Coastal Commission provided a final action letter approving LCP-4-CPN-24-0066-1 and certifying that Ordinance Nos. 788 and 789 were effectuated; and

WHEREAS, the landowner for Housing Element Site 5 (APN 001-190-097) has submitted a development application that vests the site to its current M-RP zoning designation and, therefore, a zoning change to RMU is no longer recommended for this site at this time; and

WHEREAS, the landowner for Housing Element Site 21 (APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040) requests a zoning change to RMU and has provided a conceptual development proposal that would accommodate 178 workforce rental units, including 36 units designated for low-income households, a proposal that aligns with the purpose and intent of the RMU zone district; and

WHEREAS, the City Council and landowner for Housing Element Site 21 desire to initiate negotiations of a development agreement to provide additional certainty for both parties with respect to the processing of a zoning change to RMU and a proposed development application on the site; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to initiate amendments to the City's Local Coastal Program and Carpinteria Municipal Code, Title 14: Zoning, in order to rezone Site 21 (APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040) to RMU to further implement the City's Housing Element and facilitate the development of low-income housing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are true and correct, and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby initiates amendments (25-2354-RZ/LCPA/ORD) to the Carpinteria Local Coastal Program, including, but not limited to, Title 14, Zoning, of the Carpinteria Municipal Code to amend the City's zoning map to rezone Housing Element Site 21 (APNs 001-180-032 and 001-180-040) from Industrial/Research Park ("M-RP") to Residential/Mixed Use ("RMU").

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby directs the City Manager to initiate negotiations with the property owner of Housing Element Site 21 by establishing the procedures and requirements for the City Council's consideration of a development agreement for this site pursuant to Government Code section 65865, subdivision (c).

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby finds that this Resolution is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (California Public Resources Code Sections 21000, et seq.), pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(b)(3), the "common sense exemption" covering activities with no possibility of having a significant effect on the environment because the initiation of a LCPA and development agreement negotiations would not approve any development project or other physical change to the environment. Future land use decisions contemplated by this Resolution will be subject to CEQA review to the extent required by law, as well as required compliance with numerous existing City, State, and federal laws and regulations that provide for environmental protection independent of the CEQA review process (e.g., air and water quality standards, protection of cultural and historic resources, sensitive biological habitat areas, mitigation of environmental hazards, coastal resource protection, etc.).

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on July 14, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

NOES: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

_____
Mayor, City of Carpinteria

ATTEST:

_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk, City of Carpinteria

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Carpinteria held on July 14, 2025.

_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk, City of Carpinteria

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

Attachment B.

Site No. 21 Profile from Appendix B of the City's Adopted 2023-2031 Housing Element

July 14, 2025 City Council Meeting

Candidate Site 21 – 6155 & 6175 Carpinteria Avenue



Source: Google Earth

Site Suitability

Site Details:

- 6.31 acres
- 2 parcels under common ownership
- Direct access to Carpinteria Avenue (major arterial)
- Served by all public utilities
    - Parcel 001-180-032 requires annexation into Carpinteria Sanitary District
- Adjacent land uses:
    - North: Carpinteria Avenue / U.S. Highway 101
    - East: Commercial Office
    - South: UPRR Railroad / Pacific Ocean
    - West: Public Park
- < 0.25 miles to transit (located on MTD Line 20 route)
- Approx. 1.25 miles to shopping, dining & services
- < 0.25 miles to public park facility

Site Overview	
Size:	6.31 ac
Potential Units:	126
Income Target:	Lower Income
Existing Use:	Industrial
Owner Interest:	Yes
Included in Prior Housing Element Cycle:	Yes

Existing Use:

- Parcel 001-180-032: Vacant / Undeveloped
- Parcel 001-180-040: 1-story concrete tilt-up office / warehouse approx. 43,500 sq. ft. built in 1962
- Improvement to Land Value (I/L) Ratio:
    - 001-180-032: 0
    - 001-180-040: 1.14

Existing Zoning & Potential Buildout:

- Industrial / Research Park (M-RP)
    - Allows for light industry, technical research & large business headquarters
- Mixed-use permissible (up to 20 units per acre density)
- Eligible for application of Residential (R) overlay (to allow for residential-only development of up to 20 units per acre density)

Proposed Zoning & Potential Buildout:

- Apply updated Residential (R) Overlay (required min. density of 20 units per acre up to max. density of 25 units per acre)
- Accommodate approx. 126 units

Site Constraints:

- Adjacency to U.S. Highway 101
- ESHA (Lagunitas Creek & Coastal Sage Scrub)
- Bluff Face Retreat / Setback
- Public Trail Easement

Owner Interest:

- Owner written support for residential redevelopment
- Existing office / warehouse lease expires in ~2 years
- Applicant submitted letter to City requesting inclusion of site for consideration of R Overlay
    - Included conceptual site plan to illustrate ~130-unit multi-family residential development potential (mix of 1, 2 & 3-bedroom units + min. 20% of total units to be affordable)

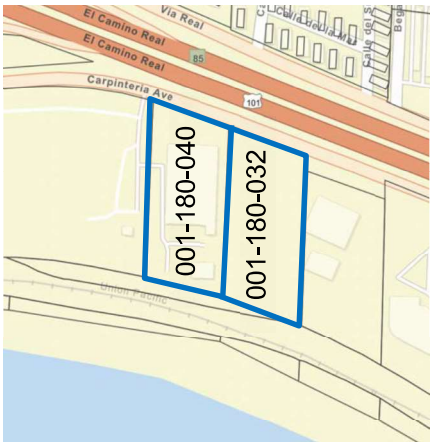
Site Details		
Address	6155 Carpinteria Avenue	6175 Carpinteria Avenue
APN	001-180-040	001-180-032
Site Size (ac)	2.94	3.37
Existing Use	Industrial warehouse	Vacant
Current General Plan	RDI	RDI
Current Zoning	M-RP	M-RP
Proposed Zoning	M-RP/R	M-RP/R
Minimum Density	20	20
Maximum Density	25	25
Potential Units	59	67



Looking southeast from 6155 Carpinteria Avenue Source: Google Earth



Looking southwest from 6175 Carpinteria Avenue Source: Google Earth



Source: Santa Barbara County ArcGIS

Attachment C.

Conceptual Proposal for Future Development of Site No. 21.

July 14, 2025 City Council Meeting

Property Owner Site No. 21 Conceptual Project Description

6155–6175 Carpinteria Avenue Residential Project
Project Location: 6155–6175 Carpinteria Avenue, Carpinteria, CA
Assessor Parcel Numbers (APNs): 001-180-040 and 001-180-032
Parcel Area: 6.31 acres (two legal parcels)
Zoning: M-RP (Industrial Research Park)
Coastal Zone: Located within the California Coastal Commission Appeals Jurisdiction

Project Summary

The project proposes residential in-fill development located at 6155 and 6175 Carpinteria Avenue in the City of Carpinteria designed to provide rental housing for Carpinteria residents and local workforce. The site consists of two legal parcels on the Carpinteria Bluffs: one developed with an existing 43,500 square-foot industrial building, which is proposed for demolition; and one currently vacant.

The project proposes a total of 178 residential rental units, with 20% of the units deed restricted as affordable. Approximately 213 on-site uncovered parking spaces are proposed. The project also proposes habitat restoration and installation of a pedestrian trail that would extend the existing bluff-top trail for public use.

Project Site

The total site area of the two parcels is 6.31 acres. The property is located between a mix of uses. To the west of the existing industrial building is Viola Fields, a public park, and the Carpinteria Bluffs nature preserve. To the east of the vacant parcel are three large office buildings. The site is on a transportation corridor, with a public bus stop, and adjacent to or near employment centers and recreational amenities.

The site is zoned M-RP (Industrial Research Park). The M-RP Zone District allows mixed-use development consisting of office industrial and residential development, or a residential-only development with City Council approval of a Residential Overlay. In lieu of requesting a residential overlay, the applicant requests rezoning to RMU (Residential/Mixed-Use) through the Housing Element rezone process, allowing for a 100% housing project, including affordable and workforce rental housing.

Project Details

The project will be submitted pursuant to State Bonus Density Law (SBDL). Based on the RMU zoning base density of 25 dwelling units per acre, the site may accommodate up to 158 units. The project proposes to provide 36 affordable (low-income) units, or approximately 22.8% of the base density. With this percentage of affordable units, under SBDL the project is eligible for a density bonus of 42.5% of the base density, for a total of 225 units. While eligible to construct 225 units, the project proposes fewer units, in order to comply with the City's height limit and other important design standards. A total of 178 residential rental units are proposed, with 20% of the total number of homes deed restricted as affordable, if rezoned to RMU. Approximately 213 on-site uncovered parking spaces are proposed. Per SBDL, 204 parking spaces would be required (1.5 spaces for two-bedrooms and 1 space for one-bedrooms and studios).

The proposed project includes the demolition of the existing 43,500 square-foot industrial building and the construction of 178 residential rental homes (142 market rate and 36 affordable) across the two parcels. The development will consist of two-story flat-roof buildings that remain at or below the City's 30-foot height limit, including the height of proposed roof-top solar panels. The project will include a range of unit sizes intended to support a variety of household types: of the market rate units, 12 would be studios, 86 would be one-bedroom units, and 44 would be two-bedroom units. Of the 36 deed-restricted affordable units, 6 would be studios, 22 would be one-bedroom units, and 8 would be two-bedroom units. The affordable component may be met by partnering with a local affordable housing non-profit.

The project includes the extension of the existing coastal bluff-top trail through the vacant parcel, preservation of Environmentally Sensitive Habitat, and the removal of an existing access easement through the Viola Fields parking lot, increasing parking capacity for visitors to the adjacent public park and nature preserve.

Proposed Waivers
The project proposes implementing the following SBDL waivers to the Zoning Code RMU (Residential/Mixed Use) development standards:

- Parking Reduction Per State Bonus Density: the project intends to apply parking ratios per SBDL provisions.
- Uncovered Parking: the project proposes no covered parking to minimize construction costs and impact to view corridors. Per SBDL, parking spaces may be entirely uncovered.

Additional Project Requests
- Realignment of Existing Trail Easement: The project proposes to extend the blufftop trail from where it terminates in the southeast corner of 6155 Carpinteria Ave., continuing it through 6175 Carpinteria Ave. to connect with the trail where it runs east beyond 6175 Carpinteria Ave., completing this section of the blufftop trail. A trail easement exists at the southeast corner of 6155 Carpinteria Ave. for the purpose of "constructing, monitoring, operating, and maintaining the trail." The project requests that the easement be revised to align with the proposed trail extension where it connects to the existing trail.
- Apply 25' Setback from ESH: The applicant requests application of a 25' setback from existing ESH, which is within the City's allowable ESH buffer range, to accommodate the proposed workforce and affordable housing units in 2-story structures that do not exceed the required height limit for the zone.
- Lot Line Adjustment: A lot line adjustment is proposed to accommodate the affordable housing.

Additional Context and Benefits
The property owner previously considered redeveloping the improved parcel with industrial uses permitted under existing Industrial Office Park zoning while developing the vacant parcel with new industrial buildings. However, based on City and State housing goals and the site's location between developed properties within walking and biking

distance to hundreds of local jobs, the residential in-fill option is being pursued as an alternative to more industrial development. The proposed residential use will be reviewed in accordance with local land use requirements and Coastal Act Policies.

This site is a prime opportunity for in-fill housing development due to its proximity to existing employment centers, transportation corridors, and community amenities. The project aligns with City goals for smart growth, coastal stewardship, and rental housing production. It also serves as a meaningful alternative to further industrialization of the Carpinteria Bluffs under existing zoning, which would neither contribute to housing supply nor support public access and recreational connectivity. The developer looks forward to working with City staff to develop and implement a marketing program designed to provide priority housing to local employees. The proposed development will provide high-quality rental housing, expand coastal access, and activate underutilized land within the urban boundary in a manner that is environmentally and socially responsive.

~~~
~~~



6155 - 6175 CARPINTERIA AVE.

1" = 60'



LOT 1	5.23 ACRES

STUDIO:	14 UNITS
ONE BEDROOM:	88 UNITS
TWO BEROOM:	42 UNITS
TOTAL:	144 UNITS

LOT 2	1.08 ACRES

STUDIO:	4 UNITS
ONE BEDROOM: TYPE A: 90 UNITS TYPE B: 22 UNITS	20 UNITS
TWO BEROOM:	10 UNITS
TOTAL:	34 UNITS

Typical Unit Block



Agenda Section: Other Business
Agenda Item No.: 16
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Resolution No. 6414, approving the application for the Land and Water Conservation Fund grant for the Carpinteria Community Pool Project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Resolution No. 6414, approving the submission of a Land and Water Conservation Fund grant application for the Carpinteria Community Pool Project.

Sample Motion: I move to adopt Resolution No. 6414, as read by title only.

(This motion requires a roll call vote.)

BACKGROUND

On May 27, 2025, City staff presented the Community Pool Facility Condition Assessment to the City Council[1]. The assessment was conducted by the consulting firm Counsilman-Hunsaker in response to age-related deficiencies at the Community Pool. Their evaluation included an on-site inspection, staff interviews, and a review of equipment and maintenance documentation.

The assessment identified approximately $969,383 in recommended repairs and upgrades to the pool structure, deck, and mechanical systems. Additionally, Public Works staff estimated $160,102 for full locker room renovations and $75,286 for the construction of a new gender-neutral/family restroom. The total estimated cost for all improvements is $1,204,772.

Due to the City's ongoing fiscal constraints, where expenditures continue to outpace revenues, staff are seeking external funding sources, including grants, donations, or other mechanisms to support the project.

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council adoption of Resolution No. 6414 (Attachment A) authorizing the submission of a Land and Water Conservation Fund

[1] https://carpinteria.granicus.com/MetaViewer.php?view_id=2&clip_id=1638&meta_id=105052

(LWCF) grant application for critical repairs and improvements to the Carpinteria Community Pool. The resolution demonstrates the City's commitment to the project, certifies compliance with grant requirements, and authorizes the City Manager to execute all related documents. Adoption of the resolution is a necessary component of the LWCF application process and supports staff efforts to secure external funding for the project, which aligns with the City's long-term facility maintenance goals and fiscal sustainability objectives.

DISCUSSION

City staff have identified the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) grant, administered by the California Department of Parks and Recreation, Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS), as a viable funding source. The LWCF program currently offers approximately $35 million in available funding, with a maximum award of $6 million per application. The program requires a minimum 50 percent match of the total project cost, and applicants must demonstrate the ability to finance 100 percent of the project up front, with up to half eligible for reimbursement.

Eligible applicants include cities, counties, federally recognized tribes, joint powers authorities (comprised entirely of public agencies), non-state agency recreation and park districts, and special districts authorized to acquire, operate, and maintain public park and recreation areas. The program funds the acquisition or development of facilities for public outdoor recreation purposes, including outdoor swimming pools. However, indoor improvements—such as locker room renovations—are not eligible for funding through this grant.

Applications for the LWCF program are due by 5:00 p.m. on August 5, 2025. A required component of the application is an adopted resolution by the agency's governing body authorizing the submission of the application and committing to compliance with the program's terms and conditions.

Adoption of Resolution No. 6414 is necessary to complete the City's LWCF grant application and demonstrates the City's commitment to advancing the Carpinteria Community Pool Project while meeting all applicable grant requirements.

Resolution No. 6414 fulfills this requirement by authorizing the City of Carpinteria to submit an application for LWCF funding for the Carpinteria Community Pool Project. The resolution confirms the City Council's approval of the application and affirms the City's understanding of and agreement with all applicable program requirements. Specifically, the resolution:

- Approves the filing of the LWCF grant application for the Carpinteria Community Pool Project, specifically the repairs to the pool, pool deck and replacement of pool equipment;

- Certifies the City's review of and agreement to comply with the general provisions of the LWCF Grant Administration Guide;
- Commits that any property developed with LWCF assistance will remain dedicated to public outdoor recreational use, in accordance with federal law;
- Confirms the availability of matching funds from eligible sources and the City's ability to finance 100 percent of the project, up to 50 percent to be reimbursed by the State;
- Affirms the City's commitment to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations; and
- Appoints the City Manager as the City's authorized representative to conduct all negotiations and execute all necessary documents related to the grant application and administration.

The Community Pool is located on land leased from the Carpinteria Unified School District. The Joint Use and Recreation Lease Agreement, executed on December 9, 1986, grants the City the right to construct, operate, and maintain a swimming pool on the Carpinteria Junior High School campus. This lease remains in effect until January 1, 2047.

Additionally, a separate Community Recreation Agreement between the City and CUSD—also dated December 9, 1986 and effective until January 1, 2112—authorizes the City to maintain and operate the facility under the Community Recreation Act and affirms the mutual intent to provide recreational benefits to both residents and students.

These agreements satisfy the LWCF requirement that the City have long-term site control and the legal authority to carry out outdoor recreation improvements.

The City currently maintains approximately $864,000 in the General Fund – Special Projects Reserve and $832,000 in the General Fund – Asset Replacement Reserve, totaling $1,726,000 that could be used to support the Community Pool project if needed. While the City's primary goal is to secure grant funding and community donations, these reserves offer a potential funding option to help ensure the project can move forward if other sources are not sufficient.

To meet the required 50 percent local match if awarded, staff intend to launch a targeted fundraising campaign. The fundraising target is 50 percent of the pool project cost (approximately $500,000) and the full amount for the locker room renovations, including a new gender-neutral/family restroom (approximately $236,000), totaling a fundraising goal of approximately $736,000. If the fundraising goal is not fully achieved, the City Council may consider allocating funds from the Special Projects and/or Asset Replacement reserves to close any funding gap and ensure project completion.

Additionally, if the fundraising goal is not met, the project may be scaled down until additional funds are available, or the City can choose not to except the funds, if awarded. This initiative aligns with the Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Department's

FY 2025–27 Strategic Goals to develop and implement a Community Pool fundraising strategy.

Preliminary outreach to past donors and potential supporters has yielded positive feedback. Though no formal commitments have been secured, the Ann Jackson Family Foundation, a strong supporter of the pool, has submitted a letter of support (Attachment B), along with the La Centra-Sumerlin Foundation (Attachment C). In addition, funds previously donated and earmarked by the Ann Jackson Family Foundation may be used to engage a fundraising consultant to design and lead the campaign, with the goal of raising the full matching share, and potentially securing additional funding to support locker room renovations not eligible for LWCF reimbursement.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

This Council agenda item aligns with City Council Primary Goal #4: Maintain the fiscal Sustainability of the City.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding requested at this time. Minimal staff time to prepare the report is included in the Adopted FY 2025-26 General Fund Budget. There is sufficient funding in the Professional Services Account # 101-111-5201 for CA Consulting for assistance with the grant application.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Legal considerations include the City's commitment to finance 100% of the project with up to 50% reimbursed by the state, along with other commitments as outlined in the attached resolution No. 6414. There are no risk management considerations associated with submission of the LWCF grant application; however, issues highlighted in the Community Pool Facility Condition Assessment may increase the City's risk if not addressed sometime in the near future.

OPTIONS

1. Adopt Resolution No. 6414, approving the application for the Land and Water Conservation Fund Carpinteria Community Pool Project.
2. Do not adopt Resolution No. 6414, and provide direction to staff as appropriate.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

None.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Resolution No. 6414
Attachment B: Ann Jackson Family Foundation Support Letter
Attachment C: La Centra-Sumerlin Foundation Support Letter

Staff contact:
Jeanette Gant,
Director Parks, Recreation & Community Services
(805) 684-5405, jeanetteg@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4450, michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

Reviewed by: Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450, michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov

Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Resolution No. 6414

RESOLUTION NO. 6414

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARPINTERIA APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT FOR THE CARPINTERIA COMMUNITY POOL PROJECT

WHEREAS, Congress, under Public Law 88-578 has authorized the establishment of a federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Grant-In-Aid program, providing matching funds to the State of California and its political subdivisions for acquiring lands and developing facilities for public outdoor recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the California Department of Parks and Recreation is responsible for administration of the program in the State, setting up necessary rules and procedures governing applications by local agencies under the program; and

WHEREAS, the applicant certifies by resolution the approval of the application and the availability of eligible matching funds prior to submission of the application to the State.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are true and correct, and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The Carpinteria City Council hereby:

a. Approves the filing of an application for Land and Water Conservation Fund assistance for the proposed Carpinteria Community Pool Project; and

b. Certifies that the applicant has reviewed, understands, and agrees to the General Provisions contained in the contract shown in the Grant Administration Guide; and

c. Agrees to abide by 54 U.S.C. §200305(f)(3) which requires, “No property acquired or developed with assistance under this section shall, without the approval of the Secretary, be converted to other than public outdoor recreation use. The Secretary shall approve a conversion only if the Secretary finds it to be in accordance with the then-existing comprehensive statewide outdoor recreation plan and only on such conditions as the

Secretary considers necessary to ensure the substitution of other recreation properties of at least equal fair market value and of reasonably equivalent usefulness and location"; and

d. Certifies that the City has matching funds from eligible source(s) and can finance 100 percent of the project, which up to half may be reimbursed; and

e. Agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and guidelines; and

f. Appoints the City Manager as agent of the applicant to conduct all negotiations and execute and submit all documents, including, but not limited to, applications, contracts, amendments, payment requests, and compliance with all applicable current state and federal laws which may be necessary for the completion of the aforementioned project.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on the 14th day of July, 2025, by the following roll call vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

NOES: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBER(S):

_____
Mayor, City of Carpinteria

ATTEST:

_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk, City of Carpinteria

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Carpinteria held on July 14, 2025.

_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk, City of Carpinteria

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

ATTACHMENT B

Ann Jackson Family Foundation Support Letter

The Ann Jackson Family Foundation

Post Office Box 5580

Santa Barbara, California 93150-5580

July 7th, 2025

Dear Carpinteria City Council,

On behalf of the Ann Jackson Family Foundation, I am writing to express our strong support for the Carpinteria Community Pool project.

We believe this project represents a critical investment in the health, safety, and overall well-being of residents of all ages in Carpinteria. As a community resource, the pool has long served as a hub for recreation, youth development, aquatic safety, and community connection—values that align closely with the Foundation's mission.

We are proud to have given over $100,000 (probably much more) to the Carpinteria Community pool over the years!

While the Foundation has not yet formally considered a grant request, we are following the City's progress with great interest and are open to exploring ways we might support the project as it advances. At the very least, we anticipate playing a role in helping the City achieve its long-term goals for the facility, either through future funding or support of related community fundraising efforts.

We appreciate the City's leadership in revitalizing this vital community asset, and we look forward to continued collaboration as the project moves forward.

Sincerely,

Palmer Jackson

Ann Jackson Family Foundation

ATTACHMENT C

La Centra-Sumerlin Foundation Support Letter

LA CENTRA-SUMERLIN FOUNDATION

July 8, 2025

Carpinteria City Council
5775 Carpinteria Ave
Carpinteria, CA 93013

Dear Members of the Carpinteria City Council,

On behalf of the La Centra-Sumerlin Foundation, I'm writing to express our support for the Carpinteria Community Pool project and the City's efforts to secure State grant funding.

We believe the pool is a vital community asset—supporting health, safety, youth development, and connection—and we commend the City for pursuing this opportunity to enhance and sustain it for future generations.

While it is too early for our Foundation to make any funding commitments, we are closely following the project's progress and are open to future involvement. We offer this letter as a gesture of support and alignment with the project's goals.

Thank you for your continued leadership on behalf of Carpinteria and its residents.

Sincerely,

Whitney Kopf
Executive Director

P.O. Box 5518
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
www.lcsf.org

Agenda Section: Other Business
Agenda Item No.: 17
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

City of Carpinteria

COUNCIL AGENDA STAFF REPORT

ITEM FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

Professional Services Agreement with CliffordMoss to Support Community Outreach and Education Related to the City's Fiscal Sustainability Efforts

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services agreement with CliffordMoss in an amount not to exceed $100,000 to provide strategic outreach and education services related to the City's long-term funding needs and overall fiscal sustainability efforts.

Sample Motion: I move to authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services agreement with CliffordMoss in an amount not to exceed $100,000 — with $46,000 allocated in Fiscal Year 2025–26 and $54,000 in Fiscal Year 2026–27 — to provide strategic outreach consulting services related to the City's long-term funding needs
(The motion requires a roll call vote.)

BACKGROUND

The City's adopted Fiscal Year 2025/26-2026/25 Strategic Plan includes Primary Goal No. 4 – "Maintain the Fiscal Sustainability of the City." As part of this goal, the City Council directed staff to explore new revenue sources to help maintain current service levels and programs while also meeting the demand of the City's growing infrastructure maintenance and improvement needs.

The City's financial landscape remains under pressure due to the lingering impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, sustained inflation, and increasing costs associated with public safety, capital investment, and community programs. Core revenue sources—including sales tax (e.g., Bradley-Burns, Measure X), property tax, and transient occupancy tax—have remained relatively flat. Broader economic uncertainty, including potential shifts in federal policy related to trade, immigration, and tourism, adds additional volatility to local revenue projections.

In light of these financial constraints, the City is taking a proactive approach to evaluate long-term revenue strategies. On June 9, 2025, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) seeking qualified outreach consultants to support public education and engagement regarding the City's funding needs. The City received three proposals in response. After a thorough evaluation of experience, scope, and cost, staff identified CliffordMoss as the top-ranked firm. CliffordMoss brings deep expertise in helping local governments develop legally compliant, transparent outreach strategies that build community understanding and trust around fiscal decision-making.

Staff reviewed the proposals, including staff's recommendation, with the City Council Finance Committee, which expressed support for the selection of CliffordMoss and endorsed moving forward with the proposed contract.

The purpose of this report is to request City Council authorization for the City Manager to execute a professional services agreement with CliffordMoss in an amount not to exceed $100,000 for strategic outreach services related to the City's long-term funding needs. The agreement would support public education and engagement efforts related to potential Assessment District actions and a future revenue measure. The proposed agreement is included as Attachment A.

DISCUSSION

CliffordMoss will provide strategic outreach and education services to help the City of Carpinteria engage residents, stakeholders, and key constituencies in understanding the City's long-term fiscal needs and potential revenue solutions. Their work is designed to be legally compliant, data-driven, and responsive to the unique characteristics of the Carpinteria community.

The engagement will be executed in two coordinated phases:

- **Phase 1 (August–November 2025):** Focused on outreach and listening related to the Proposition 218 process for two assessment districts — the Landscape Assessment District and the Winter Berm District.
- **Phase 2 (March–July 2026):** Focused on community engagement and public education related to a potential November 2026 general revenue ballot measure/s.

CliffordMoss Approach and Methodology

CliffordMoss follows a proven three-step methodology:

1. **Strategic Planning and Listening (Step 1):**
    - Conduct initial political analysis, Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats (SWOT) assessment, and power mapping to understand community dynamics.
    - Engage in structured stakeholder outreach and "early listening" with opinion leaders, residents, and business representatives.

- Identify core themes of the City's "story of need" to begin shaping messaging and informational materials.
- Facilitate City leadership alignment on feasible timelines and approaches.

2. **Public Education and Outreach (Step 2):**
   - Develop customized, factual public education materials including flyers, mailers, and digital content.
   - Coordinate informational outreach using multiple channels: in-person and virtual town halls, service club presentations, earned media, and newsletters.
   - Build a message platform rooted in transparency, simplicity, and local relevance to ensure clarity for all voter segments.
   - Support the City's Speakers Bureau and communications team to extend reach using existing in-house platforms.

3. **Preparation for Ballot Consideration (Step 3):**
   - Provide strategic counsel as the City evaluates whether to place a revenue measure on the ballot.
   - Assist in packaging ballot measure content and messaging based on polling results and community feedback.
   - Ensure informational efforts remain compliant with State law governing public agency communications.

Throughout the engagement, CliffordMoss will maintain close collaboration with City staff and provide regular progress updates. Their strategy emphasizes alignment with Carpinteria's values, community-led messaging, and outcome-based decision-making.

Budget Structure

The outreach effort will be delivered for a total not-to-exceed amount of **$100,000**, allocated as follows:

- **$46,000 in Fiscal Year 2025–26** (Prop 218-focused outreach and early stakeholder engagement)
- **$54,000 in Fiscal Year 2026–27** (revenue measure outreach and public education)

A majority of services will rely on collaboration with the City's internal communications infrastructure to control costs while maximizing public access and visibility.

The proposed outreach program will allow the City to inform and engage the public early and meaningfully — setting the stage for potential revenue decisions that are community-driven, data-informed, and built on shared understanding.

POLICY CONSISTENCY

This action is consistent with the following City Council Fiscal Year 2025/26–2026/27 Strategic Plan goals:

- Primary Goal No. 1: Enhance Public Outreach, Education, and Transparency
- Primary Goal No. 4: Maintain Fiscal Sustainability of the City

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No additional funding is requested. Funds for this agreement are programmed into the approved Budget for Fiscal Year 2026 and 2027.

LEGAL AND RISK MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The procurement for these outreach services complies with the City's Procurement Policy (Resolution No. 6341) and California Government Code Section 4525 et seq. regarding the procurement of professional consulting services.

OPTIONS

The City Council may consider the following options:

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute a professional services agreement with CliffordMoss in an amount not to exceed $100,000, as recommended by staff.
2. Decline to authorize the agreement and provide alternate direction to staff regarding community outreach on City funding needs.

PRINCIPAL PARTIES EXPECTED AT MEETING

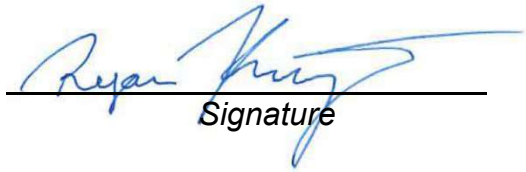
Amanda Clifford from CliffordMoss will be available for questions.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Agreement with CliffordMoss

Staff contact:

Reviewed by:
Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager
(805) 755-4400; ryank@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

Reviewed by:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
(805) 755-4450; michaelr@carpinteriaca.gov



Signature

ATTACHMENT A

Agreement

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES ("**Agreement**") is made and effective as of the 14th day of July , 2025 by and between the City of Carpinteria, a municipal corporation ("**City**"), and the CliffordMoss (**"Consultant**") (collectively, the "**Parties**") at Carpinteria, California, with reference to the following facts:

A. City has determined that it is necessary and appropriate to engage a non-design professional to carry out the services described herein; and

B. Consultant has represented itself as being fully qualified and available to perform the consultant services required or necessary under this Agreement in a fully competent, professional and timely manner; and

C. City desires to contract with Consultant and Consultant is willing to perform the consultant services, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **SERVICES.**

1.1 **Basic Services**. City hereby retains Consultant to perform the services described and set forth in the attached Exhibit A ("**Basic Services**"), which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full. Consultant hereby agrees to perform said services within the designated time frames and accepts this retention. Consultant shall complete the Basic Services according to a schedule of performance which is also set forth in Exhibit A. The Parties agree and acknowledge that time is of the essence in performance of this Agreement.

1.2 **Additional Services**. In addition to the Basic Services, City may elect to have Consultant perform additional services that are beyond the current scope of the Basic Services, but within the expertise of Consultant ("**Additional Services**"). Such Additional Services shall be mutually agreed to in advance and specified in a writing, which shall also specify the basis for the Consultant's fee for such additional services. Basic Services and Additional Services are referenced collectively as "**Services.**"

2. **PERFORMANCE.**

2.1 **Standard of Performance**. Consultant shall faithfully, competently and diligently perform the obligations and responsibilities required by this Agreement, applying best management practices and the same standards of care utilized by persons commonly engaged in providing similar services as are required of Consultant hereunder in meeting its obligations under this Agreement. Consultant shall not engage the assistance of

subcontractors for performance of the Services unless previously agreed to in writing by the City.

2.2 **Labor and Materials**. Consultant shall furnish, at its own expense, all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and services necessary for the successful completion of the Services. Consultant shall give its attention and supervision to the fulfillment of the provisions of this Agreement by its employees and subcontractors and shall be responsible for the timely performance of the Services required by this Agreement. Consultant is an independent contractor of City. Any and all employees of the Consultant engaged by the Consultant in the performance of any work or services required of the Consultant under this Agreement, shall be considered employees or agents of the Consultant only and not of the City, and any and all claims that may or might arise under any workers compensation or other law or contract on behalf of said employees while so engaged shall be the sole obligation and responsibility of the Consultant. Consultant is solely responsible for the professional quality, accuracy and timely completion and/or submission of all work related to the Basic Services.

2.3 **Review of Service**. Consultant shall furnish City with reasonable opportunities from time to time to ascertain whether the Services of Consultant are being performed in accordance with this Agreement. All work done and materials furnished shall be subject to final review and approval by City; Consultant is not providing final approval or review, which is solely City's function and role. City review and approval of such work and Services shall not, however, relieve Consultant of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

2.4 **Contract Administration**. The City Manager or his/her designee shall represent the City in all matters relating to the administration of this Agreement. The City Manager or his/her designee shall have the authority to act on the City's behalf to review and approve all products submitted by Consultant and may execute all necessary documents to authorize Consultant to perform Additional Services as provided for herein. The City Manager or his/her designee shall have the authority to render decisions within guidelines established by the City Council and shall be available during working hours as often as may be reasonably required to render decisions and to furnish information. The following individual(s) will serve as the primary contact(s) for Consultant in the administration of this Agreement:

Ryan Kintz, Assistant City Manager

2.5 **Representations and Warranties.** Consultant represents and warrants to City that: (i) its fulfillment of its obligations and, as applicable, performance the Services under this Agreement, will not violate any applicable or breach any contracts with third parties and (ii) it has the right, power and authority to fulfill its obligations, and, as applicable perform the Services, and enter into this Agreement; (iii) the Services contemplated hereunder will be performed by adequately trained, competent personnel, in a professional manner, with such personnel having the requisite skill and expertise necessary to perform and complete the Services in accordance with industry standards and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and (iv) the Services and all deliverables provided hereunder will conform to the specifications agreed-to by the parties.

3. **TERM**. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date first above written and shall continue until all Services to be provided by Consultant are completed to the satisfaction of the City, but in no event later than August 31, 2027, unless terminated earlier as provided for herein.

4. **COMPENSATION.**

4.1 **Basic Services**. For Basic Services, City shall pay Consultant on a time and materials basis, not to exceed amount of $100,000.00 as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and Services. This compensation shall be paid in accordance with the payment rates and schedule as set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based on the actual time spent on the tasks and the actual price of the necessary materials. In the event a term or condition in any document or attachment conflicts with a term or condition of this Agreement the term or condition in this Agreement shall control. Should such conflict arise the priority of documents shall be as follows: This Agreement, the City's Request For Proposal together with attachments, Consultant's proposal together with attachments.

4.2 **Additional Services**. Consultant shall not be compensated for any services rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which are in addition to the Basic Services, unless such services are authorized Additional Services agreed to in advance and in writing in the method provided for herein. Consultant will submit fee estimates for such Additional Services upon request of City.

4.3 **Invoices**. Should City reasonably determine that Consultant has not fulfilled any services or met the timelines established in Exhibit A, City shall notify Consultant of the failure in writing of deficiencies believed to be substantially inadequate within thirty (30) days after receipt of product or performance of Services. The City, at its discretion may provide the Consultant five (5) days to cure the breach. City may withhold the accompanying payment without penalty until such time as Consultant cures the breach. In the alternative, upon Consultant's failure to meet any deadlines the City may modify the Services schedule. Should Consultant or its representatives fail to cure the breach within five (5) days, or fail to reasonably agree to such modified schedule, City may immediately terminate this Agreement in writing, without penalty or incurring further obligation to Consultant.

4.4 **Withholding**. City reserves the right to withhold future payment to Consultant if any aspect of the Consultant's work or performance of Services is found to be substantially inadequate. City shall notify Consultant in writing of deficiencies believed to be substantially inadequate within thirty (30) days after receipt of product or performance of Services.

4.5 **Taxes/Insurance/Licenses**. Consultant shall be solely responsible for the payment of any federal, state, or local income tax, social security tax, workers' compensation insurance, state disability insurance, and any other taxes or insurance which Consultant is responsible for paying as an independent contractor under federal, state or local law. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant and any approved subcontractors performing Services under this Agreement shall have in full force and effect all licenses necessary for

the performance of Services hereunder, including without limitation, business licensing from City, all at the sole cost of Consultant.

5. **RECORDS**.

5.1 **Financial Records**. Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of Services under this Agreement. Consultant shall also maintain adequate records of Services provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of Services. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

5.2 **Access to Records**. Consultant shall (i) provide free access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times to books and records as set forth in section 5.1; (ii) shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; (iii) shall permit City to make transcripts therefrom as necessary; and (iv) shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of four (4) years after receipt of final payment.

5.3 **Original Records**. All original agreements, data, documents, designs, drawings, exhibits, maps, models, computer files, reports, studies, surveys, notes, and other work, materials or documents prepared or used to prepare Consultant's work product in the course of providing the Services pursuant to this Agreement shall be referred to as "**Consultant Work Product**". Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, all completed and incomplete Consultant Work Product shall become the sole property of City once the Consultant has received payment. City may duplicate, disclose, disseminate, use, reuse or otherwise dispose of Consultant Work Product in whole or in part in any manner it deems appropriate, without the permission of Consultant. With respect to computer files, Consultant shall make available to the City, at Consultant's office and upon reasonable written request by City, the necessary computer software and hardware for purposes of accessing, compiling, transferring and printing computer files. Consultant may retain copies of such Consultant Work Product as a part of its record of professional activity, except for Consultant Work Product marked as "DRAFT" or "CONFIDENTIAL".

6. **TERMINATION.**

6.1 **Termination Without Cause**. This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason upon ten (10) days prior written notice by the terminating party to the other party. In the event of a termination, the date of termination shall be deemed to be the first business day occurring after the expiration of the notice period. Upon receipt of said notice, Consultant shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise.

6.2 **Termination With Cause**. Either party may terminate this Agreement with cause, effective immediately upon written notice of such termination to the other party and failure

of the breaching party to correct within five (5) days of receiving such notice, based upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- Material breach of this Agreement;
- Cessation of Consultant to be licensed, as required by applicable law;
- Failure to substantially comply with any applicable federal, state or local law or regulation;
- Filing by or against Consultant of any petition under any law for the relief of debtors; and,
- Filing of a criminal complaint against Consultant for any crime, other than minor traffic offenses.

6.3 **Performance Upon Termination**. In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section, City shall pay Consultant for the outstanding balance owed for work performed up to the time of termination. Upon termination of the Agreement, Consultant shall submit an invoice to City as provided for herein and shall submit to the City all of its files for any billable or non-billable matters in which the Consultant is involved under the scope of this Agreement.

6.4 **Termination Upon Mutual Consent**. This agreement may also be terminated by mutual consent of the parties and in accordance with the terms and conditions of any plan of termination established by the parties. In the event of a termination by mutual consent, the date of termination shall be such date as is agreed upon by the parties. The parties may agree to suspend or terminate a portion of this Agreement and such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

7. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Except as explicitly provided in Exhibit C relating to claims by Consultant, if any dispute, claim or disagreement shall arise relative to the interpretation or enforcement of this Agreement, the parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to settle the dispute, claim or disagreement. To this end, they shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith and, recognizing their mutual interests, attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If they do not reach such a solution within a period of thirty (30) days, then, upon notice by either party to the other, the dispute, claim or disagreement shall be submitted to final, binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The arbitrator shall have the authority to assess arbitration costs and expenses against either or both parties. The decision in the arbitration shall be binding on all parties, and judgment on any arbitration award may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

8. **INSURANCE**. Consultant shall maintain prior to the beginning of and for the duration of this Agreement insurance coverage as specified in the attached Exhibit D, which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION**. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and any of its officials, directors, employees and agents ("**Indemnified Parties**") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, charges, payments, claims, and expenses, including attorney's fees and costs of defense, which arise out of,

are a consequence of, or are in any way attributable to, in whole or in part, this Agreement, including but not limited to any activities associated with carrying out the agreed to Services by Consultant, its agents, employees, subcontractors, consultants, assigns or by any individual or entity for whom Consultant is legally liable.

10. **RELEASE OF INFORMATION.**

10.1 **Confidentiality**. All information gained by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released except to the City, directly or indirectly, by Consultant without City's prior written authorization. Consultant, its officers, employees, subcontractors or sub-consultants shall not voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories or other information concerning the Services performed under this Agreement unless requested by the City Attorney or authorized in writing by the City Manager. Response to a subpoena or court order shall not be considered "voluntary" provided that Consultant shall give City prompt written notice of any such court order or subpoena. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10.2 **Notice and Cooperation**. Consultant shall promptly notify the City Manager and City Attorney in writing if Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors or subconsultants are served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions or other discovery request, court order or subpoena from any person or party related to this Agreement and/or Consultant's related Services. City has no obligation to, but may exercise discretion to represent Consultant and/or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with City and to provide the City an opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant. However, City's right to review any such response does not grant or imply a right of City to control, direct, dictate or rewrite said response.

11. **RELATIONSHIP TO CITY.**

11.1 **Independent Contractor**. Consultant is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent contractor. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees or agents are in any manner officers, employees or agents of City. Consultant shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation or liability whatever against City, or bind City in any manner.

11.2 **No Employee Privileges**. No City employee benefits shall be available to Consultant in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Consultant as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages or other compensation to Consultant for performing Services hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Consultant for injury or sickness arising out of performing Services hereunder.

11.3 **Consultant Duty to City.** Consultant understands and agrees that its responsibility to provide complete and accurate Services is owed solely to City and that its accountability under this contract shall likewise be solely to City and not to any City applicants or any other third person or entity.

11.4 **Interest of Consultant**. Consultant represents and warrants to City that it presently has no interests, and covenants that it shall not acquire any interests, direct or indirect, financial or otherwise, which would conflict with the performance of the services to be provided by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that, in the performance of this Agreement, no subcontractor or employee having such an interest shall be employed by Consultant. Consultant certifies that no one who has or will have any financial interest under this Agreement is: (a) an officer or employee of City, or (b). an officer or employee of the applicant and any of its consultants. Consultant agrees to comply with any applicable conflict of interest code.

11.5 **Undue Influence**. Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against or in concert with any officer or employee of City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement or financial inducement. No officer or employee of City will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Consultant or any officer, employee or agent of Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

11.6 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of the City and the Consultant and will not confer any rights upon any person not expressly a party to this Agreement.

12. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

12.1 **Assignment of Rights.** Contractor agrees to assign City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act or under the Cartwright Act arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to this Agreement.

12.2 **Further Assurances**. City and Consultant each agree to cooperate with one another, to use their best efforts, to act in good faith, and to promptly perform such acts and execute such documents or instruments as are reasonably necessary and proper to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

12.3 **Notices**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of service if personally served or on the second day after mailing if mailed by first-class mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and properly addressed as follows:

To City:
Michael Ramirez, City Manager
City of Carpinteria

To Consultant:
Amanda Clifford, Principal
CliffordMoss

Any party may change their address for the purpose of this paragraph by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the above manner.

12.4 **Legal Responsibilities**. Consultant shall keep itself informed of state, federal and laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its Service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall reasonably observe and comply with such laws and regulations. The City and its officers and employees shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

12.5 **Licenses**. At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall have in full force and effect, all licenses, certifications, or related credentials required by law for the performance of Services described in this Agreement. Consultant represents that it and/or its employees, agents and subcontractors engaged in such activities possess such licenses, certifications, or credentials and that such licenses certifications, or credentials are current, active, and not in a state of suspension or revocation.

12.6 **Labor Conditions**. City is a public entity in the state of California, and therefore, City and Consultant are subject to the provisions of the Government Code and the Labor Code of the state of California. All provisions of law applicable to public contracts and/or this Agreement are incorporated herein by this reference and are made a part of this Agreement to the same extent as if they were fully stated in the Agreement and shall be complied with by Consultant.

12.7 **Labor Requirements**. Consultant shall abide by all federal and California laws and regulations regarding wages, including, without limitation, the Fair Labor Standards Act and the California Labor Code, which, in part, mandate that 8 hours' labor constitutes a legal days' work, and require Consultant to pay the general prevailing wage rates. The California statutory provisions for penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages will be enforced and the statutory provisions for penalties for failure to comply with California's wage and hour laws will be enforced. In addition, Consultant is required to comply with the statutory requirements relating to employment of apprentices. Consultant also must secure the payment of workers' compensation to its employees as provided by California law. Consultant acknowledges its obligation to secure payment of Workers' Compensation before beginning work as set forth in the attached Exhibit E (together, "Acknowledgement of Workers' Compensation Obligation" and "Declaration of Exemption from Workers' Compensation") which is incorporated by this reference as though set forth in full. Additionally, Consultant is required to comply with all statutory requirements relating to certified payroll records, including the maintenance of the records, their certification, and their availability for inspection.

12.8 **Discrimination**. No person shall be excluded from employment in the performance of this Agreement on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation

or place of national origin. Consultant shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws relating to equal employment opportunity rights.

12.9 **Assignment**. Consultant shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of City, which shall have the sole discretion to consent to any proposed assignment. Because of the personal nature of the Services to be rendered pursuant to this Agreement, only Consultant shall perform the services described in this Agreement.

12.10 **Waiver**. No waiver of a provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, whether or not similar. No waiver shall constitute a continuing waiver. No waiver shall be binding unless executed in writing by the party making the waiver.

12.11 **Force Majeure**. Neither Consultant nor City shall be liable for any delays resulting from circumstances or causes beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, fire or other casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority.

12.12 **Construction of Terms**. All parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed according to their plain meaning and shall not be construed in favor or against either of the parties. If any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby. In the event of any provision shall be adjudged invalid, void or unenforceable, the parties hereto agree to enter into a supplemental agreement to effectuate the intent of the parties and the purposes of this Agreement.

12.13 **Controlling Law**. The City and Consultant understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also govern the interpretation of this Agreement, with venue proper only in the County of Santa Barbara, State of California.

12.14 **Authorization**. All officers and individuals executing this and other documents on behalf of the respective parties hereby certify and warrant that they have the capacity and have been duly authorized to execute said documents on behalf of the entities indicated.

12.15 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement, along with its attached exhibits, which are incorporated herein by this reference, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations and understandings of the parties. This Agreement may be altered, amended or modified only by a supplemental writing executed by the parties to this Agreement and by no other means. Each party waives any future right to claim, contest, or assert that this Agreement was modified, canceled, superseded, or changed by any oral agreement, course of conduct, waiver or estoppel.

12.16 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall remain in full force and effect as to each party.

12.17 **Severability.** In the event that any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated, and each such term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement at the place and as of the date first written above.

"CITY"
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Michael Ramirez, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Jena Shoaf Acos, on behalf of
Brownstein Hyatt Farber Schreck, LLP
Acting as City Attorney of the City of Carpinteria

"CONSULTANT"
CliffordMoss

By:_____
Amanda Clifford, Principal

ATTEST:
City of Carpinteria

By:_____
Brian C. Barrett, CMC, CPMC
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

BASIC SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED

Project Budgets

Our fee structure is **specifically designed** to bring the very best strategic guidance to you to achieve YOUR strategic and electoral objectives, while also meeting predictable and prudent cost control requirements. Our clients tell us the investment in CliffordMoss is well worth it, given our record of doing the job once, doing it right, and getting it done. Accordingly, here is our cost proposal to the City:

CliffordMoss Fee: **$8,000/month – Monthly Retainer** (plus approved business expenses).
NO-Service Window: December 2025-Feburary 2026. *See Budget Sheet for further details.*

RE Program costs: It is too early to tell at this time what exactly additional **program costs** will be needed here, but direct mail, online design work, and video production for a robust information and engagement effort would be good examples of the kind of costs we expect. Our commitment is to collaborate with you to build a smart stakeholder and public engagement program budget if/when we get to that point. **With this reduced budget we will be relying heavily on inhouse City of Carpentaria communications that you already utilize.**

Prop 218 Recommended Project Budget (August-November 2025)		
Program Budget Item	**2025 Quoted Cost**	**DETAILS / NOTES**
CliffordMoss Professional Services	$32,000 ($8,000 per month for 4 months)	**Services may include:** • Political Analysis • Messaging Development • Research Support • Opinion Leader & Stakeholder Strategy/Guidance • City-Sponsored Advisory Group Strategy • Public Communications Strategy • Develop Info-ONLY communications material • Media/Messaging support across media platforms • Recommendations for a Prop 218 local revenue measure, informed by research/cmty. input. • On-call strategic communications counsel as needed • Attendance at City meetings as needed (virtual /in-person)
Direct Mail/Collateral	$12,000	2 Direct Mailers (ALL Property Owner parcels/households approximately 4,000 Houses/Mailboxes) 20% Commission
Online Paid PSA Packages	---	Digital Display Design Banners + Paid Reach to Voters on Social Media/Online (1 Round) 15% Commission
Video Production	---	Low Tech (5 videos – 8 sec, 15 sec, & 30 sec)
Data	$1,000	Voter file info & data merging
PAID Voter Texting & Email Messages	---	1 Round = (2,817 cell phones) / (2,000 emails)
ORGANIC (unpaid) Social Media	Volunteer City-Driven	To be executed in alignment with City/CliffordMoss plans.
Miscellaneous Expenses/Travel	$1,000	MISC Step 1 expenses, including consultant travel. These costs can be minimized if we meet via Zoom or other remote meeting platform.
TOTAL	**$46,000**	

November Revenue Measure Recommended Project Budget (March-July 2026)		
Program Budget Item	**2026 Quoted Cost**	**DETAILS / NOTES**
CliffordMoss Professional Services	$40,000 ($8,000 per month for 5 months)	**Services may include:** • Political Analysis • Messaging Development • Research Support • Opinion Leader & Stakeholder Strategy/Guidance • City-Sponsored Advisory Group Strategy • Public Communications Strategy • Develop Info-ONLY communications material • Media/Messaging support across media platforms • Recommendations for a Nov 2026 local revenue measure, informed by research/cmty. input. • On-call strategic communications counsel as needed • Attendance at City meetings as needed (virtual /in-person)
Direct Mail/Collateral	$12,000	2 Direct Mailers (ALL voter households (HH) 8,370 Voters in 4,688 Houses/Mailboxes) 20% Commission
Online Paid PSA Packages	---	Digital Display Design Banners + Paid Reach to Voters on Social Media/Online (1 Round) 15% Commission
Video Production	---	Low Tech (5 videos – 8 sec, 15 sec, & 30 sec)
Data	$1,000	Voter file info & data merging
PAID Voter Texting & Email Messages	---	1 Round = (2,817 cell phones) / (2,000 emails)
ORGANIC (unpaid) Social Media	Volunteer City-Driven	To be executed in alignment with City/CliffordMoss plans.
Miscellaneous Expenses/Travel	$1,000	MISC Step 2 expenses, including consultant travel. These costs can be minimized if we meet via Zoom or other remote meeting platform.
TOTAL	**$54,000**	

Grand Totals – Program Budget Specific

Phase	Cost	Details/Notes
Prop 218 Recommended Project Budget (August-November 2025)	$46,000	See details above.
November Revenue Measure Recommended Project Budget (March-July 2026)	$54,000	See details above.
GRAND TOTAL	**$100,000**	See details above.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT RATES AND SCHEDULE

(See Exhibit A)

EXHIBIT C

RESOLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION CLAIMS

The following pertains to Public Contract Code Sections 20104 through 20104.6 (Resolution of Construction Claims)

1. This article applies to all public works claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000) or less which arise between a contractor and a local agency.

2. This article shall not apply to any claims resulting from a contract between a contractor and a public agency when the public agency has elected to resolve any disputes pursuant to Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2.

3. "Public work" means "public works contract" as defined in Section 1101 but does not include any work or improvement contracted for by the state or the Regents of the University of California.

4. "Claim" means a separate demand by the contractor for (a) a time extension, (b) payment of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public work and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (c) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the local agency.

5. The provisions of this article or a summary thereof shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under this article.

6. This article applies only to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 1991.

7. For any claim subject to this Agreement, the following requirements apply:

   a. The claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Claims must be filed on or before the date of final payment. Nothing in this subdivision is intended to extend the time limit or supersede notice requirements otherwise provided by contract for the filing of claims.

   b. (1) For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars ($50,000), the City shall respond in writing to any written claim within 45 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the City may have against the claimant.

   (2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the City and the claimant.

(3) The City's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 15 days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.

c. (1) For claims of over fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000), the City shall respond in writing to all written claims within 60 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the City may have against the claimant.

(2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the City and the claimant.

(3) The City's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

d. If the claimant disputes the City's written response, or the City fails to respond within the time prescribed, the claimant may so notify the City, in writing, either within 15 days of receipt of the City's response or within 15 days of the City's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

e. Following the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his or her written claim pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time that claim is denied as a result of the meet and confer process, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

f. This article does not apply to tort claims and nothing in this article is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

The following procedures are established for all civil actions filed to resolve claims subject to this article:

8. Within 60 days, but no earlier than 30 days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 days by both

parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

9. (a) If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon stipulation of the parties, arbitrators appointed for purposes of this article shall be experienced in construction law, and, upon stipulation of the parties, mediators and arbitrators shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

(c) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who after receiving an arbitration award requests a trial de novo but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorney's fees of the other party arising out of the trial de novo.

10. The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in the mediation or arbitration process.

11. The City shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the contract.

12. In any suit filed under Section 20104.4, the City shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

13. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 7201, the City may not retain greater than five (5%) percent of contract price.

EXHIBIT D

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to the beginning of and throughout the duration of the Work, Consultant will maintain insurance in conformance with the requirements set forth below. Consultant will use existing coverage to comply with these requirements. If that existing coverage does not meet the requirements set forth here, Consultant agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the existing coverage to do so. Consultant acknowledges that the insurance coverage and policy limits set forth in this section constitute the minimum amount of coverage required. Any insurance proceeds available to City in excess of the limits and coverage required in this agreement and which is applicable to a given loss, will be available to City.

Consultant shall provide the following types and amounts of insurance:

Commercial General Liability Insurance using Insurance Services Office "Commercial General Liability" policy form CG 00 01 or the exact equivalent. Defense costs must be paid in addition to limits. There shall be no cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another. Limits are subject to review but in no event less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

Business Auto Coverage on ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01 including symbol 1 (Any Auto) or the exact equivalent. Limits are subject to review, but in no event to be less than $1,000,000 per accident. If Consultant owns no vehicles, this requirement may be satisfied by a non-owned auto endorsement to the general liability policy described above. If Consultant or Consultant's employees will use personal autos in any way on this project, Consultant shall provide evidence of personal auto liability coverage for each such person.

When applicable, Workers Compensation on a state-approved policy form providing statutory benefits as required by law with employer's liability limits no less than $1,000,000 per accident or disease.

Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance (Over Primary) if used to meet limit requirements, shall provide coverage at least as broad as specified for the underlying coverages. Any such coverage provided under an umbrella liability policy shall include a drop down provision providing primary coverage above a maximum $25,000 self-insured retention for liability not covered by primary but covered by the umbrella. Coverage shall be provided on a "pay on behalf" basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. Policy shall contain a provision obligating insurer at the time insured's liability is determined, not requiring actual payment by the insured first. There shall be no cross liability exclusion precluding coverage for claims or suits by one insured against another. Coverage shall be applicable to City for injury to employees of Consultant, subconsultants or others involved in the Work. The scope of coverage provided is subject to approval of City following receipt of proof of insurance as required herein. Limits are subject to review but in no event less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance as appropriate shall be written on a policy form coverage specifically designed to protect against acts, errors or omissions of the consultant and "Covered Professional Services" as designated in the policy must specifically include work performed under this agreement. The policy limit shall be no less than $1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. The policy must "pay on behalf of" the insured and must include a provision establishing the insurer's duty to defend. The policy retroactive date shall be on or before the effective date of this agreement.

Insurance procured pursuant to these requirements shall be written by insurers that are admitted carriers in the state of California and with an A.M. Bests rating of A- or better and a minimum financial size VII.

General conditions pertaining to provision of insurance coverage by Consultant. Consultant and City agree to the following with respect to insurance provided by Consultant:

1. Consultant agrees to have its insurer endorse the third party general liability coverage required herein to include as additional insureds City, its officials, employees, volunteers and agents, using standard ISO endorsement No. CG 2010-0413. Consultant also agrees to require all contractors and subcontractors to do likewise.

2. No liability insurance coverage provided to comply with this Agreement shall prohibit Consultant, or Consultant's employees or agents, from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Consultant agrees to waive subrogation rights against City regardless of the applicability of any insurance proceeds, and to require all contractors and subcontractors to do likewise.

3. All insurance coverage and limits provided by Contractor and available or applicable to this agreement are intended to apply to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations limits the application of such insurance coverage.

4. None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

5. No liability policy shall contain any provision or definition that would serve to eliminate so-called "third party action over" claims, including any exclusion for bodily injury to an employee of the insured or of any contractor or subcontractor.

6. All coverage types and limits required are subject to approval, modification and additional requirements by the City, as the need arises. Consultant shall not make any reductions in scope of coverage (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period) that may affect City's protection without City's prior written consent.

7. Proof of compliance with these insurance requirements, consisting of certificates of insurance evidencing all of the coverages required and an additional insured endorsement to Consultant's general liability policy, shall be delivered to City at or prior to the execution of this Agreement. In the event such proof of any insurance is not delivered as required, or in the event such insurance is canceled at any time and no replacement coverage is provided, City has the right, but not the duty, to obtain any insurance it deems necessary to protect its interests under this or any other agreement and to pay the premium. Any premium so paid by City shall be charged to and promptly paid by Consultant or deducted from sums due Consultant, at City option.

8. Certificate(s) are to reflect that the insurer will provide 30 (thirty) days notice to City of any cancellation of coverage. Consultant agrees to require its insurer to modify such certificates to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of the insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, or that any party will "endeavor" (as opposed to being required) to comply with the requirements of the certificate.

9. It is acknowledged by the parties of this agreement that all insurance coverage required to be provided by Consultant or any subcontractor, is intended to apply first and on a primary, non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self insurance available to City.

10. Consultant agrees to ensure that subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Consultant, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Consultant. Consultant agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Consultant agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

11. Consultant agrees not to self-insure or to use any self-insured retentions or deductibles on any portion of the insurance required herein and further agrees that it will not allow any contractor, subcontractor, Architect, Engineer or other entity or person in any way involved in the performance of work on the project contemplated by this agreement to self-insure its obligations to City. If Consultant's existing coverage includes a deductible or self-insured retention, the deductible or self-insured retention must be declared to the City. At that time the City shall review options with the Consultant, which may include reduction or elimination of the deductible or self-insured retention, substitution of other coverage, or other solutions.

12. The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Consultant ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Consultant, the City will negotiate additional compensation proportional to the increased benefit to City.

13. For purposes of applying insurance coverage only, this Agreement will be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be deemed to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Agreement.

14. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of City to inform Consultant of non-compliance with any insurance requirement in no way imposes any additional obligations on City nor does it waive any rights hereunder in this or any other regard.

15. Consultant will renew the required coverage annually as long as City or its employees or agents face an exposure from operations of any type pursuant to this Agreement. This obligation applies whether or not the Agreement is canceled or terminated for any reason. Termination of this obligation is not effective until City executes a written statement to that effect.

16. Consultant shall provide proof that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage. Proof that such coverage has been ordered shall be submitted prior to expiration. A coverage binder or letter from Consultant's insurance agent to this effect is acceptable. A certificate of insurance and/or additional insured endorsement as required in these specifications applicable to the renewing or new coverage must be provided to City within five days of the expiration of the coverages.

17. The provisions of any workers' compensation or similar act will not limit the obligations of Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant expressly agrees not to use any statutory immunity defenses under such laws with respect to City, its employees, officials and agents.

18. Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this section are not intended as limitations on coverage, limits or other requirements nor as a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any given policy. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be limiting or all-inclusive.

19. These insurance requirements are intended to be separate and distinct from any other provision in this agreement and are intended by the parties here to be interpreted as such.

20. The requirements in this Section supersede all other sections and provisions of this Agreement to the extent that any other section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

21. Consultant agrees to be responsible for ensuring that no contract used by any party involved in any way with the project reserves the right to charge City or Consultant for the cost of additional insurance coverage required by this agreement. Any such provisions are to be deleted with reference to City. It is not the intent of City to reimburse any third party for the cost of complying with these requirements. There shall be no recourse against City for payment of premiums or other amounts with respect thereto.

22. The City's failure to comply with reporting requirements should not affect coverage required under the Agreement.

23. The consultant's insurance is primary to that of any insurance claimed by the City.

Consultant agrees to provide immediate notice to City of any claim or loss against Consultant arising out of the work performed under this agreement. City assumes no obligation or liability by such notice, but has the right (but not the duty) to monitor the handling of any such claim or claims if they are likely to involve City.

EXHIBIT E

WORKERS' COMPENSATION REQUIREMENTS

The Consultant is required to sign and file either a statement acknowledging its obligation to secure payment of Workers' Compensation before beginning work, or a declaration confirming that as a sole proprietor consultant is exempt from Workers' Compensation Requirements.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION OBLIGATION

I, Amanda Clifford, hereby acknowledge my obligation to secure payment of Workers' Compensation before beginning work.

CliffordMoss

By:_____
Amanda Clifford, Principal

Dated:_____

Agenda Section: Legislative Update
Agenda Item No.: N/A
Council Meeting Date: July 14, 2025

Take Action

Home / Advocacy / Take Action

Oppose SB 445 (Wiener): Transportation Projects: Permitting

SB 445 makes sweeping changes to the state's process for permitting local projects and significantly impairs local governments' ability to manage public infrastructure, ensure worker and public safety, and coordinate across infrastructure sectors. Most concerningly, the bill grants project proponents—public or private—the authority to advance projects that could significantly alter or relocate critical infrastructure such as water, wastewater, and power, without consulting the affected city.

Call or text your Assembly Member **today** to **OPPOSE SB 445 (Wiener), which was amended this week to remove local discretion on infrastructure projects.** SB 445 is currently in the Assembly Committee on Transportation, awaiting a hearing.

How to contact your Legislator: Find Your California Representatives

Supporting documents: Cal Cities Opposition Letter; Sample SB 445 City Opposition Letter

Questions? Contact your Regional Public Affairs Manager *or* Damon Conklin, Legislative Advocate, dconklin@calcities.org

Oppose SB 79 (Wiener): The wrong way to go about solving our housing crisis

SB 79 (Wiener) requires cities to ministerially approve higher-density residential projects — up to 7 stories — near public transit stops, regardless of zoning codes. SB 79 limits the use of local development standards and allows transit agencies land-use authority over residential and commercial development on property they own or lease, without any requirement that developers build housing, let alone affordable housing. This one-size-fits-all mandate overrides local planning, bypasses environmental review, and silences public input. Cities must **oppose SB 79** to preserve balanced, community-driven development.

Call or text your Assembly Member **today** to **OPPOSE** SB 79 (Wiener) **Transit-oriented Development.** SB 79 will be heard in the Assembly Housing and Community Development Committee on July 2.

How to contact your Assembly Member: Find Your California Representatives

Supporting documents: Cal Cities Opposition Letter

Questions? Contact your Regional Public Affairs Manager or Jason Rhine, Senior Director, Legislative Affairs.

Cal Cities SB 79 Opposition Letter

SB 79 Sample City Opposition Letter

Oppose AB 339 (Ortega) Local public employee organizations: notice requirements.

AB 339 (Ortega) requires the governing body of a public agency, board, or commission to give a recognized employee organization written notice regarding contracts to perform services that are within the scope of work of the job classifications represented by the recognized employee organization. As currently drafted, AB 339 is impractical in its execution, unworkable for ensuring provision of public services, and disincentivizes reaching final agreement in local labor negotiations.

Send a letter **today** to **OPPOSE AB 339 (Ortega) Local public employee organizations: notice requirements.** AB 339 is scheduled to be heard in the Senate Labor, Public Employees and Retirement (PERS) Committee on Wednesday, June 18. If your city is represented by a Senator on the Senate PERS Committee, please CALL them to request their NO vote.

Where to send your letter: See sample city letter link for legislative portal submission instructions. Send a copy to *cityletters@calcities.org and your RPAM's email.*

Supporting documents: Cal Cities Opposition Letter

Questions? Contact your Regional Public Affairs Manager *or* Johnnie Piña.

AB 339 Sample City Opposition Letter

Make phone calls ASAP requesting the appropriations committees to support or oppose Cal Cities' priority bills!

Links to each bill, including sample letters, are included in the summaries below.

The Legislature moves all bills with fiscal implications through the appropriations committees twice a year, which will determine if a bill is heard on the floor of either house. Cal Cities hosted a Legislative Appropriations Webinar with more information on Cal Cities priority bills. If you have questions or feedback, please contact your regional public affairs manager.

SENATE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

SUPPORT BILLS

SB 496 (Hurtado) Advance Clean Fleets Reform.
This measure would create a formal appeals process for denied extension requests, broaden the definition of emergency vehicles, and remove the "pay to play" requirement for extensions under the Advanced Clean Fleets rule.

SB 569 (Blakespear) Homeless Encampment Collaboration Act.
This measure would increase communication between the Department of Transportation and local governments to address encampments on state property. This would include a dedicated local government liaison to facilitate communication, provide guidance on best practices, and oversee delegated maintenance agreements.

OPPOSE BILL

SB 79 (Wiener) Transit-Oriented Development.
This measure would require cities to ministerially approve housing up to 7 stories high and with a density of 120 homes per acre near public transit, regardless of local zoning laws. It also gives transit agencies full land-use authority on land they own without any requirement to build housing.

Call the Senate Appropriations Committee Today!

Senate Committee Members	**Phone Number**
Sen. Anna Caballero (Chair)	(916) 651-4014
Sen. Kelly Seyarto (Vice-Chair)	(916) 651-4032
Sen. Christopher Cabaldon	(916) 651-4003
Sen. Megan Dahle	(916) 651-4001
Sen. Tim Grayson	(916) 651-4009

Senate Committee Members	Phone Number
Sen. Laura Richardson	(916) 651-4035
Sen. Aisha Wahab	(916) 651-4410

ASSEMBLY APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

SUPPORT BILLS

AB 1 (Connolly) Residential property insurance: wildfire risk.
This measure would require the Department of Insurance to include wildfire mitigation in the next draft of the Catastrophe Modeling regulations.

AB 476 (Gonzalez) Metal Theft.
This measure would deter theft of metal used in public utility infrastructure by increasing the criminal fines that may be imposed for the unlawful purchase or unlawful possession of stolen public agency materials.

AB 650 (Papan) Planning and zoning: housing element: regional housing needs allocation.
This measure would allow local governments to begin the housing element update process six months earlier and create more clarity and certainty in the housing element review process. It would require the Department of Housing and Community Development to provide detailed feedback when responding to housing element drafts.

AB 846 (Connolly): Endangered species: incidental take: wildfire preparedness activities.
The bill would expedite environmental permits for cities with local wildfire preparedness projects in fire-risk areas near urban communities.

AB 888 (Calderon) California Safe Homes Grant Program.
This bill would create the California Safe Homes Grant Program which would provide funding to individuals, cities, counties and special districts for roof hardening and home hardening.

OPPOSE BILLS

AB 1383 (McKinnor) Public Employees' Retirement Benefits.
AB 1383 would upend many of the reforms put in place in 2013 by PEPRA.

Specifically, this measure would:

- Increase the pensionable compensation cap.
- Reduce the retirement age for public safety from 57 to 55 prospectively.

- Add a fourth safety tier that is 3% @ 55 years old, prospective and subject to bargaining;
- Allow local agencies to adjust their local formula in a prospective manner.
- Permit authorized employee representatives to bargain with the employer over the employee share of payment for the normal cost.

While we recognize and appreciate the intent of the bill to support the recruitment and retention of essential public safety professionals, the bill would impose increased local pension obligations and undo critical pension reform.

AB 1022 (Kalra) Parking: Ability to Tow.
This measure would prohibit the towing or immobilizing of vehicles that have accrued 5 or more delinquent parking citations. Specifically, AB 1022 would:

- Eliminates the option for parking enforcement to immobilize or tow an out-of-state vehicle.
- Remove the tool for agencies to rightfully obtain a warrant to perform a tow.
- Reward bad behavior for those who purposely ignore tickets without any repercussions, regardless of income levels.

This legislation would severely limit cities' ability to enforce parking regulations, causing a cascade of fiscal damage: lost revenue, increased administrative costs, clogged courtrooms, decreased compliance, harm to local businesses, public safety risks, and overall reduced effectiveness of municipal government operations.

Call the Assembly Appropriations Committee Today!

Assembly Committee Members	**Phone Number**
Asm. Buffy Wicks (Chair)	(916) 319-2014
Asm. Kate Sanchez (Vice Chair)	(916) 319-2071
Asm. Joaquin Arambula	(916) 319-2031
Asm. Blanca Pacheco	(916) 319-2064
Asm. Lisa Calderon	(916) 319-2056
Asm. Jessica Caloza	(916) 319-2052
Asm. Diane Dixon	(916) 319-2072
Asm. Sade Elhawary	(916) 319-2057

Assembly Committee Members	Phone Number
Asm. Mike Fong	(916) 319-2049
Asm. Gail Pellerin	(916) 319-2028
Asm. Mark Gonzalez	(916) 319-2054
Asm. Gregg Hart	(916) 319-2037
Asm. Jose Luis Solache Jr.	(916) 319-2062
Asm. Tri Ta	(916) 319-2070
Asm. David Tangipa	(916) 319-2008

For more information, please contact your regional public affairs manager.

Help provide greater clarity to the housing element process by supporting AB 650 (Papan)!

AB 650 (Papan) would help ensure that cities have the necessary resources, feedback, and time to site and plan for housing, as required by state law. The Assembly Committee on Housing and Community Development will hear the bill on April 24. Cities should call or mail their legislators and tell them to **vote YES on AB 650**. Please send letters to cityletters@calcities.org and your regional public affairs manager.

AB 650 Sample City Support Letter